MOTOROLA

DL129/D
REV 6

High-Speed CMOS Data

LOGIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS DIVISION

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

MOTOROLA HIGH-SPEED CMOS DATA

Q2/96
DL129
REV 6

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

WHAT'S NEW!

DATA SHEETS ADDED		DATASHEETS DELETED	
MC74HCU04A	MC54/74HC390A	MC54/74HC08	MC54/74HCT541
MC74HC76	MC54/74HC393A	MC54/74HC540	MC74HC4020
MC54/74HC86A	MC54/74HC533A	MC54/74HCT540	MC54/74HC4040
MC54/74HC158	MC54/74HC541A	MC54/74HC541	
MC74HC158A	MC74HCT541A		
MC54/74HCT161A	MC74HC589A		
MC54/74HCT163A	MC54/74HC597A		
MC54/74HC164A	MC54/74HC4016A		
MC54/74HC165A	MC74HC4020A		
MC54/74HC175A	MC54/74HC4040A		
MC74HC242	MC54/74HC4060A		
MC54/74HC259A	MC74HC4316A		
MC54/74HC354	MC74HC7266A		

NEW INPUT STRUCTURE

As part of Motorola's continuous improvement plan, many of our High–Speed CMOS devices are being redesigned to improve ESD performance. To maximize the performance with all test models, machine, human body, and charged device; the poly resistor was removed from all device inputs. This requires that the maximum voltage rating be changed from $-1.5V \rightarrow V_{CC}+1.5V$ to $-0.5V \rightarrow V_{CC}+0.5V$. The recommended operating voltage range remains unchanged at 0V to V_{CC}. Devices with this structure have their changes reflected on their individual data sheets. Additional devices will be changed over the next 1–2 years. Motorola's official "Product Change Notification" procedure will be utilized prior to the release of all modified device types.

MOTOROLA

High–Speed CMOS Data

This book presents technical data for the broad line of High–Speed Logic integrated circuits. Complete specifications are provided in the form of data sheets. In addition, a comprehensive Function Selector Guide and a Design Considerations chapter have been included to familiarize the user with these logic circuits.

Series D

Printed in U.S.A.

Table of Contents

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

Function Selector Guide

1

CONTENTS

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

1

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

1

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

1

BUFFERS/INVERTERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC04A	Hex Inverter	LS04	*4069	LS/CMOS	14
HCT04A	Hex Inverter with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS04	*4069	LS/CMOS	14
HCU04	Hex Unbuffered Inverter	LS04	4069	LS/CMOS	14
HCU04A	Hex Unbuffered Inverter	LS04	4069	LS/CMOS	14
HC14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter	LS14	4584	LS/CMOS	14
HCT14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS14	4584	LS/CMOS	14
HC125A	Quad 3–State Noninverting Buffer	LS125,LS125A		LS	14
HC126A	Quad 3–State Noninverting Buffer	LS126,LS126A		LS	14
HC240A	Octal 3–State Inverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver	LS240		LS	20
HCT240A	Octal 3–State Inverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS240		LS	20
HC241A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver	LS241		LS	20
HCT241A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS241		LS	20
HC244A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver	LS244		LS	20
HCT244A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS244		LS	20
HC245A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver	LS245		LS	20
HCT245A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS245		LS	20
HC365	Hex 3–State Noninverting Buffer with Common Enables	LS365,LS365A		LS	16
HC366	Hex 3–State Inverting Buffer with Common Enables	LS366,LS366A		LS	16
HC367	Hex 3–State Noninverting Buffer with Separate 2–Bit and 4–Bit Sections	LS367,LS367A	4503	LS/CMOS	16
HC368	Hex 3–State Inverting Buffer with Separate 2–Bit and 4–Bit Sections	LS368,LS368A		LS	16
HC540A	Octal 3–State Inverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver	LS540		LS	20
HC541A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver	LS541		LS	20
HCT541A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/Line Receiver with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS541		LS	20
HC640A	Octal 3–State Inverting Bus Transceiver	LS640		LS	20
HC4049	Hex Inverting Buffer/Logic–Level Down Converter		4049	CMOS	16
HC4050	Hex Noninverting Buffer/Logic–Level Down Converter		4050	CMOS	16

BUFFERS/INVERTERS (Continued)

1

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC HCT 04A	HCU 04	HCU 04A	HC 14A	HC 125A	HC 126A	HC HCT 240A	HC HCT 241A	HC HCT 244A	HC HCT 245A
# Pins	14	14	14	14	14	14	20	20	20	20
Quad Device					•	•				
Hex Device	•	•	•	•						
Octal Device							•	•	•	•
Nine–Wide Device										
Noninverting Outputs					•	•		•	•	•
Inverting Outputs	•	•	•	•			•			
Single Stage (unbuffered)		•	•							
Schmitt Trigger				•						
3–State Outputs					•	•	•	•	•	•
Open–Drain Outputs										
Common Output Enables							•	•	•	•
Active–Low Output Enables					•		•	•	•	•
Active–High Output Enables						•		•		
Separate 4–Bit Sections							•	•	•	
Separate 2–Bit and 4–Bit Sections										
Transceiver										•
Direction Control										•
Logic–Level Down Converter										

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 365	HC 366	HC 367	HC 368	HC 540A	HC HCT 541A	HC 640A	HC 4049	HC 4050
# Pins	16	16	16	16	20	20	20	16	16
Quad Device									
Hex Device	•	•	•	•				•	•
Octal Device					•	•	•		
Nine–Wide Device									
Noninverting Outputs	•		•			•			•
Inverting Outputs		•		•	•		•	•	
Single Stage (unbuffered)									
Schmitt Trigger									
3–State Outputs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Open–Drain Outputs									
Common Output Enables	•	•			•	•	•		
Active–Low Output Enables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Active–High Output Enables									
Separate 4–Bit Sections									
Separate 2–Bit and 4–Bit Sections			•	•					
Transceiver							•		
Direction Control							•		
Logic–Level Down Converter								•	•

GATES

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC00A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate	LS00	4011	LS	14
HCT00A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS00	4001	LS	14
HC02A	Quad 2–Input NOR Gate	LS02	4001	LS	14
HC03A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate with Open–Drain Outputs	LS03	*4011	LS	14
HC08A	Quad 2–Input AND Gate	LS08	4081	LS	14
HCT08A	Quad 2–Input AND Gate with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS08	4081	LS	14
HC10	Triple 3–Input NAND Gate	LS10	4023	LS	14
HC11	Triple 3–Input AND Gate	LS11	4073	LS	14
HC20	Dual 4–Input NAND Gate	LS20	4012	LS	14
HC27	Triple 3–Input NOR Gate	LS27	4025	LS	14
HC30	8–Input NAND Gate	LS30	4068	LS	14
HC32A	Quad 2–Input OR Gate	LS32	4071	LS	14
HCT32A	Quad 2–Input OR Gate with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS32	4071	LS	14
HC51	2–Wide, 2–Input/2–Wide, 3–Input AND–NOR Gates	LS51	*4506	LS	14
⋆HC58	2–Wide, 2–Input/2–Wide, 3–Input AND–OR Gates		*4506		14
HC86/A	Quad 2–Input Exclusive OR Gate	LS86	4070	LS	14
HC132A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate with Schmitt–Trigger Inputs	LS132	4093	LS	14
HC133	13–Input NAND Gate	LS133		LS	16
HC4002	Dual 4–Input NOR Gate	*LS25	4002	CMOS	14
HC4075	Triple 3–Input OR Gate		4075	CMOS	14
HC4078	8–Input NOR/OR Gate		4078	CMOS	14
⋆HC7266/A	Quad 2–input Exclusive NOR Gate	*LS266	4077	LS/CMOS	14

* Suggested alternative
⋆ Exclusive High–Speed CMOS design

1

GATES (Continued)

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC HCT 00A	HC 02A	HC 03A	HC HCT 08A	HC 10	HC 11	HC 20	HC 27	HC 30	HC HCT 32A
# Pins	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Single Device									●	
Dual Device							●			
Triple Device					●	●		●		
Quad Device	●	●	●	●						●
NAND	●		●		●		●		●	
NOR		●						●		
AND				●		●				
OR										●
Exclusive OR										
Exclusive NOR										
AND–NOR										
AND–OR										
2–Input	●	●	●	●						●
3–Input					●	●		●		
4–Input							●			
8–Input									●	
13–Input										
Schmitt–Trigger Inputs										
Open–Drain Outputs			●							

1

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 51	HC 58	HC 86/A	HC 132A	HC 133	HC 4002	HC 4075	HC 4078	HC 7266/A
# Pins	14	14	14	14	16	14	14	14	14
Single Device					●			●	
Dual Device	●	●				●			
Triple Device							●		
Quad Device			●	●					●
NAND				●	●				
NOR						●		●	
AND									
OR							●	●	
Exclusive OR			●						
Exclusive NOR									●
AND–NOR	●								
AND–OR		●							
2–Input	●	●	●	●					●
3–Input	●	●					●		
4–Input						●			
8–Input								●	
13–Input					●				
Schmitt–Trigger Inputs				●					
Open–Drain Outputs									

SCHMITT TRIGGERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter	LS14	4584	LS/CMOS	14
HCT14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS14	4584	LS	14
HC132A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate with Schmitt–Trigger Inputs	LS132	4093	LS	14

1

BUS TRANSCEIVERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC245A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver	LS245		LS	20
HCT245A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver, with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS245		LS	20
HC640A	Octal 3–State Inverting Bus Transceiver	LS640		LS	20
HC646	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver and D Flip–Flop	LS646		LS	24

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC HCT 245A	HC 640A	HC 646
# Pins	20	20	24
Quad Device			
Octal Device	•	•	•
Buffer	•	•	
Storage Capability			•
Inverting Outputs		•	
Noninverting Outputs	•		•
Common Output Enable	•	•	•
Active–Low Output Enable	•	•	•
Active–High Output Enable			
Direction Control	•	•	•

LATCHES

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC75	Dual 2–Bit Transparent Latch	LS75		LS	16
HC259	8–Bit Addressable Latch/1–of–8 Decoder	LS259		LS	16
HC373A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Transparent Latch	LS373,LS573		LS373	20
HCT373A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Transparent Latch with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS373,LS573		LS373	20
HC533A	Octal 3–State Inverting Transparent Latch	LS533,LS563		LS533	20
HC563	Octal 3–State Inverting Transparent Latch	LS533,LS563		LS563	20
HC573A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Transparent Latch	LS373,LS573		LS573	20
HCT573A	Octal 3–State Noninverting Transparent Latch with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS373,LS573		LS573	20

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 75	HC 259	HC HCT 373A	HC 533A	HC 563	HC HCT 573A
# Pins	16	16	20	20	20	20
Single Device		●				
Dual Device	●					
Octal Device			●	●	●	●
Number of Bits Controlled by Latch Enable:						
2	●					
8			●	●	●	●
Transparent	●		●	●	●	●
Addressable		●				
Readback Capability						
Noninverting Outputs	●	●	●			●
Inverting Outputs	●			●	●	
Common Latch Enable, Active–Low	●		●		●	●
3–State Outputs			●	●	●	●
Common Output Enable, Active–Low			●		●	●

These devices are identical in function and are different in pinout only: HC/HCT373A and HC/HCT573A

FLIP–FLOPS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC73	Dual J–K Flip–Flop with Reset	LS73,LS73A, LS107,LS107A	*4027	LS73, LS73A	14
HC74A	Dual D Flip–Flop with Set and Reset	LS74,LS74A	*4013	LS	14
HCT74A	Dual D Flip–Flop with Set and Reset with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS74,LS74A	4013	LS	14
HC107	Dual J–K Flip–Flop with Reset	LS73,LS73A, LS107,LS107A	*4027	LS107, LS107A	14
HC109	Dual J–$\overline{K}$ with Set and Reset	LS109,LS109A	*4027	LS	16
HC112	Dual J–K Flip–Flop with Set and Reset	LS76,LS76A, LS112, LS112A	*4027	LS112, LS112A	16
HC173	Quad 3–State D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset	LS173,LS173A	4076	LS/CMOS	16
HC174A	Hex D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset	LS174	4174	LS/CMOS	16
HCT174A	Hex D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS174	4174	LS	16
HC175/A	Quad D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset	LS175	4175	LS/CMOS	16
HC273A	Octal D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset	LS273		LS	20
HCT273A	Octal D Flip–Flop with Common Clock and Reset with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS273		LS	20
HC374A	Octal 3–State Noninverting D Flip–Flop	LS374,LS574		LS374	20
HCT374A	Octal 3–State Noninverting D Flip–Flop with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS374,LS574		LS374	20
HC534A	Octal 3–State Inverting D Flip–Flop	LS534,LS564		LS534	20
HC564	Octal 3–State Inverting D Flip–Flop	LS534,LS564		LS564	20
HC574A	Octal 3–State Noninverting D Flip–Flop	LS374,LS574		LS574	20
HCT574A	Octal 3–State Noninverting D Flip–Flop with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS374,LS574		LS	20
HC646	Octal 3–State Noninverting Bus Transceiver and D Flip–Flop	LS646		LS	24

* Suggested alternative

FLIP–FLOPS (Continued)

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 73	HC HCT 74A	HC 107	HC 109	HC 112	HC 173	HC HCT 174A	HC 175/A
# Pins	14	14	14	16	16	16	16	16
Type	J–K	D	J–K	J–$\overline{K}$	J–K	D	D	D
Dual Device	●	●	●	●	●			
Quad Device						●		●
Hex Device							●	
Octal Device								
Common Clock						●	●	●
Negative–Transition Clocking	●		●		●			
Positive–Transition Clocking		●		●		●	●	●
Common, Active–Low Data Enables						●		
Noninverting Outputs	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inverting Outputs	●	●	●	●	●			●
3–State Outputs						●		
Common, Active–Low Output Enables						●		
Common Reset						●	●	●
Active–Low Reset	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
Active–High Reset						●		
Active–Low Set		●		●	●			
Transceiver								
Direction Control								

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs. HCT Devices Have LSTTL–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC HCT 273A	HC HCT 374A	HC 534A	HC 564	HC HCT 574A	HC 646
# Pins	20	20	20	20	20	24
Type	D	D	D	D	D	D
Dual Device						
Quad Device						
Hex Device						
Octal Device	●	●	●	●	●	●
Common Clock	●	●	●	●	●	●
Negative–Transition Clocking						
Positive–Transition Clocking	●	●	●	●	●	●
Common, Active–Low Data Enables						
Noninverting Outputs	●	●			●	●
Inverting Outputs			●	●		
3–State Outputs		●	●	●	●	●
Common, Active–Low Output Enables		●	●	●	●	●
Common Reset	●					
Active–Low Reset	●					
Active–High Reset						
Active–Low Set						
Transceiver						●
Direction Control						●

These devices are identical in function and are different in pinout only: HC73 and HC107
HC374A and HC574A
HC534A and HC564

DIGITAL DATA SELECTORS/MULTIPLEXERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC151	8–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	LS151	*4512	LS	16
HC153	Dual 4–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	LS153	4539	LS/CMOS	16
HC157A	Quad 2–Input Noninverting Data Selector/Multiplexer	LS157	*4519	LS	16
HCT157A	Quad 2–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS157	*4519	LS	16
HC158/A	Quad 2–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer	LS158		LS	16
HC251	8–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with 3–State Outputs	LS251	*4512	LS	16
HC253	Dual 4–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with 3–State Outputs	LS253	*4539	LS/CMOS	16
HC257	Quad 2–Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with 3–State Outputs	LS257	*4519	LS	16

* Suggested alternative

1

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 151	HC 153	HC HCT 157A	HC HCT 157A	HC 158 158A	HC 251	HC 253	HC 257
# Pins	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Description	One of 8 inputs is selected	One of 4 inputs is selected	One of two 4–bit words is selected	One of two 4–bit words is selected	One of two 4–bit words is selected	One of 8 inputs is selected	14 One of 4 inputs is selected	One of two 4–bit words is selected
Single Device	•					•		
Dual Device		•					•	
Quad Device			•	•	•			•
Data Latch with Active–Low Latch Enable								
Common Address		•	•	•	•		•	•
1–Bit Binary Address			•	•	•			•
2–Bit Binary Address		•					•	
3–Bit Binary Address	•					•		
Address Latch (Transparent)								•
Address Latch (Non–transparent)								
Active–Low Address Latch Enable								
Noninverting Output	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Inverting Output	•				•	•		
3–State Outputs						•	•	•
Common Output Enable			•	•	•			•
Active–High Output Enable					•			
Active–Low Output Enable	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS/DISPLAY DRIVERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC42	1–of–10 Decoder	LS42	*4028	LS	16
HC137	1–of–8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch	LS137	*4028	LS	16
HC138A	1–of–8 Decoder/Demultiplexer	LS138	*4028	LS	16
HCT138A	1–of–8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS138	*4028	LS	16
HC139A	Dual 1–of–4 Decoder/Demultiplexer	LS139	4556	LS/CMOS	16
HC147	Decimal–to–BCD Encoder	LS147		LS	16
HC154	1–of–16 Decoder/Demultiplexer	LS154,*LS159	*4515	LS	24
⋆HC237	1–of–8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch	*LS137	*4208		16
HC259	8–Bit Addressable Latch/1–of–8 Decoder	LS259		LS	16
HC4511	BCD–to–Seven–Segment Latch/Decoder/Display Driver	*LS47,*LS48, *LS49	4511	CMOS	16
HC4514	1–of–16 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch	*LS154,*LS159	4514,*4515	CMOS	24

* Suggested alternative
⋆ Exclusive High–Speed CMOS design

1

DECODERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS/DISPLAY DRIVERS (Continued)

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 42	HC 137	HC HCT 138A	HC 139A	HC 147	HC 154
# Pins	16	16	16	16	16	24
Input Description	BCD Address	3–Bit Binary Address	3–Bit Binary Address	2–Bit Binary Address	Any Combination of 9 Inputs	4–Bit Binary Address
Output Description	One of 10	One of 8	One of 8	One of 4	BCD Address of Highest Input	One of 16
Single Device	•	•	•		•	•
Dual Device				•		
Address Input Latch		•				
Active–High Latch Enable		•				
Active–Low Latch Enable						
Active–Low Inputs					•	
Active–Low Outputs	•	•	•	•	•	•
Active–High Outputs						
Active–Low Output Enable		•	••	•		••
Active–High Output Enable		•	•			
Active–Low Reset						
Active–Low Blanking Input						
Active–High Blanking Input						
Active–Low Lamp–Test Input						
Phase Input (for LCD's)						

•• Implies the device has two such enables

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 237	HC 259	HC 4511	HC 4514
# Pins	16	16	16	24
Input Description	3–Bit Binary Address	3–Bit Binary Address	BCD Data	4–Bit Binary Address
Output Description	One of 8	One of 8	7–Segment Display	One of 16
Single Device	•	•	•	•
Dual Device				
Address Input Latch	•		•	•
Active–High Latch Enable	•		•	
Active–Low Latch Enable				•
Active–Low Inputs				
Active–Low Outputs				
Active–High Outputs	•	•	•	•
Active–Low Output Enable	•	•		•
Active–High Output Enable	•			
Active–Low Reset		•		
Active–Low Blanking Input			•	
Active–High Blanking Input				
Active–Low Lamp–Test Input			•	
Phase Input (for LCD's)				

ANALOG SWITCHES/MULTIPLEXERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC4016/A	Quad Analog Switch/Multiplexer/Demultiplexer		4016,4066	CMOS	14
HC4051	8–Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer		4051	CMOS	16
HC4052	Dual 4–Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer		4052	CMOS	16
HC4053	Triple 2–Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer		4053	CMOS	16
HC4066/A	Quad Analog Switch/Multiplexer/Demultiplexer		4066,4016	CMOS	14
★HC4316/A	Quad Analog Switch/Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Separate Analog and Digital Power Supplies		*4016		16
★HC4351	8–Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Address Latch		*4051		20
★HC4353	Triple 2–Channel Analog Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Address Latch		*4053		20

* Suggested alternative
★ High–Speed CMOS design only

1

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 4016/A	HC 4051	HC 4052	HC 4053	HC 4066/A
# Pins	14	16	16	16	14
Description	4 Independently Controlled Switches	A 3–Bit Address Selects One of 8 Switches	A 2–Bit Address Selects One of 4 Switches	A 3–Bit Address Selects Varying Combinations of the 6 Switches	4 Independently Controlled Switches
Single Device		●			
Dual Device			●		
Triple Device				●	
Quad Device	●				●
1–to–1 Multiplexing	●				●
2–to–1 Multiplexing				●	
4–to–1 Multiplexing			●		
8–to–1 Multiplexing		●			
Active–High ON/OFF Control	●				●
Common Address Inputs			●	●	
2–Bit Binary Address			●		
3–Bit Binary Address		●		●	
Address Latch with Active–Low Latch Enable					
Common Switch Enable		●	●	●	
Active–Low Enable		●	●	●	
Active–High Enable					
Separate Analog and Control Reference Power Supplies		●	●	●	
Switched Tubs (for R_{ON} and Prop. Delay Improvement)					●

ANALOG SWITCHES/MULTIPLEXERS/DEMULTIPLEXERS (Continued)

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 4316/A	HC 4351	HC 4353
# Pins	16	20	20
Description	4 Independently Controlled Switches (Has a Separate Analog Lower Power Supply)	A 3–Bit Address Selects One of 8 Switches (Has an Address Latch)	A 3–Bit Address Selects Varying Combinations of the 6 Switches (Has an Address Latch)
Single Device		•	
Dual Device			
Triple Device			•
Quad Device	•		
1–to–1 Multiplexing	•		
2–to–1 Multiplexing			•
4–to–1 Multiplexing			
8–to–1 Multiplexing		•	
Active–High ON/OFF Control	•		
Common Address Inputs			•
2–Bit Binary Address			
3–Bit Binary Address		•	•
Address Latch with Active–Low Latch Enable		•	•
Common Switch Enable	•	••	••
Active–Low Enable	•	•	•
Active–High Enable		•	•
Separate Analog and Control Reference Power Supplies	•	•	•
Switched Tubs (for R_{ON} and Prop. Delay Improvement)			

•• implies the device has two such enables

1

SHIFT REGISTERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC164/A	8–Bit Serial–Input/Parallel–Output Shift Register	LS164	*4034	LS	14
HC165	8–Bit Serial– or Parallel–Input/Serial–Output Shift Register	LS165	*4021	LS	16
HC194	4–Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register	LS194,LS194A	4194	LS/CMOS	16
HC195	4–Bit Universal Shift Register	LS196,LS195A	*4035	LS	16
HC299	8–Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register with Parallel I/O	LS299		LS	20
HC589/A	8–Bit Serial– or Parallel–Input/Serial–Output Shift Register with 3–State Output	LS589		LS	16
HC595A	8–Bit Serial–Input/Serial– or Parallel–Output Shift Register with Latched 3–State Outputs	LS595	*4034	LS	16
HC597/A	8–Bit Serial– or Parallel–Input/Serial–Output Shift Register with Input Latch	LS597		LS	16

* Suggested alternative
★ Exclusive High–Speed CMOS design

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 164/A	HC 165	HC 194	HC 195	HC 299	HC 589/A	HC 595A	HC 597/A
# Pins	14	16	16	16	20	16	16	16
4–Bit Register			●	●				
8–Bit Register	●	●			●	●	●	●
Serial Data Input	●	●	●	●	●●	●	●	●
Parallel Data Inputs		●	●	●	●	●		●
Serial Output Only		●				●		●
Parallel Outputs	●		●	●	●		●	
Inverting Output		●		●				
Noninverting Output	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Serial Shift/Parallel Load Control		●	●	●	●	●		●
Shifts One Direction Only	●	●		●		●	●	●
Shifts Both Directions			●		●			
Positive–Transition Clocking	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active–High Clock Enable		●						
Input Data Enable	●							
Data Latch with Active–High Latch Clock						●		●
Output Latch with Active–High Latch Clock							●	
3–State Outputs					●	●	●	
Active–Low Output Enable					●●	●	●	
Active–Low Reset	●		●	●	●		●	●

COUNTERS

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC160	Presettable BCD Counter with Asynchronous Reset	LS160,LS160A	4160	LS/CMOS	16
HC161A	Presettable 4–Bit Binary Counter with Asynchronous Reset	LS161,LS161A	4161	LS/CMOS	16
HCT161A	Presettable 4–Bit Binary Counter with Asynchronous Reset with LSTTL–Compatible Inputs	LS161,LS161A	4161	LS/CMOS	16
HC162	Presettable BCD Counter with Synchronous Reset	LS162,LS162A	4162	LS/CMOS	16
HC163A	Presettable 4–Bit Binary Counter with Synchronous Reset	LS163,LS163A	4163	LS/CMOS	16
HC390/A	Dual 4–Stage Binary Ripple Counter with ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 Sections	LS390		LS	16
HC393/A	Dual 4–Stage Binary Ripple Counter	LS393	*4520	LS	14
HC4017	Decade Counter		4017	CMOS	16
HC4020/A	14–Stage Binary Ripple Counter		4020	CMOS	16
HC4040/A	12–Stage Binary Ripple Counter		4040	CMOS	16
HC4060/A	14–Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator		4060	CMOS	16

* Suggested alternative

HC Devices Have CMOS–Compatible Inputs.

Device	HC 160	HC 161A	HC 162	HC HCT 163A	HC 390/A	HC 393/A	HC 4017	HC 4020/A	HC 4040/A	HC 4060/A
# Pins	16	16	16	16	16	14	16	16	16	16
Single Device	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Dual Device					●	●				
Ripple Counter					●	●		●	●	●
Number of Ripple Counter Internal Stages					4	4		14	12	14
Number of Stages with Available Outputs					4	4		12	12	10
Count Up	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4–Bit Binary Counter		●		●		●				
BCD Counter	●		●		●					
Decimal Counter							●			
Separate ÷ 2 Section					●					
Separate ÷ 5 Section					●					
On–Chip Oscillator Capability										●
Positive–Transition Clocking	●	●	●	●			●			
Negative–Transition Clocking					●	●	●	●	●	●
Active–High Clock Enable							●			
Active–Low Clock Enable							●			
Active–High Count Enable	●●	●●	●●	●●						
Active–High Reset	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
4–Bit Binary Preset Data Inputs		●		●						
BCD Preset Data Inputs	●		●							
Active–Low Load Preset	●	●	●	●						
Carry Output	●	●	●	●						

●● implies the device has two such enables

MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

Device Number MC54/MC74	Function	Functional Equivalent LSTTL Device 54/74	Functional Equivalent CMOS Device MC1XXXX or CDXXXX	Direct Pin Compatibility	Number of Pins
HC85	4–Bit Magnitude Comparator	LS85	*4585	LS	16
HC280	9–Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker	LS280	*4531	LS	14
HC688	8–Bit Equality Comparator	LS688		LS	20
HC4046A	Phase–Locked Loop		4046	CMOS	16
HC4538A	Dual Precision Monostable Multivibrator (Retriggerable, Resettable)	*LS423	4538,4528	CMOS	16

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

Design Considerations 2

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

CMOS devices have been used for many years in applications where the primary concerns were low power consumption, wide power–supply range, and high noise immunity. However, metal–gate CMOS (MC14000 series) is too slow for many applications. Applications requiring high–speed devices, such as microprocessor memory decoding, had to go to the faster families such as LSTTL. This meant sacrificing the best qualities of CMOS. The next step in the logic evolution was to introduce a family of devices that were fast enough for such applications, while retaining the advantages of CMOS. The results of this change can be seen in Table 1 where HSCMOS devices are compared to standard (metal–gate) CMOS, LSTTL, and ALS.

The Motorola CMOS evolutionary process shown in Figure 1 indicates that one advantage of the silicon–gate process is device size. The High–Speed CMOS (HSCMOS) device is about half the size of the metal–gate predecessor, yielding significant chip area savings. The silicon–gate process allows smaller gate or channel lengths due to the self–aligning gate feature. This process uses the gate to define the channel during processing, eliminating registration errors and, therefore, the need for gate overlaps. The elimination of the gate overlap significantly lowers the gate capacitance, resulting in higher speed capability. The smaller gate length also results in higher drive capability per unit gate width, ensuring more efficient use of chip area. Immunity enhancements to electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage and latch up are ongoing. Precautions should still be taken, however, to guard against electrostatic discharge and latch up.

Motorola's High–Speed CMOS family has a broad range of functions from basic gates, flip–flops, and counters to bus–compatible devices. The family is made up of devices that are identical in pinout and are functionally equivalent to LSTTL devices, as well as the most popular metal–gate devices not available in TTL. Thus, the designer has an excellent alternative to existing families without having to become familiar with a new set of device numbers.

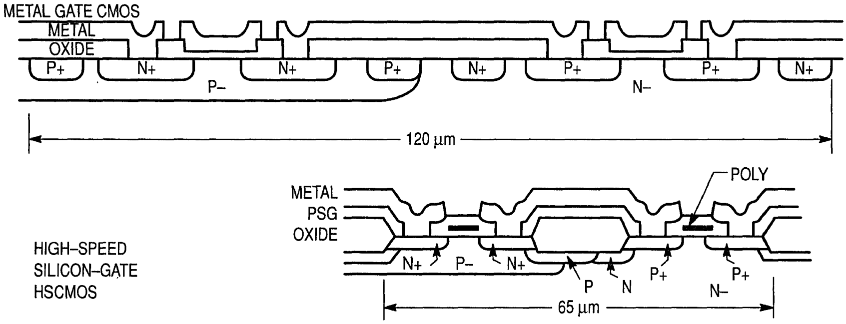


Figure 1. CMOS Evolution

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

High–Speed CMOS devices, like all MOS devices, have an insulated gate that is subject to voltage breakdown. The gate oxide for HSCMOS devices breaks down at a gate–source potential of about 100 volts. Some device inputs are protected by a resistor–diode network (Figure 2). New input protection structure deletes the poly resistor (Figure 3) Using the test setup shown in Figure 4, the inputs typically withstand a > 2 kV discharge.

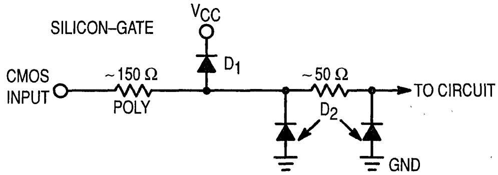


Figure 2. Input Protection Network

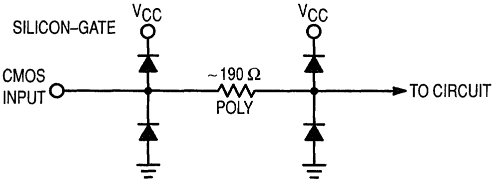


Figure 3. New Input Protection Network

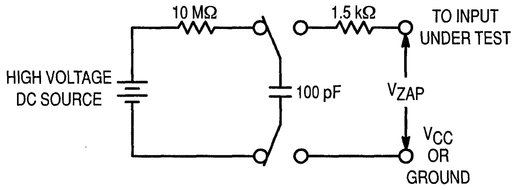


Figure 4. Electrostatic Discharge Test Circuit

Table 1. Logic Family Comparisons

General Characteristics (1) (All Maximum Ratings)

Characteristic	Symbol	TTL		CMOS		Unit
		LS	ALS	MC14000	Hi–Speed	
Operating Voltage Range	$V_{CC/EE/DD}$	5 ± 5%	5 ± 5%	3.0 to 18	2.0 to 6.0	V
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to + 70	0 to + 70	– 40 to + 85	– 55 to + 125	°C
Input Voltage (limits)	V_{IH} min	2.0	2.0	3.5[4]	3.5[4]	V
	V_{IL} max	0.8	0.8	1.5[4]	1.0[4]	V
Output Voltage (limits)	V_{OH} min	2.7	2.7	V_{DD} – 0.05	V_{CC} – 0.1	V
	V_{OL} max	0.5	0.5	0.05	0.1	V
Input Current	I_{INH}	20	20	± 0.3	± 1.0	µA
	I_{INL}	– 400	– 200			
Output Current @ V_O (limit) unless otherwise specified	I_{OH}	– 0.4	– 0.4	– 2.1 @ 2.5 V	– 4.0 @ V_{CC} – 0.8 V	mA
	I_{OL}	8.0	8.0	0.44 @ 0.4 V	4.0 @ 0.4 V	mA
DC Noise Margin Low/High	DCM	0.3/0.7	0.3/0.7	1.45[4]	0.90/1.35[4]	V
DC Fanout	—	20	20	50(1)[2]	50(10)[2]	—

Speed/Power Characteristics (1) (All Typical Ratings)

Characteristic	Symbol	TTL		CMOS		Unit
		LS	ALS	MC14000	Hi–Speed	
Quiescent Supply Current/Gate	I_G	0.4	0.2	0.0001	0.0005	mA
Power/Gate (Quiescent)	P_G	2.0	1.0	0.0006	0.001	mW
Propagation Delay	t_p	9.0	7.0	125	8.0	ns
Speed Power Product	—	18	7.0	0.075	0.01	pJ
Clock Frequency (D–F/F)	f_{max}	33	35	4.0	40	MHz
Clock Frequency (Counter)	f_{max}	40	45	5.0	40	MHz

Propagation Delay (1)

Characteristic		TTL		CMOS		Unit
		LS	ALS	MC14000	Hi–Speed	
Gate, NOR or NAND:	**Product No.**	SN74LS00	SN74ALS00	MC14001B	74HC00	—
t_{PLH}/t_{PHL}(5)	Typical	(10)[3]	(5)[3]	25	(8)[3] 10	ns
	Maximum	(15)[3]	10	250	(15)[3] 20	
Flip–Flop, D–type:	**Product No.**	SN74LS74	SN74ALS74	MC14013B	74HC74	—
t_{PLH}/t_{PHL}(5) (Clock to Q)	Typical	(25)[3]	(12)[3]	175	(23)[2] 25	ns
	Maximum	(40)[3]	20	350	(30)[3] 32	
Counter:	**Product No.**	SN74LS163	SN74ALS163	MC14163B	74HC163	—
t_{PLH}/t_{PHL}(5) (Clock to Q)	Typical	(18)[3]	(10)[3]	350	(20)[3] 22	ns
	Maximum	(27)[3]	24	700	(27)[3] 29	

NOTES:

1. Specifications are shown for the following conditions:
   a) V_{DD} (CMOS) = 5.0 V ± 10% for dc tests, 5.0 V for ac tests; V_{CC} (TTL) = 5.0 V ± 5% for dc tests, 5.0 V for ac tests
   b) Basic Gates: LS00 or equivalent
   c) T_A = 25°C
   d) C_L = 50 pF (ALS, HC), 15 pF (LS, 14000 and Hi–Speed)
   e) Commercial grade product
2. ( ) fanout to LSTTL
3. ( ) C_L = 15 pF
4. DC input voltage specifications are proportional to supply voltage over operating range.
5. The number specified is the larger of t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} for each device.

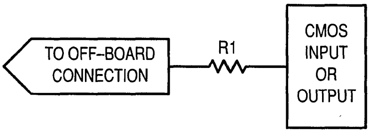
Design Considerations

The input protection network uses a polysilicon resistor in series with the input and before the protection diodes. This series resistor slows down the slew rate of static discharge spikes to allow the protection diodes time to turn on. Outputs have a similar ESD protection network except for the series resistor. Although the on–chip protection circuitry guards against ESD damage, additional protection may be necessary once the chip is placed in circuit. Both an external series resistor and ground and V_{CC} diodes, similar to the input protection structure, are recommended if there is a potential of ESD, voltage transients, etc. Several monolithic diode arrays are available from Motorola, such as the MAD130 (dual 10 diode array) or the MAD1104 (dual 8 diode array). These diodes, in chip form, not only provide the necessary protection, but also save board space as opposed to using discrete diodes.

Static damaged devices behave in various ways, depending on the severity of the damage. The most severely damaged pins are the easiest to detect. An ESD–damaged pin that has been completely destroyed may exhibit a low–impedance path to V_{CC} or GND. Another common failure mode is a fused or open circuit. The effect of both failure modes is that the device no longer properly responds to input signals. Less severe cases are more difficult to detect because they show up as intermittent failures or as degraded performance. Generally, another effect of static damage is increased chip leakage currents (I_{CC}).

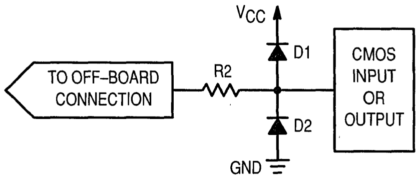
Although the input network does offer significant protection, these devices are not immune to large static voltage discharges that can be generated while handling. For example, static voltages generated by a person walking across a waxed floor have been measured in the 4 to 15 kV range (depending on humidity, surface conditions, etc.). Therefore, the following precautions should be observed.

1. Wrist straps and equipment logs should be maintained and audited on a regular basis. Wrist straps malfunction and may go unnoticed. Also, equipment gets moved from time to time and grounds may not be reconnected properly.
2. Do not exceed the Maximum Ratings specified by the data sheet.
3. All unused device inputs should be connected to V_{CC} or GND.
4. All low impedance equipment (pulse generators, etc.) should be connected to CMOS inputs only after the CMOS device is powered up. Similarly, this type of equipment should be disconnected before power is turned off.
5. Circuit boards containing CMOS devices are merely extensions of the devices, and the same handling precautions apply. Contacting edge connectors wired directly to device inputs can cause damage. Plastic wrapping should be avoided. When external connectors to a PC board are connected to an input or output of a CMOS device, a resistor should be used in series with the input or output. This resistor helps limit accidental damage if the PC board is removed and brought into contact with static generating materials. The limiting factor for the series resistor is the added delay. The delay is caused by the time constant formed by the series resistor and input capacitance. Note that the maximum input rise and fall times should not be exceeded. In Figure 5, two possible networks are shown using a series resistor to reduce ESD damage. For convenience, an equation is given for added propagation delay and rise time effects due to series resistance size.



Advantage: Requires minimal area

Disadvantage: R1 > R2 for the same level of protection; therefore, rise and fall times, propagation delays, and output drives are severely affected.



Advantage: R2 < R1 for the same level of protection. Impact on ac and dc characteristics is minimized.

Disadvantage: More board area, higher initial cost.

NOTE: These networks are useful for protecting the following:
A digital inputs and outputs
B analog inputs and outputs
C 3–state outputs
D bidirectional (I/O) ports

Propagation Delay and Rise Time vs. Series Resistance

$$R \approx \frac{t}{C \cdot k}$$

where:
R=the maximum allowable series resistance in ohms
t= the maximum tolerable propagation delay or rise time in seconds
C= the board capacitance plus the driven input capacitance in farads
k= 0.7 for propagation delay calculations
k= 2.3 for rise time calculations

Figure 5. Networks for Minimizing ESD and Reducing CMOS Latch Up Susceptibility

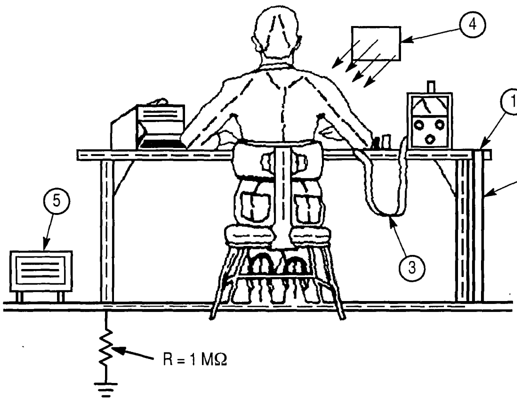
6. All CMOS devices should be stored or transported in materials that are antistatic or conductive. CMOS devices must not be inserted into conventional plastic "snow", Styrofoam, or plastic trays, but should be left in their original container until ready for use.
7. All CMOS devices should be placed on a grounded bench surface and operators should ground themselves prior to handling devices, because a worker can be statically charged with respect to the bench surface. Wrist straps in contact with skin are essential and should be tested daily. See Figure 6 for an example of a typical work station.
8. Nylon or other static generating materials should not come in contact with CMOS devices.
9. If automatic handlers are being used, high levels of static electricity may be generated by the movement of the device, the belts, or the boards. Reduce static buildup by using ionized air blowers, anti–static sprays, and room humidifiers. All conductive parts of machines which come into contact with the top, bottom, or sides of IC packages must be grounded to earth ground.
10. Cold chambers using CO_2 for cooling should be equipped with baffles, and the CMOS devices must be contained on or in conductive material.
11. When lead straightening or hand soldering is necessary, provide ground straps for the apparatus used and be sure that soldering iron tips are grounded.
12. The following steps should be observed during wave solder operations:
    a. The solder pot and conductive conveyor system of the wave soldering machine must be grounded to earth ground.
    b. The loading and unloading work benches should have conductive tops grounded to earth ground.
    c. Operators must comply with precautions previously explained.
    d. Completed assemblies should be placed in antistatic or conductive containers prior to being moved to subsequent stations.
13. The following steps should be observed during board–cleaning operations:
    a. Vapor degreasers and baskets must be grounded to earth ground.
    b. Brush or spray cleaning should not be used.
    c. Assemblies should be placed into the vapor degreaser immediately upon removal from the antistatic or conductive container.
    d. Cleaned assemblies should be placed in antistatic or conductive containers immediately after removal from the cleaning basket.
    e. High velocity air movement or application of solvents and coatings should be employed only when a static eliminator using ionized air is directed at the printed circuit board.
14. The use of static detection meters for production line surveillance is highly recommended.
15. Equipment specifications should alert users to the presence of CMOS devices and require familiarization with this specification prior to performing any kind of maintenance or replacement of devices or modules.
16. Do not insert or remove CMOS devices from test sockets with power applied. Check all power supplies to be used for testing devices to be certain there are no voltage transients present.
17. Double check test equipment setup for proper polarity of V_{CC} and GND before conducting parametric or functional testing.
18. Do not recycle shipping rails. Repeated use causes deterioration of their antistatic coating. Exception: carbon rails (black color) may be recycled to some extent. This type of rail is conductive and antistatic.

2

RECOMMENDED READING

"Requirements for Handling Electrostatic–Discharge Sensitive (ESDS) Devices" EIA Standard EIA–625
Available by writing to:
Global Engineering Documents
15 Inverness Way East
Englewood, Colorado 80112
Or by calling:
1–800–854–7179 in the USA or CANADA or
(303) 397–7956 International

S. Cherniak, "A Review of Transients and Their Means of Suppression", Application Note–843, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., 1982.



NOTES:
1. 1/16 inch conductive sheet stock covering bench-top work area.
2. Ground strap.
3. Wrist strap In contact with skin.
4. Static neutralizer. (ionized air blower directed at work.) Primarily for use in areas where direct grounding is impractical.
5. Room humidifier. Primarily for use in areas where the relative humidity is less than 45%. Caution: building heating and cooling systems usually dry the air causing the relative humidity inside a building to be less than outside humidity.

Figure 6. Typical Manufacturing Work Station

POWER SUPPLY SIZING

CMOS devices have low power requirements and the ability to operate over a wide range of supply voltages. These two characteristics allow CMOS designs to be implemented using inexpensive power supplies without cooling fans. In addition, batteries may be used as either a primary power source or as a backup.

The maximum recommended power supply voltage for HC devices is 6.0 V and 5.5 V for HCT devices. Figure 7 offers some insight as to how this specification was derived. In the figure, V_S is the maximum power supply voltage and I_S is the sustaining current for the latch–up mode. The value of V_S was chosen so that the secondary breakdown effect may be avoided. The low–current junction avalanche region is between 10 and 14 volts at $T_A = 25°C$.

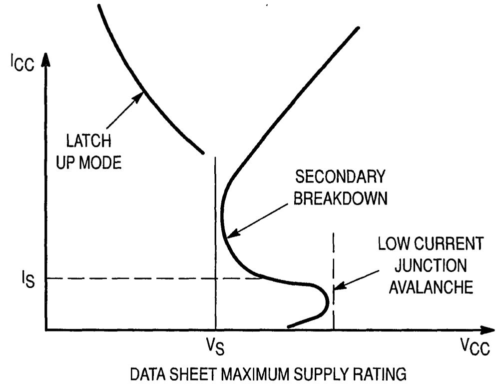


Figure 7. Secondary Breakdown Characteristics

In an ideal system design, the power supply should be designed to deliver only enough current to ensure proper operation of all devices. The obvious benefit of this type of design is cost savings.

BATTERY SYSTEMS

HSCMOS devices can be used with battery or battery backup systems. A few precautions should be taken when designing battery–operated systems.

1. The recommended power supply voltages should be observed. For battery backup systems such as the one in Figure 8, the battery voltage must be at least 2.7 volts (2 volts for the minimum power supply voltage and 0.7 volts to account for the voltage drop across the series diode).
2. Inputs that might go above the battery backup voltage should use the HC4049 or HC4050 buffers (Figure 8). If line power is interrupted, CMOS System A and Buffer A lose power. However, CMOS System B and Buffer B remain active due to the battery backup. Buffer A protects System A from System B by blocking active inputs while the circuit is not powered up. Also, if the power supply voltage drops below the battery voltage, Buffer A acts as a level translator for the outputs from System B. Buffer B acts to protect System B from any overvoltages which might exist. Both buffers may be replaced with current–limiting resistors, however power consumption is increased and propagation delays are lengthened.
3. Outputs that are subject to voltage levels above V_{CC} or below GND should be protected with a series resistor and/or clamping diodes to limit the current to an acceptable level.

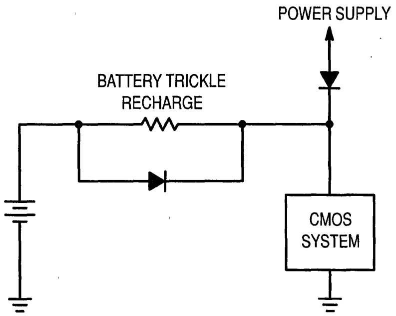


Figure 8. Battery Backup System

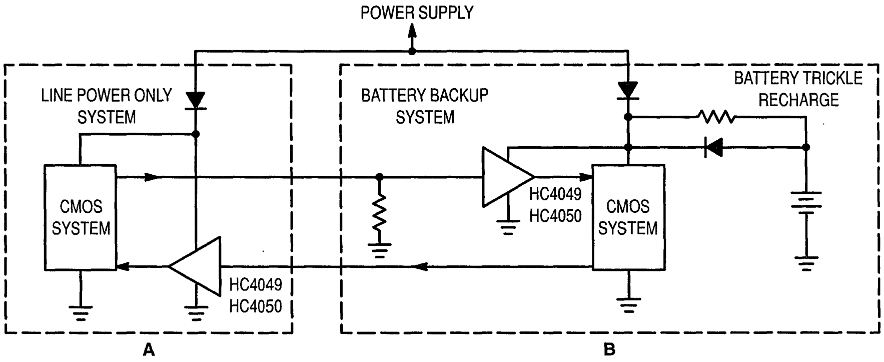


Figure 9. Battery Backup Interface

C_{PD} POWER CALCULATION

Power consumption for HSCMOS is dependent on the power–supply voltage, frequency of operation, internal capacitance, and load. The power consumption may be calculated for each package by summing the quiescent power consumption, $I_{CC} \bullet V_{CC}$, and the switching power required by each device within the package. For large systems, the most timely method is to bread–board the circuit and measure the current required under a variety of conditions.

The device dynamic power requirements can be calculated by the equation:

$$P_D = (C_L + C_{PD})\, V_{CC}^2 f$$

where: P_D = power dissipated in µW

C_L = total load capacitance present at the output in pF

C_{PD} = a measure of internal capacitances, called power dissipation capacitance, given in pF

V_{CC} = supply voltage in volts

f = frequency in MHz

If the devices are tested at a sufficiently high frequency, the dc supply current contributes a negligible amount to the overall power consumption and can therefore be ignored. For this reason, the power consumption is measured at 1 MHz and the following formula is used to determine the device's C_{PD} value:

$$C_{PD} = \frac{I_{CC}\text{ (dynamic)}}{V_{CC} \bullet f} - C_L$$

The resulting power dissipation is calculated using C_{PD} as follows under no–load conditions.

(HC) $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + V_{CC} I_{CC}$

(HCT) $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + V_{CC} I_{CC} + \Delta I_{CC} V_{CC} (\delta_1 + \delta_2 + \ldots + \delta_n)$

where the previously undefined variable, δ_n is the duty cycle of each input applied at TTL/NMOS levels.

The power dissipation for analog switches switching digital signals is the following:

(HC) $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f_{in} + (C_S + C_L) V_{CC}^2 f_{out} + V_{CC} I_{CC}$

where: C_S = digital switch capacitance, and

f_{out} = output frequency

In order to determine the C_{PD} of a single section of a device (i.e., one of four gates, or one of two flip–flops in a package), Motorola uses the following procedures as defined by JEDEC. Note: "biased" as used below means "tied to V_{CC} or GND."

Gates:	Switch one input while the remaining input(s) are biased so that the output(s) switch.
Latches:	Switch the enable and data inputs such that the latch toggles.
Flip–Flops:	Switch the clock pin while changing the data pin(s) such that the output(s) change with each clock cycle.
Decoders/ Demultiplexers:	Switch one address pin which changes two outputs.
Data Selectors/ Multiplexers:	Switch one address input with the corresponding data inputs at opposite logic levels so that the output switches.
Analog Switches:	Switch one address/select pin which changes two switches. The switch inputs/outputs should be left open. For digital applications where the switch inputs/outputs change between V_{CC} and GND, the respective switch capacitance should be added to the load capacitance.
Counters:	Switch the clock pin with the other inputs biased so that the device counts.
Shift Registers:	Switch the clock while alternating the input so that the device shifts alternating 1s and 0s through the register.
Transceivers:	Switch only one data input. Place transceivers in a single direction.
Monostables:	The pulse obtained with a resistor and no external capacitor is repeatedly switched.
Parity Generators:	Switch one input.
Encoders:	Switch the lowest priority output.
Display Drivers:	Switch one input so that approximately one–half of the outputs change state.
ALUs/Adders:	Switch the least significant bit. The remaining inputs are biased so that the device is alternately adding 0000 (binary) or 0001 (binary) to 1111 (binary).

2

On HSCMOS data sheets, C_{PD} is a typical value and is given either for the package or for the individual device (i.e., gates, flip–flops, etc.) within the package. An example of calculating the package power requirement is given using the 74HC00, as shown in Figure 10.

From the data sheet:

I_{CC} = 2 µA at room temperature (per package)

C_{PD} = 22 pF per gate

$P_D = (C_{PD} + C_L) V_{CC}^2 f + V_{CC} I_{CC}$

P_{D1} = (22 pF + 50 pF)(5 V)^2(1 kHz) 1.8 µW

P_{D2} = (22 pF + 50 pF)(5 V)^2(1 MHz) 1800 µW

P_{D3} = (22 pF) (5 V)^2(0 Hz) = 0 µW

P_{D4} = (22 pF)(5 V)^2(0 Hz) = 0 µW

P_D(total) = $V_{CC} I_{CC}$ + PD1 + PD2 + PD3 + PD4

= 10 µW + 1.8 µW + 1800 µW + 0 µW

= 1812 µW

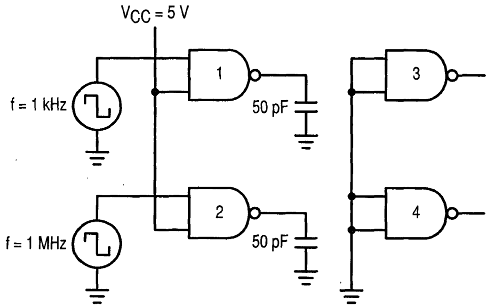


Figure 10. Power Consumption Calculation Example

As seen by this example, the power dissipated by CMOS devices is dependent on frequency. When operating at very high frequencies, HSCMOS devices can consume as much power as LSTTL devices, as shown in Figure 11. The power savings of HSCMOS is realized when used in a system where only a few of the devices are actually switching at the system frequency. The power consumption savings comes from the fact that for CMOS, only the devices that are switching consume significant power.

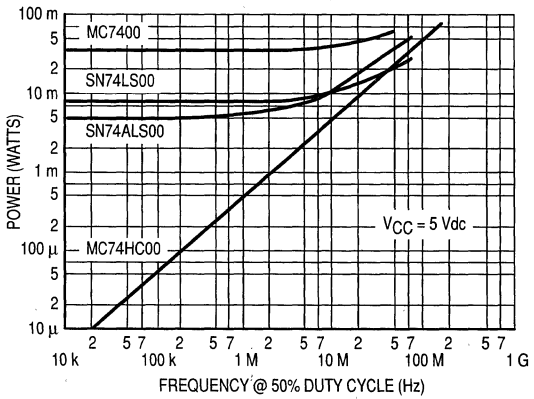


Figure 11. Power Consumption Vs. Input Frequency for TTL, LSTTL, ALs, and HSCMOS

INPUTS

A basic knowledge of input and output structures is essential to the HSCMOS designer. This section deals with the various input characteristics and application rules regarding their use. Output characteristics are discussed in the section titled **Outputs**.

All standard HC, HCU and HCT inputs, while in the recommended operating range (GND ≤ V_{in} ≤ V_{CC}), can be modeled as shown in Figure 12. For input voltages in this range, diodes D1 and D2 are modeled as resistors representing the high–impedance of reverse biased diodes. The maximum input current is 1 µA, worst case over temperature, when the inputs are at V_{CC} or GND, and V_{CC} = 6 V.

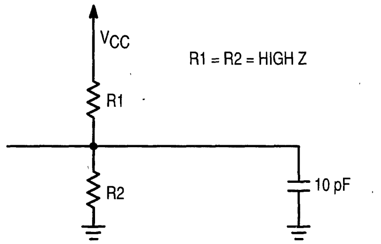


Figure 12. Input Model for GND ≤ V_{in} ≤ V_{CC}

When CMOS inputs are left open–circuited, the inputs may be biased at or near the typical CMOS switchpoint of 0.45 V_{CC} for HC devices or 1.3 V for HCT devices. At this switchpoint, both the P–channel and the N–channel transistors are conducting, causing excess current drain. Due to the high gain of the buffered devices (see Figure 13), the device can go into oscillation from any noise in the system, resulting in even higher current drain.

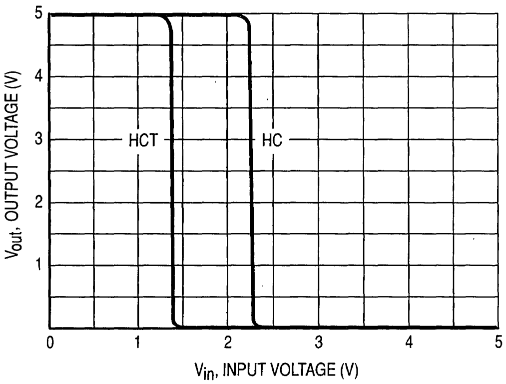


Figure 13. Typical Transfer Characteristics for Buffered Devices

For these reasons, all unused HC/HCT inputs should be connected either to V_{CC} or GND. For applications with inputs going to edge connectors, a 100 kΩ resistor to GND should be used, as well as a series resistor (R_S) for static protection and current limiting (see **Handling Precautions**, this chapter, for series resistor consideration). The resistors should be configured as in Figure 14.

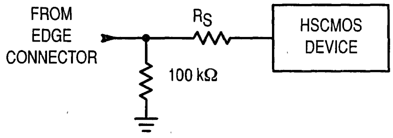


Figure 14. External Protection

For inputs outside of the recommended operating range, the CMOS input is modeled as in Figure 15 and Figure 16.

Current flows through diode D1 or D2 whenever the input voltage exceeds V_{CC} or drops below GND enough to forward bias either D1 or D2. The device inputs are guaranteed to withstand from GND – 1.5 V to V_{CC} + 1.5 V and a maximum current of 20 mA. If this maximum rating is exceeded, the device could go into a latch–up condition. (See **CMOS Latch Up**, this chapter.) Voltage should never be applied to any input or output pin before power has been applied to the device's power pins. Bias on input or output pins should be removed before removing the power. However, if the input current is limited to less than 20 mA, and this current only lasts for a brief period of time (< 100 ms), no damage to the device occurs.

Another specification that should be noted is the maximum input rise (t_r) and fall (t_f) times. Figure 17 shows the results of exceeding the maximum rise and fall times recommended by Motorola or contained in JEDEC Standard No. 7A. The reason for the oscillation on the output is that as the voltage passes through the switching threshold region with a slow rise time, any noise that is on the input line is amplified, and is passed through to the output. This oscillation may have a low enough frequency to cause succeeding stages to switch, giving unexpected results. If input rise or fall times are expected to exceed the maximum specified rise or fall times, Schmitt–triggered devices such as Motorola's HC14 and HC132 are recommended.

OUTPUTS

All HSCMOS outputs, with the exception of the HCU04, are buffered to ensure consistent output voltage and current specifications across the family. All buffered outputs have guaranteed output voltages of V_{OL} = 0.1 V and V_{OH} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V for $|I_{out}| \leq$ 20 μA (≤ 20 HSCMOS loads). The output drives for standard drive devices are such that 54HC/HCT and 74HC/HCT devices can drive ten LSTTL loads and maintain a $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.4 V and $V_{OH} \geq V_{CC}$ – 0.8 V across the full temperature range; bus–driver devices can drive fifteen LSTTL loads under the same conditions.

The outputs of all HSCMOS devices are limited to externally forced output voltages of $-0.5 \leq V_{out} \leq V_{CC} + 0.5$ V. For externally forced voltages outside this range a latch up condition could be triggered. (See **CMOS Latch Up**, this chapter.)

The maximum rated output current given on the individual data sheets is 25 mA for standard outputs and 35 mA for bus drivers. The output short circuit currents of these devices typically exceed these limits. The outputs can, however, be shorted for short periods of time for logic testing, if the maximum package power dissipation is not violated. (See individual data sheets for maximum power dissipation ratings.)

For applications that require driving high capacitive loads where fast propagation delays are needed (e.g., driving power MOSFETS), devices within the same package may be paralleled. Paralleling devices in different packages may result in devices switching at different points on the input voltage waveform, creating output short circuits and yielding undesirable output voltage waveforms.

As a design aid, output characteristic curves are given for both P–channel source and N–channel sink currents. The curves given include expected minimum curves for T_A = 25°C, 85°C, and 125°C, as well as typical values for T_A = 25°C. For temperatures < 25°C, use the 25°C curves. These curves, Figure 18 through Figure 29, are intended as design aids, not as guarantees. Unused output pins should be open–circuited (floating).

2

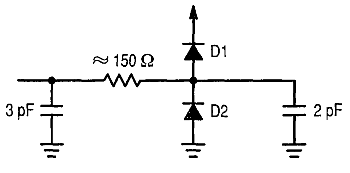


Figure 15. Input Model for $V_{in} > V_{CC}$ or V_{in} < GND

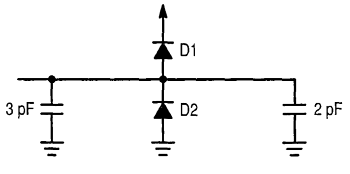


Figure 16. Input Model for New ESD Enhanced Circuits

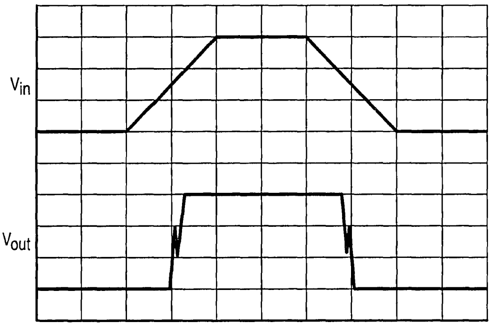


Figure 17. Maximum Rise Time Violation

2

STANDARD OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

N–CHANNEL SINK CURRENT

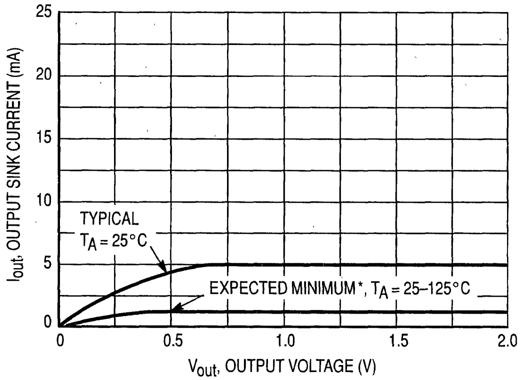


Figure 18. V_{GS} = 2.0 V

P–CHANNEL SOURCE CURRENT

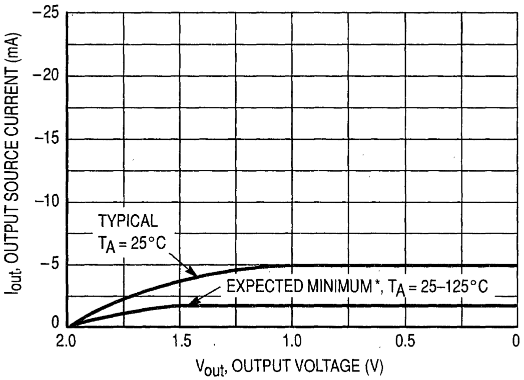


Figure 19. V_{GS} = – 2.0 V

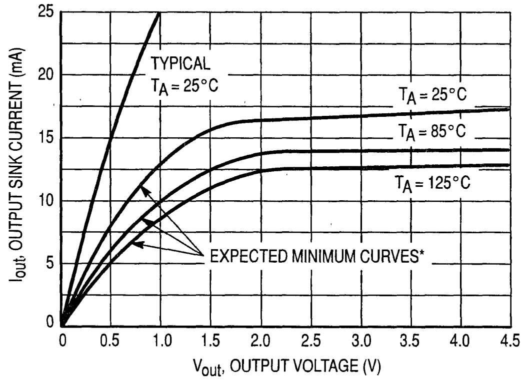


Figure 20. V_{GS} = 4.5 V

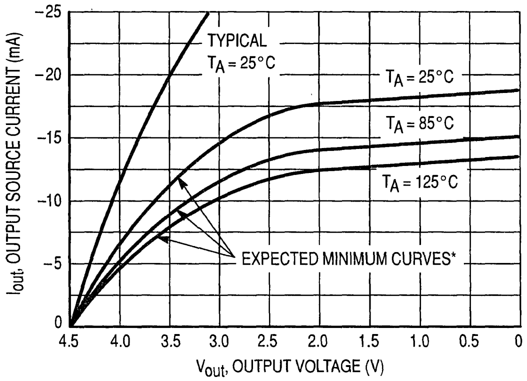


Figure 21. V_{GS} = – 4.5 V

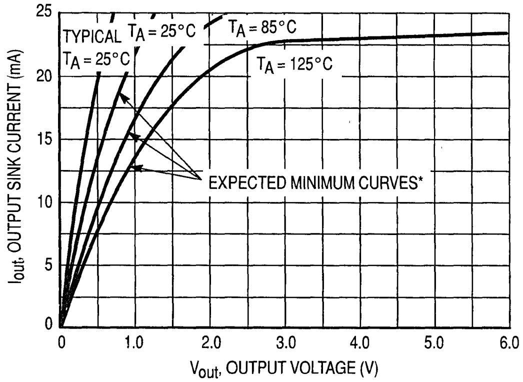


Figure 22. V_{GS} = 6.0 V

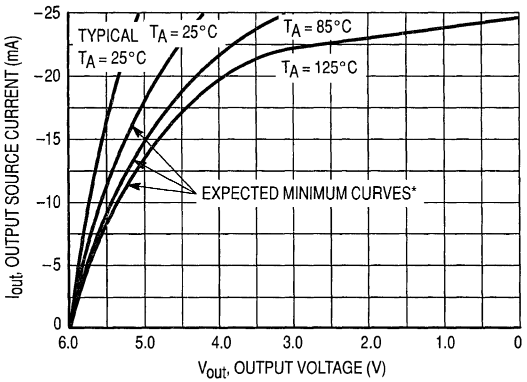


Figure 23. V_{GS} = – 6.0 V

*The expected minimum curves are not guarantees, but are design aids.

BUS–DRIVER OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

N–CHANNEL SINK CURRENT

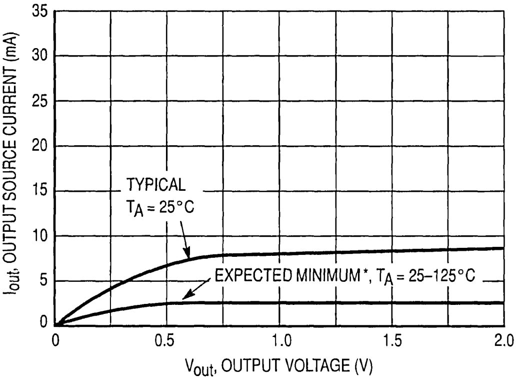


Figure 24. V_{GS} = 2.0 V

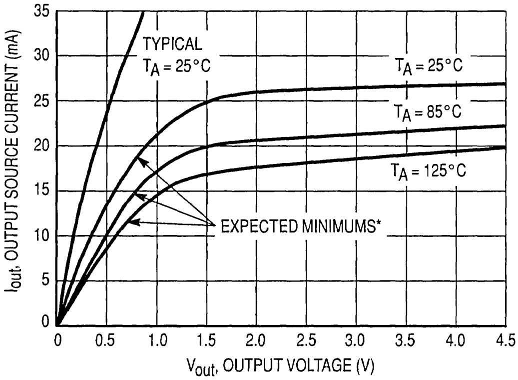


Figure 26. V_{GS} = 4.5 V

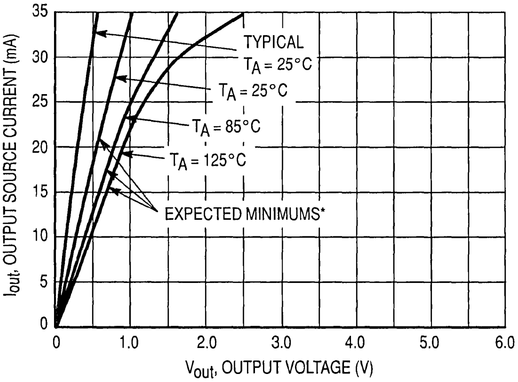


Figure 28. V_{GS} = 6.0 V

P–CHANNEL SOURCE CURRENT

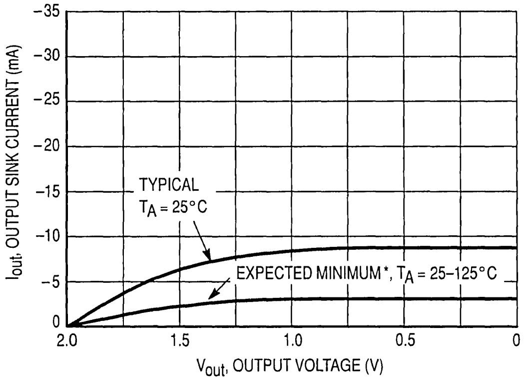


Figure 25. V_{GS} = – 2.0 V

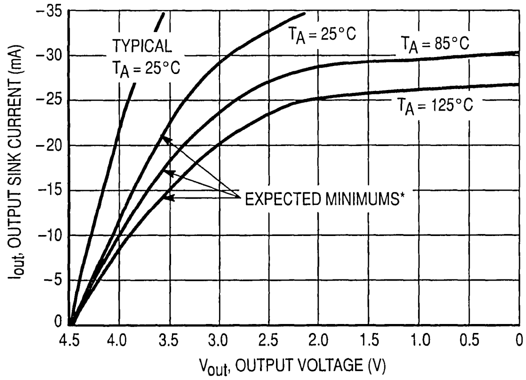


Figure 27. V_{GS} = – 4.5 V

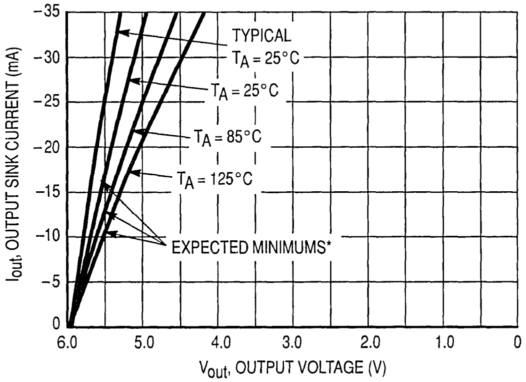


Figure 29. V_{GS} = – 6.0 V

*The expected minimum curves are not guarantees, but are design aids.

3–STATE OUTPUTS

Some HC/HCT devices have outputs that can be placed into a high–impedance state. These 3–state output devices are very useful for gang connecting to a common line or bus. When enabled, these output pins can be considered as ordinary output pins; as such, all specifications and precautions of standard output pins should be followed. When disabled (high–impedance state), these outputs can be modeled as in Figure 30. Output leakage current (10 µA worst case over temperature) as well as 3–state output capacitance must be considered in any bus design.

When power is interrupted to a 3–state device, the bus voltage is forced to between GND and V_{CC} + 0.7 V regardless of the previous output state.

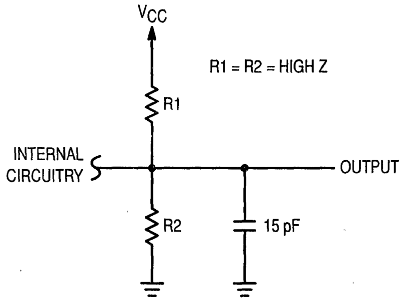


Figure 30. Model for Disabled Outputs

OPEN–DRAIN OUTPUTS

Motorola provides several devices that are designed only to sink current to GND. These open–drain output devices are fabricated using only an N–channel transistor and a diode to V_{CC} (Figure 31). The purpose of the diode is to provide ESD protection. Open–drain outputs can be modeled as shown in Figure 32.

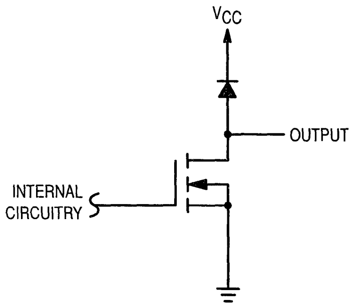


Figure 31. Open–Drain Output

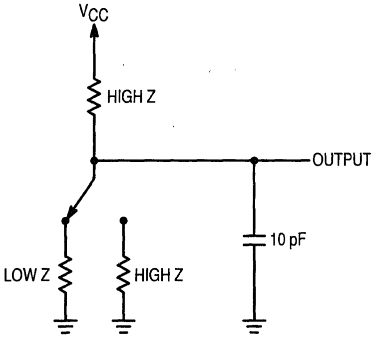


Figure 32. Model of Open–Drain Output

INPUT/OUTPUT PINS

Some HC/HCT devices contain pins that serve both as inputs and outputs of digital logic. These pins are referred to as digital I/O pins. The logic level applied to a control pin determines whether these I/O pins are selected as inputs or outputs.

When I/O pins are selected as outputs, these pins may be considered as standard CMOS outputs. When selected as inputs, except for an increase in input leakage current and input capacitance, these pins should be considered as standard CMOS inputs. These increases come from the fact that a digital I/O pin is actually a combination of an input and a 3–state output tied together (see Figure 33).

As stated earlier, all HC/HCT inputs must be connected to an appropriate logic level. This could pose a problem if an I/O pin is selected as an input while connected to an improperly terminated bus.

Motorola recommends terminating HC/HCT–type buses with resistors to V_{CC} or GND of between 1 kΩ to 1 MΩ in value. The choice of resistor value is a trade–off between speed and power consumption (see **Bus Termination**, this chapter).

Some Motorola devices have analog I/O pins. These analog I/O pins should not be confused with digital I/O pins. Analog I/O pins may be modeled as in Figure 34. These devices can be used to pass analog signals, as well as digital signals, in the same manner as mechanical switches.

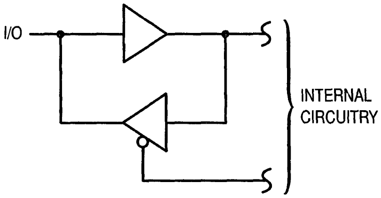


Figure 33. Typical Digital I/O Pin

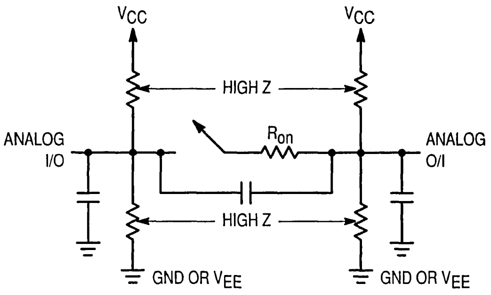


Figure 34. Analog I/O Pin

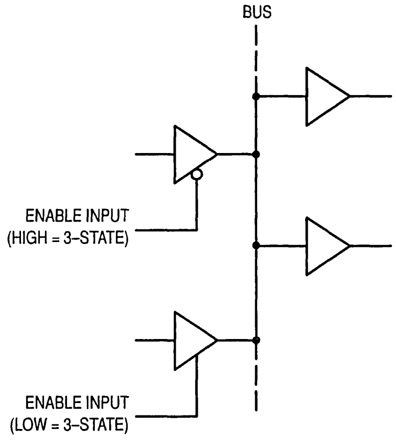


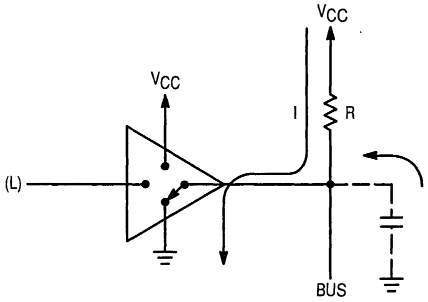
Figure 35. Typical Bus Line with 3–State Bus Drivers

BUS TERMINATION

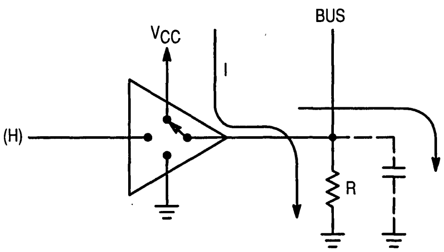
Because buses tend to operate in harsh, noisy environments, most bus lines are terminated via a resistor to V_{CC} or ground. This low impedance to V_{CC} or ground (depending on preference of a pull–up or pull–down logic level) reduces bus noise pickup. In certain cases a bus line may be released (put in a high–impedance state) by disabling all the 3–state bus drivers (see Figure 35). In this condition all HC/HCT inputs on the bus would be allowed to float. A CMOS input or 1/0 pin (when selected as an input) should never be allowed to float. (This is one reason why an HCT device may not be a drop–in replacement of an LSTTL device.) A floating CMOS input can put the device into the linear region of operation. In this region excessive current can flow and the possibility of logic errors due to oscillation may occur (see **Inputs**, this chapter). Note that when a bus is properly terminated with pull–up resistors, HC devices, instead of HCT devices, can be driven by an NMOS or LSTTL bus driver. HC devices are preferred over HCT devices in bus applications because of their higher low level input noise margin. (With a 5 V supply the typical HC switch point is 2.3 V while the switch point of HCT is only 1.3 V.)

Some popular LSTTL bus termination designs may not work for HSCMOS devices. The outputs of HSCMOS may not be able to drive the low value of termination used by some buses. (This is another reason why an HCT device may not be a drop in replacement for an LSTTL device.) However, because low power operation is one of the main reasons for using CMOS, an optimized CMOS bus termination is usually advantageous.

The choice of termination resistances is a trade–off between speed and power consumption. The speed of the bus is a function of the RC time constant of the termination resistor and the parasitic capacitance associated with the bus. Power consumption is a function of whether a pull–up or pull–down resistor is used and the output state of the device that has control of the bus (see Figure 36). The lower the termination resistor the faster the bus operates, but more power is consumed. A large value resistor wastes less power, but slows the bus down. Motorola recommends a termination resistor value between 1 kΩ and 1 MΩ. An alternative to a passive resistor termination would be an active–type termination (see Figure 37). This type termination holds the last logic level on the bus until a driver can once again take control of the bus. An active termination has the advantage of consuming a minimal amount of power. Most HC/HCT bus drivers do not have built–in hysteresis. Therefore, heavily loaded buses can slow down rise and fall signals and exceed the input rise/fall time defined in JEDEC Standard No. 7A. In this event, devices with Schmitt–triggered inputs should be used to condition these slow signals.



(a) USING A PULL-UP RESISTOR



(b) USING A PULL-DOWN RESISTOR

Figure 36.

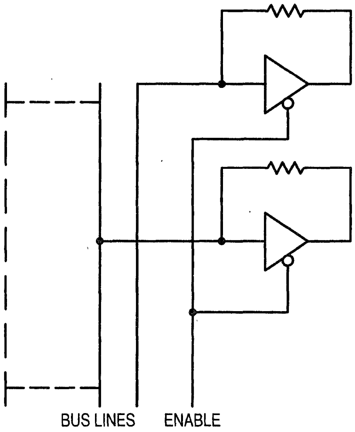


Figure 37. Using Active Termination (HC125)

TRANSMISSION LINE TERMINATION

When data is transmitted over long distances, the line on which the data travels can be considered a transmission line. (Long distance is relative to the data rate being transmitted.) Examples of transmission lines include high–speed buses, long PCB lines, coaxial and ribbon cables. All transmission lines should be properly terminated into a low–impedance termination. A low–impedance termination helps eliminate noise, ringing, overshoot, and crosstalk problems. Also a low–impedance termination reduces signal degradation because the small values of parasitic line capacitance and inductance have lesser effect on a low–impedance line.

The value of the termination resistor becomes a trade–off between power consumption, data rate speeds, and transmission line distance. The lower the resistor value, the faster data can be presented to the receiving device, but the more power the resistor consumes. The higher the resistor value, the longer it will take to charge and discharge the transmission line through the termination resistor (T = R • C).

Transmission line distance becomes more critical as data rates increase. As data rates increase, incident (and reflective) waves begin to resemble that of RF transmission line theory. However, due to the nonlinearity of CMOS digital logic, conventional RF transmission theory is not applicable.

HC devices are preferred over HCT devices due to the fact that HC devices have higher switch points than HCT devices. This higher switch point allows HC devices to achieve better incident wave switching on lower impedance lines.

HC/HCT may not have enough drive capability to interface with some of the more popular LSTTL transmission lines. (Possible reason why an HCT device may not be a drop–in replacement of an equivalent TTL device.) This does not pose a major problem since having larger value termination resistors is desirable for CMOS type transmission lines.

By increasing the termination resistance value, the CMOS advantage of low power consumption can be realized. Motorola recommends a minimum termination resistor value as shown in Figure 38. The termination resistor should be as close to the receiving unit as possible. Another method of terminating the line driver, as well as the receiving unit, is shown in Figure 39. Note that the resistor values in Figure 39 are twice the resistor value of Figure 38; this gives a net equivalent termination value of Figure 38. Even higher values of resistors may be used for either termination method. This reduces power consumption, but at the expense of speed and possible signal degradation.

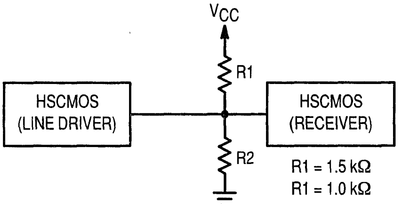


Figure 38. Termination Resistors at the Receiver

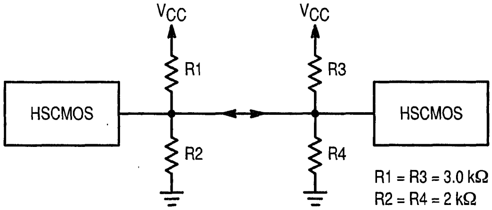


Figure 39. Termination Resistors at Both the Line Driver and Receiver

CMOS LATCH UP

Typically, HSCMOS devices do not latch up with currents of 75 mA forced into or out of the inputs or 300 mA for the outputs under worst case conditions (T_A = 125°C and V_{CC} = 6 V). Under dc conditions for the inputs, the input protection network typically fails, due to grossly exceeding the maximum input voltage rating of – 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5 V before latch–up currents are reached. For most designs, latch up will not be a problem, but the designer should be aware of it, what causes it, and how it can be prevented.

Figure 40 shows the layout of a typical CMOS inverter and Figure 41 shows the parasitic bipolar devices that are formed. The circuit formed by the parasitic transistors and resistors is the basic configuration of a silicon controlled rectifier, or SCR. In the latch–up condition, transistors Q1 and Q2 are turned on, each providing the base current necessary for the other to remain in saturation, thereby latching the device on. Unlike a conventional SCR, where the device is turned on by applying a voltage to the base of the NPN transistor, the parasitic SCR is turned on by applying a voltage to the emitter of either transistor. The two emitters that trigger the SCR are the same point, the CMOS output. Therefore, to latch up the CMOS device, the output voltage must be greater than V_{CC} + 0.5 V or less than – 0.5 V and have sufficient current to trigger the SCR. The latch–up mechanism is similar for the inputs.

Once a CMOS device is latched up, if the supply current is not limited, the device can be destroyed or its reliability can be degraded. Ways to prevent such an occurrence are listed below.

1. Industrial controllers driving relays or motors is an environment in which latch up is a potential problem. Also, the ringing due to inductance of long transmission lines in an industrial setting could provide enough energy to latch up CMOS devices. Opto–isolators, such as Motorola's MOC3011, are recommended to reduce chances of latch up. See the Motorola Semiconductor Master Selection Guide for a complete listing of Motorola opto–isolators.
2. Ensure that inputs and outputs are limited to the maximum rated values.

   $-1.5 \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC} + 1.5$ V referenced to GND or
   $-0.5 \leq V_{in} \leq V_{CC} + 0.5$ V referenced to GND

   $-0.5 \leq V_{out} \leq V_{CC} + 0.5$ V referenced to GND

   $|I_{in}| \leq 20$ mA

   $|I_{out}| \leq 25$ mA for standard outputs

   $|I_{out}| \leq 35$ mA for bus–driver outputs
3. If voltage transients of sufficient energy to latch up the device are expected on the inputs or outputs, external protection diodes can be used to clamp the voltage. Another method of protection is to use a series resistor to limit the expected worst case current to the maximum ratings value. See **Handling Precautions** for other possible protection circuits and a discussion of ESD prevention.
4. Sequence power supplies so that the inputs or outputs of HSCMOS devices are not active before the supply pins are powered up (e.g., recessed edge connectors and/or series resistors may be used in plug–in board applications).
5. Voltage regulating and filtering should be used in board design and layout to ensure that power supply lines are free of excessive noise.
6. Limit the available power supply current to the devices that are subject to latch–up conditions. This can be accomplished with the power–supply filtering network or with a current–limiting regulator.

RECOMMENDED READING

Paul Mannone, "Careful Design Methods Prevent CMOS Latch–Up", EDN, January 26, 1984.

2

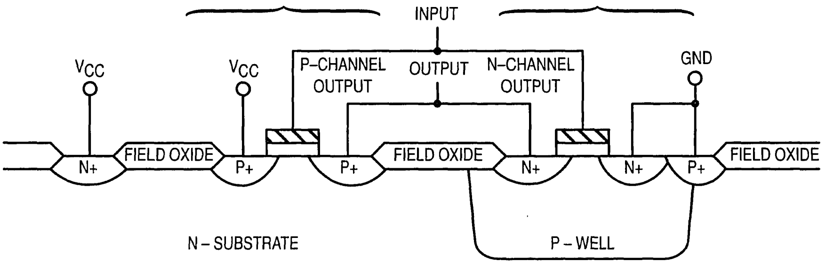


Figure 40. CMOS Wafer Cross Section

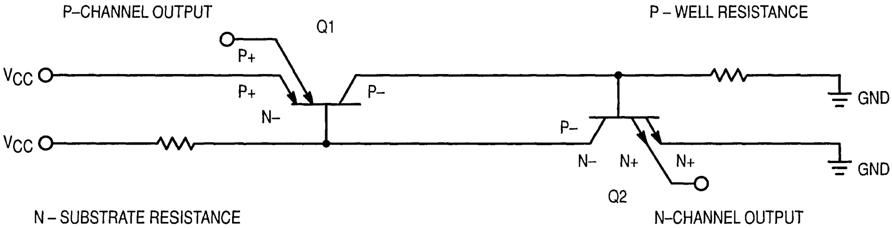


Figure 41. Latch–Up Circuit Schematic

MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION

The maximum power dissipation for Motorola HSCMOS packages is 750 mW for both ceramic and plastic DIPs and 500 mW for SOIC packages. The deratings are – 10 mW/°C from 65°C for plastic DIPs, – 10 mW/°C from 100°C for ceramic packages, and – 7 mW/°C from 65°C for SOIC packages. This is illustrated in Figure 42.

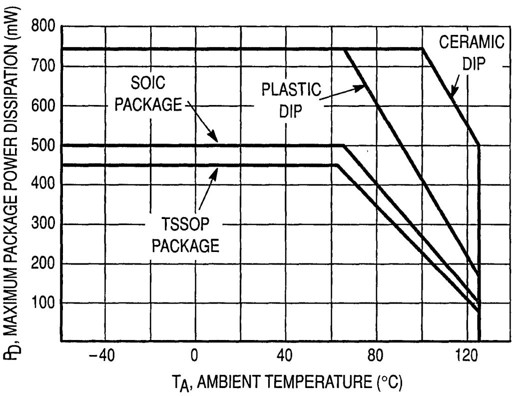


Figure 42. Maximum Package Power Dissipation versus Temperature

Internal heat generation in HSCMOS devices comes from two sources, namely, the quiescent power and dynamic power consumption.

In the quiescent state, either the P–channel or N–channel transistor in each complementary pair is off except for small source–to–drain leakage due to the inputs being either at V_{CC} or ground. Also, there are the small leakage currents flowing in the reverse–biased input protection diodes and the parasitic diodes on the chip. The specification which takes all leakage into account is called Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per package), or I_{CC}, and is shown on all data sheets.

The three factors which directly affect the value of quiescent power dissipation are supply voltage, device complexity, and temperature. On the data sheets, I_{CC} is specified only at V_{CC} = 6.0 V because this is the worst–case supply voltage condition. Also, larger or more complex devices consume more quiescent power because these devices contain a proportionally greater reverse–biased diode junction area and more off (leaky) FETs.

Finally, as can be seen from the data sheets, temperature increases cause I_{CC} increases. This is because at higher temperatures, leakage currents increase.

HC QUIESCENT POWER DISSIPATION

When HC device inputs are virtually at V_{CC} or GND potential (as in a totally CMOS system), quiescent power dissipation is minimized. The equation for HC quiescent power dissipation is given by:

$$P_D = V_{CC} I_{CC}$$

Worst–case I_{CC} occurs at V_{CC} = 6.0 V. The value of I_{CC} at V_{CC} = 6.0 V, as specified in the data sheets, is used for all power supply voltages from 2 to 6 V.

HCT QUIESCENT POWER DISSIPATION

Although HCT devices belong to the CMOS family, their input voltage specifications are identical to those of LSTTL. HCT parts can therefore be either judiciously substituted for or mixed with LS devices in a system.

TTL output voltages are V_{OL} = 0.4 V (max) and V_{OH} = 2.4 to 2.7 V (min).

Slightly higher I_{CC} current exists when an HCT device is driven with V_{OL} = 0.4 V (max) because this voltage is high enough to partially turn on the N–channel transistor. However, when being driven with a TTL V_{OH}, HCT devices exhibit large additional current flow (ΔI_{CC}) as specified on HCT device data sheets. ΔI_{CC} current is caused by the off–rail input voltage turning on both the P and N channels of the input buffer. This condition offers a relatively low impedance path from V_{CC} to GND. Therefore, the HCT quiescent power dissipation is dependent on the number of inputs applied at the TTL V_{IH} logic voltage level.

The equation for HCT quiescent power dissipation is given by:

$$P_D = I_{CC} V_{CC} + \eta \Delta I_{CC} V_{CC}$$

where η = the number of inputs at the TTL V_{IH} level.

HC AND HCT DYNAMIC POWER DISSIPATION

Dynamic power dissipation is calculated in the same way for both HC and HCT devices. The three major factors which directly affect the magnitude of dynamic power dissipation are load capacitance, internal capacitance, and switching transient currents.

The dynamic power dissipation due to capacitive loads is given by the following equation:

$$P_D = C_L V_{CC}^2 f$$

where P_D = power in µW, C_L = capacitive load in pF, V_{CC} = supply voltage in volts, and f = output frequency driving the load capacitor in MHz.

All CMOS devices have internal parasitic capacitances that have the same effect as external load capacitors. The magnitude of this internal no–load power dissipation capacitance, C_{PD}, is specified as a typical value.

Finally, switching transient currents affect the dynamic power dissipation. As each gate switches, there is a short period of time in which both N– and P–channel transistors are partially on, creating a low–impedance path from V_{CC} to ground. As switching frequency increases, the power dissipation due to this effect also increases.

The dynamic power dissipation due to C_{PD} and switching transient currents is given by the following equation:

$$P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f$$

Therefore, the total dynamic power dissipation is given by:

$$P_D = (C_L + C_{PD}) V_{CC}^2 f$$

2

Total power dissipation for HC and HCT devices is merely a summation of the dynamic and quiescent power dissipation elements. When being driven by CMOS logic voltage levels (rail to rail), the total power dissipation for both HC and HCT devices is given by the equation:

$$P_D = V_{CC}I_{CC} + (C_L + C_{PD})V_{CC}^2 f$$

When being driven by LSTTL logic voltage levels, the total power dissipation for HCT devices is given by the equation:

$$P_D = V_{CC}I_{CC} + V_{CC}\Delta I_{CC}(\delta_1 + \delta_2 + \ldots + \delta_n) + (C_L + C_{PD})V_{CC}^2 f$$

where δ_n = duty cycle of LSTTL output applied to each input of an HCT device.

THERMAL MANAGEMENT

Circuit performance and long-term circuit reliability are affected by die temperature. Normally, both are improved by keeping the IC junction temperatures low.

Electrical power dissipated in any integrated circuit is a source of heat. This heat source increases the temperature of the die relative to some reference point, normally the ambient temperature of 25°C in still air. The temperature increase, then, depends on the amount of power dissipated in the circuit and on the net thermal resistance between the heat source and the reference point. See page 2–7 for the calculation of CMOS power consumption.

The temperature at the junction is a function of the packaging and mounting system's ability to remove heat generated in the circuit — from the junction region to the ambient environment. The basic formula for converting power dissipation to estimated junction temperature is:

$$T_J = T_A + P_D(\bar{\theta}_{JC} + \bar{\theta}_{CA}) \quad (1)$$

or

$$T_J = T_A + P_D(\bar{\theta}_{JA}) \quad (2)$$

where

T_J	=	maximum junction temperature
T_A	=	maximum ambient temperature
P_D	=	calculated maximum power dissipation including effects of external loads (see Power Dissipation on page 2–16).
$\bar{\theta}_{JC}$	=	average thermal resistance, junction to case
$\bar{\theta}_{CA}$	=	average thermal resistance, case to ambient
$\bar{\theta}_{JA}$	=	average thermal resistance, junction to ambient

This Motorola recommended formula has been approved by RADC and DESC for calculating a "practical" maximum operating junction temperature for MIL-M-38510 (JAN) devices.

Only two terms on the right side of equation (1) can be varied by the user — the ambient temperature, and the device case-to-ambient thermal resistance, $\bar{\theta}_{CA}$. (To some extent the device power dissipation can also be controlled, but under recommended use the V_{CC} supply and loading dictate a fixed power dissipation.) Both system air flow and the package mounting technique affect the $\bar{\theta}_{CA}$ thermal resistance term. $\bar{\theta}_{JC}$ is essentially independent of air flow and external mounting method, but is sensitive to package material, die bonding method, and die area.

For applications where the case is held at essentially a fixed temperature by mounting on a large or temperature-controlled heat sink, the estimated junction temperature is calculated by:

$$T_J = T_C + P_D(\bar{\theta}_{JC}) \quad (3)$$

where T_C = maximum case temperature and the other parameters are as previously defined.

The maximum and average $\bar{\theta}_{JC}$ resistance values for standard IC packages are given in Table 2.

Table 2. Thermal Resistance Values for Standard I/C Packages

Thermal Resistance In Still Air								
Package Description								
No. Leads	Body Style	Body Material	Body W × L	Die Bonds	Die Area (Sq. Mils)	Flag Area (Sg. Mils)	θ_{JC} (°C/Watt) Avg.	θ_{JC} (°C/Watt) Max.
14	DIL	Epoxy	1/4″ × 3/4″	Epoxy	4096	6,400	38	61
16	DIL	Epoxy	1/4″ × 3/4″	Epoxy	4096	12,100	34	54
20	DIL	Epoxy	0.35″ × 0.35″	Epoxy	4096	14,400	N/A	N/A

NOTES:
1. All plastic packages use copper lead frames.
2. Body style DIL is "Dual-In-Line."
3. Standard Mounting Method: Dual-In-Line Socket or P/C board with no contact between bottom of package and socket or P/C board.

AIR FLOW

The effect of air flow over the packages on $\bar{\theta}_{JA}$ (due to a decrease in $\bar{\theta}_{CA}$) reduces the temperature rise of the package, therefore permitting a corresponding increase in power dissipation without exceeding the maximum permissible operating junction temperature.

Even though different device types mounted on a printed circuit board may each have different power dissipations, all will have the same input and output levels provided that each is subject to identical air flow and the same ambient air temperature. This eases design, since the only change in levels between devices is due to the increase in ambient temperatures as the air passes over the devices, or differences in ambient temperature between two devices.

The majority of users employ some form of air-flow cooling. As air passes over each device on a printed circuit board, it absorbs heat from each package. This heat gradient from the first package to the last package is a function of the air flow rate and individual package dissipations. Table 3 provides gradient data at power levels of 200 mW, 250 mW, 300 mW, and 400 mW with an air flow rate of 500 lfpm. These figures show the proportionate increase in the junction temperature of each dual in-line package as the air passes over each device. For higher rates of air flow the change in junction temperature from package to package down the airstream will be lower due to greater cooling.

Table 3. Thermal Gradient of Junction Temperature (16-Pin Dual-In-Line Package)

Power Dissipation (mW)	Junction Temperature Gradient (°C/Package)
200	0.4
250	0.5
300	0.63
400	0.88

Devices mounted on 0.062″ PC board with Z axis spacing of 0.5″.
Air flow is 500 lfpm along the Z axis.

Table 4 is graphically illustrated in Figure 43 which shows that the reliability for plastic and ceramic devices is the same until elevated junction temperatures induce intermetallic failures in plastic devices. Early and mid-life failure rates of plastic devices are not effected by this intermetallic mechanism.

PROCEDURE

After the desired system failure rate has been established for failure mechanisms other than intermetallics, each device in the system should be evaluated for maximum junction temperature. Knowing the maximum junction temperature, refer to Table 4 or Equation (1) on page 2–17 to determine the continuous operating time required to 0.1% bond failures due to intermetallic formation. At this time, system reliability departs from the desired value as indicated in Figure 43.

Air flow is one method of thermal management which should be considered for system longevity. Other commonly used methods include heat sinks for higher powered devices, refrigerated air flow and lower density board stuffing. Since $\bar{\theta}_{CA}$ is entirely dependent on the application, it is the responsibility of the designer to determine its value. This can be achieved by various techniques including simulation, modeling, actual measurement, etc.

The material presented here emphasizes the need to consider thermal management as an integral part of system design and also the tools to determine if the management methods being considered are adequate to produce the desired system reliability.

Table 4. Device Junction Temperature versus Time to 0.1% Bond Failures

Junction Temperature °C	Time, Hours	Time, Years
80	1,032,200	117.8
90	419,300	47.9
100	178,700	20.4
110	79,600	9.4
120	37,000	4.2
130	17,800	2.0
140	8,900	1.0

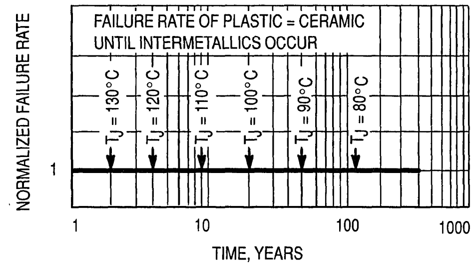


Figure 43. Failure Rate versus Time Junction Temperature

CAPACITIVE LOADING EFFECTS ON PROPAGATION DELAY

In addition to temperature and power–supply effects, capacitive loading effects should be taken into account. The additional propagation delay may be calculated if the short circuit current for the device is known. Expected minimum numbers may be determined from Table 5.

From the equation

$$i = \frac{Cdv_C}{dt}$$

this approximation follows:

$$I = \frac{C\Delta V}{\Delta t}$$

so

$$\Delta t = \frac{C\Delta V}{I}$$

or

$$\Delta t = \frac{C(0.5\ V_{CC})}{I}$$

because the propagation delay is measured to the 50% point of the output waveform (typically 0.5 V_{CC}).

This equation gives the general form of the additional propagation delay. To calculate the propagation delay of a device for a particular load capacitance, C_L, the following equation may be used.

$$t_{PT} = t_P + 0.5\ V_{CC}\ (C_L - 50\ pF)/I_{OS}$$

where t_{PT} = total propagation delay

t_P = specified propagation delay with 50 pF load

C_L = actual load capacitance

I_{OS} = short circuit current (Table 5)

An example is given here for t_{PHL} of the 74HC00 driving a 150 pF load.

$$V_{CC} = 4.5\ V$$

$$t_{PHL}\ (50\ pF) = 18\ ns$$

$$C_L = 150\ pF$$

$$I_{OS} = 17.3\ mA$$

$$t_{PHL}\ (150\ pF) = 18\ ns + \frac{(0.5)(4.5\ V)(150\ pF - 50\ pF)}{17.3\ mA}$$

$$= 18\ ns + 13\ ns$$

$$= 31\ ns$$

Another example for C_L = 0 pF and all other parameters the same.

$$t_{PHL}\ (0\ pF) = 18\ ns + \frac{(0.5)(4.5\ V)(0\ pF - 50\ pF)}{17.3\ mA}$$

$$= 18\ ns + (-\ 6.5\ ns)$$

$$t_{PHL} = 11.5\ ns$$

This method gives the expected propagation delay and is intended as a design aid, not as a guarantee.

2

Table 5. Expected Minimum Short Circuit Currents*

Parameter	V_{CC}	Standard Drivers 25°C	Standard Drivers 85°C	Standard Drivers 125°C	Bus Drivers 25°C	Bus Drivers 85°C	Bus Drivers 125°C	Unit
Output Short Circuit Source Current	2.0	1.89	1.83	1.80	3.75	3.64	3.60	mA
	4.5	18.5	15.0	13.4	37.0	30.0	26.6	
	6.0	35.2	28.0	24.6	70.6	56.1	49.2	
Output Short Circuit Sink Current	2.0	1.55	1.55	1.55	2.45	2.45	2.43	mA
	4.5	17.3	14.0	12.5	27.2	22.1	19.6	
	6.0	33.4	26.5	23.2	52.6	41.7	36.5	

* These values are intended as design aids, not as guarantees.

2

TEMPERATURE EFFECTS ON DC AND AC PARAMETERS

One of the inherent advantages of CMOS devices is that characteristics of the N– and P–channel transistors, such as drive current, channel resistance, propagation delay, and output transition time, track each other over a wide temperature range. Figure 44 shows the temperature relationships for these parameters. To illustrate the effects of temperature on noise margin, Figure 45 shows the typical transfer characteristics for devices with buffered inputs and outputs. Note that the typical switch point is at 45% of the supply voltage and is minimally affected by temperature.

The graphs in this section are intended to be design aids, not guarantees.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE EFFECTS ON DRIVE CURRENT AND PROPAGATION DELAY

The transconductive gain, I_{out}/V_{in}, of MOSFETs is proportional to the gate voltage minus the threshold voltage, $V_G - V_T$. The gate voltage at the input of the final stage of buffered devices is approximately the power supply voltage, V_{CC} or GND. Because $V_G = V_{CC}$ or GND, the output drive current is proportional to the supply voltage. Propagation delays for CMOS devices are also affected by the power supply voltage, because most of the delay is due to charging and discharging internal capacitances. Figure 46 and Figure 47 show the typical variation of current drive and propagation delay, normalized to V_{CC} = 4.5 V for 2.0 ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 6.0 V. These curves may be used with the tables on each data sheet to arrive at parametric values over the voltage range.

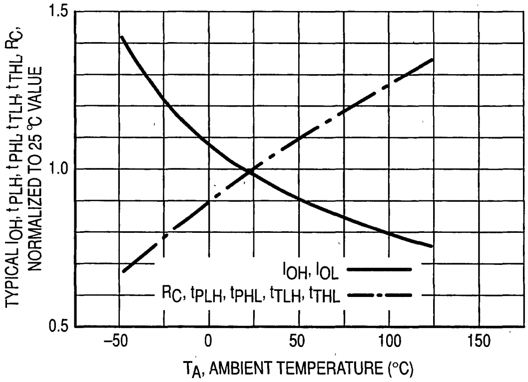


Figure 44. Characteristics of Drive Current, Channel Resistance, and AC Parameters Over Temperature

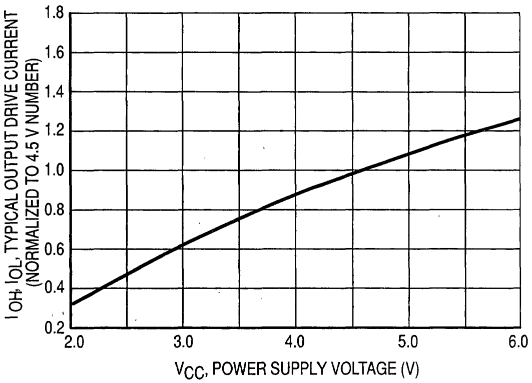


Figure 46. Drive Current versus V_{CC}

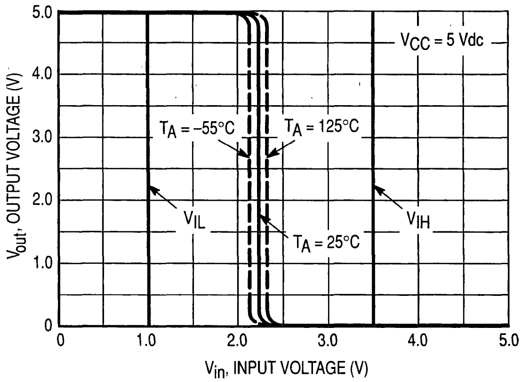


Figure 45. Temperature Effects on the HC Transfer Characteristics

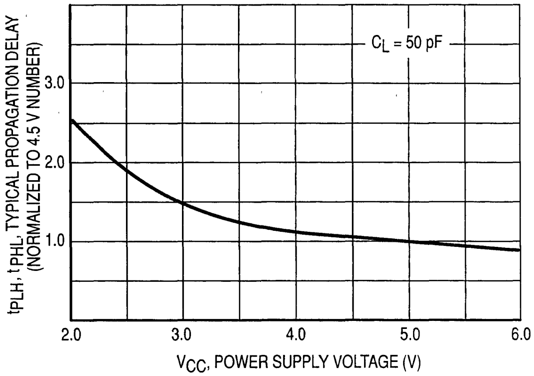


Figure 47. Propagation Delay versus V_{CC}

DECOUPLING CAPACITORS

The switching waveforms shown in Figure 48 and Figure 49 show the current spikes introduced to the power supply and ground lines. This effect is shown for a load capacitance of less than 5 pF and for 50 pF. For ideal power supply lines with no series impedance, the spikes would pose no problem. However, actual power supply and ground lines do possess series impedance, giving rise to noise problems. For this reason, care should be taken in board layouts, ensuring low impedance paths to and from logic devices.

To absorb switching spikes, the following HSCMOS devices should be bypassed with good quality 0.022 μF to 0.1 μF decoupling capacitors:

1. Bypass every device driving a bus with all outputs switching simultaneously.
2. Bypass all synchronous counters.
3. Bypass devices used as oscillator elements.
4. Bypass Schmitt–trigger devices with slow input rise and fall times. The slower the rise and fall time, the larger the bypass capacitor. Lab experimentation is suggested.

Bypass capacitors should be distributed over the circuit board. In addition, boards could be decoupled with a 1 μF capacitor.

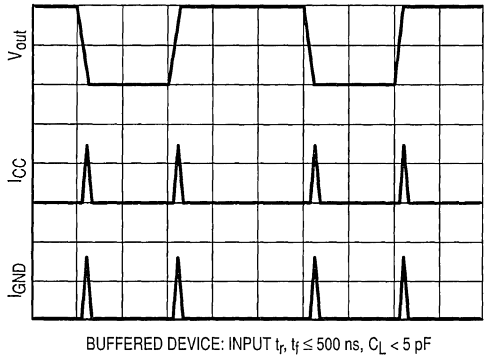


Figure 48. Switching Currents for C_L < 5 pF

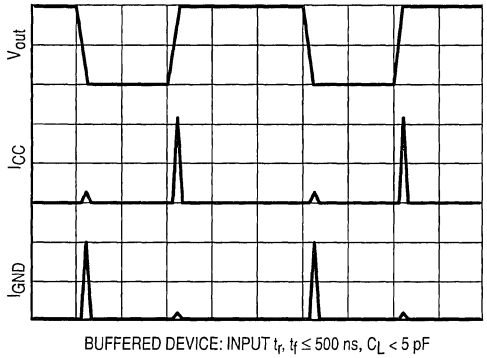


Figure 49. Switching Currents for C_L = 50 pF

INTERFACING

HSCMOS devices have a wide operating voltage range (V_{CC} = 2 to 6 V) and sufficient current drive to interface with most other logic families available today. In this section, various interface schemes are given to aid the designer (see Figure 50 through Figure 55). The various types of CMOS devices with their input/output levels and comments are given in Table 6.

Motorola presently has available several CMOS memories and microprocessors (see Table 7) which are designed to directly interface with High–Speed CMOS. With these devices now available, the designer has an attractive alternative to LSTTL/NMOS, and a total HSCMOS system is now possible. (See SG102, CMOS System IC Selection Guide, for more information.)

Device designators are as follows:

HC This is a high–speed CMOS device with CMOS input switching levels and buffered CMOS outputs. The numbering of devices with this designator follows the LSTTL numbering sequence. These devices are functional and pinout equivalents of LSTTL devices (e.g., HC00, HC688, etc.). Exceptions to this are devices that are functional and pinout equivalents to metal–gate CMOS devices (e.g., HC4002, HC4538A, etc.).

HCU This is an unbuffered high–speed CMOS device with only one stage between the input and output. Because this is an unbuffered device, input and output levels may differ from buffered devices. At present, the family contains only one unbuffered device, the HCU04A.

HCT This is a high–speed CMOS device with an LSTTL–to–CMOS input buffer stage. These devices are designed to interface with LSTTL outputs operating at V_{CC} = 5 V ± 10%. HCT devices have fully buffered CMOS outputs that directly drive HSCMOS or LSTTL devices.

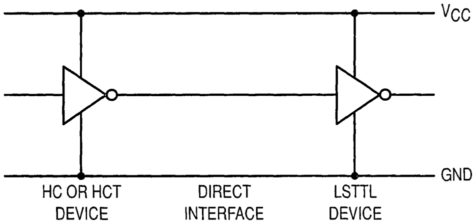


Figure 50. HC to LSTTL Interfacing

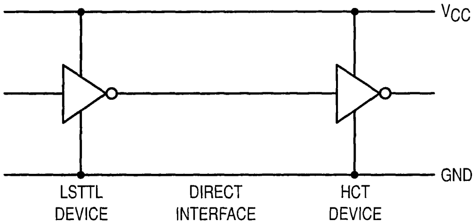


Figure 51. LSTTL to HCT Interfacing

2

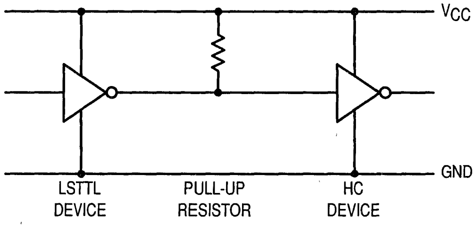
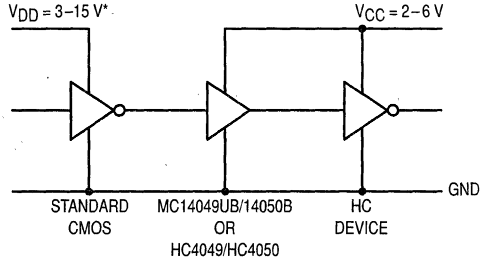


Figure 52. LSTTL to HC Interfacing



*V_{OH} must be greater than V_{IH} of low voltage Device; V_{DD} = 3–18 V may be used if interfacing to 14049UB/14050B.

Figure 54. High Voltage CMOS to HSCMOS

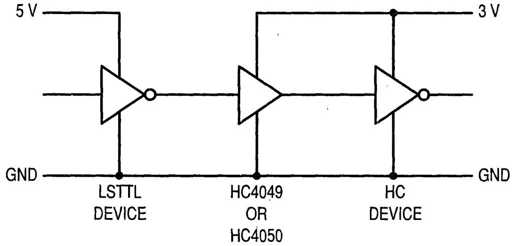


Figure 53. LSTTL to Low–Voltage HSCMOS

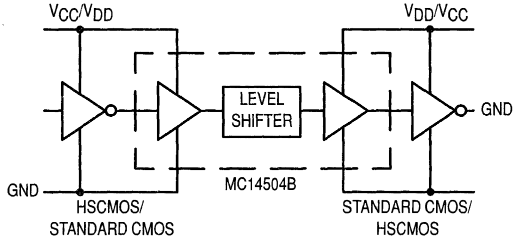


Figure 55. Up/Down Level Shifting Using the MC14504B

2

Table 6. Interfacing Guide

Device	Input Level	Output Level	Comments
HCXXX	CMOS	CMOS	LSTTL Functional and Pinout Equivalent Devices
HC4XXX	CMOS	CMOS	CMOS Functional and Pinout Equivalent Devices
HCUXX	CMOS	CMOS	Used in Linear Applications
HCTXXX	TTL	CMOS	HSCMOS Device with TTL–to–CMOS Input Buffering
HC4049, HC4050	$-0.5 \leq V_{in} \leq 15$ V	CMOS	High–to–Low Level Translators, CMOS Switching Levels
MC14049UB MC14050B	$-0.5 \leq V_{in} \leq 18$ V	CMOS	Metal–Gate CMOS High–to–Low Level Translators, CMOS Switching Levels
MC14504B	CMOS or TTL	CMOS	Metal–Gate CMOS High–to–Low or Low–to–High Level Translator

Table 7. CMOS Memories and Microprocessors

CMOS Memories	CMOS Microprocessors	
MCM6147	MC68HC01	MC146805G2
MCM61L47	MC68HC03	MC146805H2
MCM68HC34	MC68HC11A8	MC1468705F2
	MC68HC11D4	MC1468705G2
	MC68HC811A2	MC68HC05C4
	MC68HC811D4	MC68HSC05C4
	MC68HC04P3	MC68HC05C8
	MC146805E2	MC68HC805C4
	MC146805F2	MC68HC000

RECOMMENDED READING

S. Craig, "Using High–Speed CMOS Logic for Microprocessor Interfacing", Application Note–868, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., 1982.

TYPICAL PARAMETRIC VALUES

Given a fixed voltage and temperature, the electrical characteristics of High–Speed CMOS devices depend primarily on design, layout, and processing variations inherent in semiconductor fabrication.

A preliminary evaluation of each device type essentially guarantees that the design and layout of the device conforms to the criteria and standards set forth in the design goals. With very few exceptions, device electrical parameters, once established, do not vary due to design and layout.

Of much more concern is processing variation. A digital processing line is allowed to deviate over a fairly broad processing range. This allows the manufacturer to incur reduced processing costs. These reduced processing costs are passed on to the consumer in the form of lower device prices.

Processing variation is the range from worst case to best case processing and is defined as the process window. This window is established with the aid of statistical process control (SPC). With SPC, when a processing parameter approaches the process window limit, that parameter is adjusted toward the middle of the window. This keeps process variations within a predetermined tolerance.

Motorola characterizes each device type over this process window. Each device type is characterized by allowing experimental lots to be processed using worst case and best case processing. The worst case processed lots usually determine the minimum or maximum guaranteed limit. (Whether the limit is a guaranteed minimum or maximum depends on the particular parameter being measured.)

In production, these limits are guaranteed by probe and final test and therefore appear independent of process variation to the end user. However, this does not hold true for the mean value of the total devices processed. The mean value, commonly referred to as a typical value, shifts over processing and therefore varies from lot to lot or even wafer to wafer within a lot.

As with all processing or manufacturing, the total devices being produced fit the normal distribution or bell curve of Figure 56. In order to guarantee a valid typical value, a typical number plus a tolerance, would have to be specified and tested (see Figure 57). However, this would greatly increase processing costs which would have to be absorbed by the consumer.

In some cases, the device's actual values are so small that the resolution of the automatic test equipment determines the guaranteed limit. An example of this is quiescent supply current and input leakage current.

Most manufacturers provide typical numbers by one of two methods. The first method is to simply double or halve, depending on the parameter, the guaranteed limit to determine a typical number. This would theoretically put all processed lots in the middle of the process window. Another approach to typical numbers is to use a typical value that is derived from the aforementioned experimental lots. However, neither method accurately reflects the mean value of devices any one consumer can expect to receive.

Therefore, the use of typical parametric numbers for design purposes does not constitute sound engineering design practice. Worst case analysis dictates the use of guaranteed minimum or maximum values. The only possible exception would be when no guaranteed value is given. In this case a typical value may be used as a ballpark figure.

2

Figure 56.

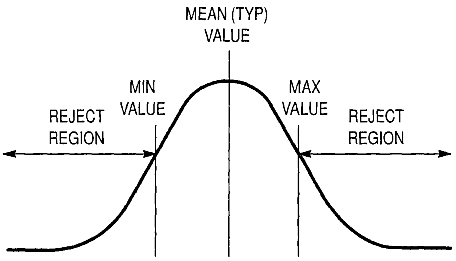


Figure 57.

REDUCTION OF ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI)

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) and radio frequency interference (RFI) are phenomena inherent in all electrical systems covering the entire frequency spectrum. Although the characteristics have been well documented, EMI remains difficult to deal with due to numerous variables. EMI should be considered at the beginning of a design, and taken into account during all stages, including production and beyond.

These entities must be present for EMI to be a factor: (1) a source of EMI, (2) a transmission medium for EMI, and (3) a receiver of EMI. Several sources include relays, FM transmitters, local oscillators in receivers, power lines, engine ignitions, arc welders, and lighting. EMI transmission paths include ground connections, cables, and the space between conductors. Some receivers of EMI are radar receivers, computers, and television receivers.

For microprocessor based equipment, the source of emissions is usually a current loop on a PC board. The chips and their associated loop areas also function as receivers of EMI. The fact is that PC boards which radiate high levels of EMI are also more likely to act as receivers of EMI.

All logic gates are potential transmitters and receivers of emissions. Noise immunity and noise margin are two criterion which measure a gate's immunity to noise which could be caused by EMI. CMOS technology, as opposed to the other commonly used logic families, offers the best value for noise margin, and is therefore an excellent choice when considering EMI.

The electric and magnetic fields associated with ICs are proportional to the current used, the current loop area, and the switching transition times. CMOS technology is preferred due to smaller currents. Also, the current loop area can be reduced by the use of surface mount packages.

In a system where several pieces of equipment are connected by cables, at least five coupling paths should be taken into account to reduce EMI. They are: (1) common ground impedance coupling (a common impedance is shared between an EMI source and receiver), (2) common–mode, field–to–cable coupling (electromagnetic fields enter the loop found by two pieces of equipment, the cable connecting them, and the ground plane), (3) differential–mode, field–to–cable coupling (electromagnetic fields enter the loop formed by two pieces of equipment and the cable connecting them), (4) crosstalk coupling (signals in one transmission line are coupled into another transmission line), and (5) a conductive path through power lines.

Shielding is a means of reducing EMI. Some of the more commonly used shields against EMI and RFI contain stainless steel fiber–filled polycarbonate, aluminum flake–filled polycarbonate/ABS coated with nickel and copper electrolysis plating or cathode sputtering, nickel coated graphite fiber, and polyester SMC with carbon–fiber veil. Several manufacturers who make conductive compounds and additives are listed below.

SHIELDING MANUFACTURERS

General Electric Co., Plastics Group, Pittsfield, MA

Mobay Chemical Corp., Pittsburgh, PA

Wilson–Fiberfil International, Evansville, IN

American Cyanamid Co., Wayne, NJ

Fillite U.S.A., Inc., Huntington, WV

Transnet Corp., Columbus, OH

Motorola does not recommend, or in any way warrant the manufacturers listed here. Additionally, no claim is made that this list is by any means complete.

RECOMMENDED READING

D. White, K. Atkinson, and J. Osburn, "Taming EMI in Microprocessor Systems", *IEEE Spectrum*, Vol. 22, Number 12, Dec. 1985.

D. White and M. Mardiguian, *EMI Control Methodology and Procedures*, 1985.

H. Denny, *Grounding for the Control of EMI.*

M. Mardiguian, *How to Control Electrical Noise.*

D. White, *Shielding Design Methodology and Procedures.*

For more information on this subject, contact:

Interference Control Technologies
Don White Consultants, Inc., Subsidiary
State Route 625
P.O. Box D
Gainesville, VA 22065

HYBRID CIRCUIT GUIDELINES

High–Speed CMOS devices, when purchased in chip (die) form, are useful in hybrid circuits. Most high–speed devices are fabricated with P wells and N substrates. Therefore, the substrates should be tied to V_{CC} (+ supply).

Several devices however, are fabricated with N wells and P substrates. In this case, the substrates should be tied to GND. The best solution to alleviate confusion about the substrate is the use of nonconductive or insulative substrates. This averts the necessity of tying the substrate off to either V_{CC} or GND.

For more information on hybrid technology, contact:

International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics
P.O. Box 3255
Montgomery, AL 36109

SCHMITT–TRIGGER DEVICES

Schmitt–trigger devices exhibit the effect of hysteresis. Hysteresis is characterized by two different switching threshold levels, one for positive–going input transitions and the other for negative–going input transitions.

Schmitt triggers offer superior noise immunity when compared to standard gates and inverters. Applications for Schmitt triggers include line receivers, sine to square wave converters, noise filters, and oscillators. Motorola offers six versatile Schmitt–trigger devices in the High–Speed CMOS logic family (see Table 8).

The typical voltage transfer characteristics of a standard CMOS inverter and a CMOS Schmitt–trigger inverter are compared in Figure 58 and Figure 59. The singular transfer threshold of the standard inverter is replaced by two distinct thresholds in a Schmitt–trigger inverter. During a positive–going transition of V_{in}, the output begins to go low after the V_{T+} threshold is reached. During a negative–going V_{in} transition, V_{out} begins to go high after the V_{T-} threshold is reached. The difference between V_{T+} and V_{T-} is defined as V_H, the hysteresis voltage.

As a direct result of hysteresis, Schmitt–trigger circuits provide excellent noise immunity and the ability to square up signals with long rise and fall times. Positive–going input noise excursions must rise above the V_{T+} threshold before they affect the output. Similarly, negative–going input noise excursions must drop below the V_{T-} threshold before they affect the output.

The HC132A can be used as a direct replacement for the HC00A NAND gate, which does not have Schmitt–trigger capability. The HC132A has the same pin assignment as the HC00A. Schmitt–trigger logic elements act as standard logic elements in the absence of noise or slow rise and fall times, making direct substitution possible.

Versatility and low cost are attractive features of CMOS Schmitt triggers. With six Schmitt triggers per HC14A package, one trigger can be used for a noise elimination application while the other five function as standard inverters. Similarly, each of the four triggers in the HC132A can be used as either Schmitt triggers or NAND gates or some combination of both.

Table 8. Schmitt–Trigger Devices

HC14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter
HCT14A	Hex Schmitt–Trigger Inverter with LSTTL Inputs
HC132A	Quad 2–Input NAND Gate with Schmitt–Trigger Inputs

2

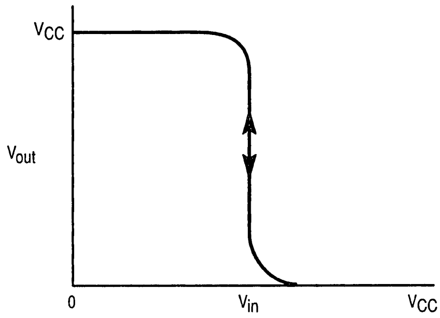


Figure 58. Standard Inverter Transfer Characteristic

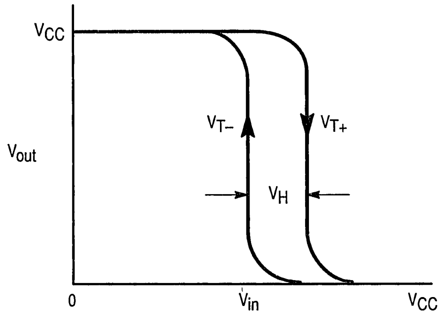


Figure 59. Schmitt–Trigger Inverter Transfer Characteristic

OSCILLATOR DESIGN WITH HIGH–SPEED CMOS

Oscillator design is a fundamental requirement of many systems and several types are discussed in this section. In general, an oscillator is comprised of two parts: an active network and a feedback network. The active network is usually in the form of an amplifier, or an unbuffered inverter, such as the HCU04. The feedback network is mainly comprised of resistors, capacitors, and depending upon the application, a quartz crystal or ceramic resonator.

Buffered inverters are never recommended in oscillator applications due to their high gain and added propagation delay. For this reason Motorola manufactures the HCU04, which is an unbuffered hex inverter.

Oscillators for use in digital systems fall into two general categories, RC oscillators and crystal or ceramic resonator oscillators. Crystal oscillators have the best performance, but are more costly, especially for nonstandard frequencies. RC oscillators are more useful in applications where stability and accuracy are not of prime importance. Where high performance at low frequencies is desired, ceramic resonators are sometimes used.

RC OSCILLATORS

2

The circuit in Figure 60 shows a basic RC oscillator using the HCU04. When the input voltage of the first inverter reaches the threshold voltage, the outputs of the two inverters change state, and the charging current of the capacitor changes direction. The frequency at which this circuit oscillates depends upon R1 and C. The equation to calculate these component values is given in Figure 60.

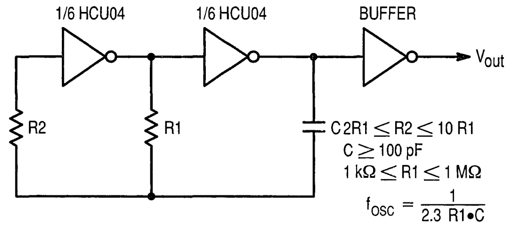


Figure 60. RC Oscillator

Certain constraints must be met while designing this type of oscillator. Stray capacitance and inductance must be kept to a minimum by placing the passive components as close to the chip as possible. Also, at higher frequencies, the HCU04's propagation delay becomes a dominant effect and affects the cycle time. A polystyrene capacitor is recommended for optimum performance.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

Crystal oscillators provide the required stability and accuracy which is necessary in many applications. The crystal can be modeled as shown in Figure 62.

The power dissipated in a crystal is referred to as the drive level and is specified in mW. At low drive levels, the resonant resistance of the crystal can be so large as to cause start–up problems. To overcome this problem, the amplifier (inverter) should provide enough amplification, but not too much as to overdrive the crystal.

Figure 61 shows a Pierce crystal oscillator circuit, which is a popular configuration with CMOS.

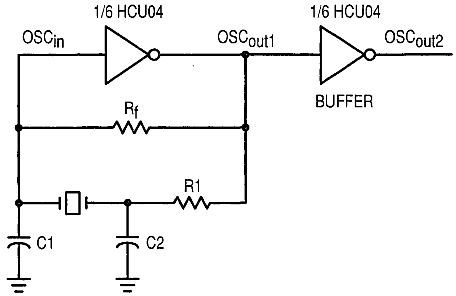
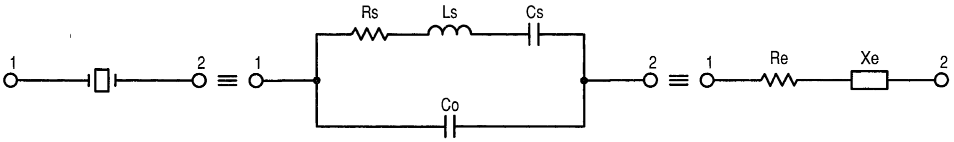


Figure 61. Pierce Crystal Oscillator Circuit

Choosing R1

Power is dissipated in the effective series resistance of the crystal. The drive level specified by the crystal manufacturer is the maximum stress that a crystal can withstand without damage or excessive shift in frequency. R1 limits the drive level.



Values are supplied by the crystal manufacturer
(parallel resonant crystal)

Figure 62. Equivalent Crystal Networks

To verify that the maximum dc supply voltage does not overdrive the crystal, monitor the output frequency at OSC Out 2. The frequency should increase very slightly as the dc supply voltage is increased. An overdriven crystal decreases in frequency or becomes unstable with an increase in supply voltage. The operating supply voltage must be reduced or Rl must be increased in value if the overdriven condition exists. The user should note that the oscillator start–up time is proportional to the value of R1.

Selecting R_f

The feedback resistor (R_f) typically ranges up to 20 MΩ. R_f determines the gain and bandwidth of the amplifier. Proper bandwidth ensures oscillation at the correct frequency plus roll–off to minimize gain at undesirable frequencies, such as the first overtone. R_f must be large enough so as not to affect the phase of the feedback network in an appreciable manner.

RECOMMENDED READING

D. Babin, "Designing Crystal Oscillators", Machine Design, March 7, 1985.

D. Babin, "Guidelines for Crystal Oscillator Design", Machine Design, April 25, 1985.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

Noise generators on the power supply lines should be decoupled. The two major sources of noise on the power supply lines are peak current in output stages during switching and the charging and discharging of parasitic capacitances.

A good power distribution network is essential before decoupling can provide any noise reduction. Avoid using jumpers for ground and power connections; the inductance they introduce into the lines permits coupling between outputs. Therefore, use of PC boards with premanufactured ground connections is advised to connect the device pins to ground.

However, the optimum solution is to use multi–layer PC boards where different layers are used for the supply rails and interconnections. Even with double–sided boards, placing the power and ground lines on opposite sides of the board whenever possible is recommended. The multi–wire board is a less expensive approach than the multi–layer PC board, while retaining the same noise reduction characteristics. As a rule of thumb, there should be several ground pins per connector to give good ground distribution.

The precautions for ground lines also apply to V_{CC} lines: 1) separate power stabilization for each board; 2) isolate noise sources; and 3) avoid the use of large, single voltage regulators.

After all of these precautions, decoupling is an added measure to reduce supply noise. See the **Decoupling Capacitors** section.

Definitions and Glossary of Terms

HC vs. HCT

Motorola's High–Speed CMOS is intended to give the designer an alternative to LSTTL. HSCMOS, with the faster speed advantage over metal–gate CMOS (MC14000 series) and the lower power consumption advantage over LSTTL, is an optimum choice for new midrange designs. With the advent of high–speed CMOS microprocessors and memories, the ability to design a 100% CMOS system is now possible.

HCT devices offer a short–term solution to the TTL/NMOS–to–CMOS interface problem. To achieve this interface capability, some CMOS advantages had to be compromised. These compromises include power consumption, operating voltage range, and noise immunity.

In most cases HCT devices are drop–in replacements of TTL devices with significant advantages over the TTL devices. However, in some cases, an equivalent HCT device may not replace a TTL device without some form of circuit modification.

The wise designer uses HCT devices to perform logic level conversions only. In new designs, the designer wants all the advantages of a true CMOS system and designs using only HC devices.

2

"A" versus "Non–A"

"A" Versus "Non–A" — Motorola has an on–going device performance enhancement program for the Hi–Speed CMOS family. This is indicated by the "A" suffix of the device identification. Some of the characteristics of this "A" enhancement program are improved design, a better quality process, faster performing AC propagation delays and enhancements to various DC characteristics.

The old "Non–A" process was a 5 micron process that was modified to run a 3.5 micron family. The new "A" process is a true 3 micron process and gives better process control, with improved performance and quality.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

C_{in} **Input Capacitance** — The parasitic capacitance associated with a given input pin.

C_L **Load Capacitance** — The capacitor value which loads each output during testing and/or evaluation. This capacitance is assumed to be attached to each output in a system. This includes all wiring and stray capacitance.

C_{out} **Output Capacitance** — The capacitance associated with a three–state output in the high–impedance state.

C_{PD} **Power Dissipation Capacitance** — Used to determine device dynamic power dissipation, i.e., $P_D = C_{PD}V_{CC}^2f + V_{CC}I_{CC}$. See **POWER SUPPLY SIZING** for a discussion of C_{PD}.

f_{max} **Maximum Clock Frequency** — The maximum clocking frequency attainable with the following input and output conditions being met:

Input Conditions — (HC) $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns, voltage swing from GND to V_{CC} with 50% duty cycle. **(HCT)** $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns, voltage swing from GND to 3.0 V with 50% duty cycle.

Output Conditions — (HC and HCT) waveform must swing from 10% of ($V_{OH} - V_{OL}$) to 90% of ($V_{OH} - V_{OL}$) and be functionally correct under the given load condition: $C_L = 50$ pF, all outputs.

V_{CC} **Positive Supply Voltage** — + dc supply voltage (referenced to GND). The voltage range over which ICs are functional.

V_{in} **Input Voltage** — DC input voltage (referenced to GND).

V_{out} **Output Voltage** — DC output voltage (referenced to GND).

V_{IH} **Minimum High Level Input Voltage** — The worst case voltage that is recognized by a device as the HIGH state.

V_{IL} **Maximum Low Level Input Voltage** — The worst case voltage that is recognized by a device as the LOW state.

V_{OH} **Minimum High Level Output Voltage** — The worst case high–level voltage at an output for a given output current (I_{out}) and supply voltage (V_{CC}).

V_{OL} **Maximum Low Level Output Voltage** — The worst case low–level voltage at an output for a given output current (I_{out}) and supply voltage (V_{CC}).

V_{T+} **Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage** — The minimum input voltage of a device with hysteresis which is recognized as a high level. (Assumes ramp up from previous low level.)

V_{T-} **Negative–Going Input Threshold Voltage** — The maximum input voltage of a device with hysteresis which is recognized as a low level. (Assumes ramp down from previous high level).

V_H **Hysteresis Voltage** — The difference between V_{T+} and V_{T-} of a given device with hysteresis. A measure of noise rejection.

I_{CC} **IC Quiescent Supply Current** — The current into the V_{CC} pin when the device inputs are static at V_{CC} or GND and outputs are not connected.

ΔI_{CC} **Additional Quiescent Supply Current** — The current into the V_{CC} pin when one of the device inputs is at 2.4 V with respect to GND and the other inputs are static at V_{CC} or GND. The outputs are not connected.

I_{in} **Input Current** — The current into an input pin with the respective input forced to V_{CC} or GND. A negative sign indicates current is flowing out of the pin (source). A positive sign or no sign indicates current is flowing into the pin (sink).

I_{out} **Output Current** — The current out of an output pin. A negative sign indicates current is flowing out of the pin (source). A positive sign or no sign indicates current is flowing into the pin (sink).

I_{IH} **Input Current (High)** — The input current when the input voltage is forced to a high level.

I_{IL} **Input Current (Low)** — The input current when the input voltage is forced to a low level.

I_{OH} **Output Current (High)** — The output current when the output voltage is at a high level.

I_{OL} **Output Current (Low)** — The output current when the output voltage is at a low level.

I_{OZ} **Three–State Leakage Current** — The current into or out of a three–state output in the high–impedance state with that respective output forced to V_{CC} or GND.

t_{PLH} **Low–to–High Propagation Delay (HC)** — The time interval between the 0.5 V_{CC} level of the controlling input waveform and the 50% level of the output waveform, with the output changing from low level to high level. **(HCT)** — The time interval between the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the controlling input waveform and the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the output waveform, with the output changing from low level to high level.

t_{PHL} **High–to–Low Propagation Delay (HC)** — The time interval between the 0.5 V_{CC} level of the controlling input waveform and the 50% level of the output waveform, with the output changing from high level to low level. **(HCT)** — The time interval between the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the controlling input waveform and the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the output waveform, with the output changing from high level to low level.

t_{PLZ} **Low–Level to High–Impedance Propagation Delay (Disable Time)** — The time interval between the 0.5 V_{CC} level for HC devices (1.3 V with respect to GND for HCT devices) of the controlling input waveform and the 10% level of the output waveform, with the output changing from the low level to high–impedance (off) state.

t_{PHZ} **High–Level to High–impedance Propagation Delay (Disable Time)** — The time interval between the 0.5 V_{CC} level for HC devices (1.3 V with respect to GND for HCT devices) of the controlling input waveform and the 90% level of the output waveform, with the output changing from the high level to high–impedance (off) state.

t_{PZL} **High–Impedance to Low–Level Propagation Delay (Enable Time)** — The time interval between 0.5 V_{CC} level (HC) or 1.3 V level with respect to GND (HCT) of the controlling input waveform and the 50% level (HC) or 1.3 V level with respect to GND (HCT) of the output waveform, with the output changing from the high–impedance (off) state to a low level.

t_{PZH} **High–Impedance to High–Level Propagation Delay (Enable Time)** — The time interval between the 0.5 V_{CC} level (HC) or 1.3 V level with respect to GND (HCT) of the controlling input waveform and the 50% level (HC) or 1.3 V level with respect to GND (HCT) of the output waveform, with the output changing from the high–impedance (off) state to a high level.

t_{TLH} **Output Low–to–High Transition Time** — The time interval between the 10% and 90% voltage levels of the rising edge of a switching output.

t_{THL} **Output High–to–Low Transition Time** — The time interval between the 90% and 10% voltage levels of the falling edge of a switching output.

t_{su} **Setup Time** — The time interval immediately preceeding the active transition of a clock or latch enable input, during which the data to be recognized must be maintained (valid) at the input to ensure proper recognition. A negative setup time indicates that the data at the input may be applied sometime after the active clock or latch transition and still be recognized. For HC devices, the setup time is measured from the 50% level of the data waveform to the 50% level of the clock or latch input waveform. For HCT devices, the setup time is measured from the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the data waveform to the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the clock or latch input waveform.

t_h **Hold Time** — The time interval immediately following the active transition of a clock or latch enable input, during which the data to be recognized must be maintained (valid) at the input to ensure proper recognition. A negative hold time indicates that the data at the input may be changed prior to the active clock or latch transition and still be recognized. For HC devices, the hold time is measured from the 50% level of the clock or latch input waveform to the 50% level of the data waveform. For HCT devices, the hold time is measured from the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the clock or latch input waveform to the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the data waveform.

t_{rec} **Recovery Time (HC)** — The time interval between the 50% level of the transition from active to inactive state of an asynchronous control input and the 50% level of the active clock or latch enable edge required to guarantee proper operation of a device. **(HCT)** — The time interval between the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the transition from active to inactive state of an asynchronous control input and the 1.3 V level (with respect to GND) of the active clock or latch edge required to guarantee proper operation of a logic device.

t_w **Pulse Width (HC)** — The time interval between 50% levels of an input pulse required to guarantee proper operation of a logic device. **(HCT)** — The time interval between 1.3 V levels (with respect to GND) of an input pulse required to guarantee proper operation of a logic device.

t_r **Input Rise Time (HC)** — The time interval between the 10% and 90% voltage levels on the rising edge of an input signal. **(HCT)** — The time interval between the 0.3 V level and 2.7 V level (with respect to GND) on the rising edge of an input signal.

t_f **Input Fall Time (HC)** — The time interval between the 90% and 10% voltage levels on the falling edge of an input signal. **(HCT)** — The time interval between the 2.7 V level and 0.3 V level (with respect to GND) on the falling edge of an input signal.

APPLICATIONS ASSISTANCE FORM

In the event that you have any questions or concerns about the performance of any Motorola device listed in this catalog, please contact your local Motorola sales office or the Motorola Help line for assistance. If further information is required, you can request direct factory assistance.

Please fill out as much of the form as is possible if you are contacting Motorola for assistance or are sending devices back to Motorola for analysis. Your information can greatly improve the accuracy of analysis and can dramatically improve the correlation response and resolution time.

Items 4 thru 8 of the following form contain important questions that can be invaluable in analyzing application or device problems. It can be used as a self–help diagnostic guideline or for a baseline of information gathering to begin a dialog with Motorola representatives.

MOTOROLA Device Correlation/Component Analysis Request Form

— Please fill out entire form and return with devices to MOTOROLA INC., R&QA DEPT., 2200 W. Broadway, Mesa, AZ 85202.

1) Name of Person Requesting Correlation: ______________________
   Phone No: ____________ Job Title: ____________ Company: ____________
2) Alternate Contact: ____________ Phone/Position: ____________
3) Device Type (user part number): ____________
4) Industry Generic Device Type: ____________
5) # of devices tested/sampled: ____________
   # of devices in question*: ____________
   # returned for correlation: ____________
   * In the event of 100% failure, does Customer have other date codes of Motorola devices that pass inspection?
   Yes ______ No ______ Please specify passing date code(s) if applicable ____________
   * If none, does customer have viable alternate vendor(s) for device type?
   Yes ______ No ______ Alternate vendor's name ____________
6) Date code(s) and Serial Number(s) of devices returned for correlation — If possible, please provide one or two "good" units (Motorola's and/or other vendor) for comparison: ____________
7) Describe USER process that device(s) are questionable in:
   ___ Incoming component inspection {test system = ?}: ____________
   ___ Design prototyping: ____________
   ___ Board test/burn–in: ____________
   ___ Other (please describe): ____________
   ____
8) Please describe the device correlation operating parameters as completely as possible for device(s) in question:

> Describe all pin conditions (e.g., floating, high, low, under test, stimulated but not under test, whatever ...), including any input or output loading conditions (resistors, caps, clamps, driving devices or devices being driven ...). Potentially critical information includes:

___ Input waveform timing relationships
___ Input edge rates
___ Input Overshoot or Undershoot — Magnitude and Duration
___ Output Overshoot or Undershoot — Magnitude and Duration

> Photographs, plots or sketches or relevent inputs and outputs with voltages and time divisions clearly identified for all waveforms are greatly desirable.

> V_{CC} and Ground waveforms should be carefully described as these characteristics vary greatly between applications and test systems. Dynamic characteristics of Ground and V_{CC} during device switching can dramatically effect input and internal operating levels. Ground & V_{CC} measurements should be made as physically close to the device in question as possible.

> Are there specific circumstances that seem to make the questionable unit(s) worse? Better?

___ Temperature ____________
___ V_{CC} ____________
___ Input rise/fall time ____________
___ Output loading (current/capacitance) ____________
___ Others ____________

> ATE functional data should include pattern with decoding key and critical parameters such as V_{CC}, input voltages, Func step rate, voltage expected, time to measure.

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

This section contains the individual device datasheets for Motorola's High–Speed CMOS family.

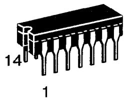
Device Data Sheets 3

MC54/74HC00A

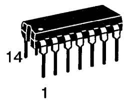
Quad 2-Input NAND Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC00A is identical in pinout to the LS00. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

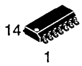
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 32 FETs or 8 Equivalent Gates



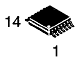
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03



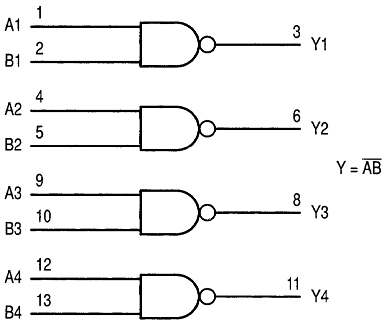
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM

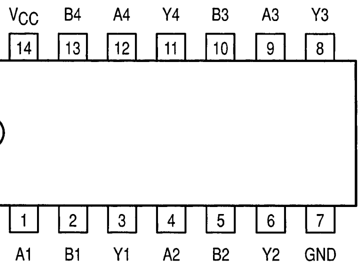


PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} =V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

3

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	22	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

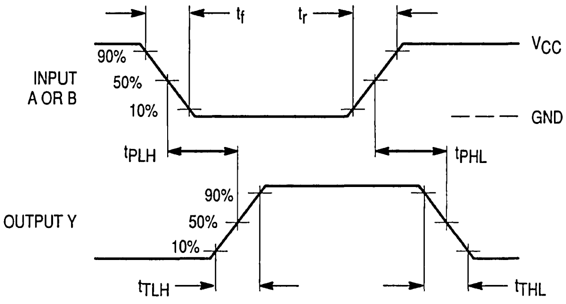
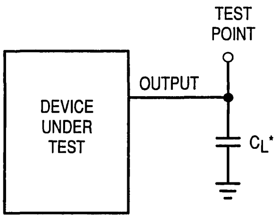


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

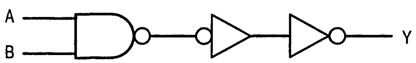


Figure 3. Expanded Logic Diagram
(1/4 of the Device)

3

Quad 2-Input NAND Gate with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

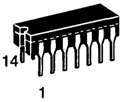
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HCT00A

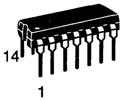
The MC54/74HCT00A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to high–speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT00A is identical in pinout to the LS00.

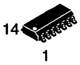
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 48 FETs or 12 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

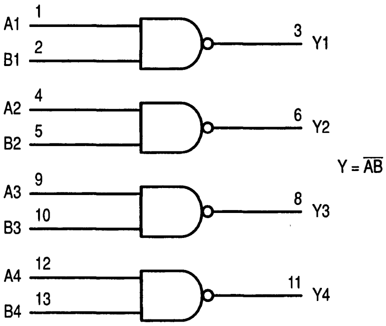


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC

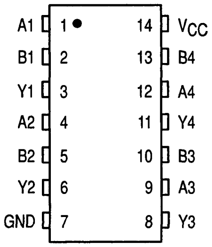
LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds SOIC or Plastic Package Ceramic Dip	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT00A (Voltages Referenced to GND)

				Guaranteed Limits						
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.00 2.00		2.00 2.00		2.00 2.00		V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		0.80 0.80		0.80 0.80		0.80 0.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.40 5.40		4.40 5.40		4.40 5.40		V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98		3.84		3.70		
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		0.10 0.10		0.10 0.10		0.10 0.10	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ = 4.0 mA	4.5		0.26		0.33		0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5		±0.10		±1.00		±1.00	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 0 µA	5.5		1		10		40	µA
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA		≥ – 55°C		25 to 125°C				
			5.5	2.9		2.4				mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT00A (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, CL = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limits						Unit
			– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y	1, 2		19		24		28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 2		15		19		22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—		10		10		10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

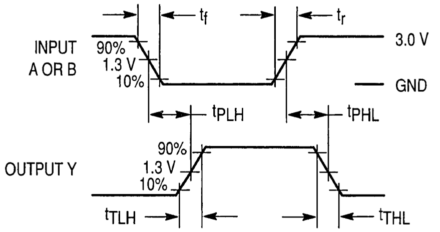
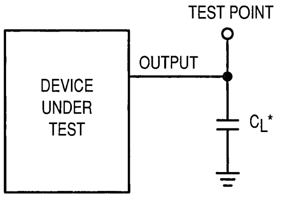


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

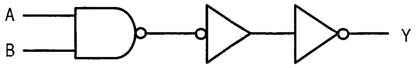


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM (1/4 OF THE DEVICE)

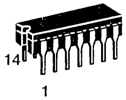


Quad 2-Input NOR Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

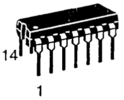
MC54/74HC02A

The MC54/74HC02A is identical in pinout to the LS02. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

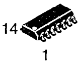
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 40 FETs or 10 Equivalent Gates



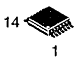
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03



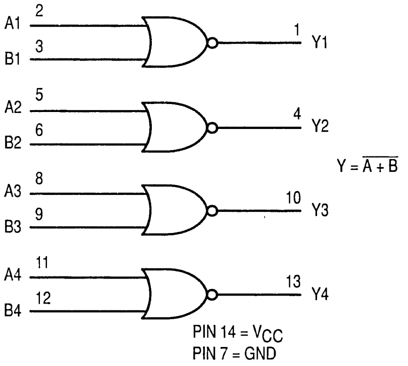
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

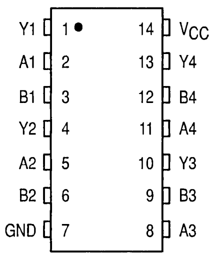
MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	L

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 2.4 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.7 5.2	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	22	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

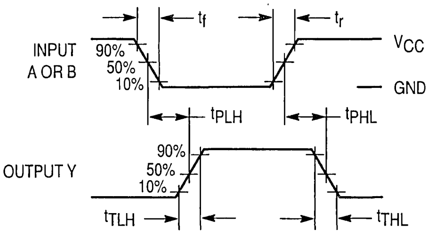
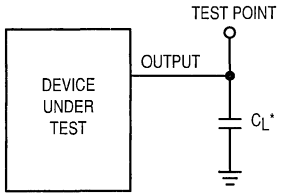


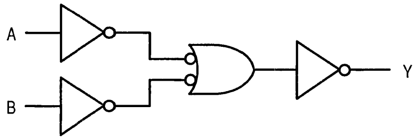
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM (1/4 OF THE DEVICE)



MC74HC03A

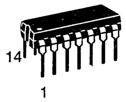
Quad 2-Input NAND Gate With Open-Drain Outputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

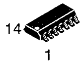
The MC74HC03A is identical in pinout to the LS03. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC03A NAND gate has, as its outputs, a high–performance MOS N–Channel transistor. This NAND gate can, therefore, with a suitable pullup resistor, be used in wired–AND applications. Having the output characteristic curves given in this data sheet, this device can be used as an LED driver or in any other application that only requires a sinking current.

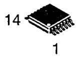
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads With Suitable Pullup Resistor
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 28 FETs or 7 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03



DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

DESIGN GUIDE

Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	7.0	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate

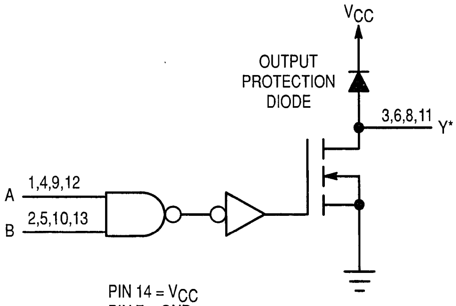
3

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	Z
L	H	Z
H	L	Z
H	H	L

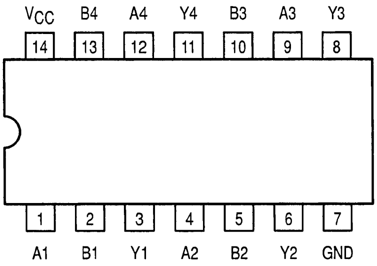
Z = High Impedance

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND
* Denotes open–drain outputs

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.5	±5.0	±10	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLZ}, t_{PZL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	120 45 24 20	150 60 30 26	180 75 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	8.0	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

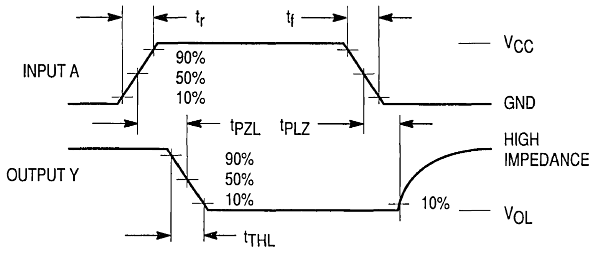


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

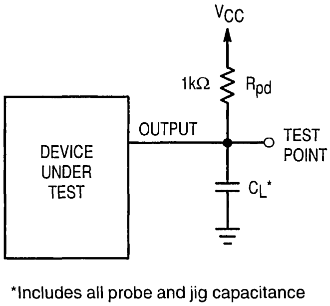
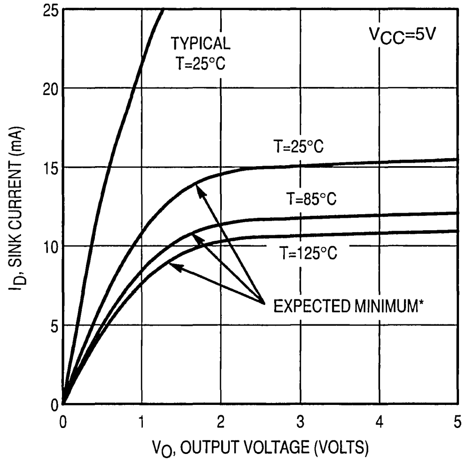


Figure 2. Test Circuit



*The expected minimum curves are not guarantees, but are design aids.

Figure 3. Open–Drain Output Characteristics

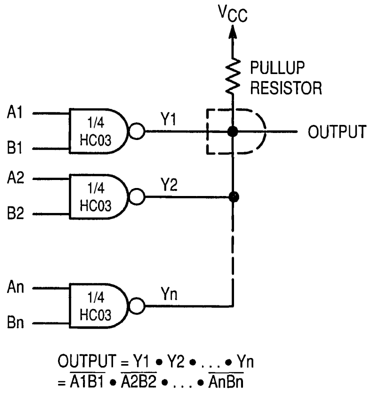
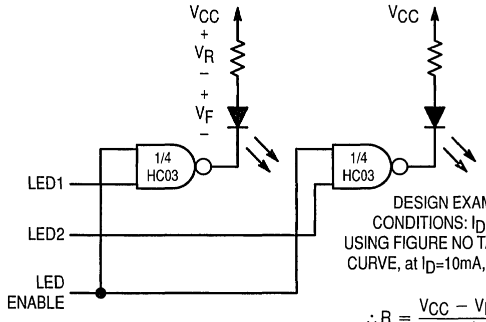


Figure 4. Wired AND



DESIGN EXAMPLE
CONDITIONS: $I_D \cong 10mA$
USING FIGURE NO TAG TYPICAL CURVE, at I_D=10mA, $V_{DS} \cong 0.4V$

$$\therefore R = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F - V_O}{I_D}$$

$$= \frac{5V - 1.7V - 0.4V}{10mA}$$

$$= 290\Omega$$

USE R = 270Ω

Figure 5. LED Driver With Blanking

MC54/74HC04A

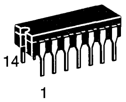
Hex Inverter

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

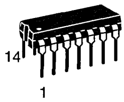
The MC54/74HC04A is identical in pinout to the LS04 and the MC14069. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The device consists of six three–stage inverters.

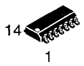
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 36 FETs or 9 Equivalent Gates



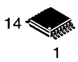
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

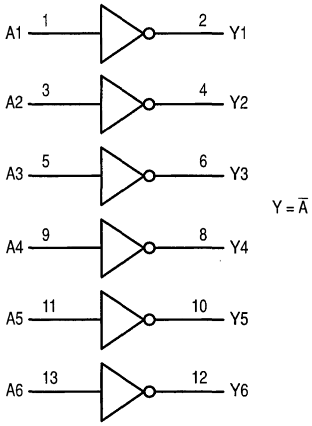


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM

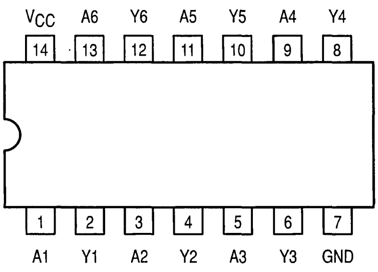


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs	Outputs
A	Y
L	H
H	L

3

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} −0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} − 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	20	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

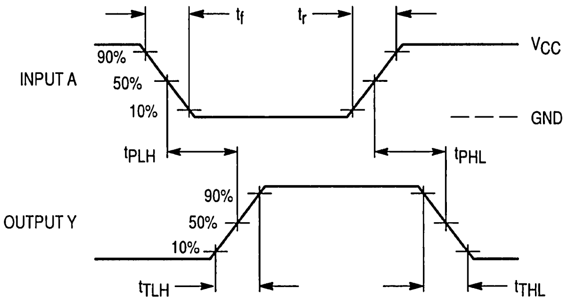
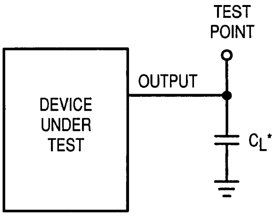


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

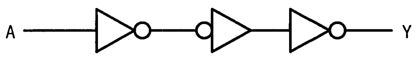


Figure 3. Expanded Logic Diagram
(1/6 of the Device Shown)

3

MC74HCT04A

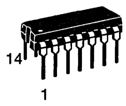
Hex Inverter

With LSTTL–Compatible Inputs
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

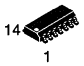
The MC74HCT04A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT04A is identical in pinout to the LS04.

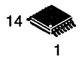
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 48 FETs or 12 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

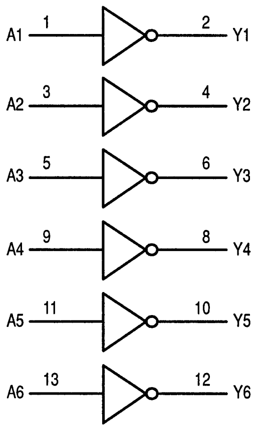


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCTXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A}$

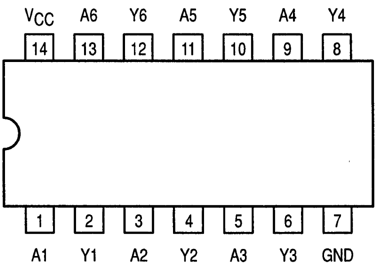
Pin 14 = V_{CC}
Pin 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs	Outputs
A	**Y**
L	H
H	L

3

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	$V_{out} = V_{CC} - 0.1V$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0mA$	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.70	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0mA$	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	5.5	1	10	40	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC}	≥ –55°C	25 to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

1. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + \Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V ±10%, C_L = 50pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6ns)

3

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	15 17	19 21	22 26	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	15	19	22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	22	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

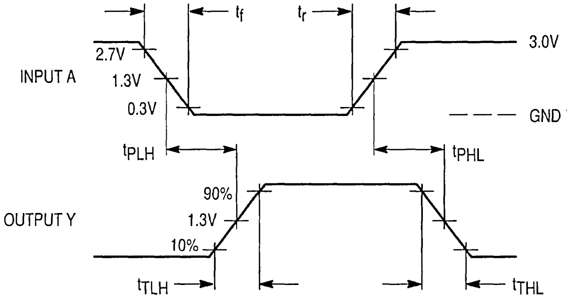
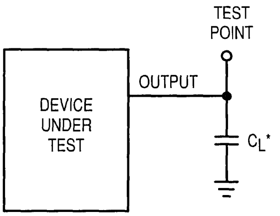


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

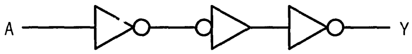


Figure 3. Expanded Logic Diagram
(1/6 of the Device Shown)

3

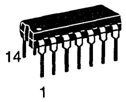
Hex Unbuffered Inverter
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HCU04

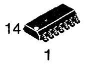
The MC74HCU04 is identical in pinout to the LS04 and the MC14069UB. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of six single–stage inverters. These inverters are well suited for use as oscillators, pulse shapers, and in many other applications requiring a high–input impedance amplifier. For digital applications, the HC04 is recommended.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V; 2.5 to 6 V in Oscillator Configurations
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 12 FETs or 3 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



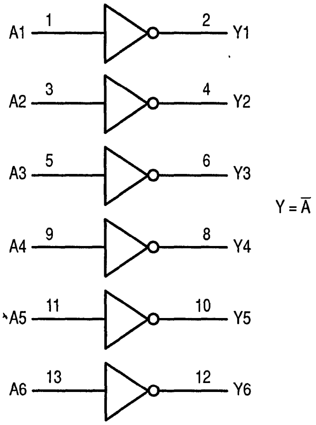
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCUXXN Plastic
MC74HCUXXD SOIC

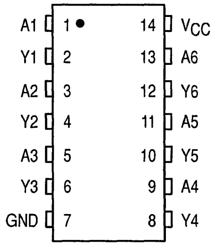
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs A	Outputs Y
L	H
H	L

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: –10mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: –7mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	—	No Limit	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.5 V* $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.7 3.6 4.8	1.7 3.6 4.8	1.7 3.6 4.8	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.5 V* $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.8 1.1	0.3 0.8 1.1	0.3 0.8 1.1	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = GND $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.8 4.0 5.5	1.8 4.0 5.5	1.8 4.0 5.5	V
		V_{in} = GND $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.86 5.36	3.76 5.26	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{CC} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.2 0.5 0.5	0.2 0.5 0.5	0.2 0.5 0.5	V
		V_{in} = V_{CC} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.32 0.32	0.37 0.37	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

* For V_{CC} = 2.0 V, V_{out} = 0.2 V or V_{CC} – 0.2 V.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

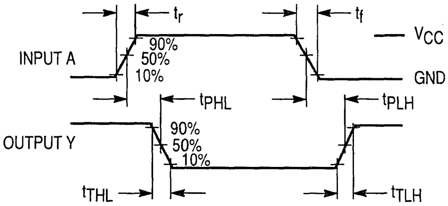
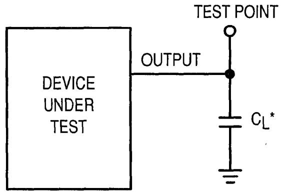


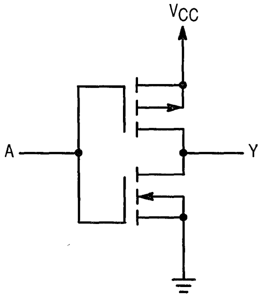
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

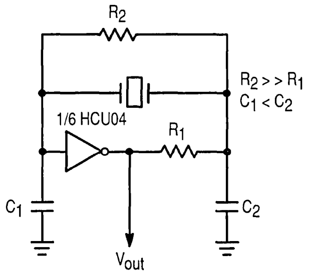
LOGIC DETAIL
(1/6 of Device Shown)



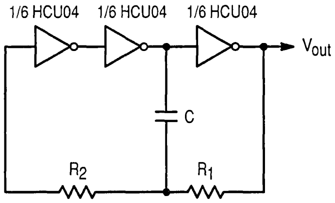
3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

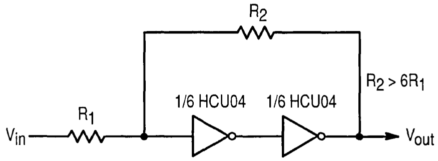
Crystal Oscillator



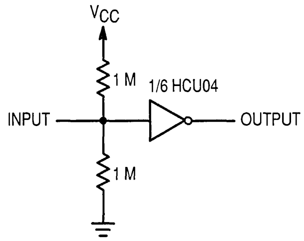
Stable RC Oscillator



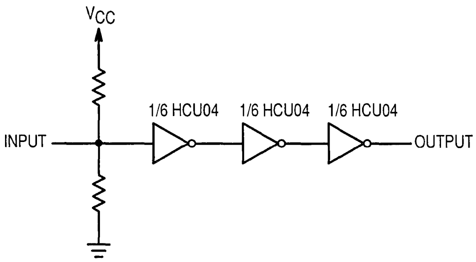
Schmitt Trigger



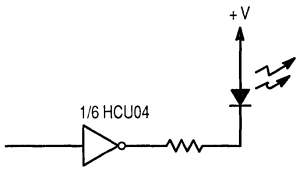
High Input Impedance Single–Stage Amplifier with a 2 to 6 V Supply Range



Multi–Stage Amplifier



LED Driver



For reduced power supply current, use high–efficiency LEDs
such as the Hewlett–Packard HLMP series or equivalent.

3

MC74HCU04A

Product Preview

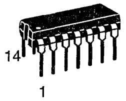
Hex Unbuffered Inverter

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

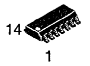
The MC74HCU04A is identical in pinout to the LS04 and the MC14069UB. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of six single–stage inverters. These inverters are well suited for use as oscillators, pulse shapers, and in many other applications requiring a high–input impedance amplifier. For digital applications, the HC04A is recommended.

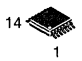
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V; 2.5 to 6 V in Oscillator Configurations
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 12 FETs or 3 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

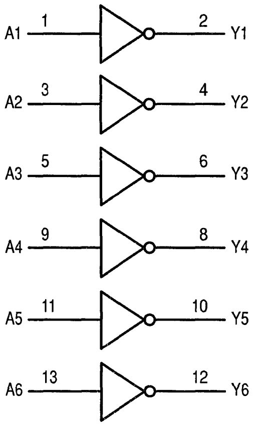


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCUXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCUXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCUXXADT	TSSOP

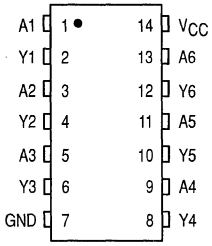
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs A	Outputs Y
L	H
H	L

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: –10mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: –7mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	—	No Limit	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.5 V* $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.7 2.5 3.6 4.8	1.7 2.5 3.6 4.8	1.7 2.5 3.6 4.8	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.5 V* $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.5 0.8 1.1	0.3 0.5 0.8 1.1	0.3 0.5 0.8 1.1	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.8 4.0 5.5	1.8 4.0 5.5	1.8 4.0 5.5	V
		V_{in} = GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.36 3.86 5.36	2.26 3.76 5.26	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{CC} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.2 0.5 0.5	0.2 0.5 0.5	0.2 0.5 0.5	V
		V_{in} = V_{CC} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.32 0.32 0.32	0.32 0.37 0.37	0.32 0.40 0.40	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ μA	6.0	1	10	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.
* For V_{CC} = 2.0 V, V_{out} = 0.2 V or V_{CC} – 0.2 V.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 40 16 14	100 45 20 17	120 50 24 20	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

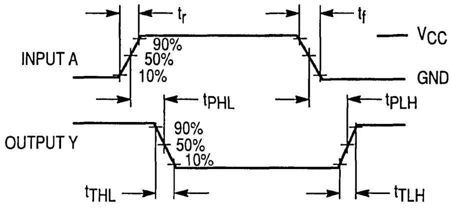
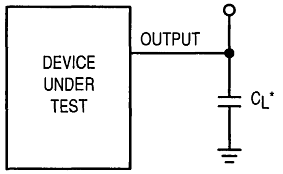


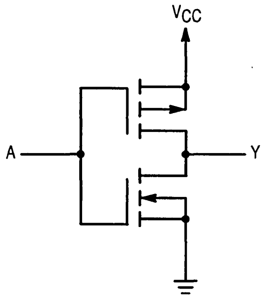
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

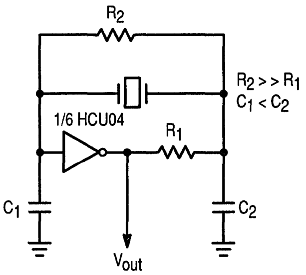
LOGIC DETAIL
(1/6 of Device Shown)



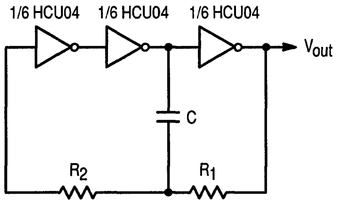
3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

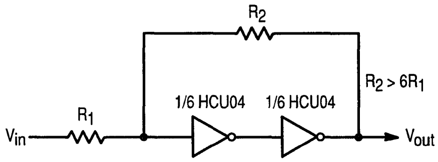
Crystal Oscillator



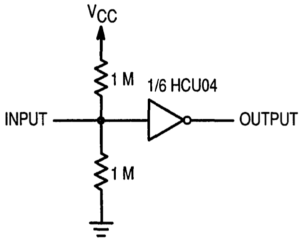
Stable RC Oscillator



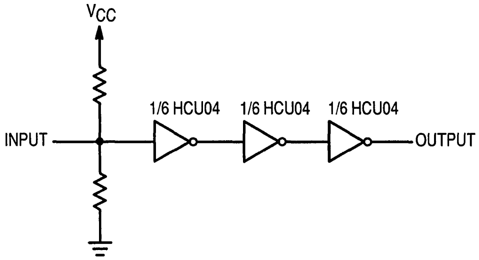
Schmitt Trigger



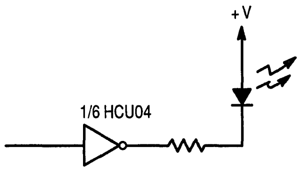
High Input Impedance Single–Stage Amplifier with a 2 to 6 V Supply Range



Multi–Stage Amplifier



LED Driver



For reduced power supply current, use high–efficiency LEDs
such as the Hewlett–Packard HLMP series or equivalent.

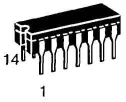
MC54/74HC08A

Quad 2-Input AND Gate

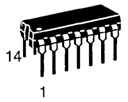
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC08A is identical in pinout to the LS08. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

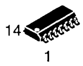
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 24 FETs or 6 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

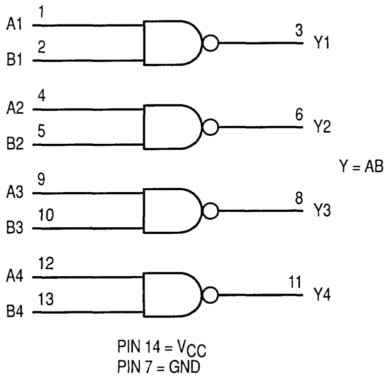
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948B–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

3

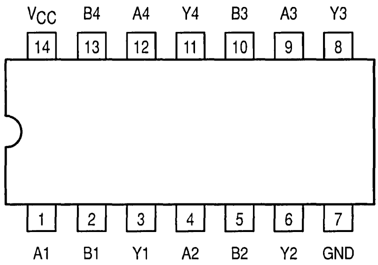
LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

3

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	20	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

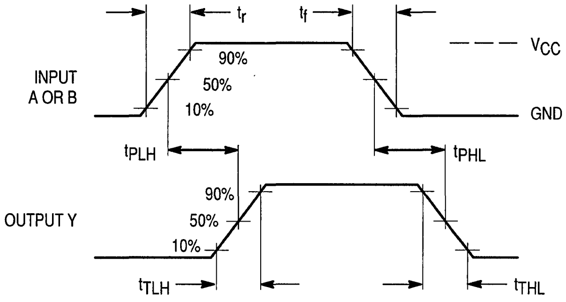
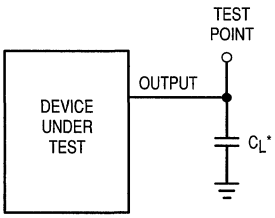


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

Figure 3. Expanded Logic Diagram (1/4 of the Device)

3

MC54/74HCT08A

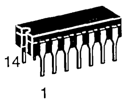
Quad 2-Input AND Gate with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

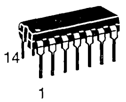
The MC54/74HCT08A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to high–speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT08A is identical in pinout to the LS08.

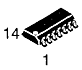
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 40 FETs or 10 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

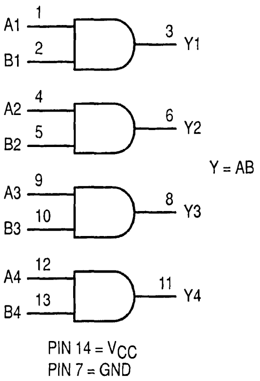


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

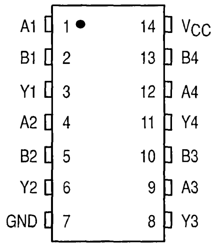
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	L
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from case for 10 Seconds (SOIC or Plastic DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C °C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT08A (Voltages Referenced to GND)

				Guaranteed Limit						
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	2.00 2.00		2.00 2.00		2.00 2.00		V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5		0.80 0.80		0.80 0.80		0.80 0.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	4.40 5.40		4.40 5.40		4.40 5.40		V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98		3.84		3.70		
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5		0.10 0.10		0.10 0.10		0.10 0.10	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5		0.26		0.33		0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5		±0.10		±1.00		±1:00	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND $\|I_{out}\|$ = 0 μA	5.5		1		10		40	μA
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 mA	5.5		≥–55°C 2.9		25° to 125°C 2.4			mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT08A (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y	1, 2		19		24		28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 2		15		19		22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—		10		10		10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	20	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

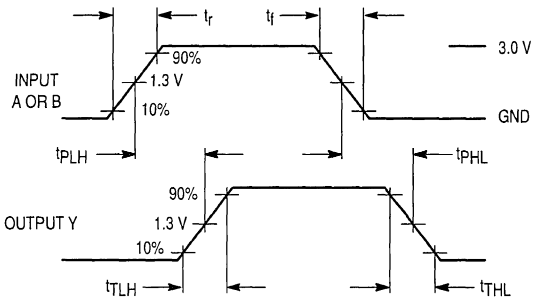
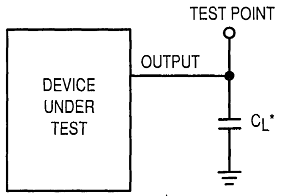


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

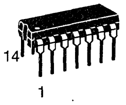
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/4 OF THE DEVICE)

MC74HC10

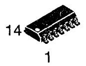
Triple 3-Input NAND Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC10 is identical in pinout to the LS10. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 36 FETs or 9 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

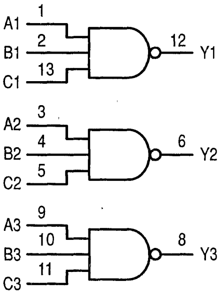


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

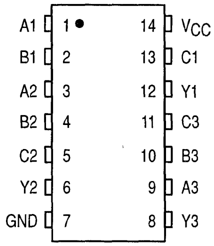
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{ABC}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A	**B**	**C**	**Y**
L	X	X	H
X	L	X	H
X	X	L	H
H	H	H	L

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: –7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, or C to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	95 19 16	120 24 20	145 29 25	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	25	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

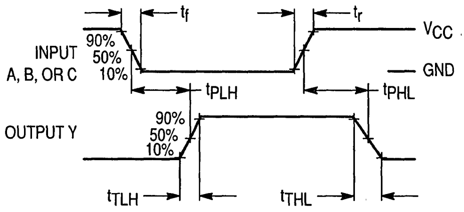
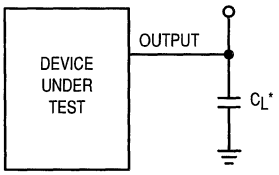


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

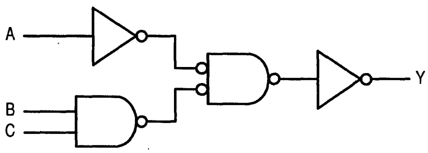


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM (1/3 OF THE DEVICE)

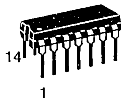


MC74HC11

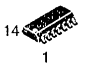
Triple 3-Input AND Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC11 is identical in pinout to the LS11. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 60 FETs or 15 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

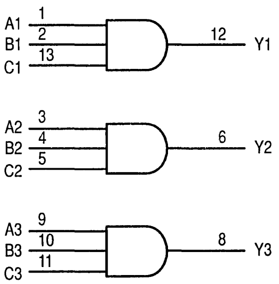


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

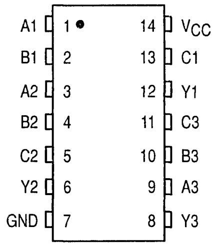
LOGIC DIAGRAM



Y = ABC

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A	**B**	**C**	**Y**
L	X	X	L
X	L	X	L
X	X	L	L
H	H	H	H

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	2	20	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, or C to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	27	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

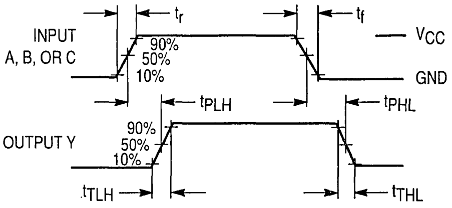
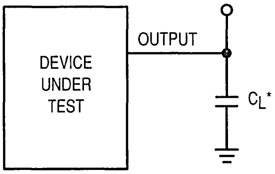


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

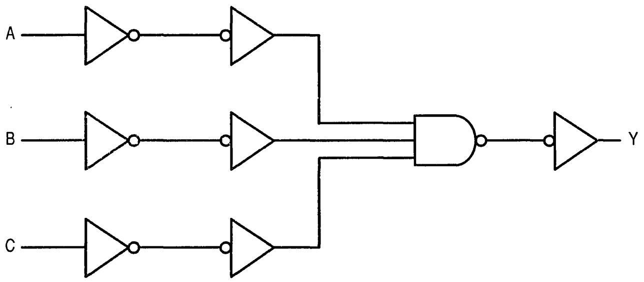


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/3 OF THE DEVICE)



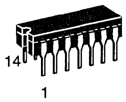
MC54/74HC14A

Hex Schmitt-Trigger Inverter
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

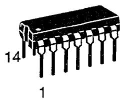
The MC54/74HC14A is identical in pinout to the LS14, LS04 and the HC04. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC14A is useful to "square up" slow input rise and fall times. Due to hysteresis voltage of the Schmitt trigger, the HC14A finds applications in noisy environments.

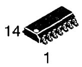
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 60 FETs or 15 Equivalent Gates



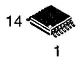
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

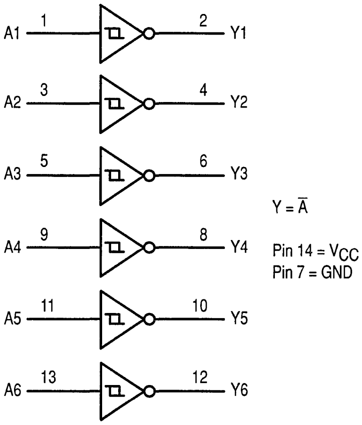


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM

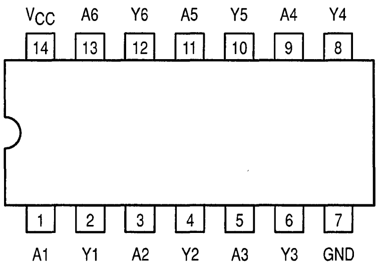


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs	Outputs
A	Y
L	H
H	L

3

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	No Limit* No Limit* No Limit*	ns

* When V_{in} = 50% V_{CC}, I_{CC} > 1mA

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
V_{T+} max	Maximum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.15 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.15 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.15 3.15 4.20	V
V_{T+} min	Minimum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.0 1.5 2.3 3.0	0.95 1.45 2.25 2.95	0.95 1.45 2.25 2.95	V
V_{T-} max	Maximum Negative–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	$V_{out} = V_{CC} - 0.1V$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.9 1.4 2.0 2.6	0.95 1.45 2.05 2.65	0.95 1.45 2.05 2.65	V
V_{T-} min	Minimum Negative–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	$V_{out} = V_{CC} - 0.1V$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.5 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.5 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.5 0.9 1.2	V
$V_H$max Note 2	Maximum Hysteresis Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1V or $V_{CC} - 0.1V$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.20 1.65 2.25 3.00	1.20 1.65 2.25 3.00	1.20 1.65 2.25 3.00	V
$V_H$min Note 2	Minimum Hysteresis Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1V or $V_{CC} - 0.1V$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.20 0.25 0.40 0.50	0.20 0.25 0.40 0.50	0.20 0.25 0.40 0.50	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} \le V_{T-}$ min $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} \le V_{T-}$ min $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} \ge V_{T+}$ max $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} \ge V_{T+}$ max $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

1. Information on typical parametric values along with frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.
2. $V_H$min > (V_{T+} min) – (V_{T-} max); $V_H$max = (V_{T+} max) – (V_{T-} min).

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	22	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

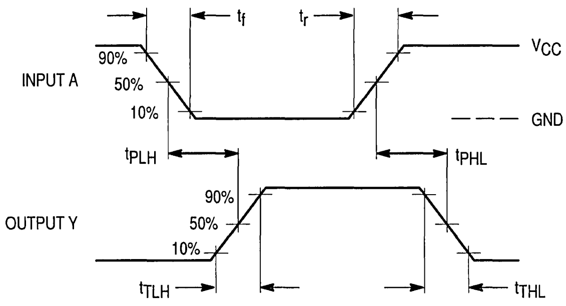
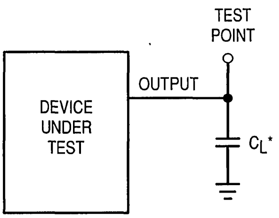


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

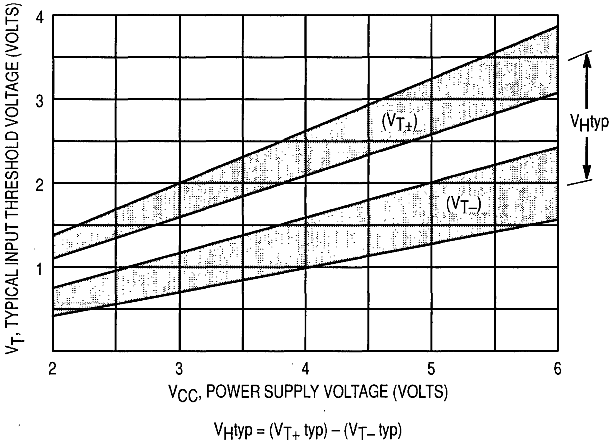


Figure 3. Typical Input Threshold, V_{T+}, V_{T-} versus Power Supply Voltage

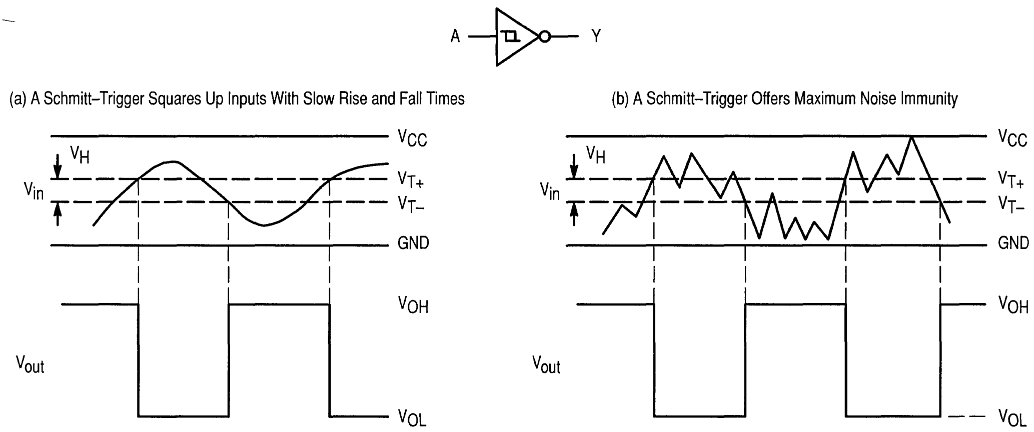


Figure 4. Typical Schmitt–Trigger Applications

3

Hex Schmitt-Trigger Inverter with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

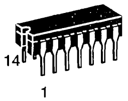
MC54/74HCT14A

The MC54/74HCT14A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to high–speed CMOS inputs.

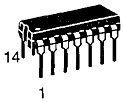
The HCT14A is identical in pinout to the LS14.

The HCT14A is useful to "square up" slow input rise and fall times. Due to the hysteresis voltage of the Schmitt trigger, the HCT14A finds applications in noisy environments.

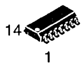
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 72 FETs or 18 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

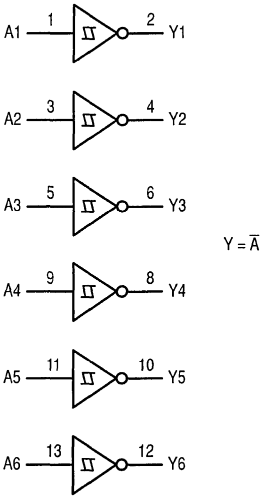


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

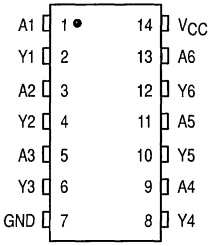
MC54HCTXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Input A	Output Y
L	H
H	L

3

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C °C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	—	*	ns

* No Limit when V_{in} ≈ 50% V_{CC}, I_{CC} > 1 mA.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Temperature Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	Max	≤ 85°C Min	Max	≤ 125°C Min	Max	Unit
V_{T+} max	Maximum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		1.9 2.1		1.9 2.1		1.9 2.1	V
V_{T+} min	Minimum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	1.2 1.4		1.2 1.4		1.2 1.4		V
V_{T-} max	Maximum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		1.2 1.4		1.2 1.4		1.2 1.4	
V_{T-} min	Minimum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.5 0.6		0.5 0.6		0.5 0.6		
V_H max	Maximum Hysteresis Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		1.4 1.5		1.4 1.5		1.4 1.5	
V_H min	Minimum Hysteresis Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.4 0.4		0.4 0.4		0.4 0 4		
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} < VT–min $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4		4.4 5.4		4.4 5.4		V
		V_{in} < VT–min $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98		3.84		3.7		

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

(continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND) – **continued**

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Temperature Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} < VT–min $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\ \mu A$	4.5 5.5		0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} < VT–min $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0$ mA	4.5		0.26		0.33		0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5		± 0.1		± 1.0		± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5		1.0		10		40	µA
					≥ – 55°C		25°C to 125°C			
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5		2.9		2.4			mA

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions		Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (L to H)	V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10% C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns	Fig. 1 & 2		32		40		48	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10% C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns	Fig. 1 & 2		15		19		22	ns

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Inverter)*	32	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

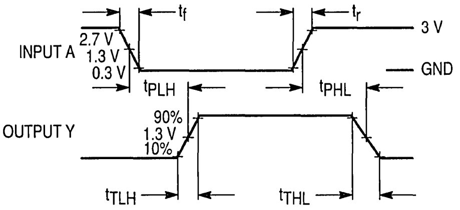
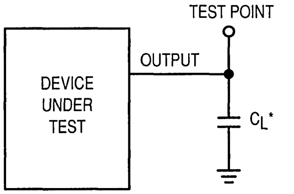


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

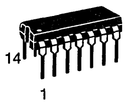
3

MC74HC20

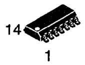
Dual 4-Input NAND Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC20 is identical in pinout to the LS20. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 28 FETs or 7 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

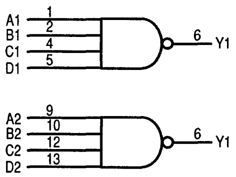


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

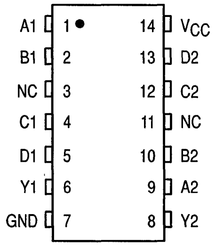
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{ABCD}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND
PINS 3, 11 = NO CONNECTION

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Output
A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**Y**
L	X	X	X	H
X	L	X	X	H
X	X	L	X	H
X	X	X	L	H
H	H	H	H	L

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

				Guaranteed Limit			
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, C, or D to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	26	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

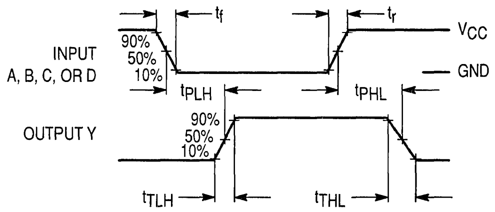
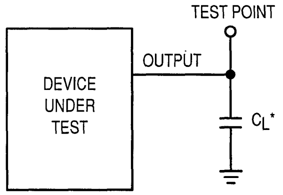


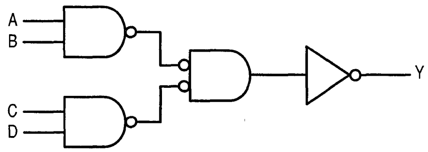
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/2 OF THE DEVICE)

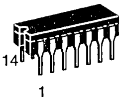


MC54/74HC27

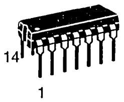
Triple 3-Input NOR Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC27 is identical in pinout to the LS27. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

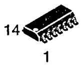
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 42 FETs or 10.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

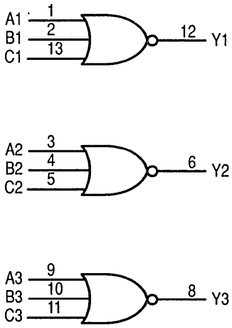


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

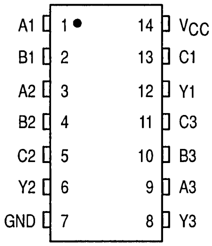
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A + B + C}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A	B	C	Y
L	L	L	H
X	X	H	L
X	H	X	L
H	X	X	L

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	2	20	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
TPLH, TPHL	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, or C to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	27	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

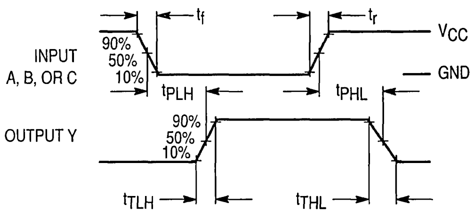
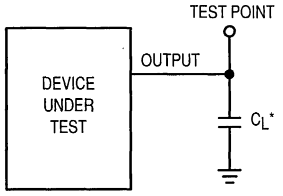


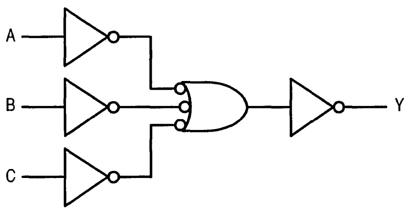
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM (1/3 OF THE DEVICE)



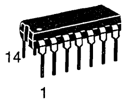
MC74HC30

8-Input NAND Gate

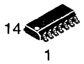
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC30 is identical in pinout to the LS30. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 32 FETs or 8 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

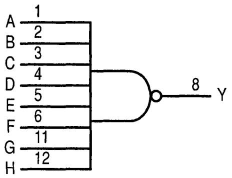


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM

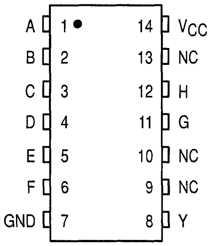


$Y = \overline{ABCDEFGH}$

PINS 9, 10, 13 = NO CONNECTION

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs A through H	Output Y
All inputs H	L
One or more inputs L	H

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	27	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

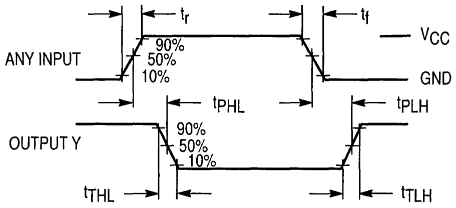
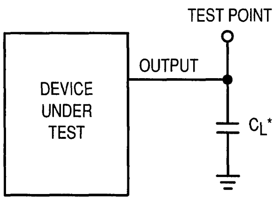


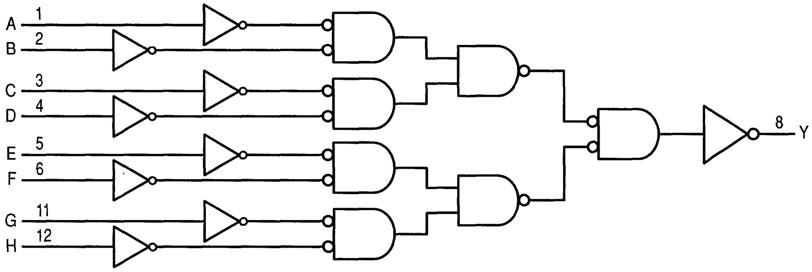
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

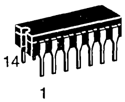


Quad 2-Input OR Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

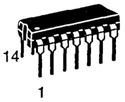
MC54/74HC32A

The MC54/74HC32A is identical in pinout to the LS32. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

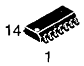
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 48 FETs or 12 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



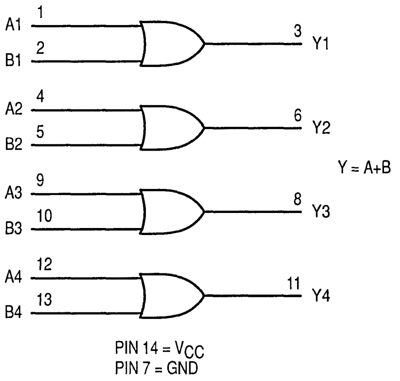
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948B–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

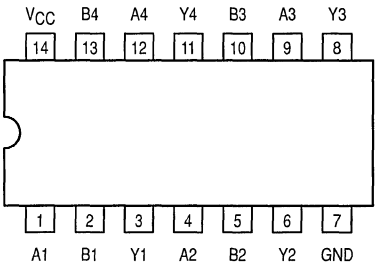
LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	H

Pinout: 14–Lead Packages (Top View)



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

3

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} −0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} − 0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0μA	6.0	1.0	10	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	20	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

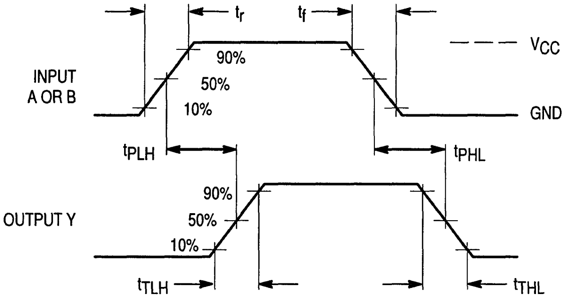
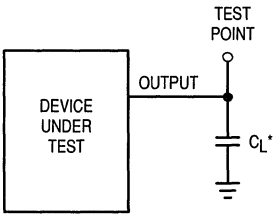


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

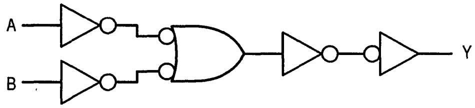


Figure 3. Expanded Logic Diagram
(1/4 of the Device)

MC54/74HCT32A

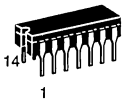
Quad 2-Input OR Gate with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

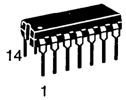
The MC54/74HCT32A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT32A is identical in pinout to the LS32.

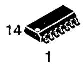
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 64 FETs or 16 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

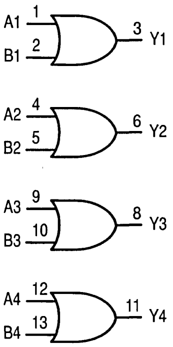


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC

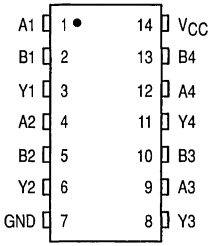
LOGIC DIAGRAM



Y = A + B

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	H

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C °C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT32A (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limits						Unit
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0		2.0 2.0		2.0 2.0		V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		0.8 0.8		0.8 0.8		0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4		4.4 5.4		4.4 5.4		V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	5.5	3.98		3.84		3.7		
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5		0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5		0.26		0.33		0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5		± 0.1		± 1.0		± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5		1.0		10		40	µA
					≥ – 55°C		25°C to 125°C			
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5		2.9		2.4			mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HCT32A (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limits						Unit
			– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y	1, 2		20		25		30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 2		15		19		22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance			10		10		10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

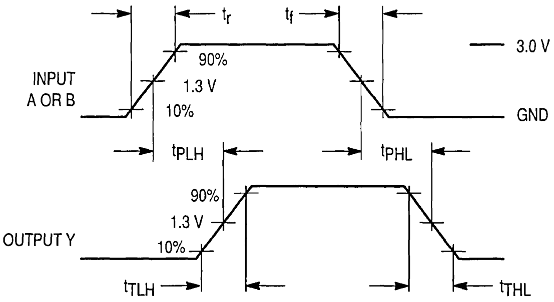
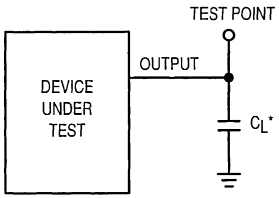


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

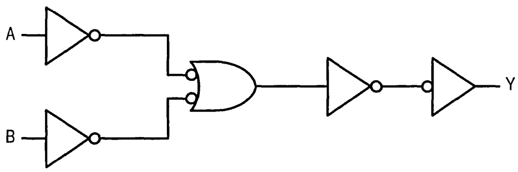


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/4 OF THE DEVICE)



MC74HC42

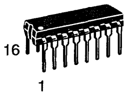
1-of-10 Decoder

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

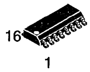
The MC74HC42 is identical in pinout to the LS42. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC42 decodes a BCD Address to one–of–ten active low outputs. For Address inputs with a hexadecimal equivalent greater than 9, all outputs, Y0–Y9, remain high (inactive).

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 104 FETs or 26 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

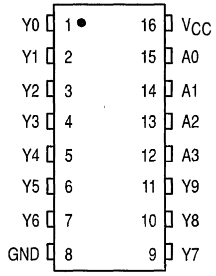


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

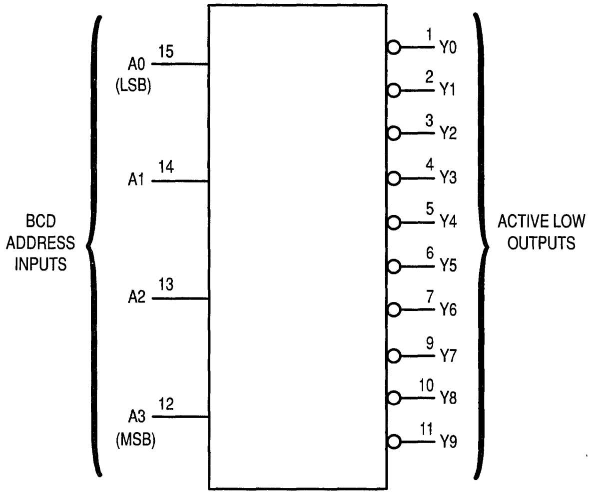
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	65	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

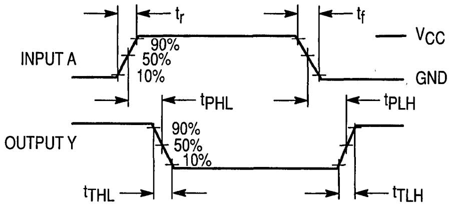
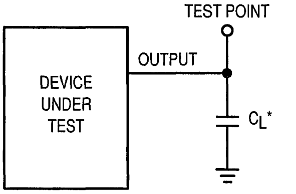


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs									
A3	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3, (Pins 15, 14, 13, 12)

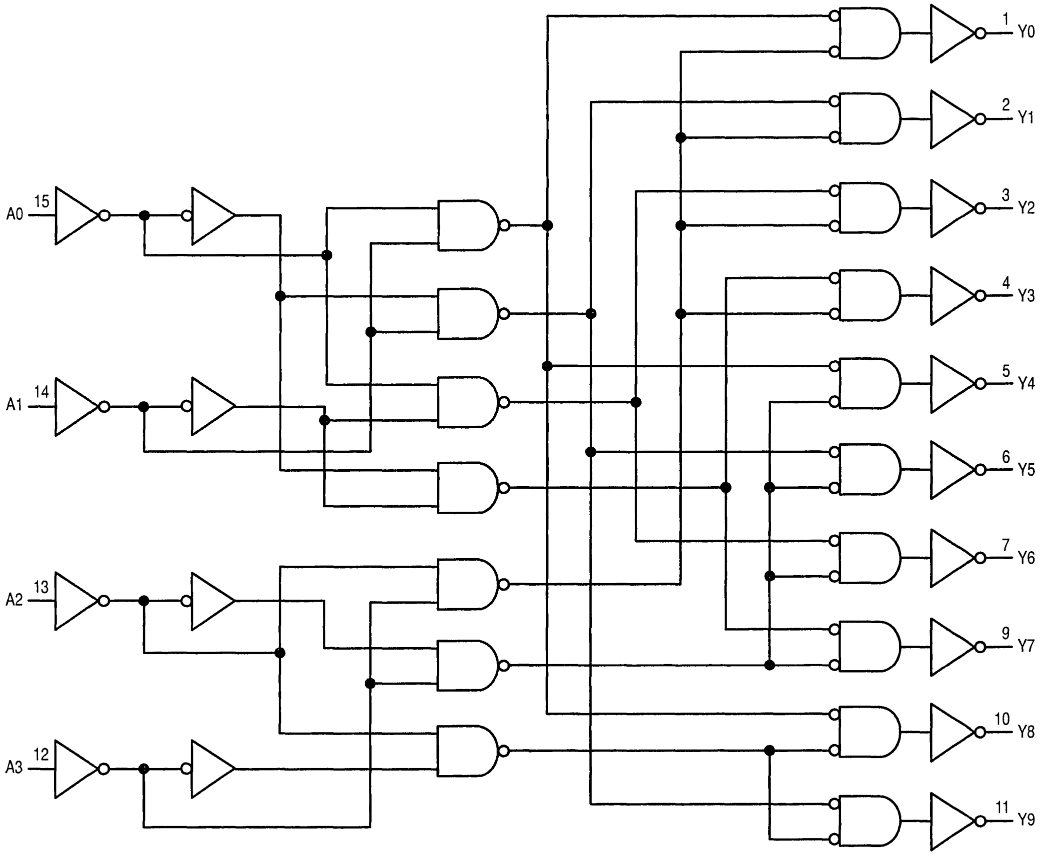
BCD Address Inputs. The BCD address present at these inputs determines which output is active–low. These inputs are arranged such that A3 is the most–significant bit and A0 is the least significant bit. Addresses with a hexadecimal equivalent number greater than nine are not decoded

OUTPUTS

Y0 – Y9 (Pins 1 – 7, 9 – 11)

Active–Low Decoded Outputs. These outputs assume a low level when addressed and remain high when not addressed.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



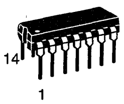
3

2-Wide, 2-Input/2-Wide, 3-Input AND-NOR Gates
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

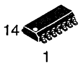
MC74HC51

The MC74HC51 is identical in pinout to the LS51. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 42 FETs or 10.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



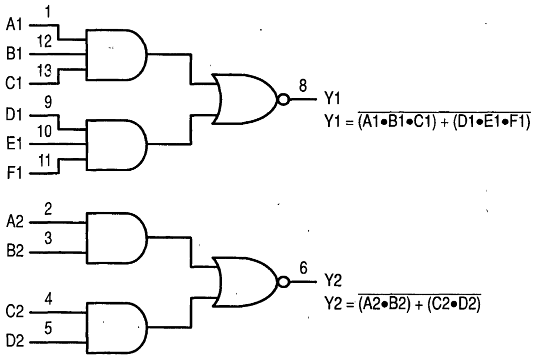
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

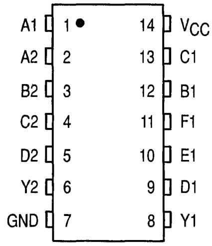
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLES

Inputs						Output
A1	**B1**	**C1**	**D1**	**E1**	**F1**	**Y1**
H	H	H	X	X	X	L
X	X	X	H	H	H	L
All other combinations						H

Inputs				Output
A2	**B2**	**C2**	**D2**	**Y2**
H	H	X	X	L
X	X	H	H	L
All other combinations				H

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Section)*	23	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

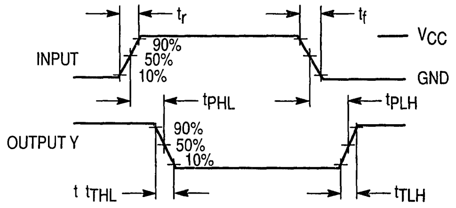
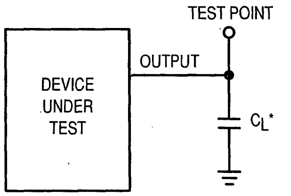


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

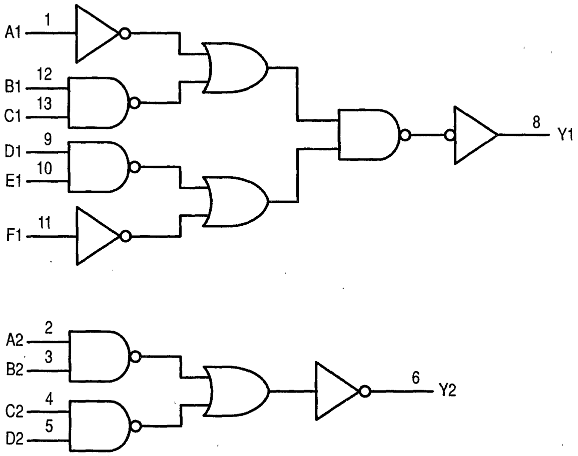


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

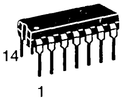


PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

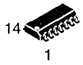
MC74HC58

2-Wide, 2-Input/2-Wide, 3-Input AND-OR Gates

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

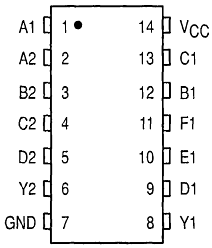
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

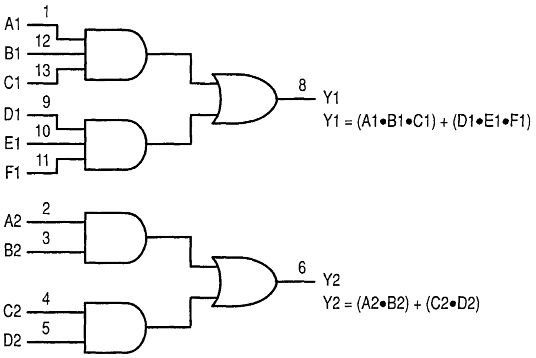
The MC74HC58 is identical to the MC74HC51 except that the outputs are inverted. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 42 FETs or 10.5 Equivalent Gates

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLES

Inputs						Output
A1	**B1**	**C1**	**D1**	**E1**	**F1**	**Y1**
H	H	H	X	X	X	H
X	X	X	H	H	H	H
Any other combinations						L

Inputs				Output
A2	**B2**	**C2**	**D2**	**Y2**
H	H	X	X	H
X	X	H	H	H
Any other combinations				L

3

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
PLH, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Section)*	22	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

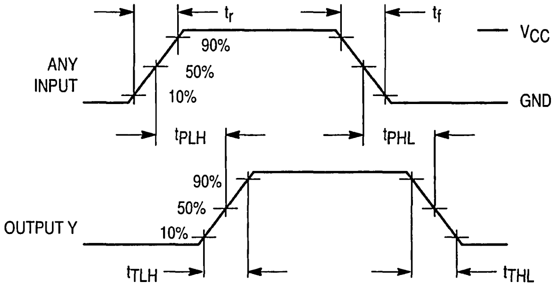
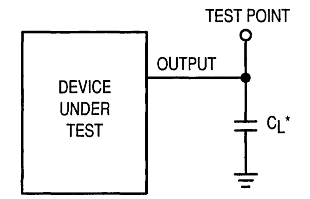


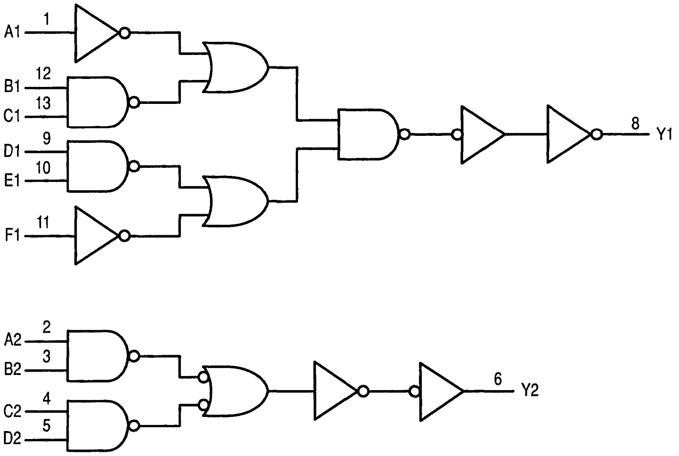
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

MC74HC73

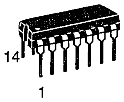
Dual J-K Flip-Flop with Reset
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC73 is identical in pinout to the LS73. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

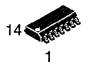
Each flip flop is negative–edge clocked and has an active–low asynchronous reset.

The MC74HC73 is identical in function to the HC107, but has a different pinout.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 92 FETs or 23 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

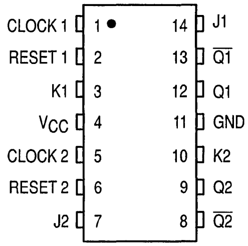


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

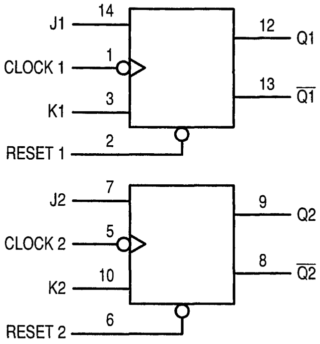
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 4 = V_{CC}
PIN 11 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
Reset	Clock	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	⌐_ (falling edge)	L	L	No Change	
H	⌐_ (falling edge)	L	H	L	H
H	⌐_ (falling edge)	H	L	H	L
H	⌐_ (falling edge)	H	H	Toggle	
H	L	X	X	No Change	
H	H	X	X	No Change	
H	_⌐ (rising edge)	X	X	No Change	

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 31 26	195 39 33	235 47 40	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, J or K to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to J or K (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

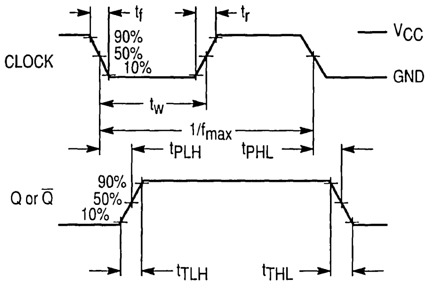


Figure 1.

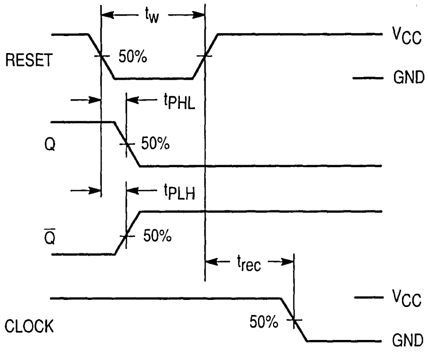


Figure 2.

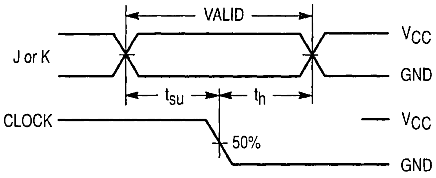
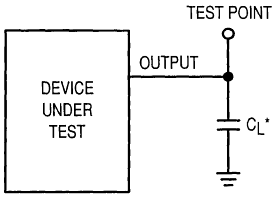


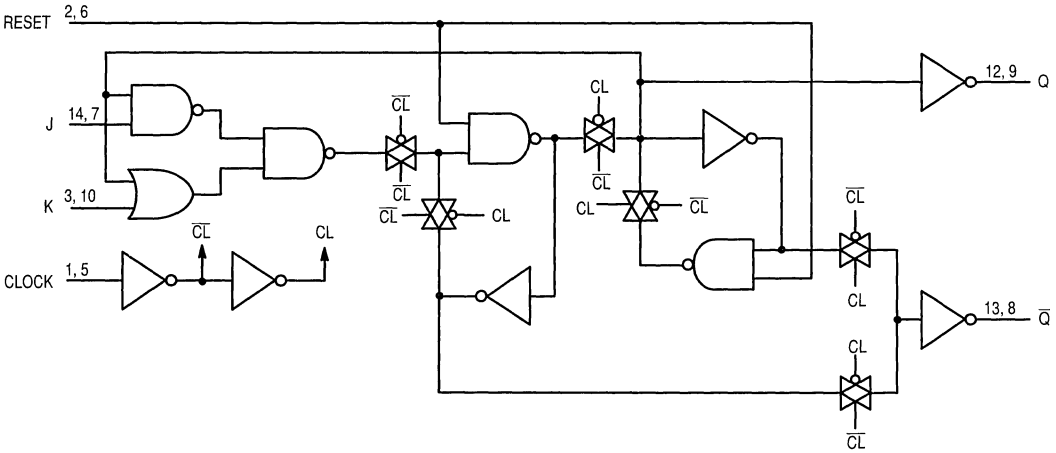
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



Dual D Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

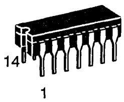
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC74A

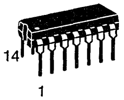
The MC54/74HC74A is identical in pinout to the LS74. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of two D flip–flops with individual Set, Reset, and Clock inputs. Information at a D–input is transferred to the corresponding Q output on the next positive going edge of the clock input. Both Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs are available from each flip–flop. The Set and Reset inputs are asynchronous.

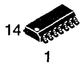
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 128 FETs or 32 Equivalent Gates



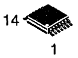
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03



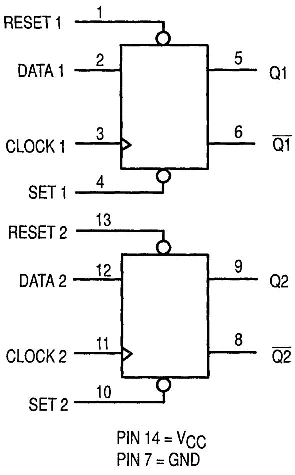
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

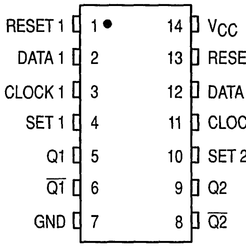
MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
Set	Reset	Clock	Data	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↑	H	H	L
H	H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	L	X	No Change	
H	H	H	X	No Change	
H	H	↓	X	No Change	

* Both outputs will remain high as long as Set and Reset are low, but the output states are unpredictable if Set and Reset go high simultaneously.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figures 1, 2, 3) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0,5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND) **– continued**

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	2.0	20	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Set or Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	105 21 18	130 26 22	160 32 27	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	39	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}{}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3.0 3.0 3.0	3.0 3.0 3.0	3.0 3.0 3.0	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	8.0 8.0 8.0	8.0 8.0 8.0	8.0 8.0 8.0	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figures 1, 2, 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

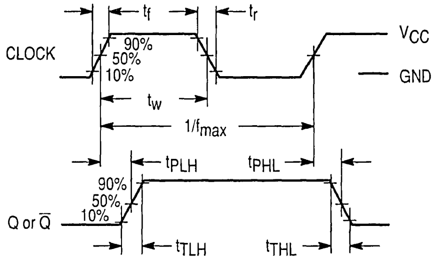


Figure 1.

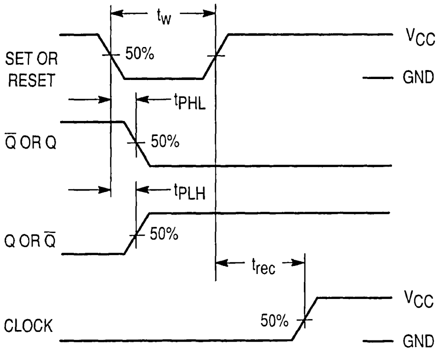


Figure 2.

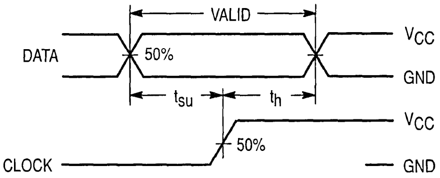
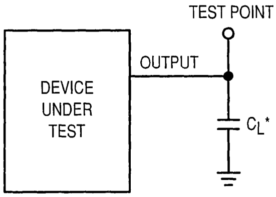


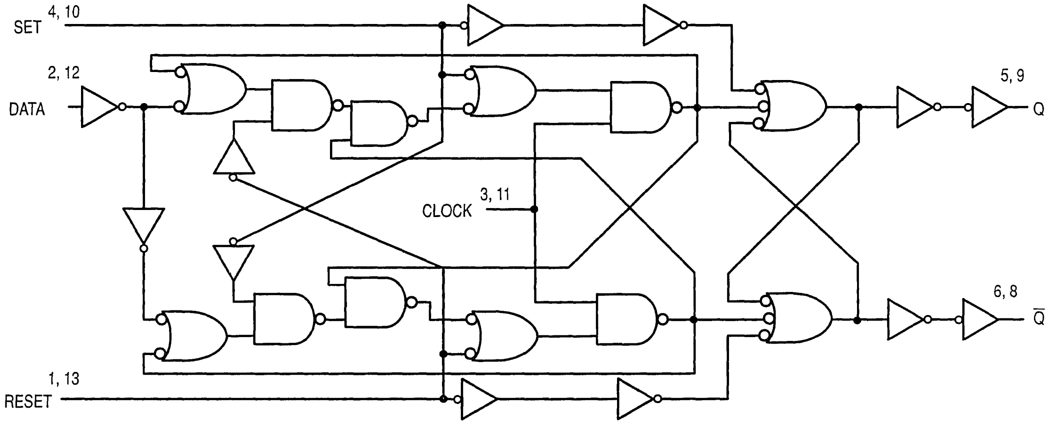
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

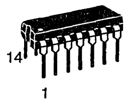
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



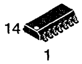
MC74HCT74A

Dual D Flip-Flop with Set and Reset with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXAD	SOIC

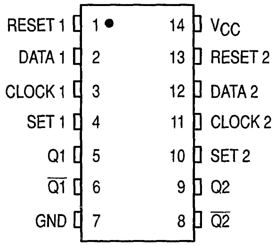
The MC74HCT74A is identical in pinout to the LS74. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

This device consists of two D flip–flops with individual Set, Reset, and Clock inputs. Information at a D–input is transferred to the corresponding Q output on the next positive going edge of the clock input. Both Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs are available from each flip–flop. The Set and Reset inputs are asynchronous.

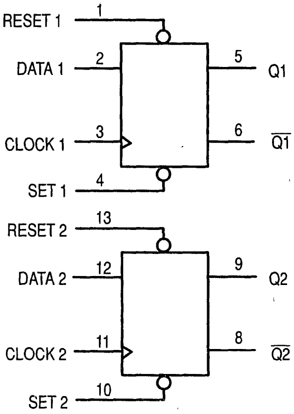
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 136 FETs or 34 Equivalent Gates

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
Set	Reset	Clock	Data	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↑	H	H	L
H	H	↑	L	L	H
H	H	L	X	No Change	
H	H	H	X	No Change	
H	H	↓	X	No Change	

* Both outputs will remain high as long as Set and Reset are low, but the output states are unpredictable if Set and Reset go high simultaneously.

Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	34	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	µW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: –10mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: –7mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.0	20	80	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥–55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	24	30	36	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Set or Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	24	30	36	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	15	19	22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	130	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}{}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit						Units
			– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	15		19		22		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	3		3		3		ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock	2	6		8		9		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	15		19		22		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset	2	15		19		22		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1		500		500		500	ns

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

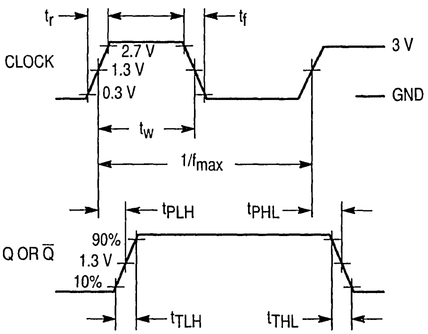


Figure 1.

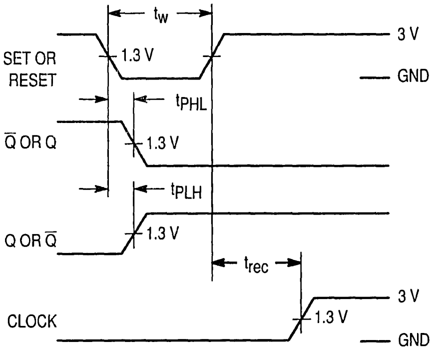


Figure 2.

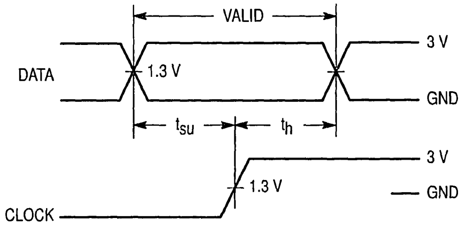
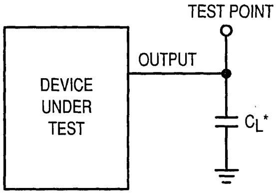


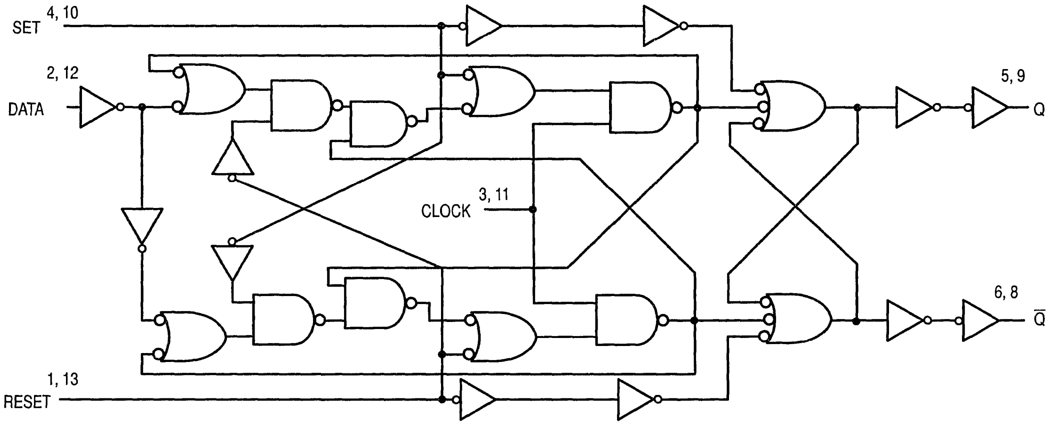
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



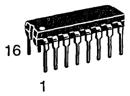
MC74HC75

Dual 2-Bit Transparent Latch
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

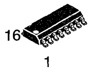
The MC74HC75 is identical in pinout to the LS75. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of two independent 2–bit transparent latches. Each latch stores the input data while Latch Enable is at a logic low. The outputs follow the data inputs when Latch Enable is at a logic high.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 80 FETs or 20 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

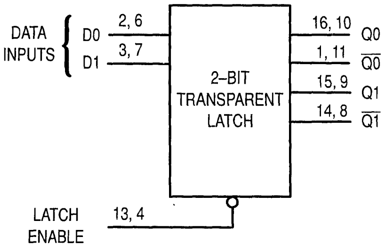


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

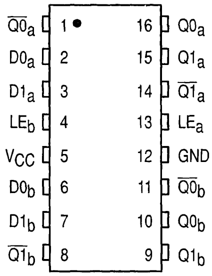
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 5 = V_{CC}
PIN 12 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs	
D	Latch Enable	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	L	H
H	H	H	L
X	L	Q0	$\overline{Q0}$

X = don't care
Q0 = latched data

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, D to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, D to $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Latch)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, D to Latch Enable (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to D (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	25 5 5	30 6 6	40 8 7	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable Input (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

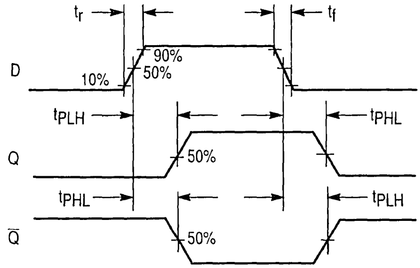


Figure 1.

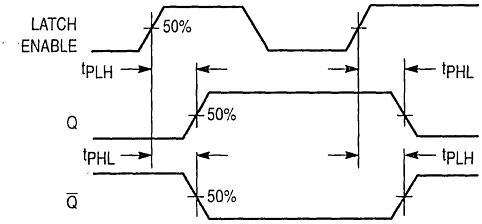


Figure 2.

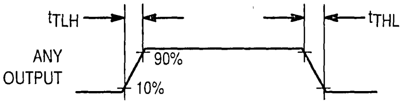


Figure 3.

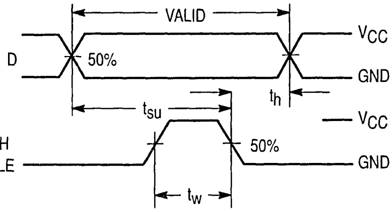
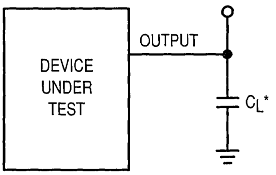


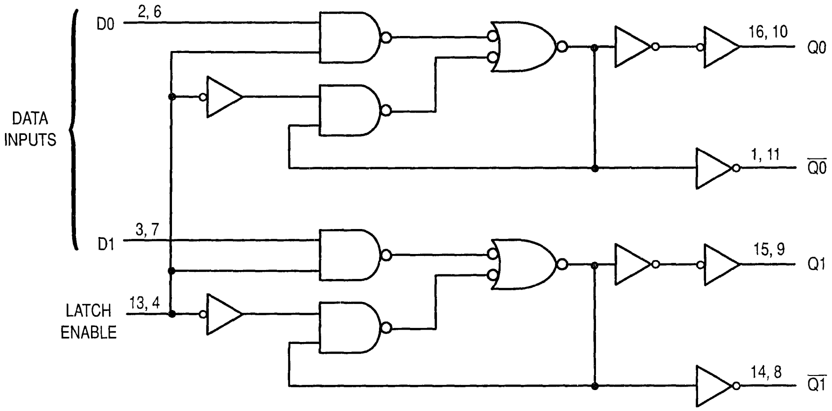
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

Dual JK Flip-Flop With Set and Reset

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

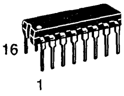
MC74HC76

The MC74HC76 is identical in pinout to the LS76. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

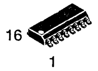
Each flip–flop is negative–edge clocked and has active–low asynchronous Set and Reset inputs.

The HC76 is identical in function to the HC112, but has a different pinout.

- **Similar in Function to the LS76 Except When Set and Reset Are Low Simultaneously**
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 100 FETs or 25 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

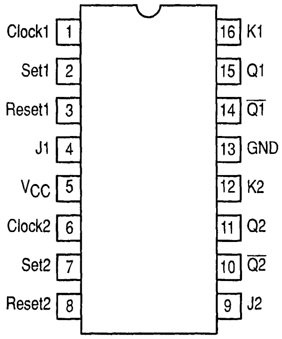


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

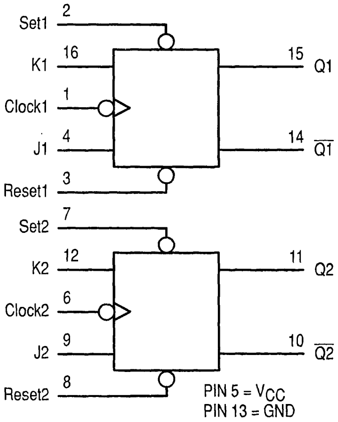
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

Pinout: 16–Lead Packages (Top View)



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Outputs	
Set	**Reset**	**Clock**	**J**	**K**	**Q**	**$\overline{Q}$**
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	L*	L*
H	H	↓	L	L	No Change	
H	H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	H	↓	H	H	Toggle	
H	H	L	X	X	No Change	
H	H	H	X	X	No Change	
H	H	↑	X	X	No Change	

* Both outputs will remain low as long as Set and Reset are low, but the output states are unpredictable if Set and Reset go high simultaneously.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	4	40	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 31 26	195 39 33	235 47 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Set to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	165 33 28	205 41 35	250 50 43	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, J or K to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to J or K (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: For information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

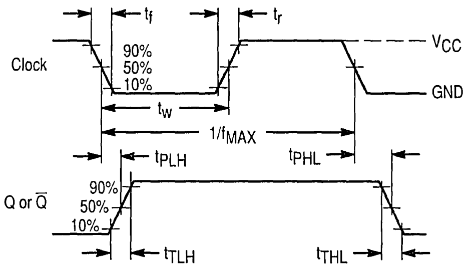


Figure 1.

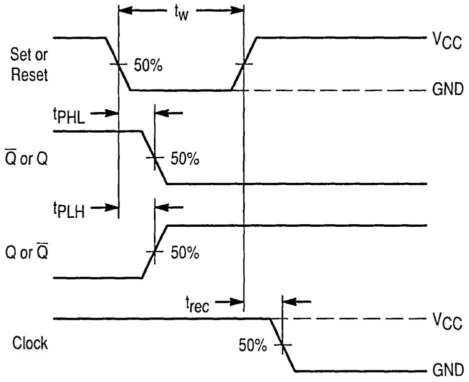


Figure 2.

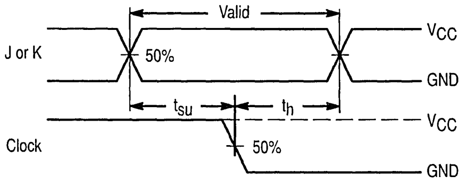
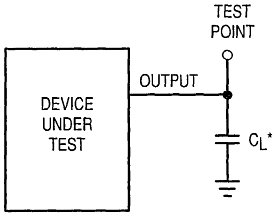


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

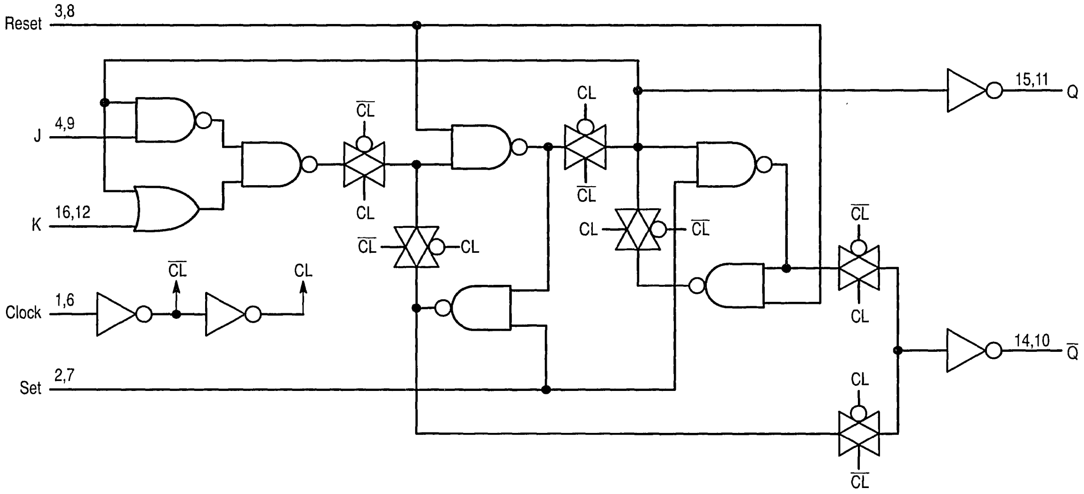


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

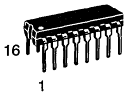
MC74HC85

4-Bit Magnitude Comparator
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

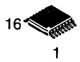
The MC74HC85 is identical in pinout and function to the LS85. This device is similar in function to the MM74C85 and L85, but has a different pinout. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This 4–Bit Magnitude Comparator compares two 4–bit nibbles and gives a high voltage level on either the $A > B_{out}$, $A = B_{out}$, or $A < B_{out}$ output, leaving the other two at a low voltage level. This device also has $A > B_{in}$, $A = B_{in}$, and $A < B_{in}$ inputs, eliminating the need for external gates when cascading.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 248 FETs or 62 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

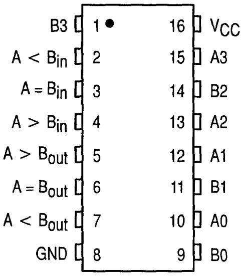


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

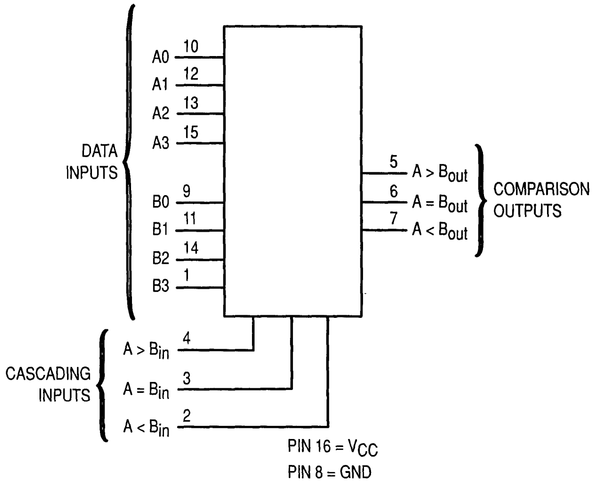
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXDT	TSSOP

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† TSSOP Package†	750 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or TSSOP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time V_{CC} = 2.0 V (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Inputs A or B to Outputs A > B or A < B (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Inputs A or B to Output A = B (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Inputs A < B or A = B to Output A > B (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Inputs A > B or A = B to Output A < B (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A = B to Output A = B (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	50	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

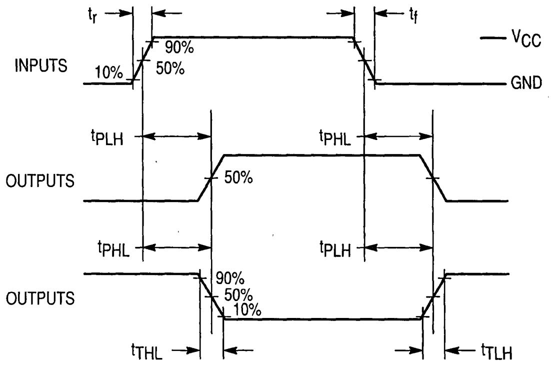
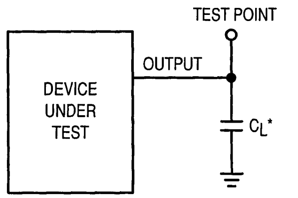


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 10, 12, 13, 15)

Data Nibble A Inputs. The data nibble present at these inputs is compared to Data Nibble B. A3 is the most significant bit and A0 is the least significant bit.

B0, B1, B2, B3 (Pins 9, 11, 14, 1)

Data Nibble B Inputs. The data nibble present at these inputs is compared to Data Nibble A. B3 is the most significant bit and B0 is the least significant bit.

CONTROLS

A > B_{in}, A = B_{in}, A < B_{in} (Pins 4, 3, 2)

Cascading Inputs. These inputs determine the states of the outputs only when Data Nibble A equals Data Nibble B. The A = B_{in} input overrides both the A > B_{in} and A < B_{in} inputs.

For single stage operation or for the least significant stage in cascaded operation, the A < B_{in} and A > B_{in} inputs should be tied to ground and the A = B_{in} input tied to V_{CC}. Between cascaded comparators, the A < B_{out}, A = B_{out}, and A > B_{out} outputs should be tied to A < B_{in}, A = B_{in}, and A > B_{in}, respectively, of the succeeding stage.

OUTPUTS

A > B_{out} (Pin 5)

A–Greater–Than–B Output. This output is at a high voltage level when Nibble A is greater than Nibble B, regardless of the data present at the cascading inputs. This output is also high when Nibble A equals Nibble B and the A > B_{in} input is high (A < B_{in} and A = B_{in} are at a low voltage level).

A = B_{out} (Pin 6)

A–Equals–B Output. This output is high when Nibble A equals Nibble B and the A = B_{in} input is high. A < B_{in} and A > B_{in} have no effect when the comparator is in this condition and A = B_{in} is at a high voltage level.

A < B_{out} (Pin 7)

A–Less–Than–B Output. This output is at a high voltage level when Nibble A is less than Nibble B, regardless of data present at the cascading inputs. This output is also high when Nibble A equals Nibble B and the A < B_{in} input is high (A > B_{in} and A = B_{in} are at a low voltage level).

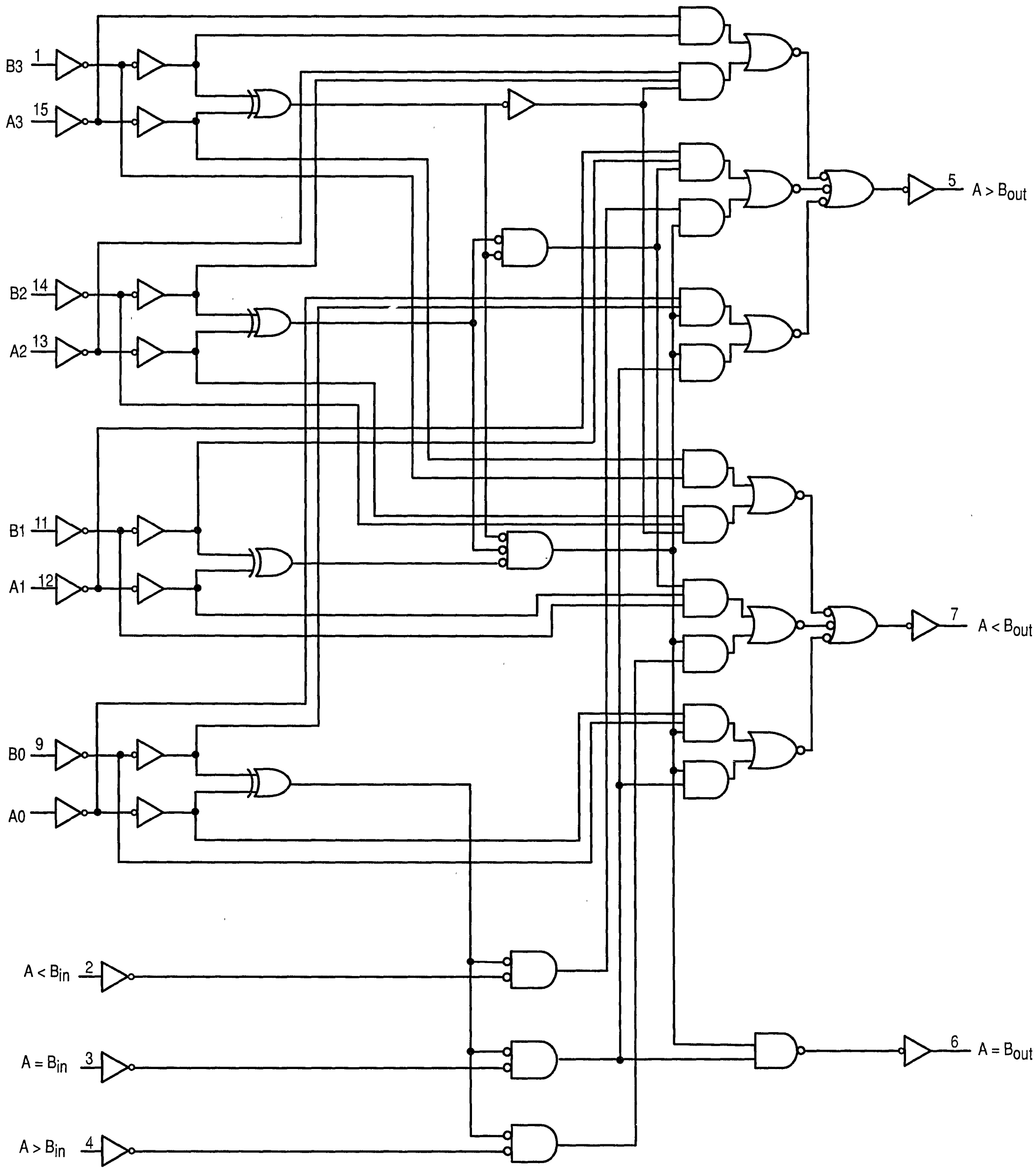
3

FUNCTION TABLE

Data Inputs				Cascading Inputs			Output		
A3, B3	A2, B2	A1, B1	A0, B0	A>B_{in}	A=B_{in}	A<B_{in}	A>B_{out}	A=B_{out}	A<B_{out}
A3 > B3	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3 < B3	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	H
A3=B3	A2 > B2	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3=B3	A2 < B2	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	H
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1 > B1	X	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1 < B1	X	X	X	X	L	L	H
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0 > B0	X	X	X	H	L	L
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0 < B0	X	X	X	L	L	H
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	L	L	L	H	L	H
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	L	L	H	L	L	H
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	H	L	L	H	L	L
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	H	L	H	L	L	L
A3=B3	A2=B2	A1=B1	A0=B0	X	H	X	L	H	L

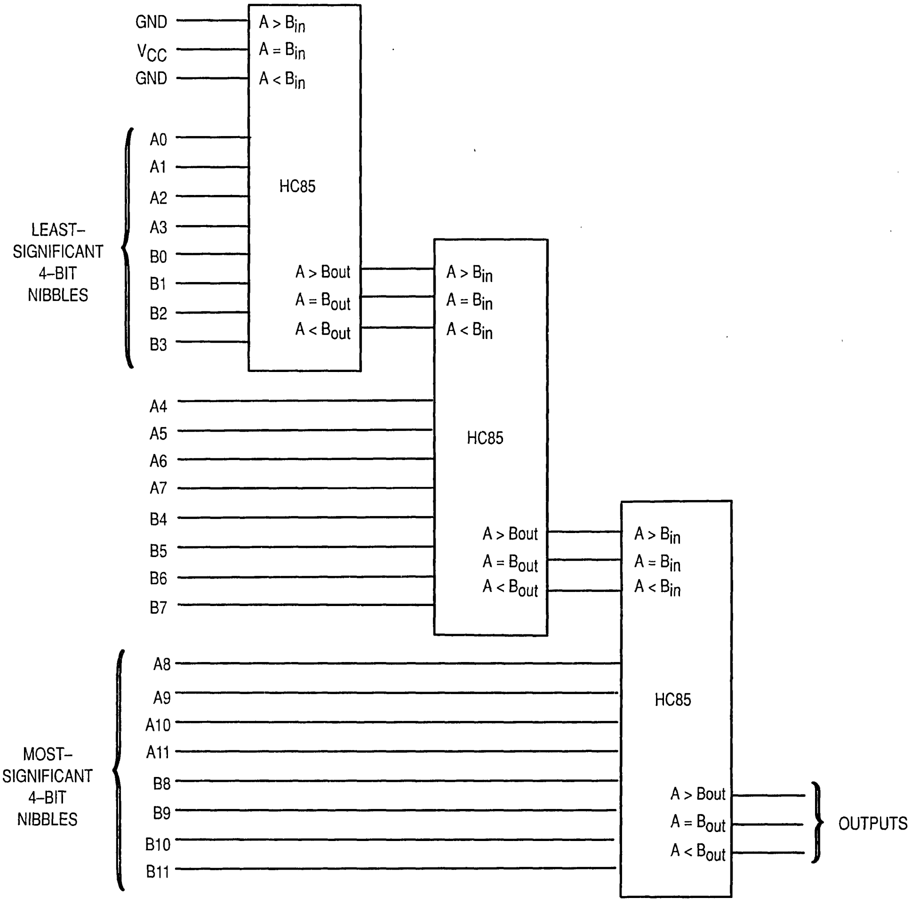
X = Don't Care

EXPANDED LOGIC PROGRAM



3

TYPICAL APPLICATION
CASCADING COMPARATORS



3

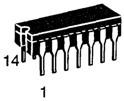
MC54/74HC86

Quad 2-Input Exclusive OR Gate

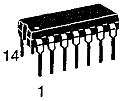
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC86 is identical in pinout to the LS86; this device is similar in function to the MM74C86 and L86, but has a different pinout. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

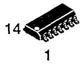
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 56 FETs or 14 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

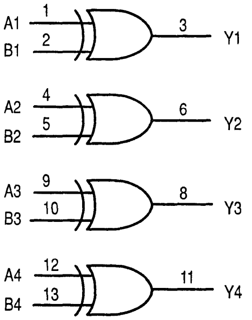


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXD	SOIC

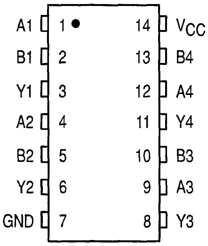
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = A \oplus B$
$= \overline{A}B + A\overline{B}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

3

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	33	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

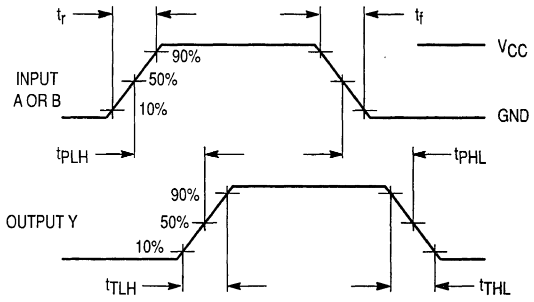
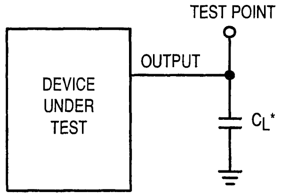


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

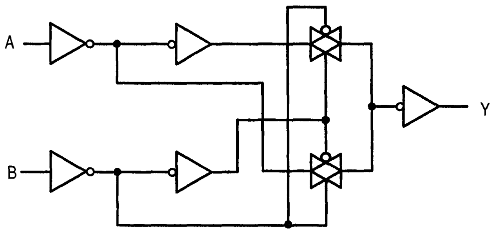


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/4 of Device)



MOTOROLA
SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNICAL DATA

MC54/74HC86A

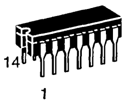
Product Preview

Quad 2-Input Exclusive OR Gate

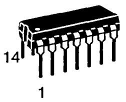
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC86A is identical in pinout to the LS86; this device is similar in function to the MM74C86 and L86, but has a different pinout. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

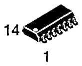
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 56 FETs or 14 Equivalent Gates



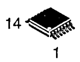
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

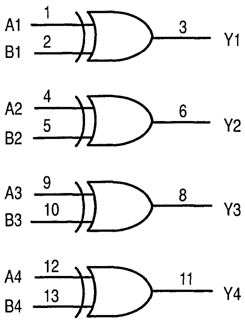


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXADT	TSSOP

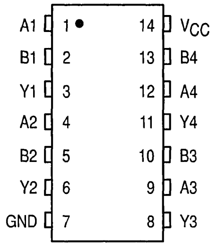
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$$Y = A \oplus B = \overline{A}B + A\overline{B}$$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

3

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($C_L = 50$ pF, Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 80 20 17	125 90 25 21	150 110 31 26	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	33	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

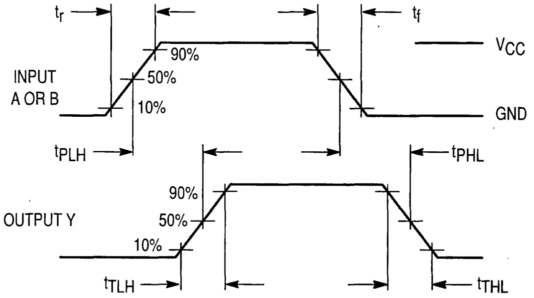
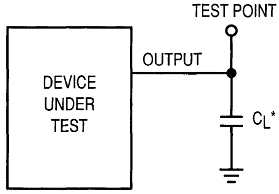


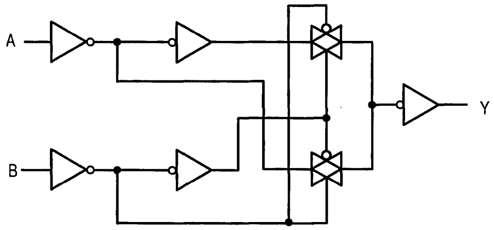
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/4 of Device)



3

MC74HC107

Dual J-K Flip-Flop with Reset

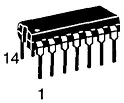
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC107 is identical in pinout to the LS107. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

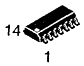
Each flip flops negative edge clocked and has an active–low asynchronous reset.

The HC107 is identical in function to the HC73, but has a different pinout.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 92 FETs or 23 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

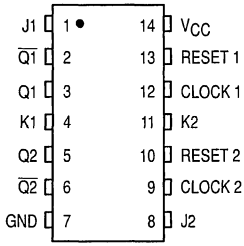


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

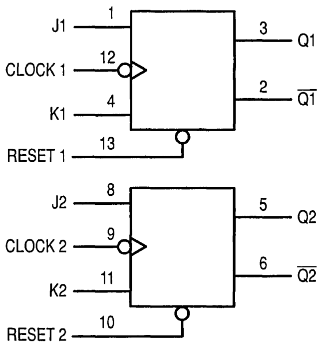
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN Plastic
MC74HCXXXD SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
Reset	Clock	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	X	L	H
H	↓	L	L	No Change	
H	↓	L	H	L	H
H	↓	H	L	H	L
H	↓	H	H	Toggle	
H	L	X	X	No Change	
H	H	X	X	No Change	
H	↑	X	X	No Change	

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	4	40	80	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 31 26	195 39 33	235 47 40	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, J or K to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to J or K (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_f, t_f	Maximum input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

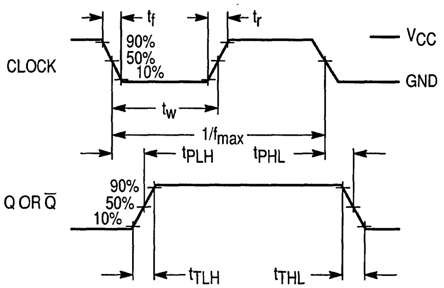


Figure 1.

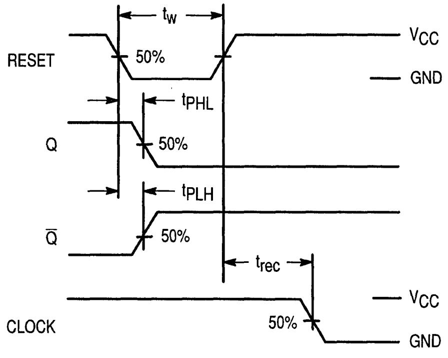


Figure 2.

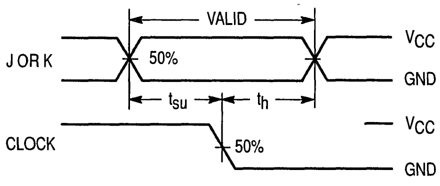
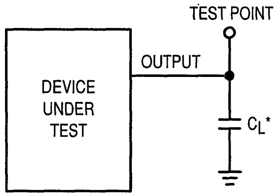


Figure 3.

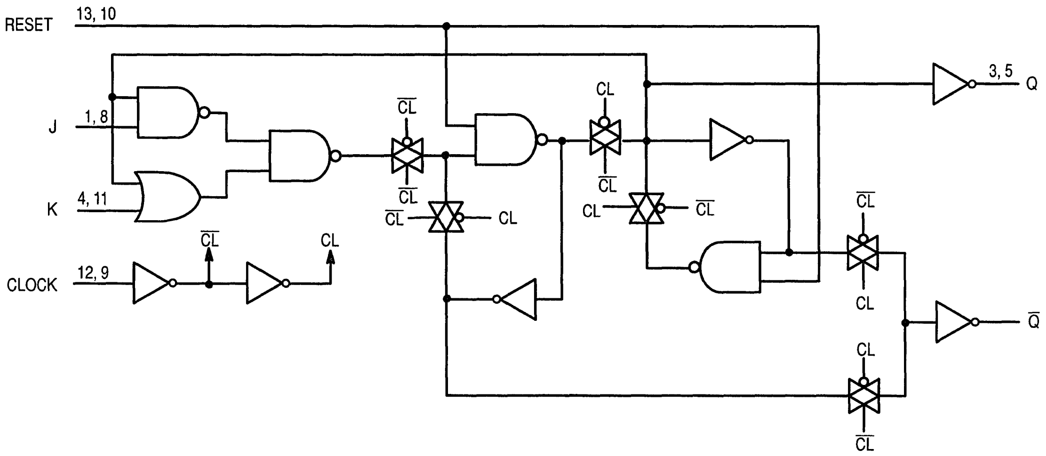
3



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC74HC109

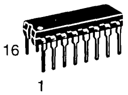
Dual J-K Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

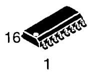
The MC74HC109 is identical in pinout to the LS109. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of two J–$\overline{K}$ flip–flops with individual set, reset, and clock inputs. Changes at the inputs are reflected at the outputs with the next low–to–high transition of the clock. Both Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs are available from each flip–flop.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 148 FETs or 37 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

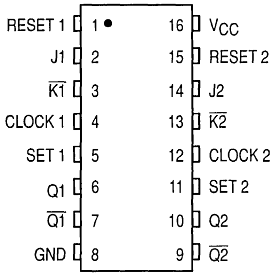


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

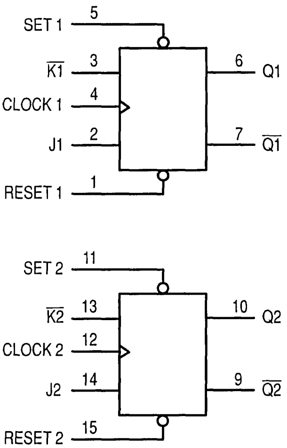
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Outputs	
Set	Reset	Clock	J	$\overline{K}$	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	H*	H*
H	H	↑	L	L	L	H
H	H	↑	H	L	Toggle	
H	H	↑	L	H	No Change	
H	H	↑	H	H	H	L
H	H	L	X	X	No Change	

* Both outputs will remain high as long as Set and Reset are low, but the output states are unpredictable if Set and Reset go high simultaneously.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Set or Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, J or $\overline{K}$ to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to J or $\overline{K}$ (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

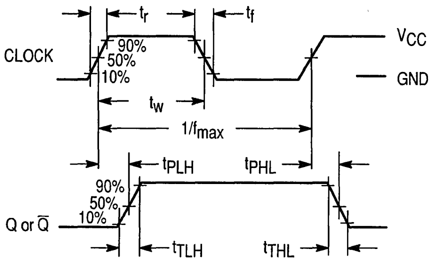


Figure 1.

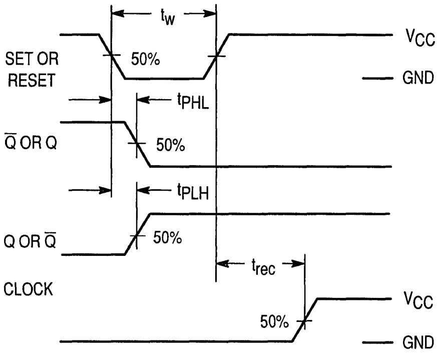


Figure 2.

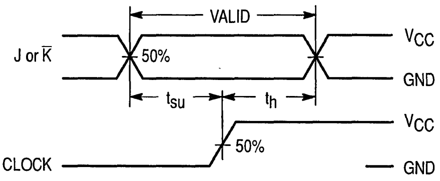
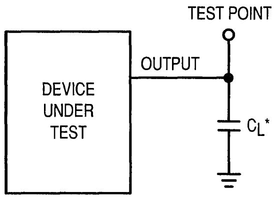


Figure 3.

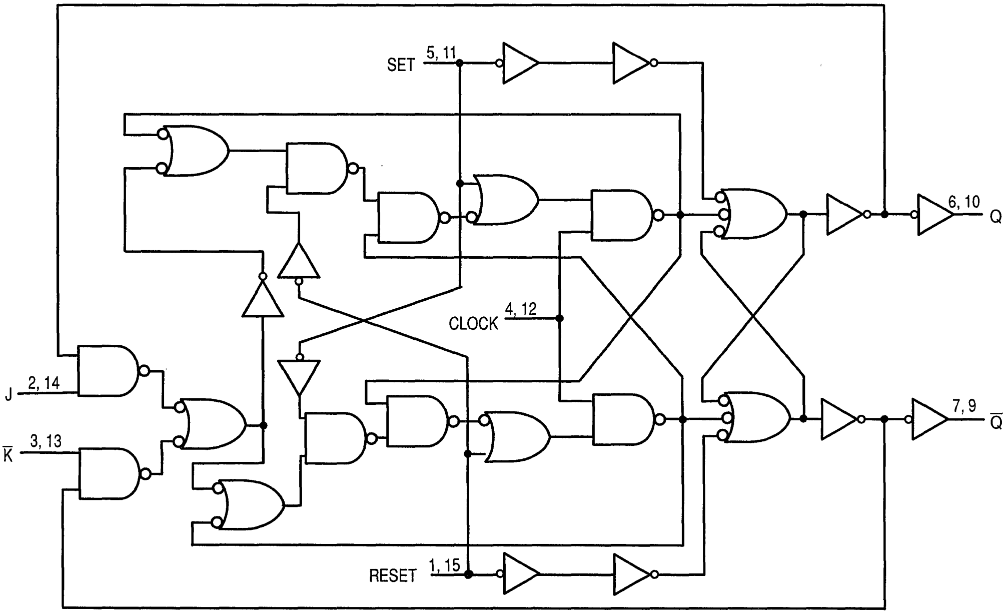
3



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC74HC112

Dual J-K Flip-Flop with Set and Reset

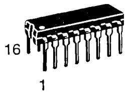
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC112 is identical in pinout to the LS112. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

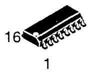
Each flip–flop is negative–edge clocked and has active–low asynchronous Set and Reset inputs.

The HC112 is identical in function to the HC76, but has a different pinout.

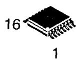
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Similar in Function to the LS112 Except When Set and Reset are Low Simultaneously
- Chip Complexity: 100 FETs or 25 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

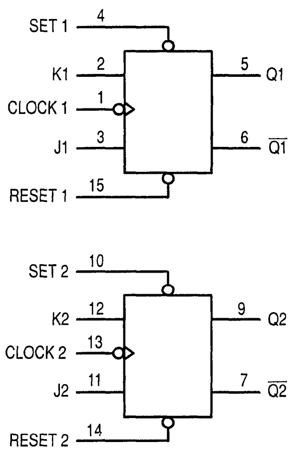


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

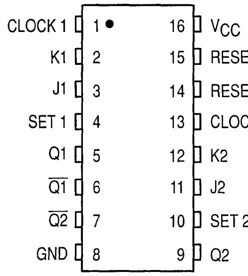
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXDT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Outputs	
Set	Reset	Clock	J	K	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	H	X	X	X	H	L
H	L	X	X	X	L	H
L	L	X	X	X	L*	L*
H	H	↘	L	L	No Change	
H	H	↘	L	H	L	H
H	H	↘	H	L	H	L
H	H	↘	H	H	Toggle	
H	H	L	X	X	No Change	
H	H	H	X	X	No Change	
H	H	↗	X	X	No Change	

* Both outputs will remain low as long as Set and Reset are low, but the output states are unpredictable if Set and Reset go high simultaneously.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	80	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 31 26	195 39 33	235 47 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Set to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	165 33 28	205 41 35	250 50 43	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, J or K to Clock (Figure 3)	2 0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to J or K (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

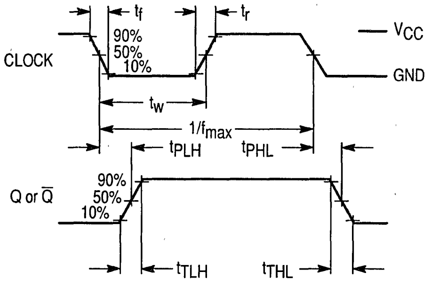


Figure 1.

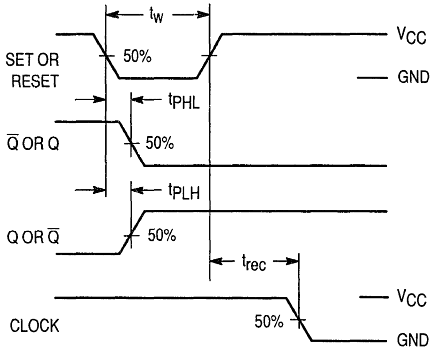


Figure 2.

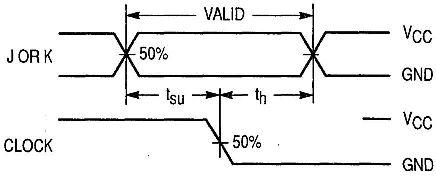
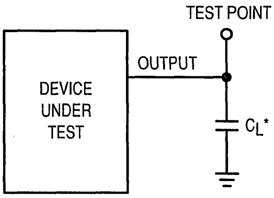


Figure 3.

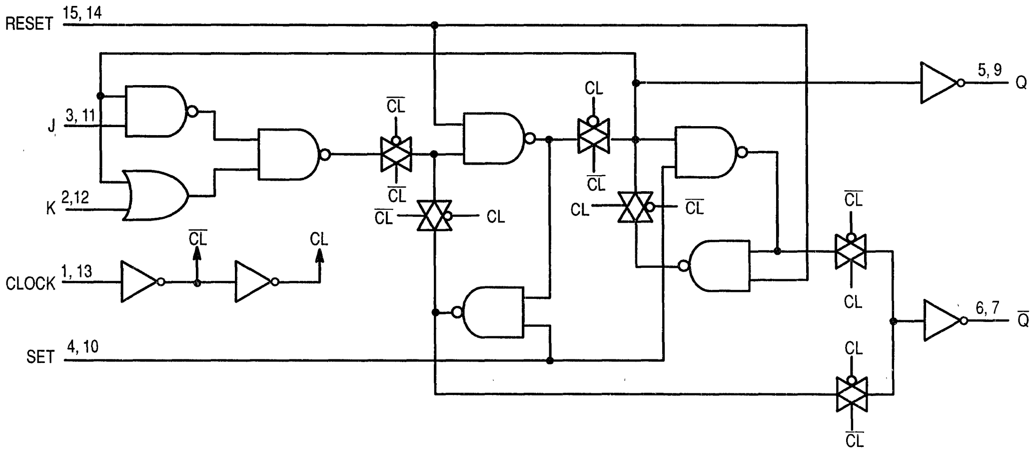


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



Quad 3-State Noninverting Buffers

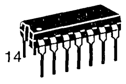
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC125A
MC74HC126A

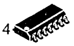
The MC74HC125A and MC74HC126A are identical in pinout to the LS125 and LS126. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC125A and HC126A noninverting buffers are designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. The devices have four separate output enables that are active–low (HC125A) or active–high (HC126A).

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 72 FETs or 18 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

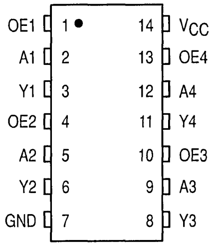


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

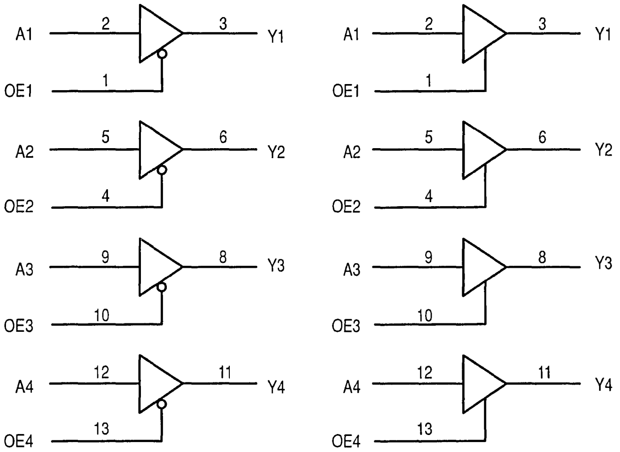
PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM

HC125A
Active–Low Output Enables

HC126A
Active–High Output Enables



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

HC125A			HC126A		
Inputs		Output	Inputs		Output
A	OE	Y	A	OE	Y
H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	L
X	H	Z	X	L	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} |I_{out}| ≤ 6.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 6.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	45	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

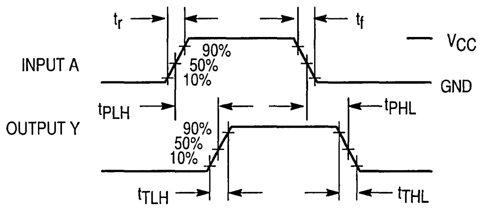


Figure 1.

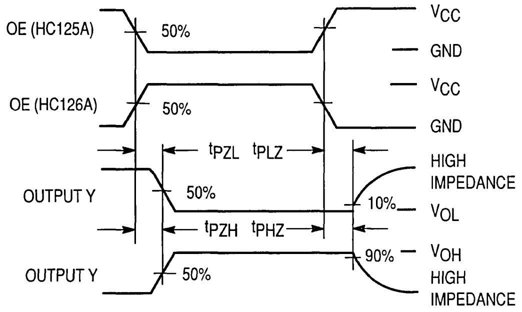
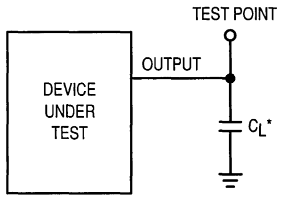
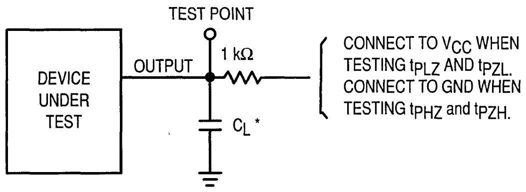


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

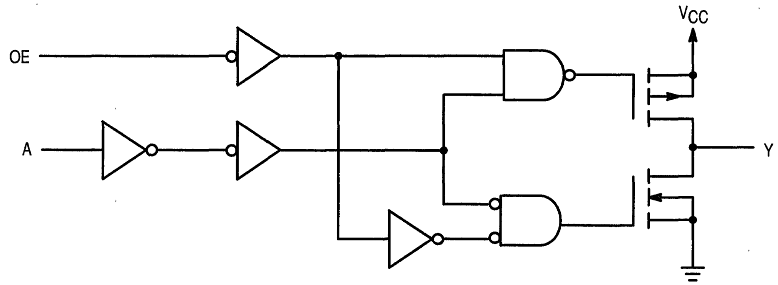
Figure 3. Test Circuit



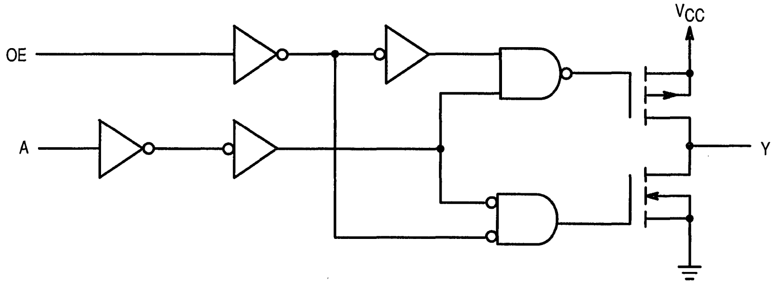
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

HC125A
(1/4 OF THE DEVICE)



HC126A
(1/4 OF THE DEVICE)



3

MC54/74HC132A

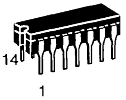
Quad 2-Input NAND Gate with Schmitt-Trigger Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

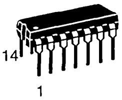
The MC54/74HC132A is identical in pinout to the LS132. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC132A can be used to enhance noise immunity or to square up slowly changing waveforms.

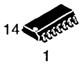
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 72 FETs or 18 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

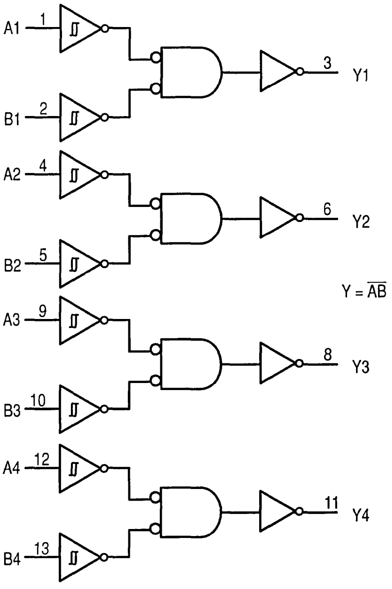


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

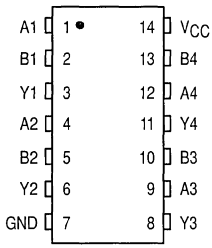
MC54HCXXXAJ Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
H	H	L

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	—	no limit*	ns

* When V_{in} ~ 0.5 V_{CC}, I_{CC} >> quiescent current.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit 25°C	– 40°C to + 85°C	– 55°C to + 125°C	Unit
V_{T+} max	Maximum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{T+} min	Minimum Positive–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.0 2.3 3.0	0.95 2.25 2.95	0.95 2.25 2.95	V
V_{T-} max	Maximum Negative–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.9 2.0 2.6	0.95 2.05 2.65	0.95 2.05 2.65	V
V_{T-} min	Minimum Negative–Going Input Threshold Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
$V_H$max Note 2	Maximum Hysteresis Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.2 2.25 3.0	1.2 2.25 3.0	1.2 2.25 3.0	V
$V_H$min Note 2	Minimum Hysteresis Voltage (Figure 3)	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.2 0.4 0.5	0.2 0.4 0.5	0.2 0.4 0.5	V

NOTE: 1. $V_H$min > (V_{T+} min) – (V_{T-} max); $V_H$max = (V_{T+} max) + (V_{T-} min).
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} \le V_{T-}$ min or V_{T+} max $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} \le -V_{T-}$ min or V_{T+} max $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} \ge V_{T+}$ max $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} \ge V_{T+}$ max $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	1.0	10	40	µA

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	24	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

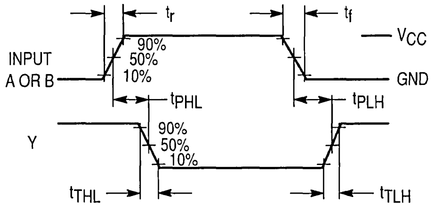
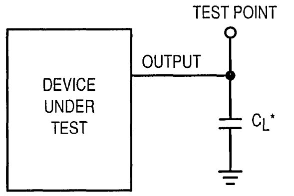


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

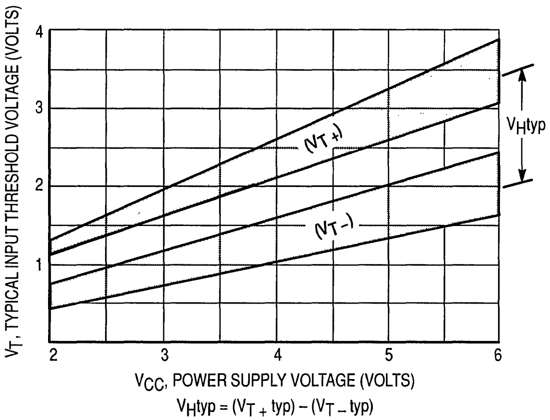


Figure 3. Typical Input Threshold, V_{T+}, V_{T-} Versus Power Supply Voltage

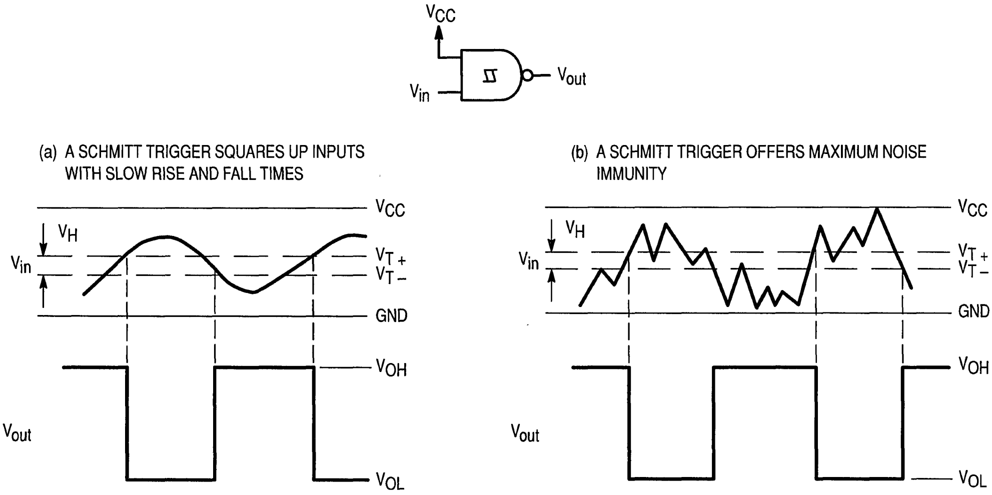


Figure 4. Typical Schmitt–Trigger Applications

3

MC74HC133

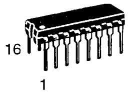
13-Input NAND Gate

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

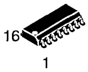
The MC74HC133 is identical in pinout to the LS133. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This NAND gate features 13 inputs which surpasses most random logic requirements.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 68 FETs or 17 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

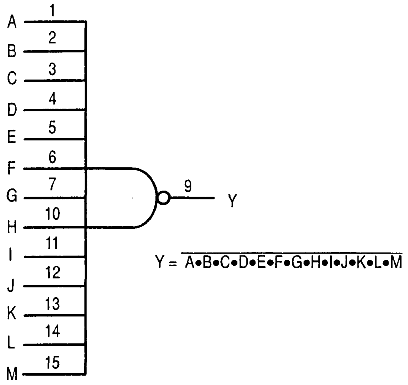


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

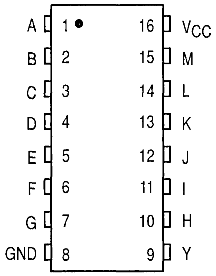
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs A through M	Output Y
All inputs H	L
All other combinations	H

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to +7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	2	20	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	27	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

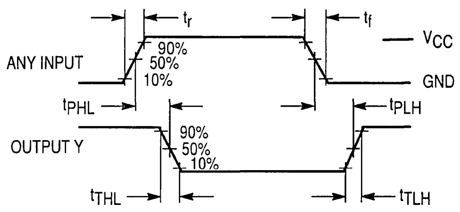
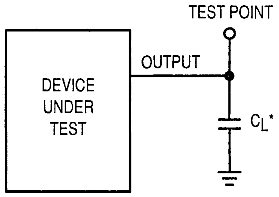


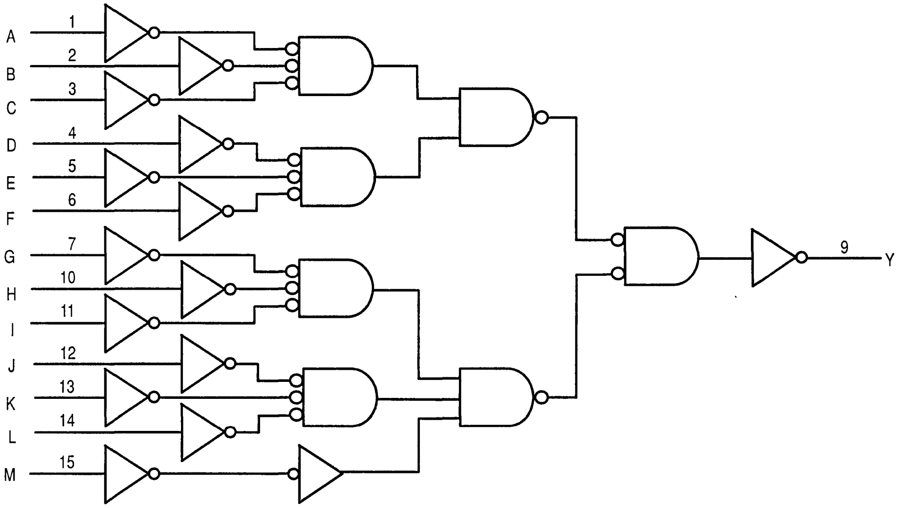
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

LOGIC DIAGRAM



1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC137

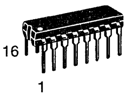
The MC74HC137 is identical in pinout to the LS137. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC137 decodes a three–bit Address to one–of–eight active–low outputs. The device has a transparent latch for storage of the Address. Two Chip Selects, one active–low and one active–high, are provided to facilitate the demultiplexing, cascading, and chip–selecting functions.

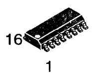
The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output, and then by using one of the Chip Selects as a data input while holding the other one active.

The HC137 is the inverting version of the HC237.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 152 FETs or 38 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

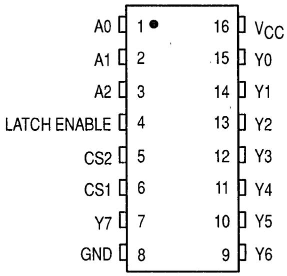


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

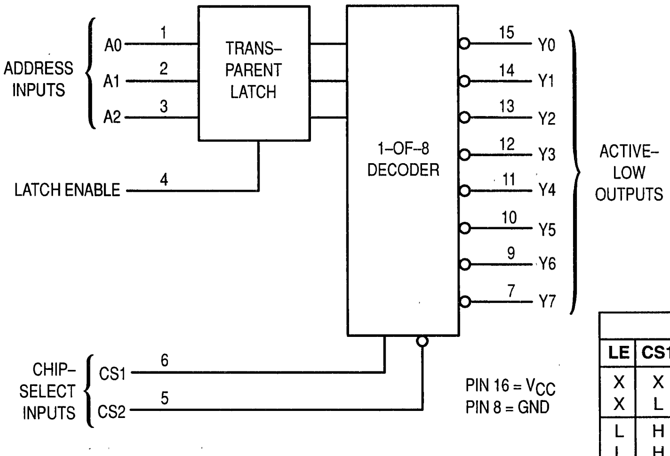
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs						Outputs							
LE	CS1	CS2	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7
X	X	H	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
H	H	L	X	X	X	*							

* = Depends upon the Address previously applied while LE was at a low level.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	170 34 29	215 43 37	255 51 43	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.o	240 48 41	300 60 51	360 72 61	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS1 or CS2 to Output Y (Figures 2, 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	195 39 33	245 49 42	295 59 50	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Output Y (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	250 50 43	315 63 54	375 75 64	
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

3

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	100	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input A to Latch Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input A (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

ADDRESS INPUTS

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 1, 2, 3)

Address inputs. These inputs, when the chip is enabled, determine which of the eight outputs is selected.

CONTROL INPUTS

CS1, CS2 (Pins 6, 5)

Chip–Select inputs. For CS1 at a high level and CS2 at a low level, the chip is enabled and the outputs follow the address inputs (Latch Enable = L). For any other combination of CS1 and CS2, the outputs are at a high level.

Latch Enable (Pin 4)

Latch–Enable input. A high level at this input latches the Address. A low level at this input allows the outputs to follow the data at the Address pins (CS1 = H and CS2 = L).

OUTPUTS

Y0 – Y7

Active–low outputs. One of these eight outputs is selected when the chip is enabled (CS1 = H and CS2 = L) and the data on the A0, A1, and A2 inputs correspond to that particular output. The selected output is at a low level while all others remain at a high level.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

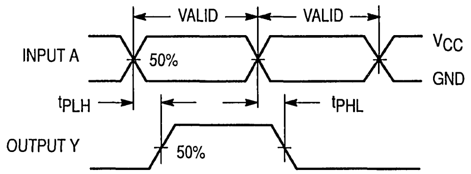


Figure 1.

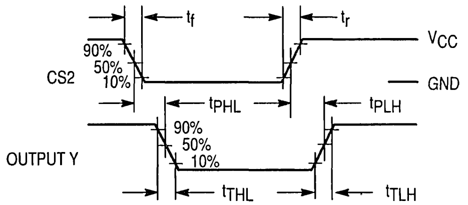


Figure 2.

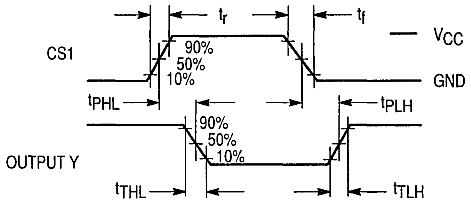


Figure 3.

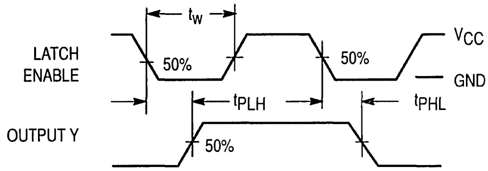


Figure 4.

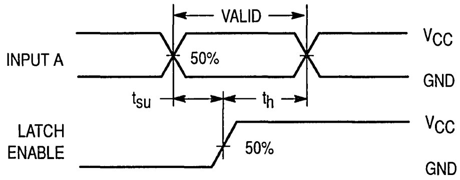
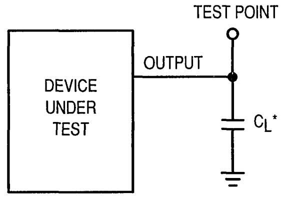


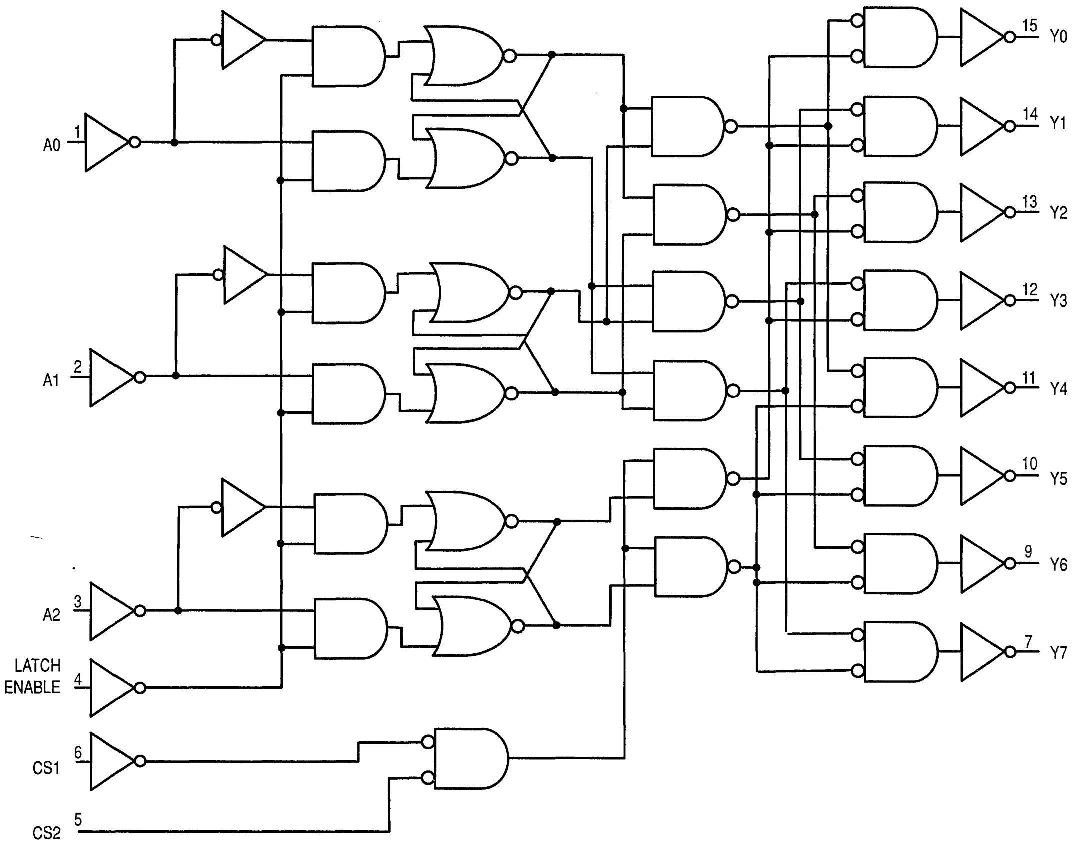
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer

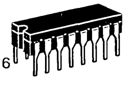
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC138A

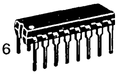
The MC54/74HC138A is identical in pinout to the LS138. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC138A decodes a three-bit Address to one-of-eight active-low outputs. This device features three Chip Select inputs, two active-low and one active-high to facilitate the demultiplexing, cascading, and chip-selecting functions. The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output; one of the Chip Selects is used as a data input while the other Chip Selects are held in their active states.

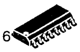
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 100 FETs or 29 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



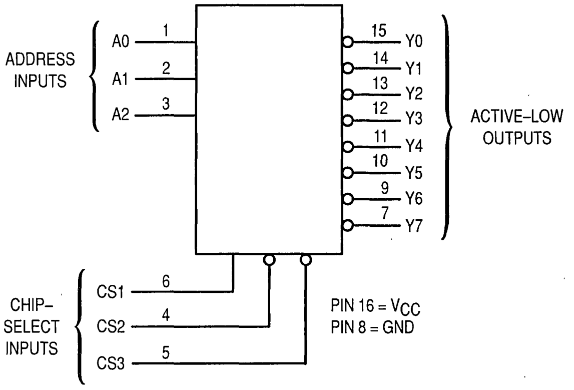
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

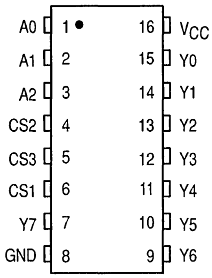
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs						Outputs							
CS1	CS2	CS3	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7
X	X	H	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = high level (steady state); L = low level (steady state);
X = don't care

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 .W/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 2.4$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	135 90 27 23	170 125 34 29	205 165 41 35	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS1 to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 85 22 19	140 100 28 24	165 125 33 28	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS2 or CS3 to Output Y (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	120 90 24 20	150 120 30 26	180 150 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

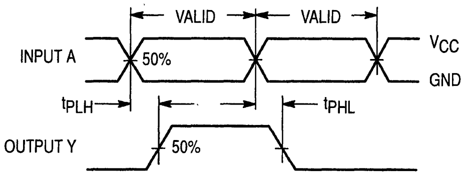


Figure 1.

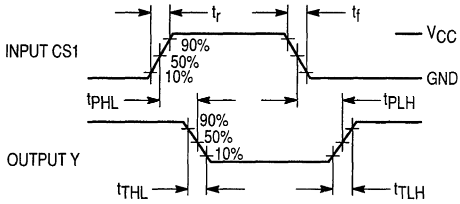


Figure 2.

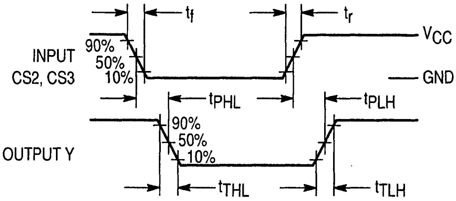
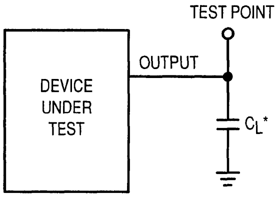


Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

ADDRESS INPUTS

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 1, 2, 3)

Address inputs. These inputs, when the chip is selected, determine which of the eight outputs is active–low.

CONTROL INPUTS

CS1, CS2, CS3 (Pins 6, 4, 5)

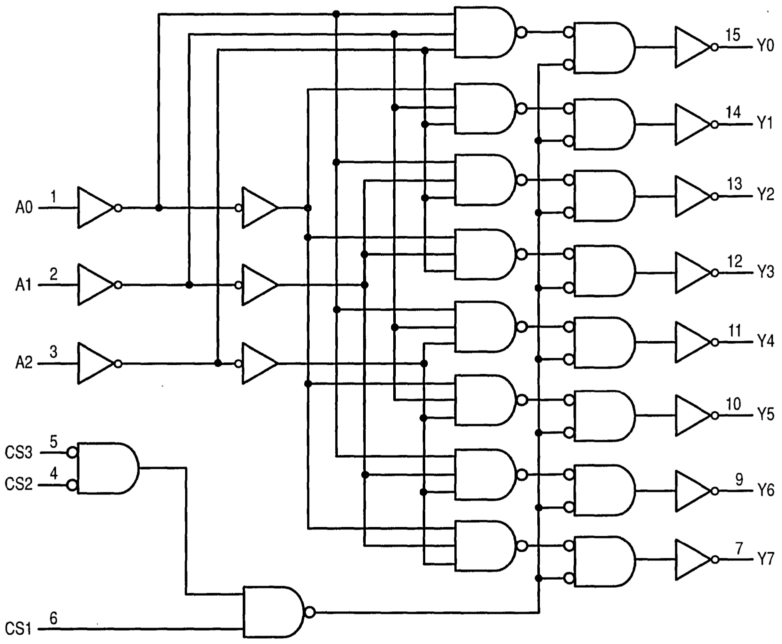
Chip select inputs. For CS1 at a high level and CS2, CS3 at a low level, the chip is selected and the outputs follow the Address inputs. For any other combination of CS1, CS2, and CS3, the outputs are at a logic high.

OUTPUTS

Y0 – Y7 (Pins 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 7)

Active–low Decoded outputs. These outputs assume a low level when addressed and the chip is selected. These outputs remain high when not addressed or the chip is not selected.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC74HCT138A

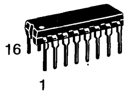
1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

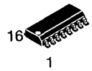
The MC74HCT138A is identical in pinout to the LS138. The HCT138A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT138A decodes a three–bit Address to one–of–eight active–lot outputs. This device features three Chip Select inputs, two active–low and one active–high to facilitate the demultiplexing, cascading, and chip–selecting functions. The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output; one of the Chip Selects is used as a data input while the other Chip Selects are held in their active states.

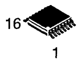
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 122 FETs or 30.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

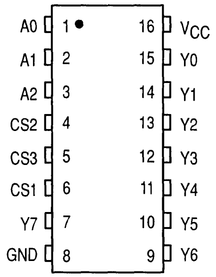


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

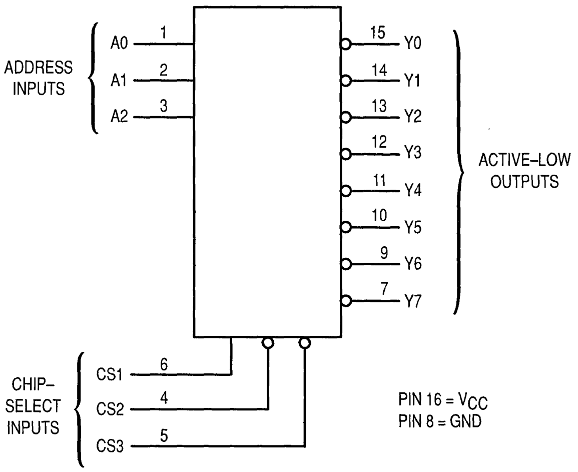
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	30.5	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

*Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs						Outputs							
CS1	CS2	CS3	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7
X	X	H	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
X	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	X	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
H	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
H	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L

H = high level (steady state)
L = low level (steady state)
X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, TSSOP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 µA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ – 55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS1 to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	27	34	41	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, CS2 or CS3 to Output Y (Figures 3 and 4)	30	38	45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 4)	15	19	22	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Time	500	500	500	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF

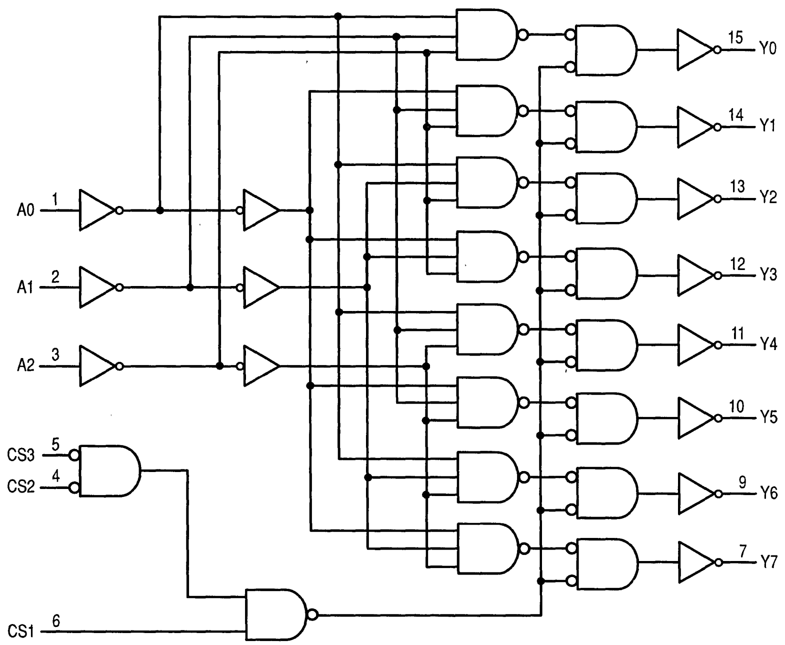
NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	51	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

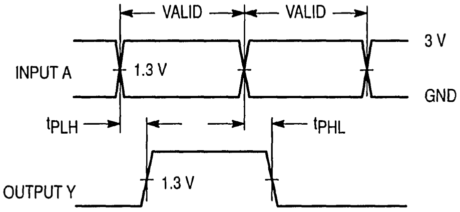


Figure 1.

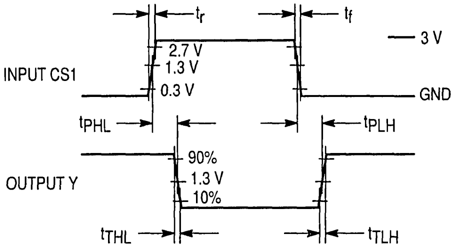


Figure 2.

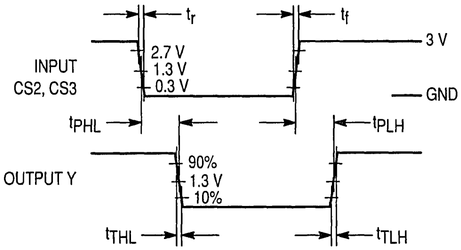
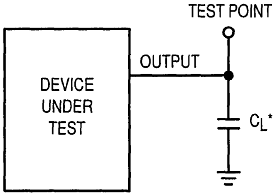


Figure 3.

3

TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

MC54/74HC139A

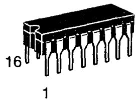
Dual 1-of-4 Decoder/ Demultiplexer

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

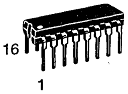
The MC54/74HC139A is identical in pinout to the LS139. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of two independent 1–of–4 decoders, each of which decodes a two–bit Address to one–of–four active–low outputs. Active–low Selects are provided to facilitate the demultiplexing and cascading functions. The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output, and utilizing the Select as a data input.

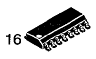
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 100 FETs or 25 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



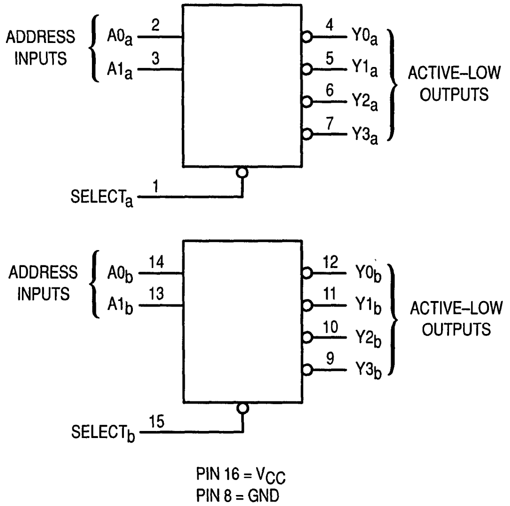
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

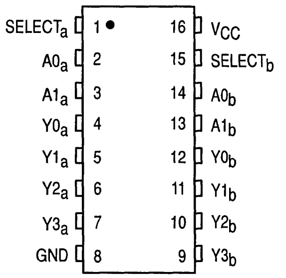
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Outputs			
Select	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3
H	X	X	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H
L	H	L	H	H	L	H
L	H	H	H	H	H	L

X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	4	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Select to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	115 23 20	145 29 25	175 35 30	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	115 23 20	145 29 25	175 35 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Decoder)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

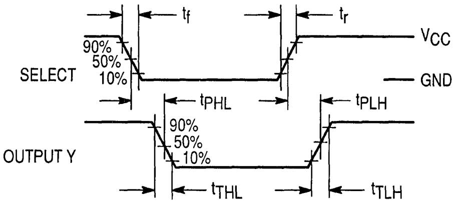


Figure 1.

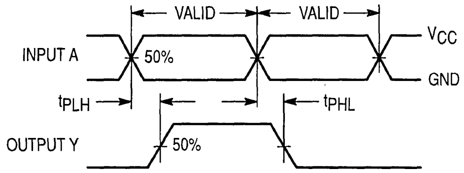
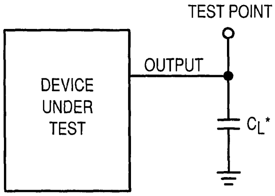


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

ADDRESS INPUTS

$A0_a$, $A1_a$, $A0_b$, $A1_b$ (Pins 2, 3, 14, 13)

Address inputs. These inputs, when the respective 1–of–4 decoder is enabled, determine which of its four active–low outputs is selected.

CONTROL INPUTS

$Select_a$, $Select_b$ (Pins 1, 15)

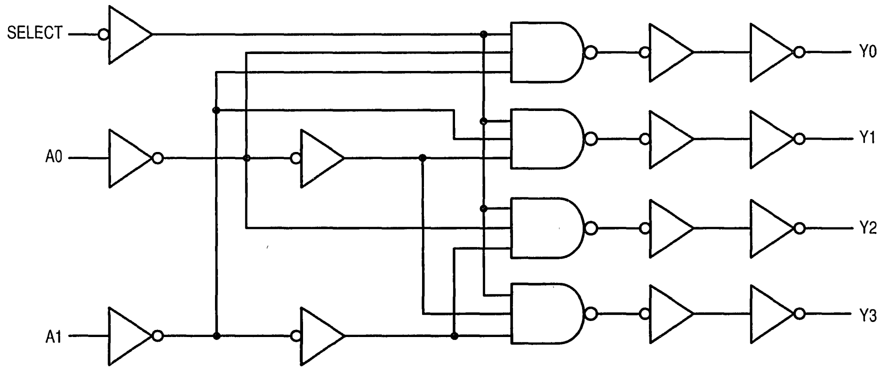
Active–low select inputs. For a low level on this input, the outputs for that particular decoder follow the Address inputs. A high level on this input forces all outputs to a high level.

OUTPUTS

$Y0_a$ – $Y3_a$, $Y0_b$ – $Y3_b$ (Pins 4 – 7, 12, 11, 10, 9)

Active–low outputs. These outputs assume a low level when addressed and the appropriate Select input is active. These outputs remain high when not addressed or the appropriate Select input is inactive.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/2 OF DEVICE)



3

MC74HC147

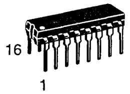
Decimal-to-BCD Encoder

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

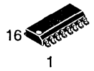
The MC74HC147 is identical in pinout to the LS147. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device encodes nine active–low data inputs to four active–low BCD Address Outputs, ensuring that only the highest order active data line is encoded. The implied decimal zero condition is encoded when all nine data inputs are at a high level (inactive).

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 136 FETs or 34 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

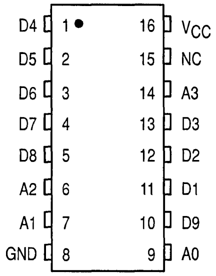


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

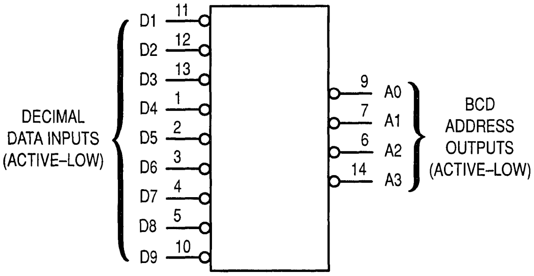
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = PIN 16
GND = PIN 8
NO CONNECTION = PIN 15

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs									Outputs			
D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	A3	A2	A1	A0
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L
H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	X	H	H	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	H	L	X	X	H	H	L	L
H	H	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	H	L	H	H
H	H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	H	L	H	L
H	H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L	H
H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	H	L	L	L
H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	H
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	H	L

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Output A (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

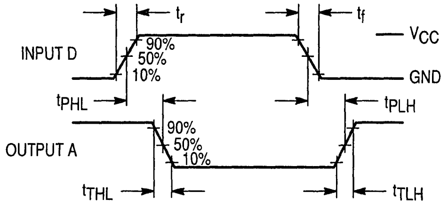
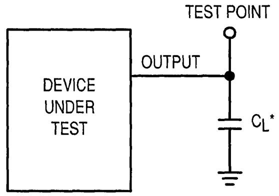


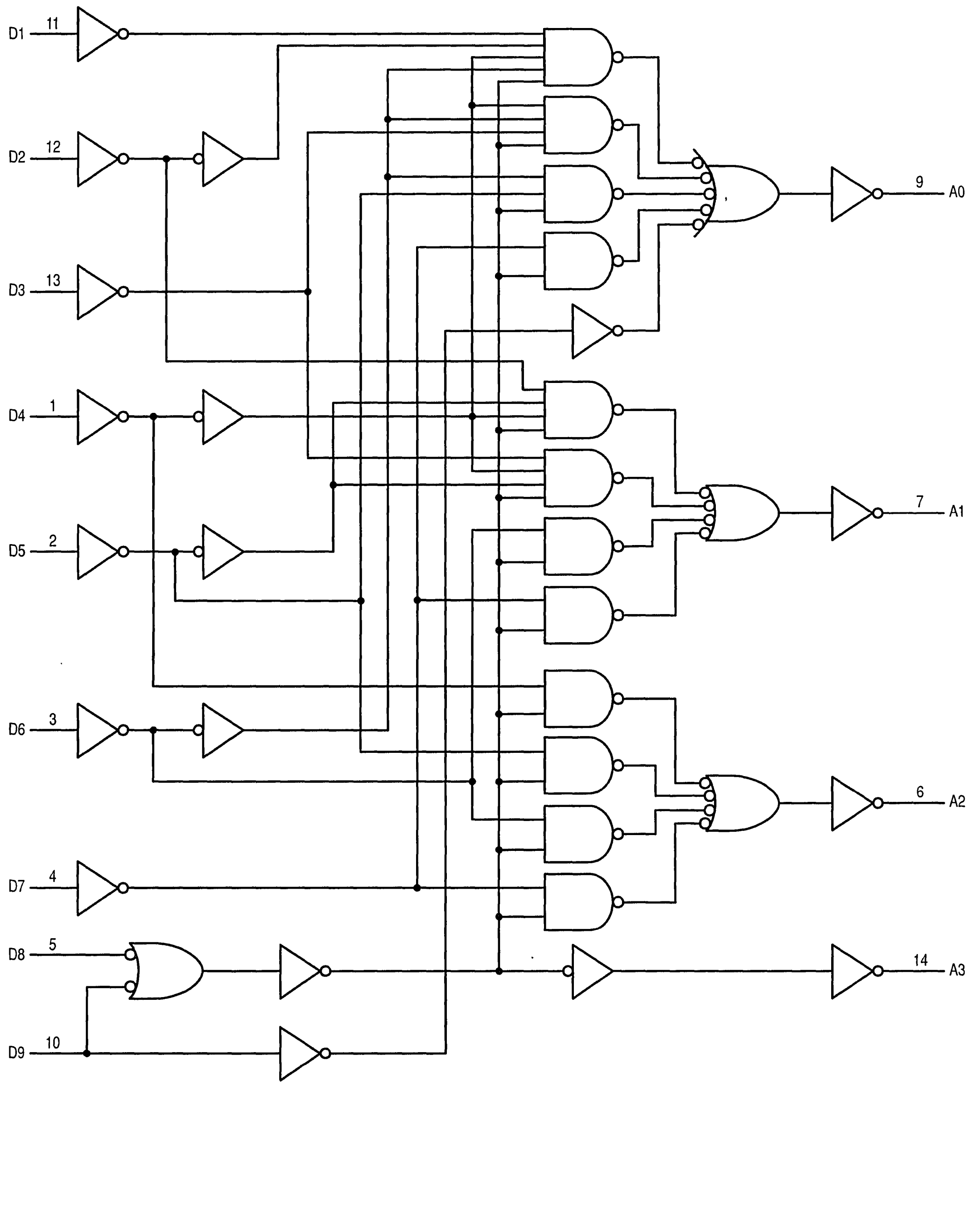
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC74HC151

8-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

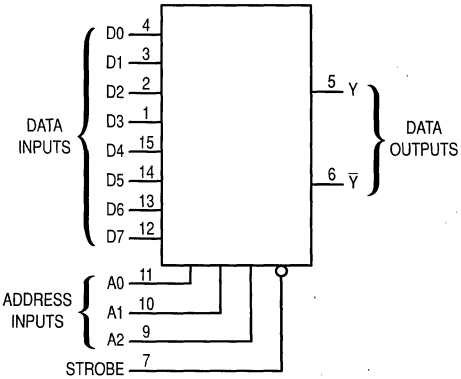
The MC74HC151 is identical in pinout to the LS151. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device selects one of the eight binary Data Inputs, as determined by the Address Inputs. The Strobe pin must be at a low level for the selected data to appear at the outputs. If Strobe is high, the Y output is forced to a low level and the $\overline{Y}$ output is forced to a high level.

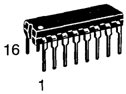
The HC151 is similar in function to the HC251 which has 3–state outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 132 FETs or 33 Equivalent Gates

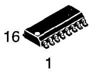
LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

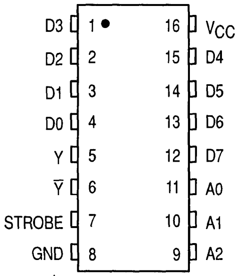


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
A2	A1	A0	Strobe	Y	$\overline{Y}$
X	X	X	H	L	H
L	L	L	L	D0	$\overline{D0}$
L	L	H	L	D1	$\overline{D1}$
L	H	L	L	D2	$\overline{D2}$
L	H	H	L	D3	$\overline{D3}$
H	L	L	L	D4	$\overline{D4}$
H	L	H	L	D5	$\overline{D5}$
H	H	L	L	D6	$\overline{D6}$
H	H	H	L	D7	$\overline{D7}$

D0, D1, ..., D7 = the level of the respective D input.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Output Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 1, 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	185 37 31	230 46 39	280 56 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	205 41 35	255 51 43	310 62 53	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Strobe to Output Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 4, 5 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	36	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

D0, D1, ... , D7 (Pins 4, 3, 2, 1, 15, 14, 13, 12)

Data inputs. Data on any one of these eight binary inputs may be selected to appear on the output.

CONTROL INPUTS

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 11, 10, 9)

Address inputs. The data on these pins are the binary address of the selected input (see the Function Table).

Strobe (Pin 7)

Strobe. This input pin must be at a low level for the selected data to appear at the outputs. If the Strobe pin is high, the Y output is forced to a low level and the $\overline{Y}$ output is forced to a high level.

OUTPUTS

Y, $\overline{Y}$ (Pins 5, 6)

Data outputs. The selected data is presented at these pins in both true (Y output) and complemented ($\overline{Y}$ output) forms.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

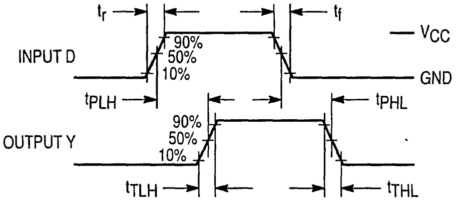


Figure 1.

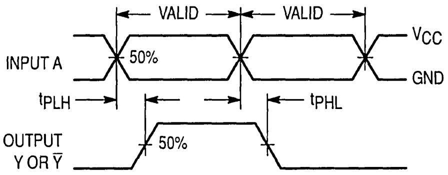


Figure 2.

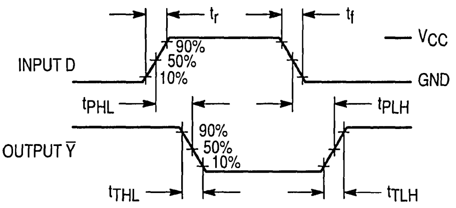


Figure 3.

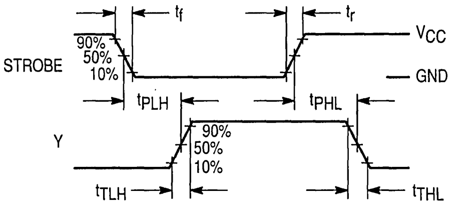


Figure 4.

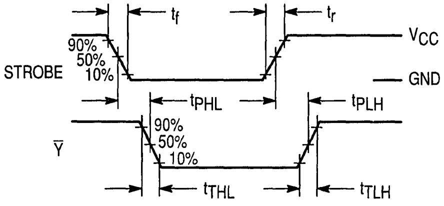
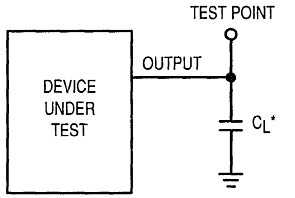


Figure 5.

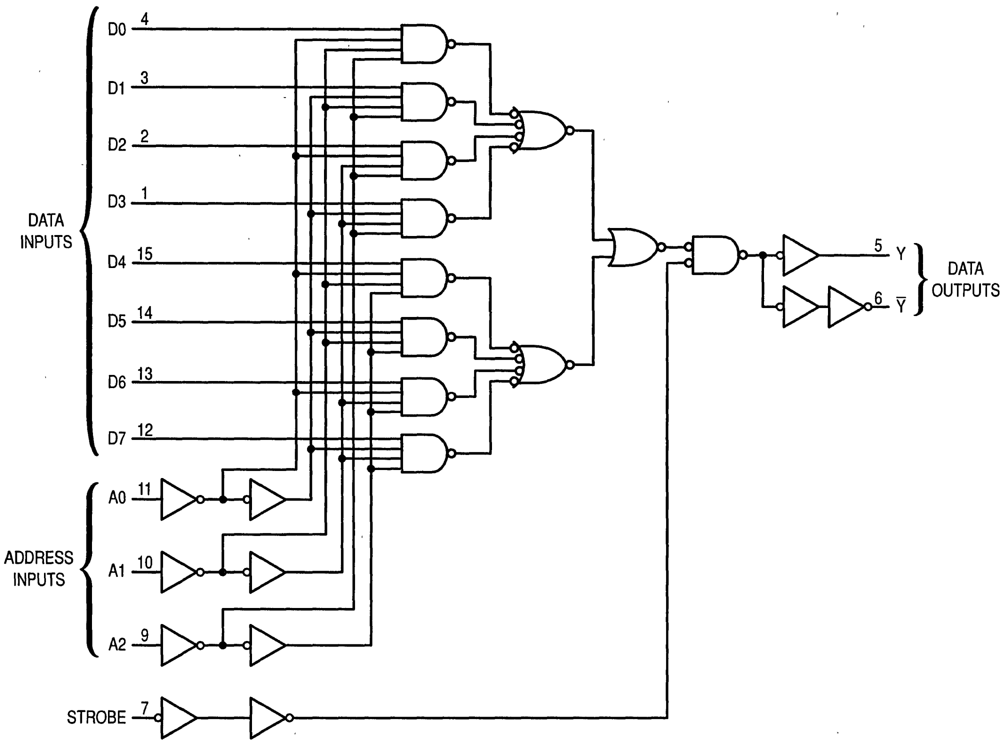


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

Dual 4-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

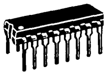
MC74HC153

The MC74HC153 is identical in pinout to the LS153. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

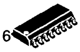
The Address Inputs select one of four Data Inputs from each multiplexer. Each multiplexer has an active–low Strobe control and a noninverting output.

The HC153 is similar in function to the HC253, which has 3–state outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 108 FETs or 27 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

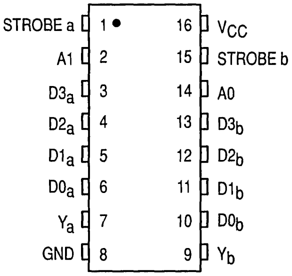


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT

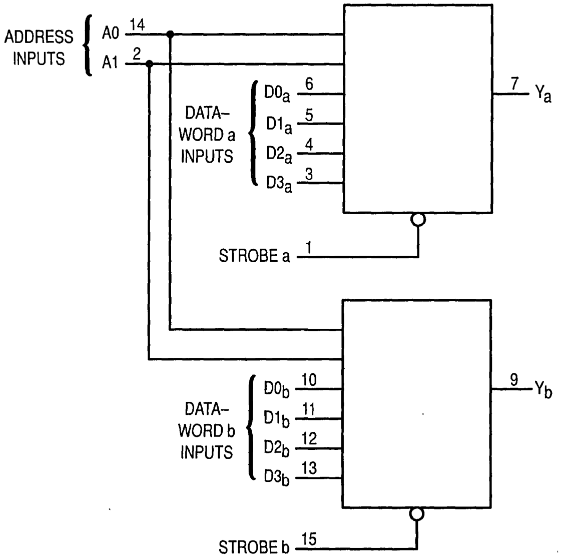


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A1	**A0**	**Strobe**	**Y**
X	X	H	L
L	L	L	D0
L	H	L	D1
H	L	L	D2
H	H	L	D3

D0, D1, D2, and D3 = the level of the respective data input.

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time V_{CC} = 2.0 V (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Output Y (Figures 1, and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Strobe to Output Y (Figures 3, and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	95 19 16	120 24 20	145 29 25	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Multiplexer)*	31	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

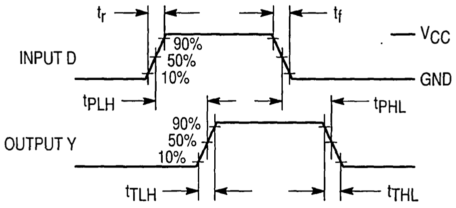


Figure 1.

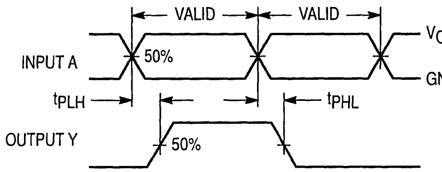


Figure 2.

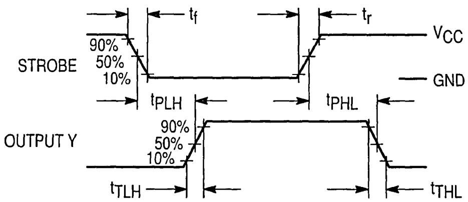
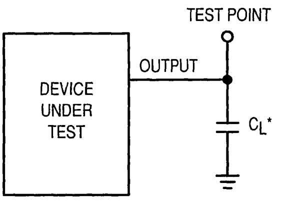


Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

$D0_a$ – $D3_a$, $D0_b$ – $D3_b$ (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13)

Data Inputs. With the outputs enabled, the addressed Data Inputs appear at the Y outputs.

CONTROL INPUTS

A0, A1 (Pins 2, 14)

Address Inputs. These inputs address the pair of Data Inputs which appear at the corresponding outputs.

Strobe (Pins 1, 15)

Active–low Strobe. A low level applied to these pins enables the corresponding outputs.

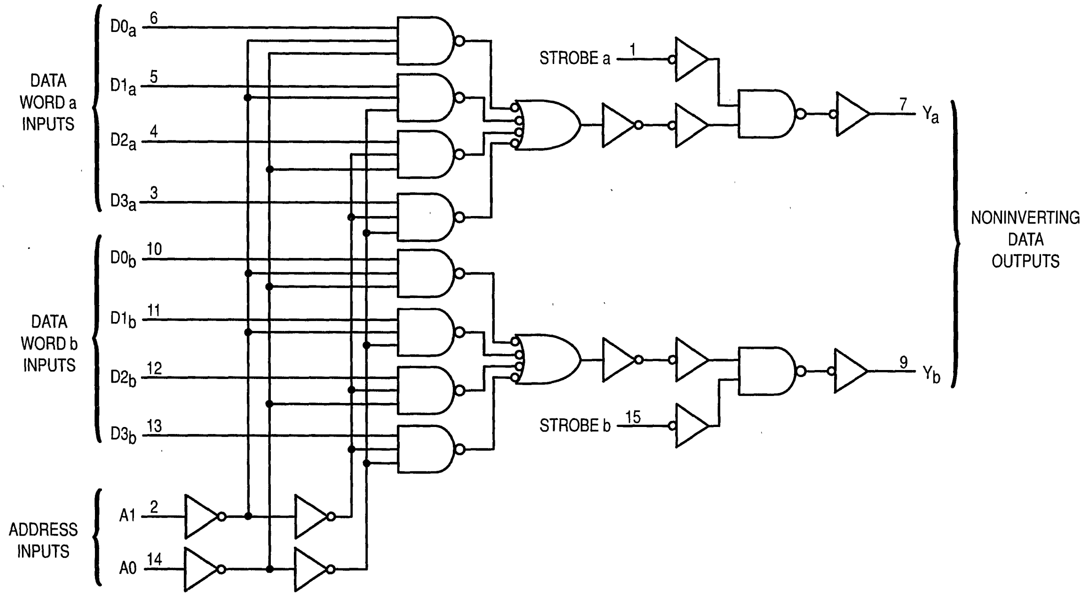
OUTPUTS

Y_a, Y_b (Pins 7, 9)

Noninverting data outputs.

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



1-of-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

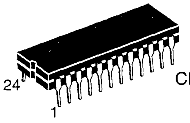
MC54/74HC154

The MC54/74HC154 is identical in pinout to the LS154. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

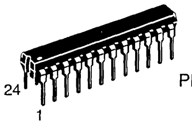
This device, when enabled, selects one of 16 active–low outputs. Two active–low Chip Selects are provided to facilitate the chip–select, demultiplexing, and cascading functions. When either Chip Select is high, all outputs are high. The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output. Then, while holding one chip select input low, data can be applied to the other chip select input (see Application Note).

The HC154 is primarily used for memory address decoding and data routing applications.

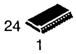
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 192 FETs or 48 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 758–02



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724–03

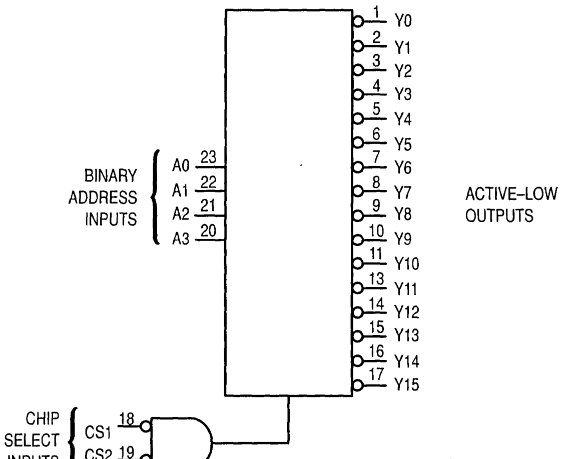


DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751E–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

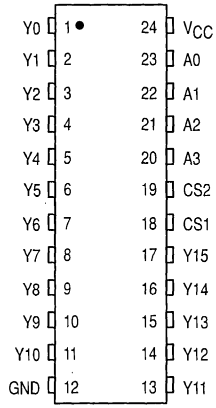
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 24 = V_{CC}
PIN 12 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP) (Ceramic DIP or SOIC Package)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS to Output Y (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	80	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 23, 22, 21, 20)

Address inputs. These inputs, when the 1–of–16 decoder is enabled, determine which of its sixteen active–low outputs is selected.

OUTPUTS

Y0 – Y15 (Pins 1 – 11, 13 – 17)

Active–low outputs. These outputs assume a low level when addressed and both chip–select inputs are active. These outputs remain high when not addressed or a chip–select input is high.

CONTROL INPUTS

CS1, CS2 (Pins 18, 19)

Active–low chip–select inputs. With low levels on both of these inputs, the outputs of the decoder follow the Address inputs. A high level on either input forces all outputs high.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs						Outputs															
CS1	CS2	A3	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	Y9	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15
L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H
L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H
L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	H
L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L
L	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
H	H	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

H = High Level, L = Low Level, X = Don't Care

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

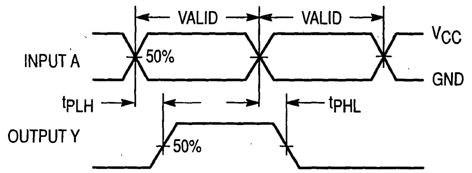


Figure 1.

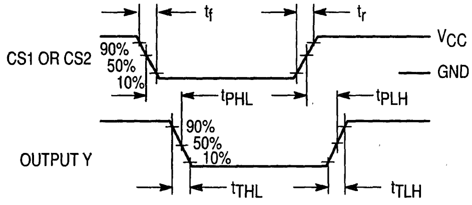
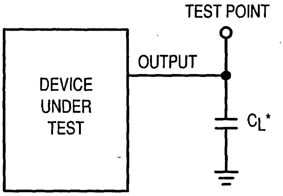


Figure 2.

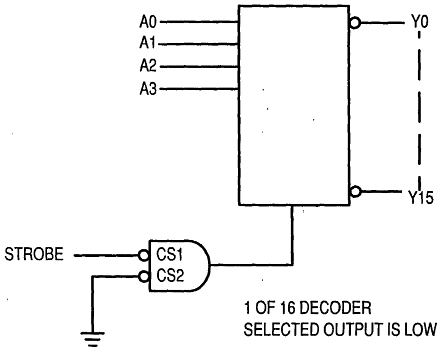


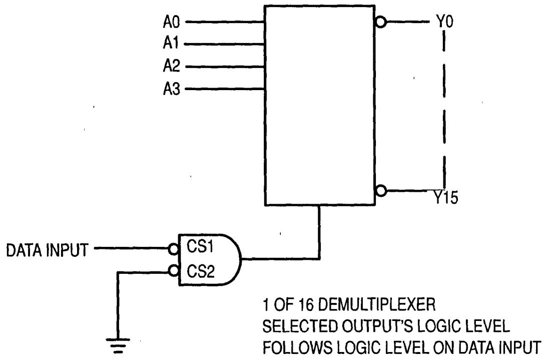
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit

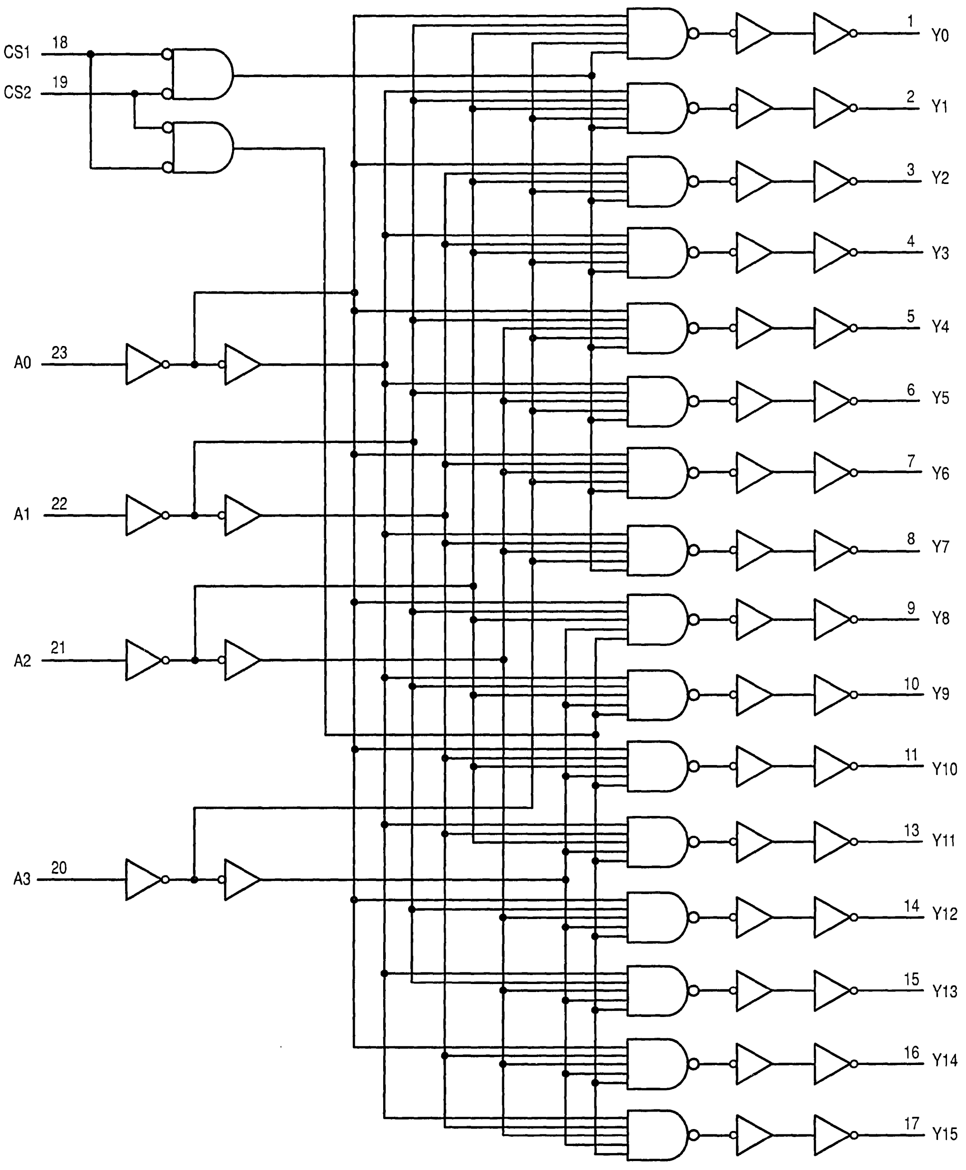
3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS





EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC54/74HC157A

Quad 2-Input Data Selectors/Multiplexers

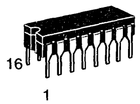
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC157A is identical in pinout to the LS157. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

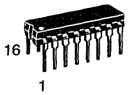
This device routes 2 nibbles (A or B) to a single port (Y) as determined by the Select input. The data is presented at the outputs in noninverted form. A high level on the Output Enable input sets all four Y outputs to a low level.

The HC157A is similar in function to the HC257 which has 3–state outputs.

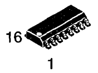
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 82 FETs or 20.5 Equivalent Gates



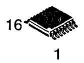
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



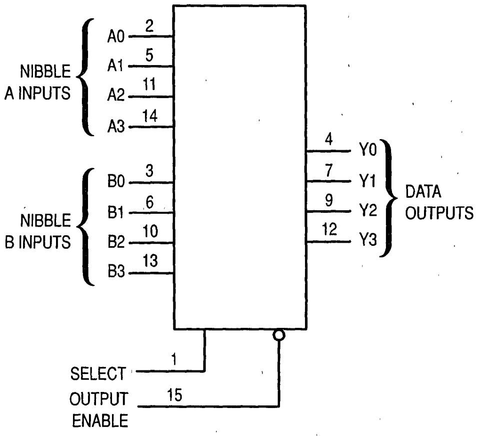
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

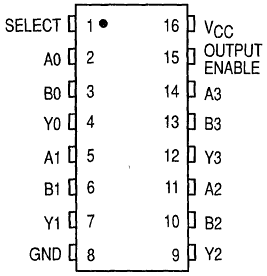
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		
Output Enable	**Select**	**Outputs Y0 – Y3**
H	X	L
L	L	A0–A3
L	H	B0–B3

X = don't care
A0 – A3, B0 – B3 = the levels of the respective Data–Word Inputs.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	105 21 18	130 26 22	160 32 27	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Select to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	33	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 2, 5, 11, 14)

Nibble A inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a low level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

B0, B1, B2, B3 (Pins 3, 6, 10, 13)

Nibble B inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a high level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

OUTPUTS

Y0, Y1, Y2, Y3 (Pins 4, 7, 9, 12)

Data outputs. The selected input Nibble is presented at these outputs when the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data present on these pins is in its noninverted form. For the Output Enable input at a high level, the outputs are at a low level.

CONTROL INPUTS

Select (Pin 1)

Nibble select. This input determines the data word to be transferred to the outputs. A low level on this input selects the A inputs and a high level selects the B inputs.

Output Enable (Pin 15)

Output Enable input. A low level on this input allows the selected input data to be presented at the outputs. A high level on this input sets all outputs to a low level.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

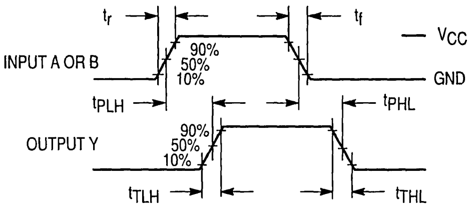


Figure 1. HC157A

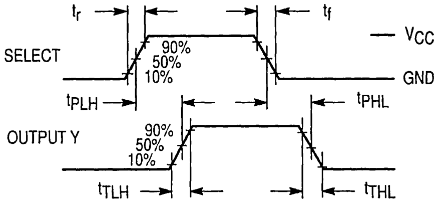


Figure 2. Y versus Select, Noninverted

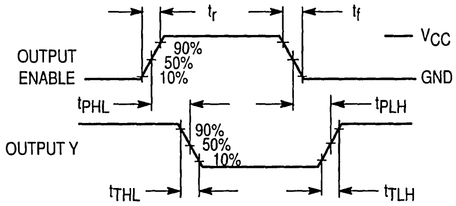
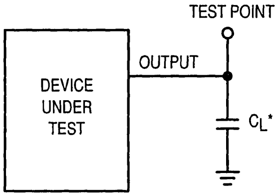


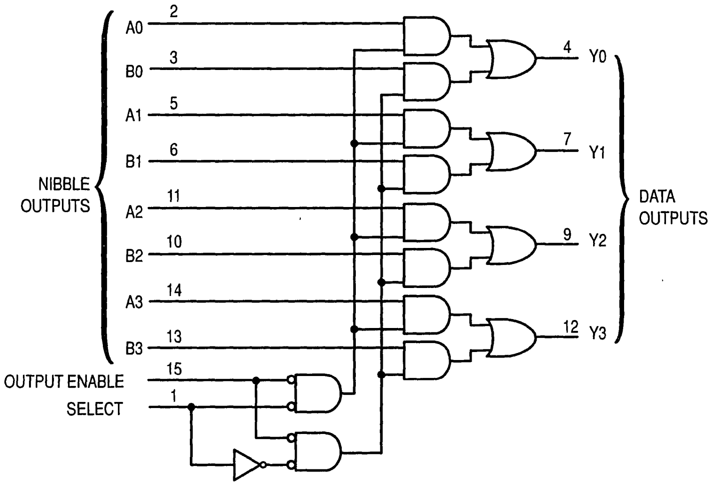
Figure 3. HC157A



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC74HCT157A

Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

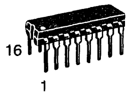
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HCT157A is identical in pinout to the LS157. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

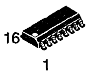
This device routes 2 nibbles (A or B) to a single port (Y) as determined by the Select input. The data is presented at the outputs in noninverted form. A high level on the Output Enable input sets all four Y outputs to a low level.

The HCT157A is similar in function to the HC257 which has 3–state outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 102 FETs or 25.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

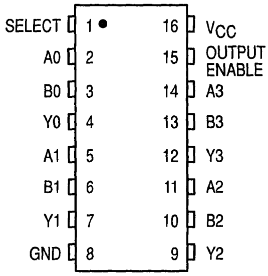


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

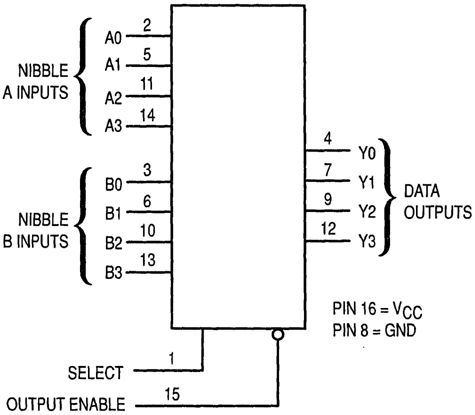
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXAD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		
Output Enable	**Select**	**Outputs Y0 – Y3**
H	X	L
L	L	A0–A3
L	H	B0–B3

X = don't care
A0 – A3, B0 – B3 = the levels of the respective Data–Word Inputs.

Design Criteria	Value	Unit
Internal Gate Count*	25.5	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.005	µW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two input NAND gate.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 mA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 mA	4.5 5.5	4 4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ – 55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	27	34	41	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Select to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	37	46	56	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 3 and 4)	30	38	45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	15	19	22	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Time	500	500	500	ns

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver Channel)*	64	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 2, 5, 11, 14)

Nibble A inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a low level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

B0, B1, B2, B3 (Pins 3, 6, 10, 13)

Nibble B inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a high level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

OUTPUTS

Y0, Y1, Y2, Y3 (Pins 4, 7, 9, 12)

Data outputs. The selected input Nibble is presented at these outputs when the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form. For the Output Enable input at a high level, the outputs are at a low level.

CONTROL INPUTS

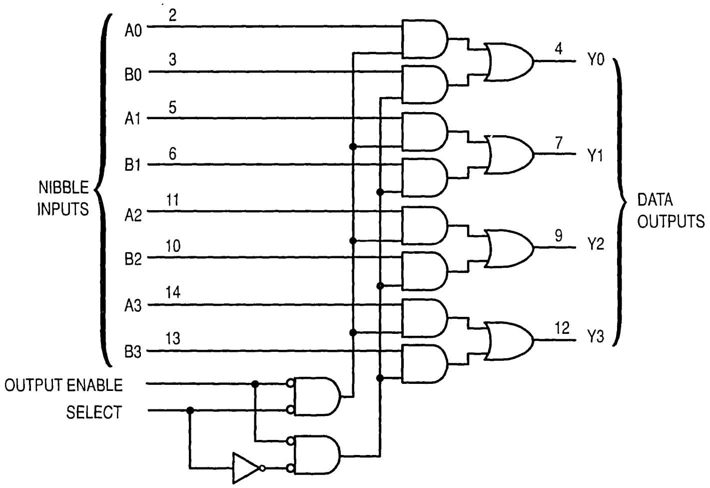
Select (Pin 1)

Nibble select. This input determines the data word to be transferred to the outputs. A low level on this input selects the A inputs and a high level selects the B inputs.

Output Enable (Pin 15)

Output Enable input. A low level on this input allows the selected input data to be presented at the outputs. A high level on this input sets all outputs to a low level.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

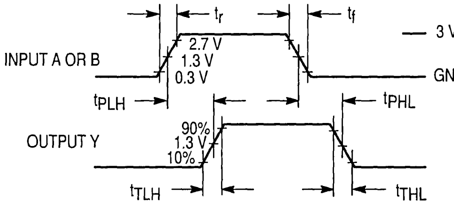


Figure 1.

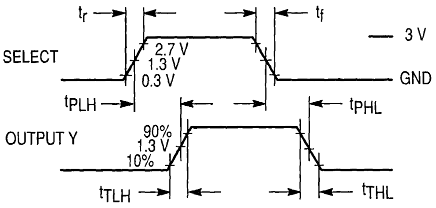


Figure 2.

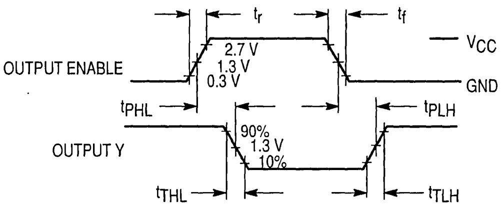
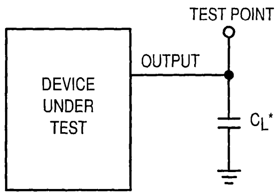


Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer

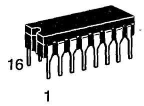
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC158

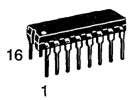
The MC54/74HC158 is identical in pinout to the LS158. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

These devices route 2 nibbles (A or B) to a single port (Y) as determined by the Select input. The data is presented at the outputs in inverted form for the HC158. A high level on the Output Enable input sets all four Y outputs to a high level for the HC158.

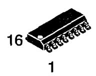
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 74 FETs or 18.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

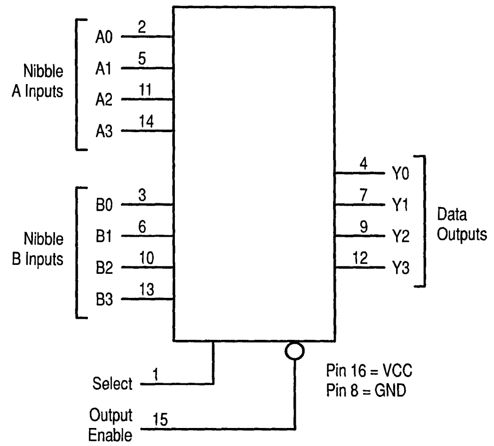


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM

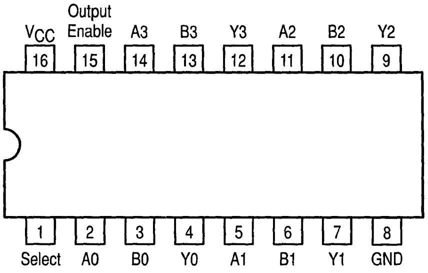


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Output Enable	**Select**	**Y0–Y3**
H	X	H
L	L	$\overline{A0}$–$\overline{A3}$
L	H	$\overline{B0}$–$\overline{B3}$

X = Don't Care
A0–A3, B0–B3 = the levels of the respective Data–Word inputs.

Pinout: 16–Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} =V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Select to Output Y (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 4 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	115 23 20	145 29 25	175 35 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

3

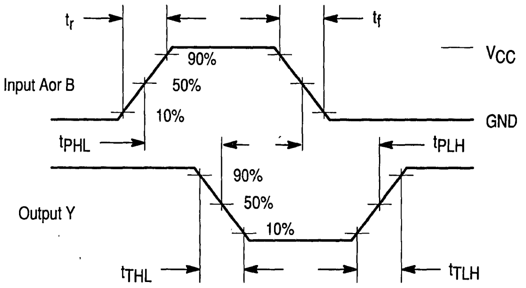


Figure 1.

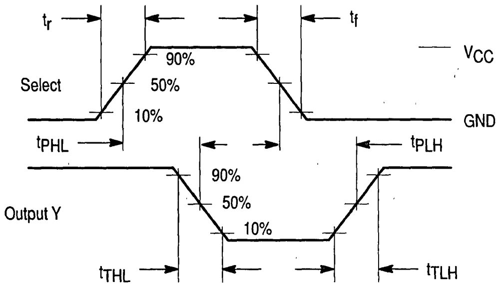


Figure 2. Y versus Select, Inverted

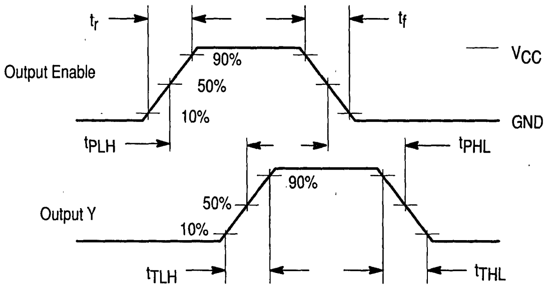
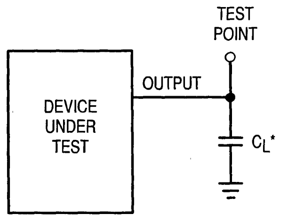


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0–A3 (Pins 2,5,11,14)

Nibble A inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a low level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in inverted form for the HC158.

B0–B3 (Pins 3,6,10,13)

Nibble B inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a high level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in inverted form for the HC158.

OUTPUTS

Y0–Y3 (Pins 4,7,9,12)

Data outputs. The selected input nibble is presented at these outputs when the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data present on these pins is in its inverted form for the HC158. For the Output Enable input at a high level, the outputs are at a high level for the HC158.

CONTROL INPUTS

Select (Pin 1)

Nibble select. This input determines the data word to be transferred to the outputs. A low level on this input selects the A inputs and a high level selects the B inputs.

Output Enable (Pin 15)

Output Enable input. A low level on thisinput allows the selected data to be presented at the outputs. A high level on this input sets all of the outputs to a high level for the HC158.

3

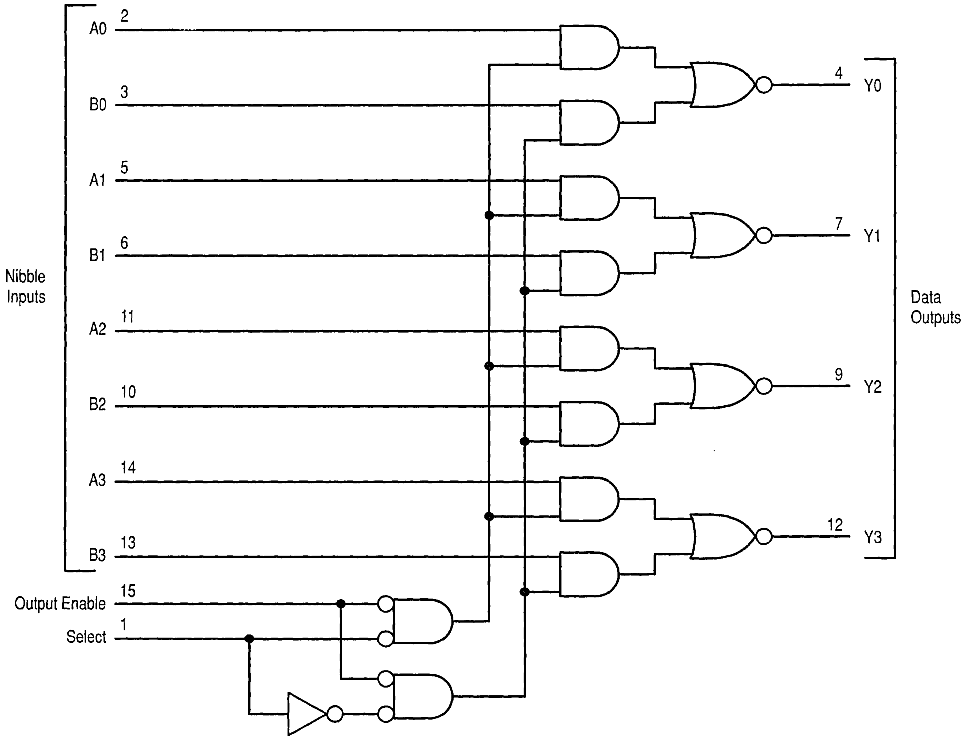


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

MC74HC158A

Advance Information

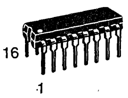
Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

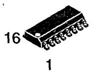
The MC74HC158A is identical in pinout to the LS158. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

These devices route 2 nibbles (A or B) to a single port (Y) as determined by the Select input. The data is presented at the outputs in inverted form for the HC158A. A high level on the Output Enable input sets all four Y outputs to a high level for the HC158A.

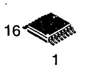
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 74 FETs or 18.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

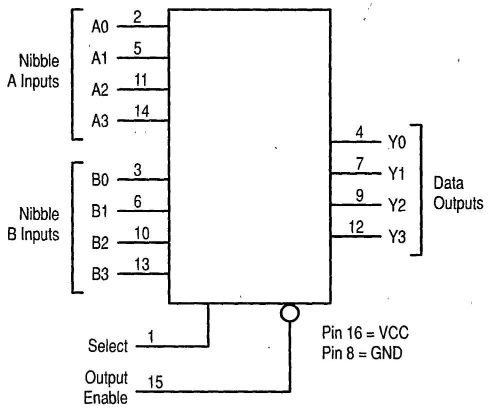


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F-01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM

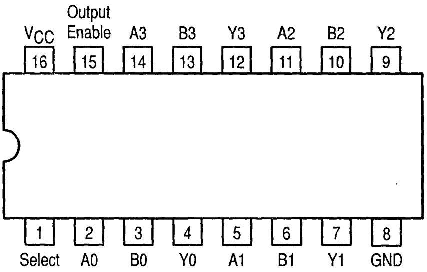


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Output Enable	Select	Y0–Y3
H	X	H
L	L	$\overline{A0}$–$\overline{A3}$
L	H	$\overline{B0}$–$\overline{B3}$

X = Don't Care
A0–A3, B0–B3 = the levels of the respective Data–Word inputs.

Pinout: 16–Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	125 85 25 21	155 95 31 26	190 110 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS1 to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	125 85 25 21	155 95 31 26	190 110 38 32	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS2 or CS3 to Output Y (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	115 80 23 20	145 90 29 25	175 100 35 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

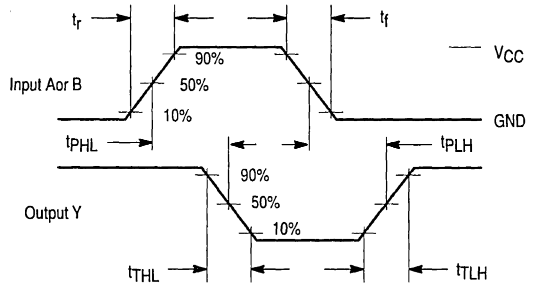


Figure 1.

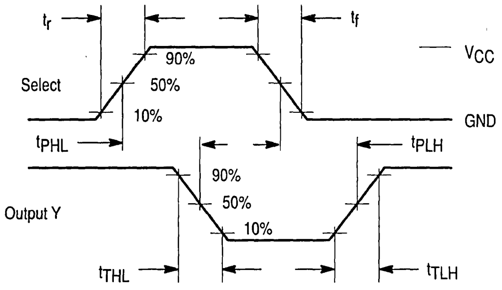


Figure 2. Y versus Select, Inverted

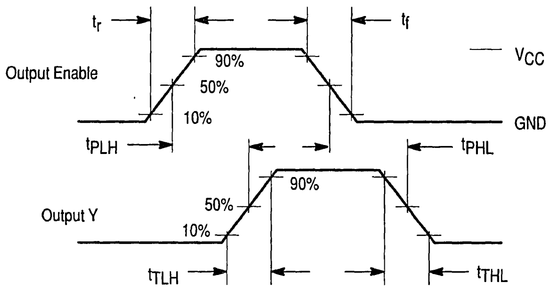
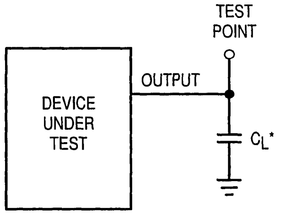


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0–A3 (Pins 2,5,11,14)

Nibble A inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a low level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in inverted form for the HC158A.

B0–B3 (Pins 3,6,10,13)

Nibble B inputs. The data present on these pins is transferred to the outputs when the Select input is at a high level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in inverted form for the HC158A.

OUTPUTS

Y0–Y3 (Pins 4,7,9,12)

Data outputs. The selected input nibble is presented at these outputs when the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data present on these pins is in its inverted form for the HC158A. For the Output Enable input at a high level, the outputs are at a high level for the HC158A.

CONTROL INPUTS

Select (Pin 1)

Nibble select. This input determines the data word to be transferred to the outputs. A low level on this input selects the A inputs and a high level selects the B inputs.

Output Enable (Pin 15)

Output Enable input. A low level on thisinput allows the selected data to be presented at the outputs. A high level on this input sets all of the outputs to a high level for the HC158A.

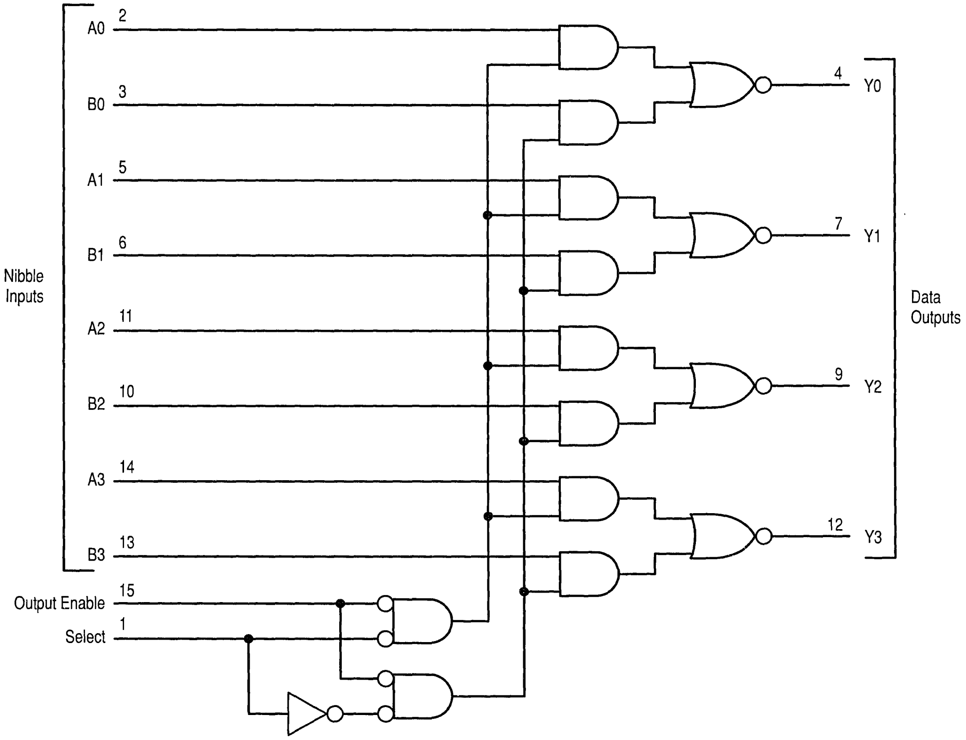


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

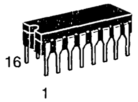
MC54/74HC160
MC54/74HC162

Presettable Counters
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

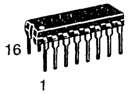
The MC54/74HC160 and HC162 are identical in pinout to the LS160 and LS162, respectively. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC160 and HC162 are programmable BCD counters with asynchronous and synchronous Reset inputs, respectively.

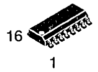
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 234 FETs or 58.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

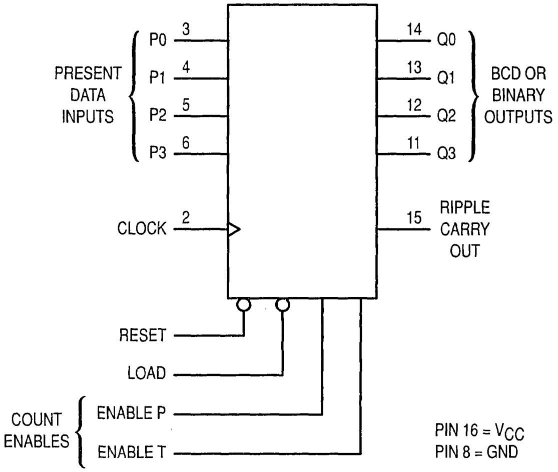


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

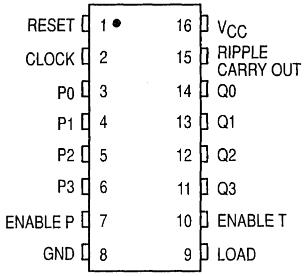
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



Device	Count Mode	Reset Mode
HC160	BCD	Asynchronous
HC162	BCD	Synchronous

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Output
Clock	Reset*	Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q
↑	L	X	X	X	Reset
↑	H	L	X	X	Load Preset Data
↑	H	H	H	H	Count
↑	H	H	L	X	No Count
↑	H	H	X	L	No Count

* HC162 only. HC160 is an Asynchronous Reset Device
H = high level
L = low level
X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., eitner GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time V_{CC} = 2.0 V (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)* (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	170 34 29	215 43 37	255 51 43	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	205 41 35	255 51 43	310 62 53	
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (HC160 Only) (Figures 2 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable T to Ripple Carry Out (Figures 3 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	195 39 33	245 49 42	295 59 50	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Ripple Carry Out (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	215 43 37	270 54 46	325 65 55	
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Ripple Carry Out (HC160 Only) (Figures 2 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

* Applies to noncascaded/nonsynchronously clocked configurations only. With synchronously cascaded counters, (1) Clock to Ripple Carry Out propagation delays, (2) Enable T or Enable P to Clock setup times, and (3) Clock to Enable T or Enable P hold times determine f_{max}. However, if Ripple Carry Out of each stage is tied to the Clock of the next stage (nonsynchronously clocked), the f_{max} in the table above is applicable. See Applications Information in this data sheet.

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	60	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Preset Data Inputs to Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Load to Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	135 27 23	170 34 29	205 41 35	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Reset to Clock (HC162 only) (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Enable T or Enable P to Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Preset Data Inputs (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Load (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Reset (HC162 only) (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Enable T or Enable P (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (HC160 only) (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Load Inactive to Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (HC160 only) (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

The HC160/162 are programmable 4–bit synchronous counters that feature parallel Load, synchronous or asynchronous Reset, a Carry Output for cascading, and count–enable controls.

The HC160 and HC162 are BCD counters with asynchronous Reset, and synchronous Reset, respectively.

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 2)

The internal flip–flops toggle and the output count advances with the rising edge of the Clock input. In addition, control functions, such as resetting (HC162) and loading occur with the rising edge of the Clock input.

Preset Data Inputs P0, P1, P2, P3 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6)

These are the data inputs for programmable counting. Data on these pins may be synchronously loaded into the internal flip–flops and appear at the counter outputs. P0 (pin 3) is the least–significant bit and P3 (pin 6) is the most–significant bit.

OUTPUTS

Q0, Q1, Q2, Q3 (Pins 14, 13, 12, 11)

These are the counter outputs (BCD or binary). Q0 (pin 14) is the least–significant bit and Q3 (pin 11) is the most–significant bit.

Ripple Carry Out (Pin 15)

When the counter is in its maximum state (1001 for the BCD counters or 1111 for the binary counters), this output goes high, providing an external look–ahead carry pulse that may be used to enable successive cascaded counters. Ripple Carry Out remains high only during the maximum count state. The logic equation for this output is:

Ripple Carry Out = Enable T • Q0 • $\overline{\text{Q1}}$ • $\overline{\text{Q2}}$ • Q3 for BCD counters HC160 and HC162

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Resetting

A low level on the Reset pin (pin 1) resets the internal flip–flops and sets the outputs (Q0 through Q3) to a low level. The HC160 resets asynchronously and the HC162 resets with the rising edge of the Clock input (synchronous reset).

Loading

With the rising edge of the Clock, a low level on Load (pin 9) loads the data from the Preset Data Input pins (P0, P1, P2, P3) into the internal flip–flops and onto the output pins, Q0 through Q3. The count function is disabled as long as Load is low.

Although the HC160 and HC162 are BCD counters, they may be programmed to any state. If they are loaded with a state disallowed in BCD code, they will return to their normal count sequence within two clock pulses (see the Output State Diagram).

Count Enable/Disable

These devices have two count–enable control pins: Enable P (pin 7) and Enable T (pin 10). The devices count when these two pins and the Load pin are high. The logic equation is:

Count Enable = Enable P • Enable T • Load

The count is either enabled or disabled by the control inputs according to Table 1. In general, Enable P is a count–enable control; Enable T is both a count–enable and a Ripple–Carry Output control.

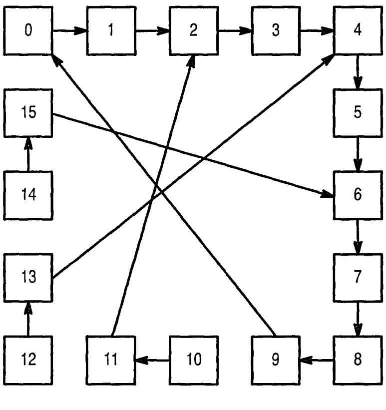
3

Table 1. Count Enable/Disable

Control Inputs			Result at Outputs	
Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q0 – Q3	Ripple Carry Out
H	H	H	Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
L	H	H	No Count	
X	L	H	No Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
X	X	L	No Count	L

* Q0 through Q3 are maximum for the HC160 and HC162 when Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 = 1001.

OUTPUT STATE DIAGRAMS
HC160 and HC162 BCD Counters



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

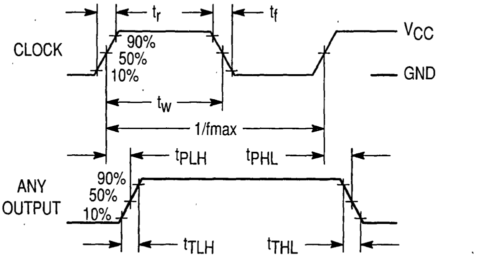


Figure 1.

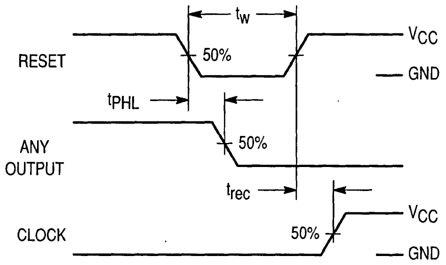


Figure 2.

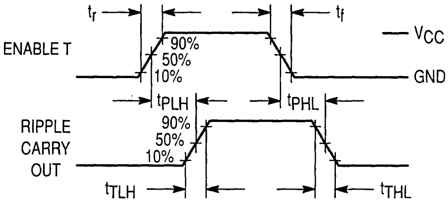


Figure 3.

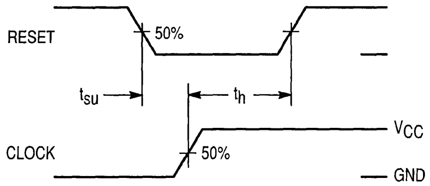


Figure 4. HC162 Only

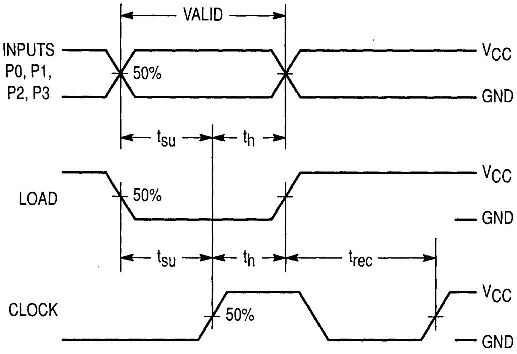


Figure 5.

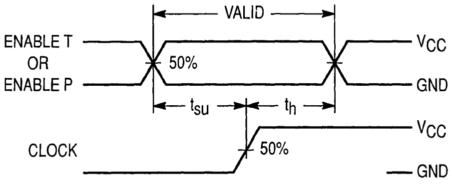
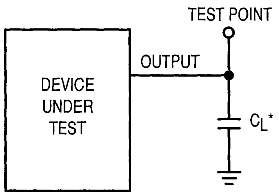


Figure 6.

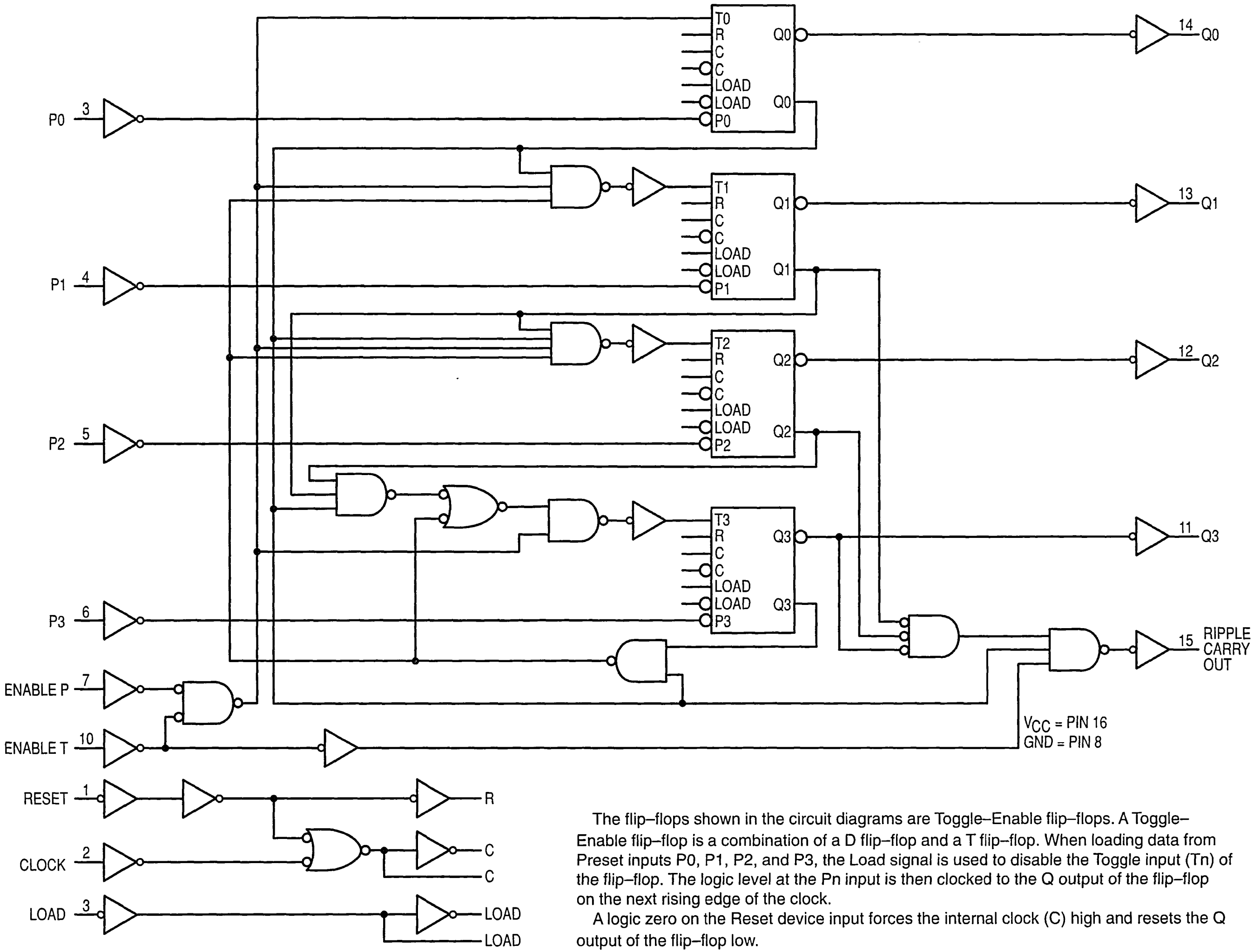
TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 7.

MC54HC160• MC74HC160
BCD Counter with Asynchronous Reset

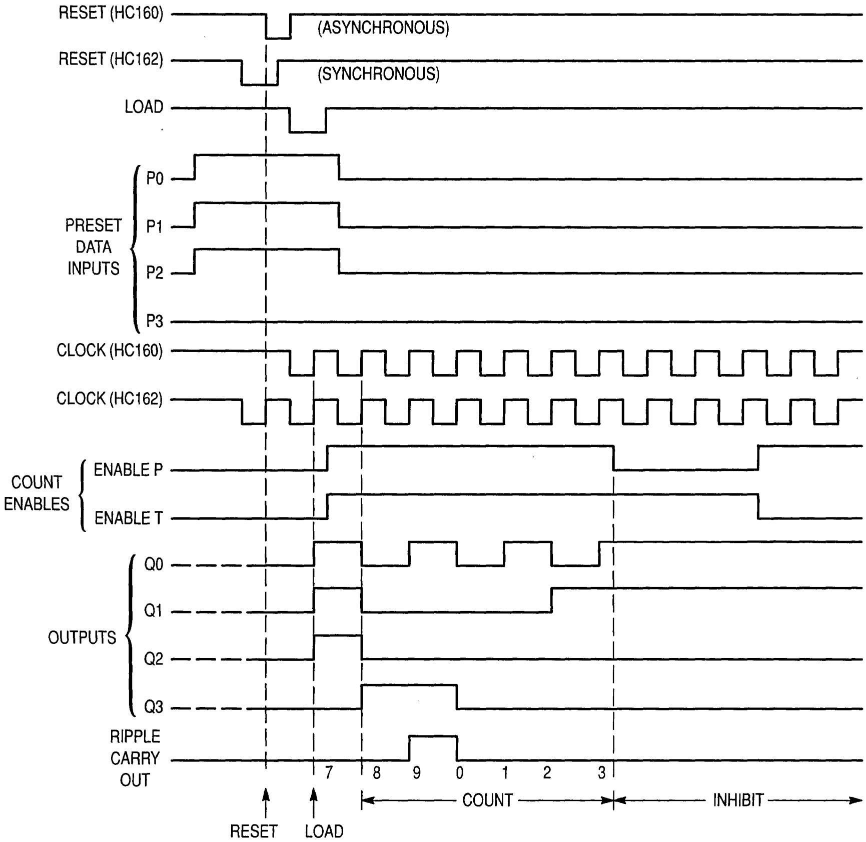


The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P0, P1, P2, and P3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (Tn) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the Pn input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

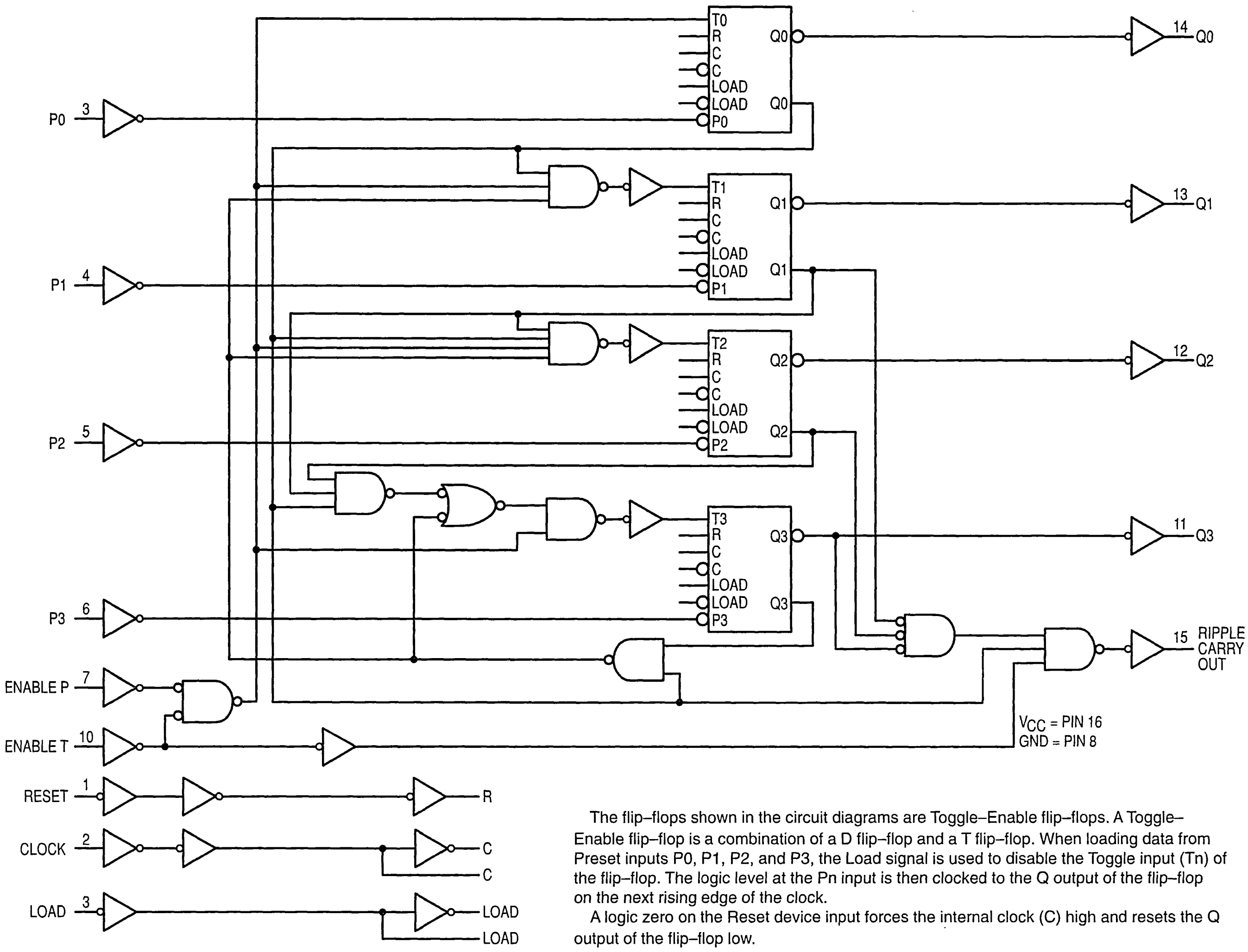
A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

HC160, HC162 TIMING DIAGRAM

Sequence illustrated in waveforms:
1. Reset outputs to zero.
2. Preset to BCD seven.
3. Count to eight, nine, zero, one, two, and three.
4. Inhibit.



MC54HC160• MC74HC160
BCD Counter with Synchronous Reset

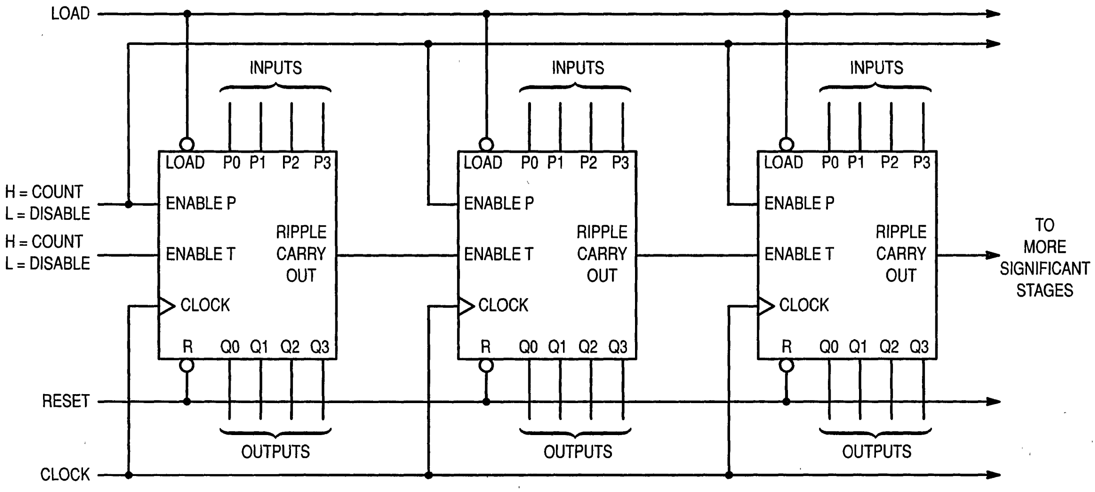


The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P0, P1, P2, and P3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (Tn) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the Pn input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
CASCADING

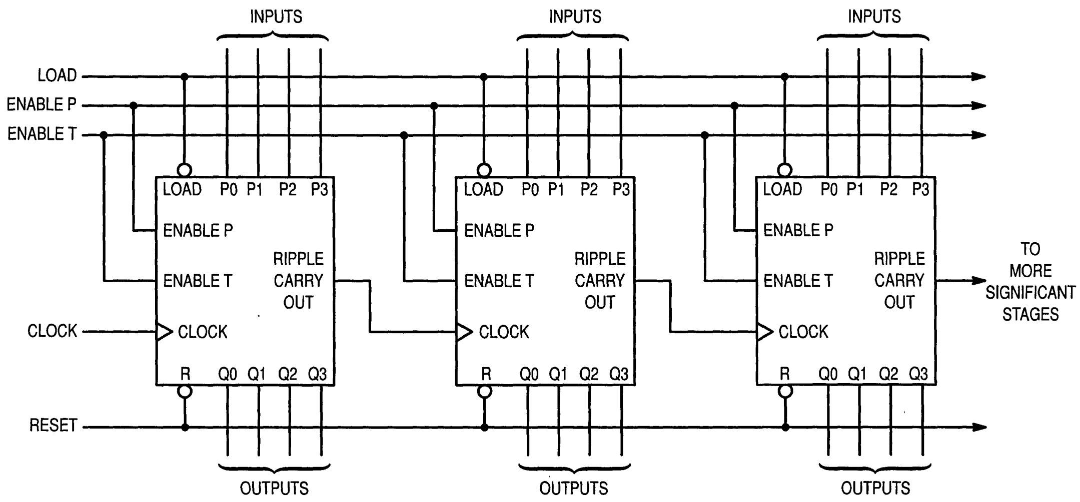
N–Bit Synchronous Counters



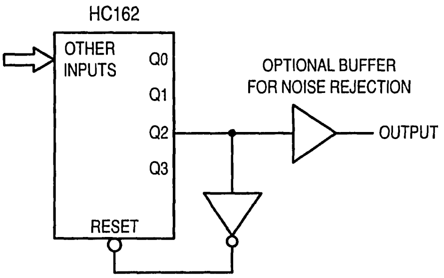
NOTE: When used in these cascaded configurations the clock f_{max} guaranteed limits may not apply. Actual performance will depend on number of stages. This limitation is due to set up times between Enable (Port) and Clock.

3

Nibble Ripple Counter



TYPICAL APPLICATION



Modulo–5 Counter

The HC162 facilitates designing counters of any modulus with minimal external logic. The output is glitch–free due to the synchronous Reset.

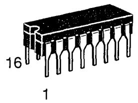
Presettable Counters
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC161A
MC54/74HC163A

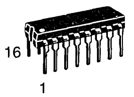
The MC54/74HC161A and HCI63A are identical in pinout to the LS161 and LS163. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC161A and HC163A are programmable 4–bit binary counters with asynchronous and synchronous reset, respectively.

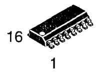
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 192 FETs or 48 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

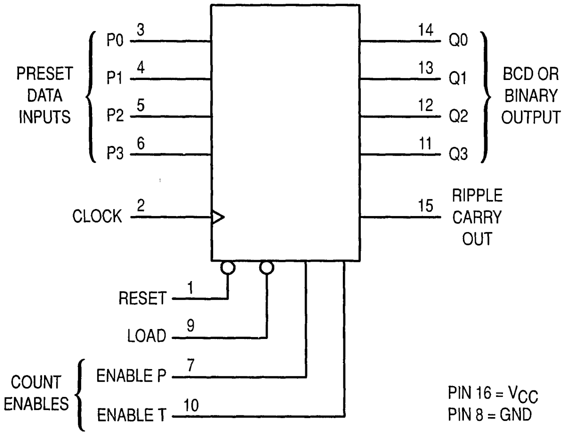


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

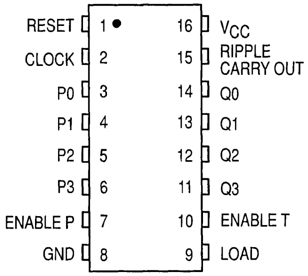
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Device	Count Mode	Reset Mode
HC161A	Binary	Asynchronous
HC163A	Binary	Synchronous

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Output
Clock	Reset*	Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q
↗	L	X	X	X	Reset
↗	H	L	X	X	Load Preset Data
↗	H	H	H	H	Count
↗	H	H	L	X	No Count
↗	H	H	X	L	No Count

* HC163A only. HC161A is an Asynchronous Reset Device
H = high level
L = low level
X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 1.35 1.80	0.50 1.35 1.80	0.50 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10 0.10	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)*	1, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	6 30 35	5 24 28	4 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q	1, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 20 16	160 23 20	200 28 22	ns
t_{PHL}		1, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 22 18	185 25 20	320 30 23	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (HC161A Only)	2, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 20 17	185 22 19	220 25 21	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable T to Ripple Carry Out	3, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 16 14	150 18 15	190 20 17	ns
t_{PHL}		3, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	135 18 15	175 20 16	210 22 20	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Ripple Carry Out	1, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 22 18	160 27 22	200 30 25	ns
t_{PHL}		1, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 22 20	185 28 24	220 35 28	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Ripple Carry Out (HC161A Only)	2, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 22 18	190 26 22	230 30 25	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	2, 7	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	1, 7	—	10	10	10	pF

* Applies to noncascaded/nonsynchronous clocked configurations only with synchronously cascaded counters. (1) Clock to Ripple Carry Out propagation delays. (2) Enable T or Enable P to Clock setup times and (3) Clock to Enable T or Enable P hold times determine f_{max}. However, if Ripple Carry out of each stage is tied to the Clock of the next stage (nonsynchronously clocked) the f_{max} in the table above is applicable. See Applications information in this data sheet.

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Preset Data Inputs to Clock	5	2.0 4.5 6.0	40 15 12	60 20 18	80 30 20	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Load to Clock	5	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 15 12	75 20 18	90 30 20	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Reset to Clock (HC163A Only)	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 20 17	75 25 23	90 35 25	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Enable T or Enable P to Clock	6	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 20 17	95 25 23	110 35 25	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Load or Preset Data Inputs	5	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Reset (HC163A Only)	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Enable T or Enable P	6	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (HC161A Only)	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 15 12	95 20 17	110 26 23	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Load Inactive to Clock	5	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 15 12	95 20 17	110 26 23	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (HC161A Only)	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times		2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

3

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

The HC161A/163A are programmable 4–bit synchronous counters that feature parallel Load, synchronous or asynchronous Reset, a Carry Output for cascading and count–enable controls.

The HC161A and HC163A are binary counters with asynchronous Reset and synchronous Reset, respectively.

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 2)

The internal flip–flops toggle and the output count advances with the rising edge of the Clock input. In addition, control functions, such as resetting and loading occur with the rising edge of the Clock input.

Preset Data Inputs P0, P1, P2, P3 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6)

These are the data inputs for programmable counting. Data on these pins may be synchronously loaded into the internal flip–flops and appear at the counter outputs. P0 (Pin 3) is the least–significant bit and P3 (Pin 6) is the most–significant bit.

OUTPUTS

Q0, Q1, Q2, Q3 (Pins 14, 13, 12, 11)

These are the counter outputs. Q0 (Pin 14) is the least–significant bit and Q3 (Pin 11) is the most–significant bit.

Ripple Carry Out (Pin 15)

When the counter is in its maximum state 1111, this output goes high, providing an external look–ahead carry pulse that may be used to enable successive cascaded counters. Ripple Carry Out remains high only during the maximum count state. The logic equation for this output is:

Ripple Carry Out = Enable T • Q0 • Q1 • Q2 • Q3

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Resetting

A low level on the Reset pin (Pin 1) resets the internal flip–flops and sets the outputs (Q0 through Q3) to a low level. The HC161A resets asynchronously, and the HC163A resets with the rising edge of the Clock input (synchronous reset).

Loading

With the rising edge of the Clock, a low level on Load (Pin 9) loads the data from the Preset Data input pins (P0, P1, P2, P3) into the internal flip–flops and onto the output pins, Q0 through Q3. The count function is disabled as long as Load is low.

Count Enable/Disable

These devices have two count–enable control pins: Enable P (Pin 7) and Enable T (Pin 10). The devices count when these two pins and the Load pin are high. The logic equation is:

Count Enable = Enable P • Enable T • Load

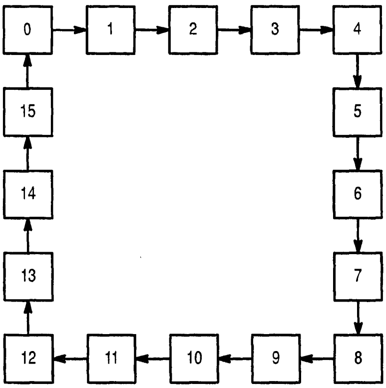
The count is either enabled or disabled by the control inputs according to Table 1. In general, Enable P is a count–enable control: Enable T is both a count–enable and a Ripple–Carry Output control.

Table 1. Count Enable/Disable

Control Inputs			Result at Outputs	
Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q0 – Q3	Ripple Carry Out
H	H	H	Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
L	H	H	No Count	
X	L	H	No Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
X	X	L	No Count	L

* Q0 through Q3 are maximum when Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 = 1111.

OUTPUT STATE DIAGRAMS



Binary Counters

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

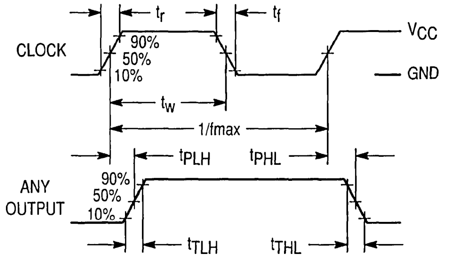


Figure 1.

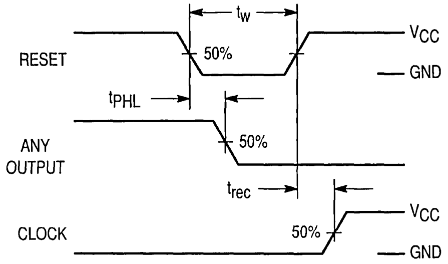


Figure 2.

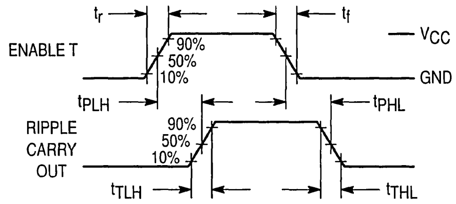


Figure 3.

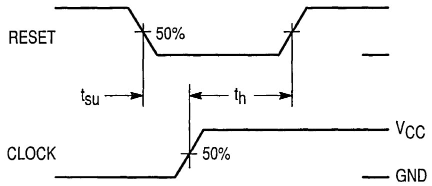


Figure 4. HC163A Only

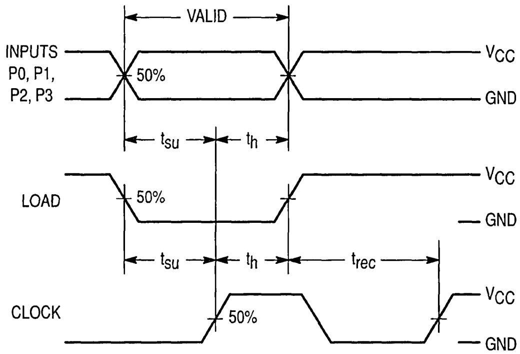


Figure 5.

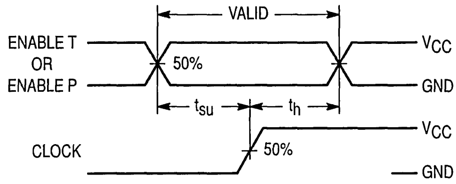
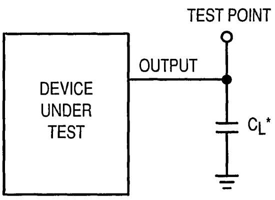


Figure 6.

TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 7.

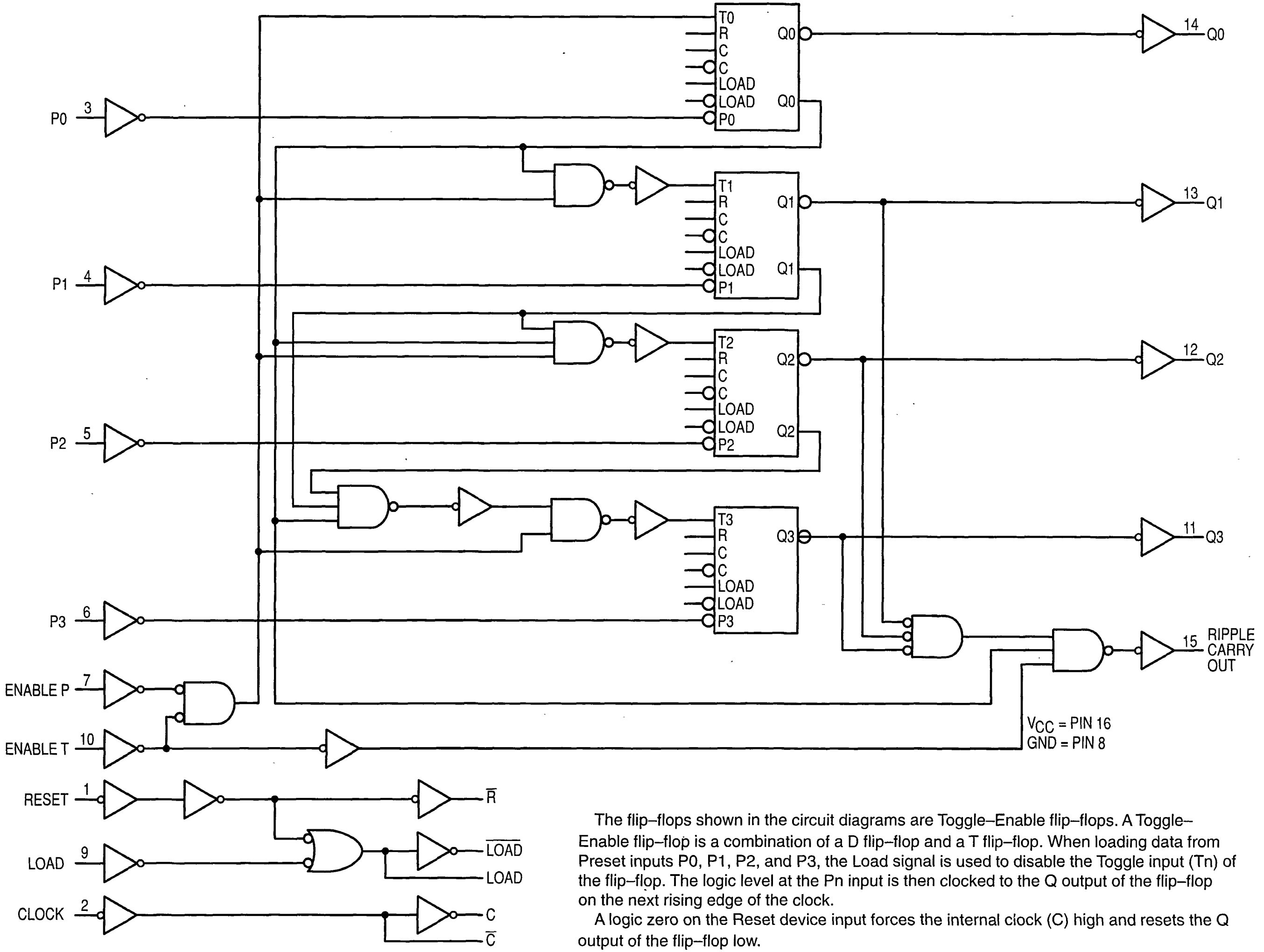


Figure 8. 4–Bit Binary Counter with Asynchronous Reset (MC54/74HC161A)

The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P0, P1, P2, and P3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (Tn) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the Pn input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

Sequence illustrated in waveforms:
1. Reset outputs to zero.
2. Preset to binary twelve.
3. Count to thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, zero, one and two.
4. Inhibit.

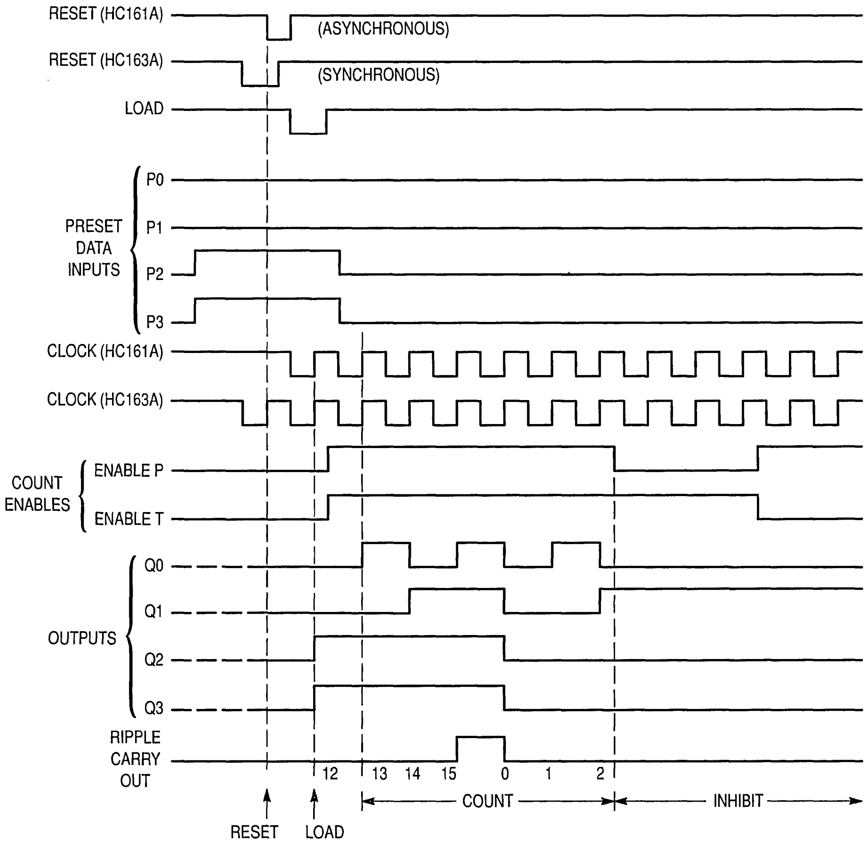


Figure 9. Timing Diagram

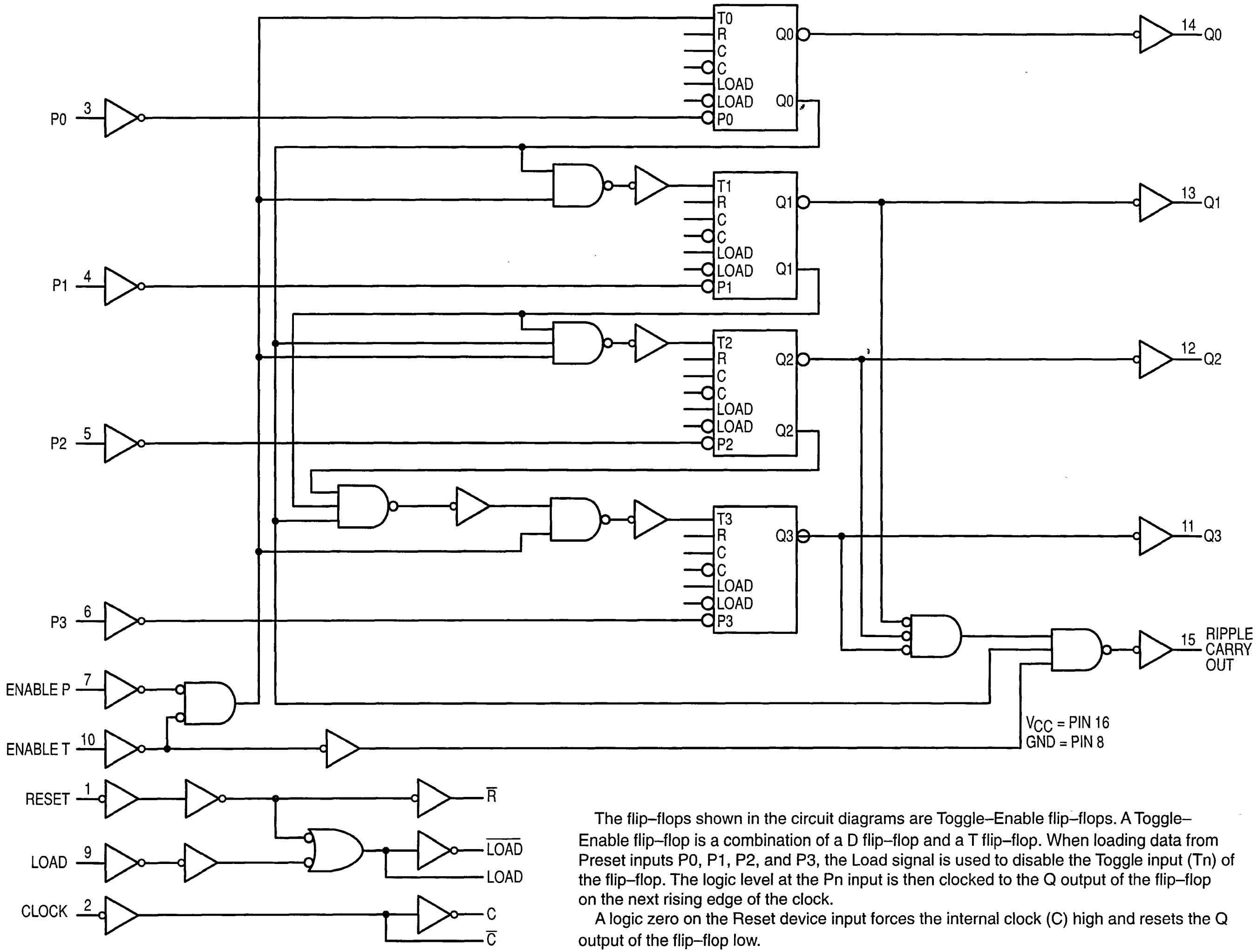
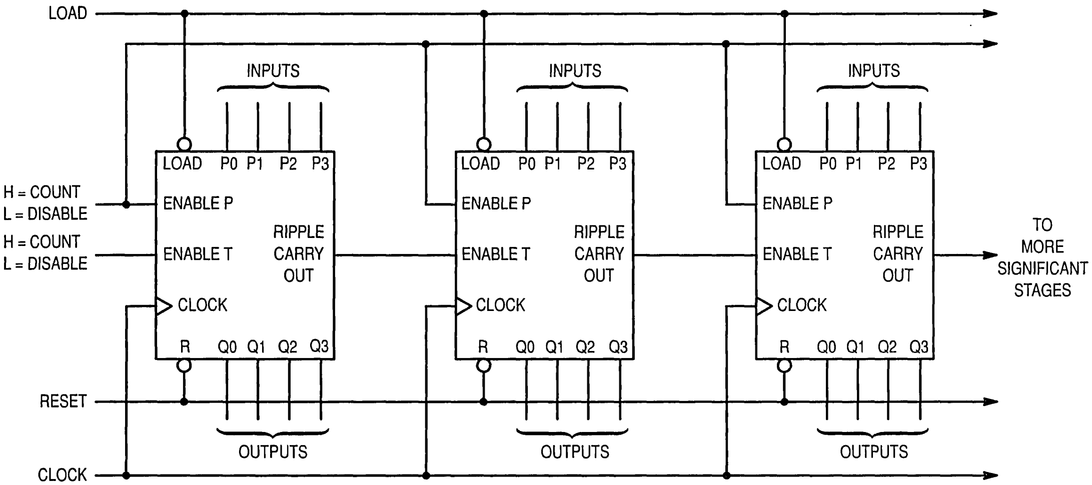


Figure 10. 4–Bit Binary Counter with Synchronous Reset (MC54/74HC163A)

The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P0, P1, P2, and P3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (Tn) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the Pn input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS CASCADING



NOTE: When used in these cascaded configurations the clock f_{max} guaranteed limits may not apply. Actual performance will depend on number of stages. This limitation is due to set up times between Enable (Port) and Clock.

Figure 11. N–Bit Synchronous Counters

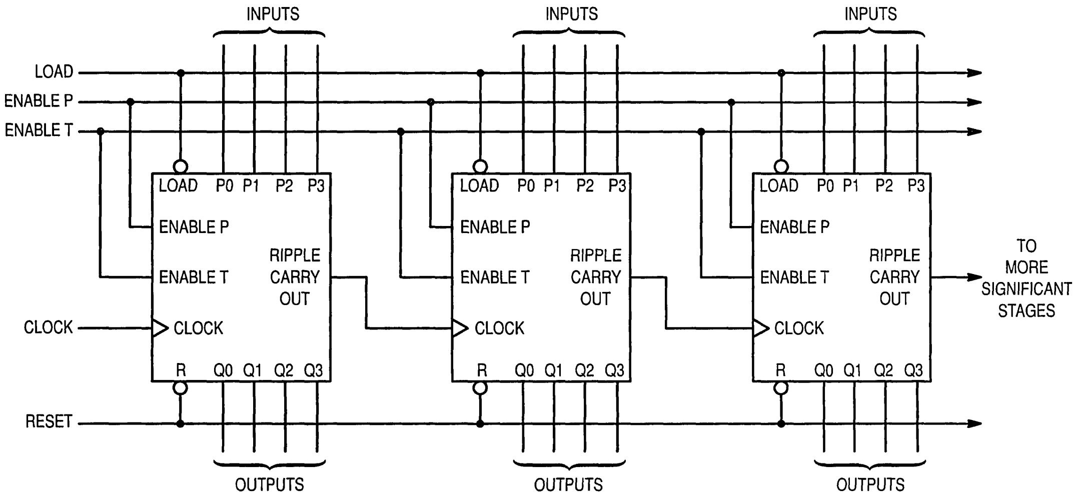


Figure 12. Nibble Ripple Counter

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS VARYING THE MODULUS

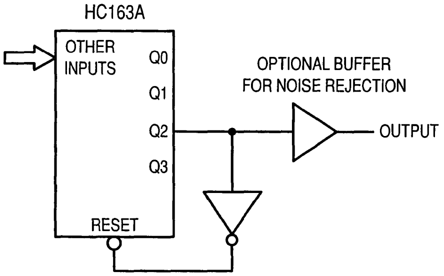


Figure 13. Modulo–5 Counter

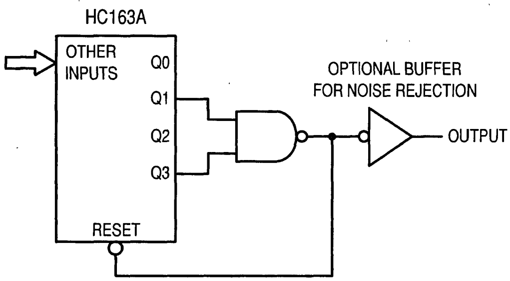


Figure 14. Modulo–11 Counter

The HC163A facilitates designing counters of any modulus with minimal external logic. The output is glitch–free due to the synchronous Reset.

3

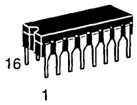
MC54/74HCT161A
MC54/74HCT163A

Presettable Counters
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

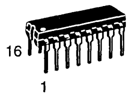
The MC54/74HCT161A and HCT163A are identical in pinout to the LS161A and LS163A. These devices may be used as level converters for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to high speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT161A and HCT163A are programmable 4–bit binary counters with asynchronous and synchronous reset, respectively.

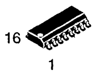
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL, NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 200 FETs or 50 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



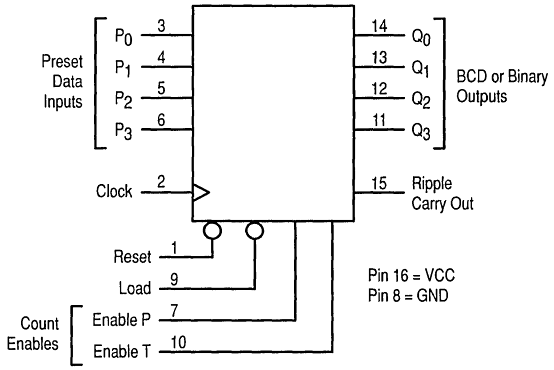
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

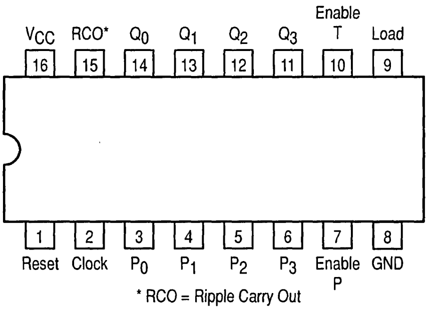
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

Device	Count Mode	Reset Mode
HCT161A HCT163A	Binary Binary	Asynchronous Synchronous

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Pinout: 16–Lead Package (Top View)



* RCO = Ripple Carry Out

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Output
Clock	Reset*	Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q
↑	L	X	X	X	Reset
↑	H	L	X	X	Load Preset Data
↑	H	H	H	H	Count
↑	H	H	L	X	No Count
↑	H	H	X	L	No Count

H = High Level; L = Low Level; X = Don't Care
* = HCT163A only. HCT161A is an "Asynchronous–Reset" device.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} = –1.0V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.80 0.80	0.80 0.80	0.80 0.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.70	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.40	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.10	± 1.00	± 1.00	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (Per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} – 0 µA	5.5	4	40	160	µA
I_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4V, Any One Input V_{IN} = V_{CC} or GND Other Inputs I_{out} – 0 µA	5.5	≥–55°C 2.9	25 to +125°C 2.4		mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±10%: C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)*	1,7	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay Clock to Q	1,7	20	23	28	ns
t_{PHL}		1,7	25	30	32	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay Reset to Q (HCT161A Only)	2,7	25	29	33	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay Enable T to Ripple Carry Out	3,7	16	18	20	ns
t_{PHL}		3,7	21	24	28	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay Clock to Ripple Carry Out	1,7	22	25	28	ns
t_{PHL}		1,7	28	33	35	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay Reset to Ripple Carry Out (HCT161A Only)	2,7	24	28	32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	2,7	15	19	22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	1,7	10	10	10	pF

* Applies to noncascaded/nonsynchronous clocked configurations only. With synchronously cascaded counters, (1) Clock to Ripple Carry Out propagation delays, (2) Enable T or Enable P to Clock setup times, and (3) Clock to Enable T or Enable P hold times determine f_{max}. However, if Ripple Carry Out of each stage is tied to the Clock of the next stage (nonsynchronously clocked), the f_{max} in the table above is applicable. See Applications information in this data sheet.

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	60	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±10%: C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Preset Data Inputs to Clock	5	12	18	20	ns
	Minimum Setup Time, Load to Clock	5	12	18	20	ns
	Minimum Setup Time, Reset to Clock (HCT163A Only)	4	12	18	20	ns
	Minimum Setup Time, Enable T or Enable P to Clock	6	12	18	20	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Preset Data Inputs	5	3	3	3	ns
	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Load	5	3	3	3	ns
	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Reset (HCT163A Only)	4	3	3	3	ns
	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to En T or En P	6	3	3	3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (HCT161A Only)	2	12	17	23	ns
	Minimum Recovery Time, Load Inactive to Clock	2	12	17	23	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	12	15	18	ns
	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (HCT161A Only)	1	12	15	18	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times		500	500	500	ns

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

The HCT161A/163A are programmable 4–bit synchronous counters that feature parallel Load, synchronous or asynchronous Reset, a Carry Output for cascading and count–enable controls.

The HCT161A and HCT163A are binary counters with asynchronous Reset and synchronous Reset, respectively.

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 2)

The internal flip–flops toggle and the output count advances with the rising edge of the Clock input. In addition, control functions, such as resetting and loading occur with the rising edge of the Clock input. In addition, control functions, such as resetting (HCT163A) and loading occur with the rising edge of the Clock Input.

Preset Data Inputs P0, P1, P2, P3 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6)

These are the data inputs for programmable counting. Data on these pins may be synchronously loaded into the internal flip–flops and appear at the counter outputs. P0 (Pin 3) is the least–significant bit and P3 (Pin 6) is the most–significant bit.

OUTPUTS

Q0, Q1, Q2, Q3 (Pins 14, 13, 12, 11)

These are the counter outputs. Q0 (Pin 14) is the least–significant bit and Q3 (Pin 11) is the most–significant bit.

Ripple Carry Out (Pin 15)

When the counter is in its maximum state 1111, this output goes high, providing an external look–ahead carry pulse that may be used to enable successive cascaded counters. Ripple Carry Out remains high only during the maximum count state. The logic equation for this output is:

Ripple Carry Out = Enable T • Q0 • Q1 • Q2 • Q3

CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Resetting

A low level on the Reset pin (pin 1) resets the internal flip–flops and sets the outputs (Q0 through Q3) to a low level. The HCT161A resets asynchronously, and the HCT163A resets with the rising edge of the Clock input (synchronous reset).

Loading

With the rising edge of the Clock, a low level on Load (pin 9) loads the data from the Preset Data input pins (P0, P1, P2, P3) into the internal flip–flops and onto the output pins, Q0 through Q3. The count function is disabled as long as Load is low.

Count Enable/Disable

These devices have two count–enable control pins: Enable P (Pin 7) and Enable T (Pin 10). The devices count when these two pins and the Load pin are high. The logic equation is:

Count Enable = Enable P • Enable T • Load

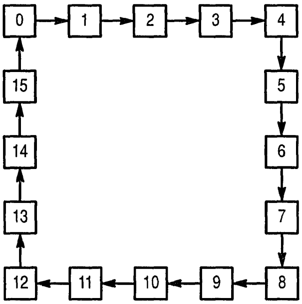
The count is either enabled or disabled by the control inputs according to Table 1. In general, Enable P is a count–enable control: Enable T is both a count–enable and a Ripple–Carry Output control.

Table 1. Count Enable/Disable

Control Inputs			Result at Outputs	
Load	Enable P	Enable T	Q0–Q3	Ripple Carry Out
H	H	H	Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
L	H	H	No Count	
X	L	H	No Count	High when Q0–Q3 are maximum*
X	X	L	No Count	L

Q0 through Q3 are maximum when Q3 Q2 Q1 Q0 = 1111.

OUTPUT STATE DIAGRAM



Binary Counters

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

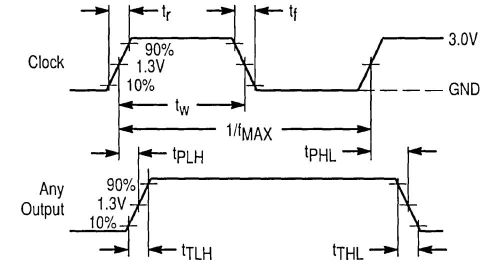


Figure 1.

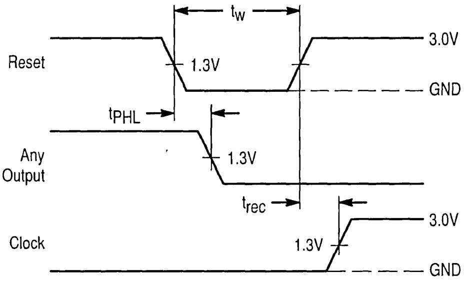


Figure 2.

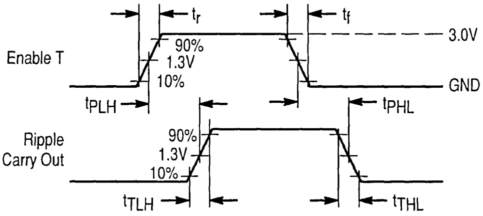


Figure 3.

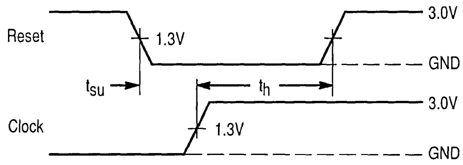


Figure 4. HCT163A Only

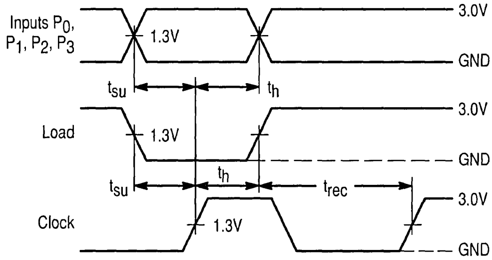


Figure 5.

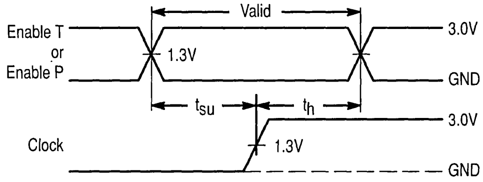
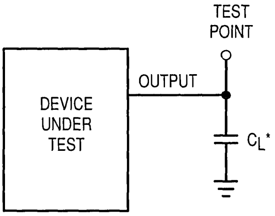


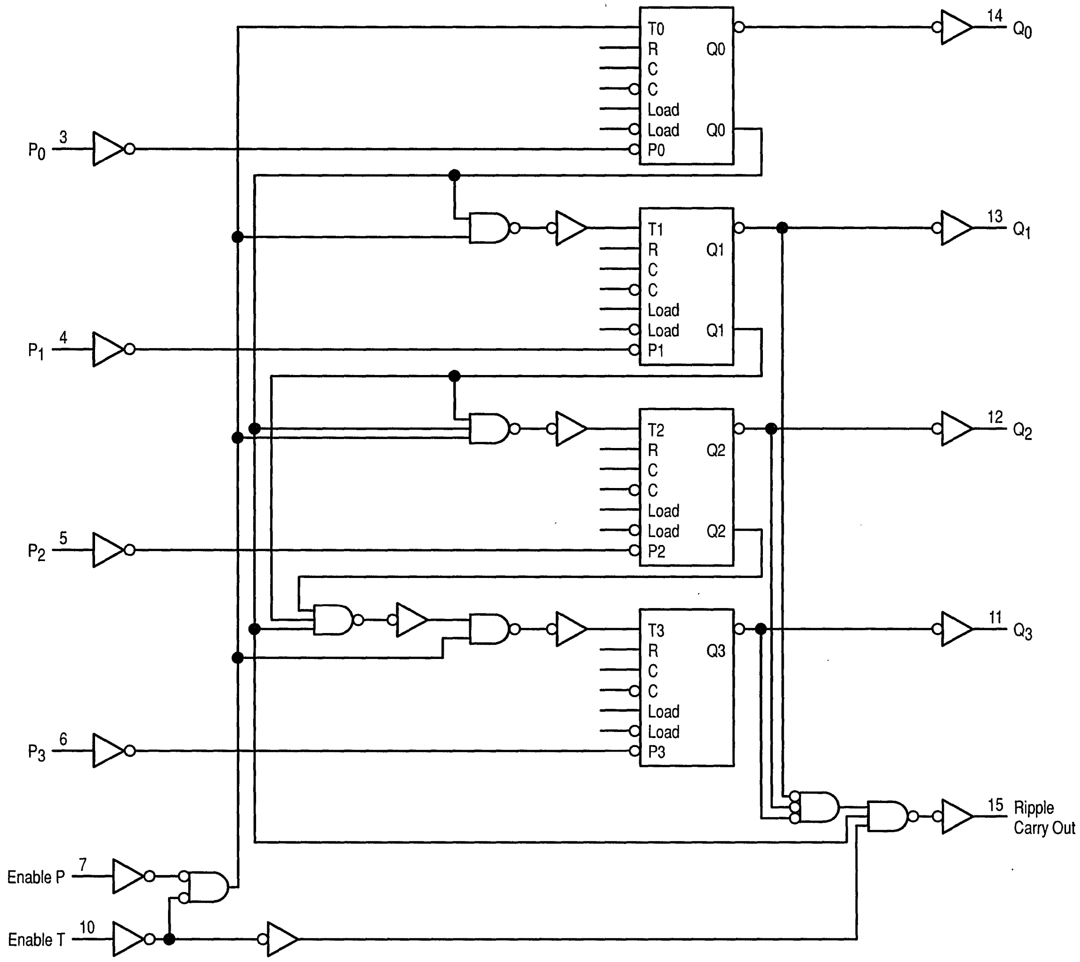
Figure 6.

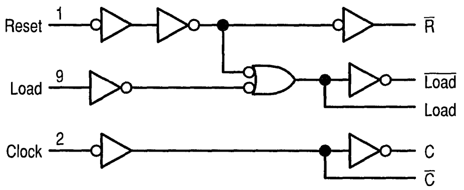


*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 7. Test Circuit

3





3

The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P_0, P_1, P_2 and P_3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (T_n) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the P_n input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

Figure 8. 4–Bit Binary Counter with Asynchronous Reset (MC54/74HCT161A)

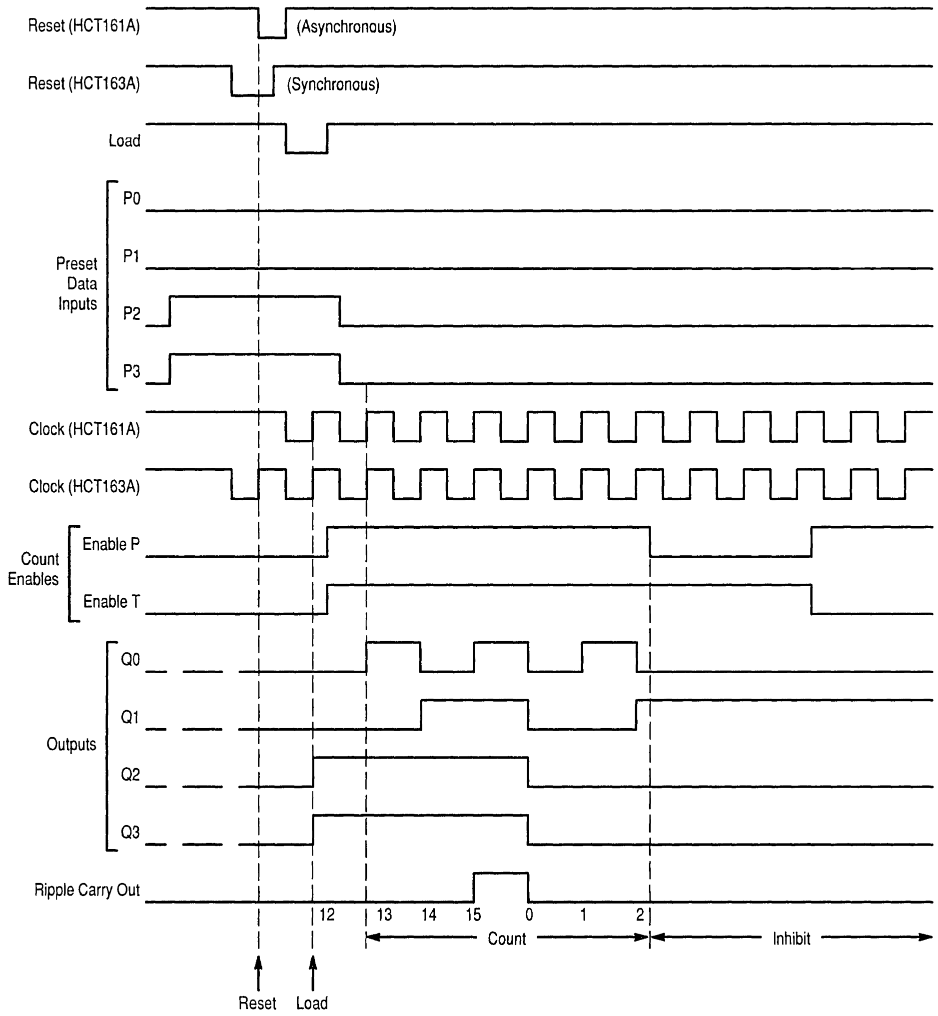
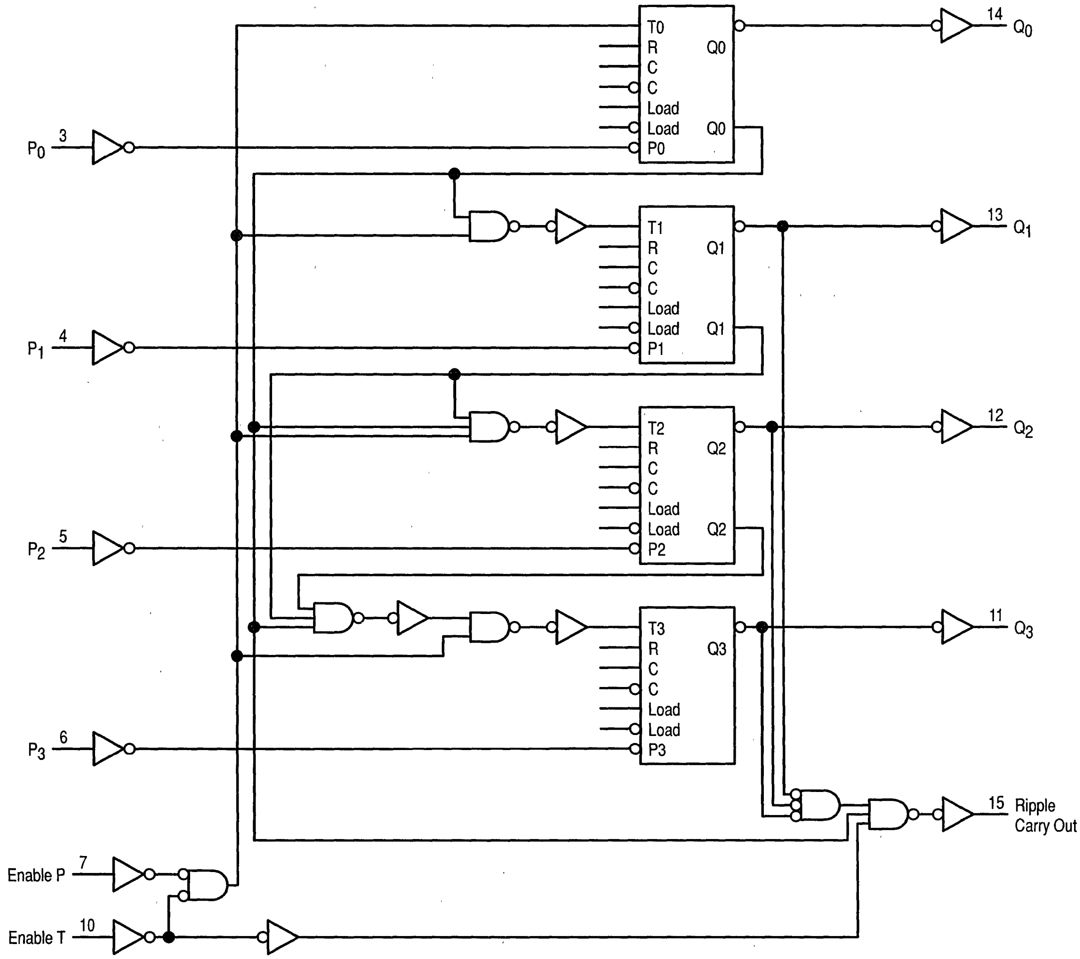
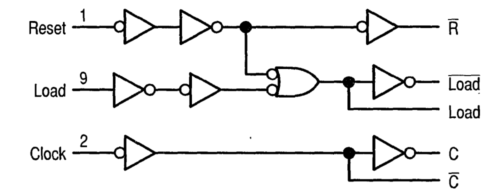


Figure 9. Timing Diagram

3





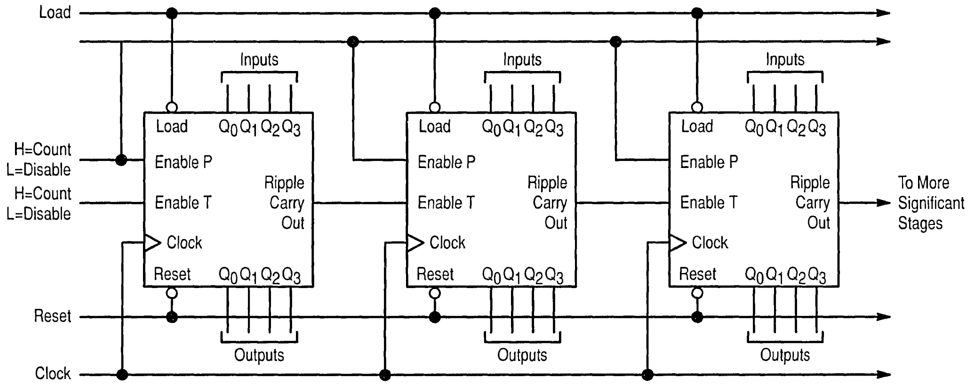
The flip–flops shown in the circuit diagrams are Toggle–Enable flip–flops. A Toggle–Enable flip–flop is a combination of a D flip–flop and a T flip–flop. When loading data from Preset inputs P_0, P_1, P_2 and P_3, the Load signal is used to disable the Toggle input (T_n) of the flip–flop. The logic level at the P_n input is then clocked to the Q output of the flip–flop on the next rising edge of the clock.

A logic zero on the Reset device input forces the internal clock (C) high and resets the Q output of the flip–flop low.

Figure 10. 4–Bit Binary Counter with Synchronous Reset (MC54/74HCT163A)

3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS CASCADING



NOTE: When used in these cascaded configurations the clock f_{max} guaranteed limits may not apply. Actual performance will depend on number of stages. This limitation is due to set–up times between Enable (port) and clock.

Figure 11. N–Bit Synchronous Counters

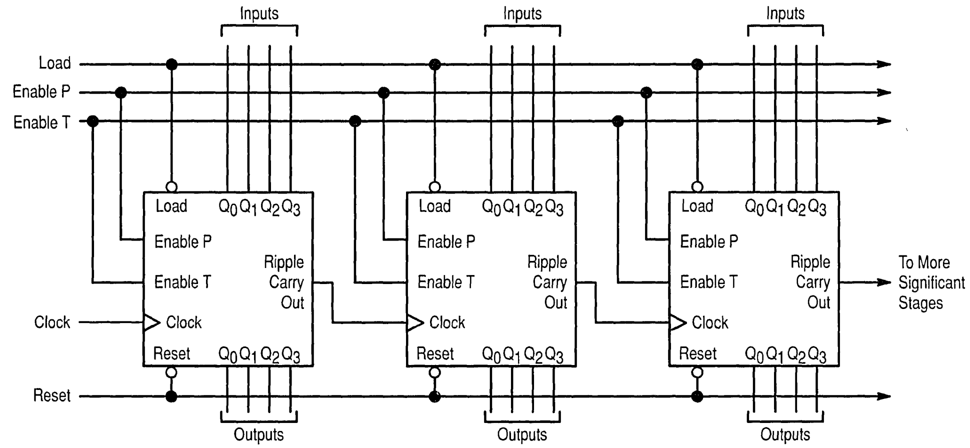


Figure 12. Nibble Ripple Counter

3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS VARYING THE MODULUS

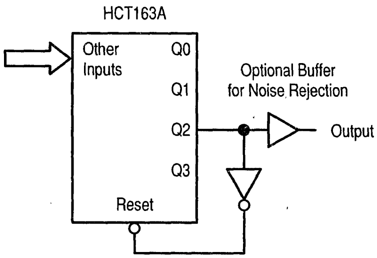


Figure 13. Modulo–5 Counter

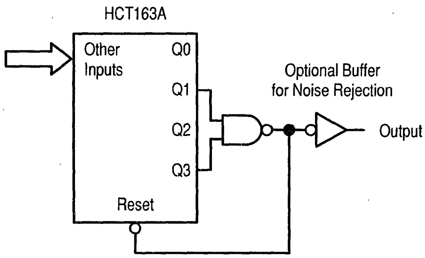


Figure 14. Modulo–11 Counter

The HCT163A facilitates designing counters of any modulus with minimal external logic. The output is glitch–free due to the synchronous Reset.

MC54/74HC164

8-Bit Serial-Input/ Parallel-Output Shift Register

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

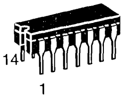
Do Not Use for New Designs

THIS DEVICE WILL BE SUPERCEDED BY MC54/74HC164A IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 1996

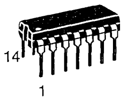
The MC54/74HC164 is identical in pinout to the LS164. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The MC54/74HC164 is an 8–bit, serial–input to parallel–output shift register. Two serial data inputs, A1 and A2, are provided so that one input may be used as a data enable. Data is entered on each rising edge of the clock. The active–low asynchronous Reset overrides the Clock and Serial Data inputs.

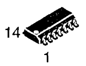
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 244 FETs or 61 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

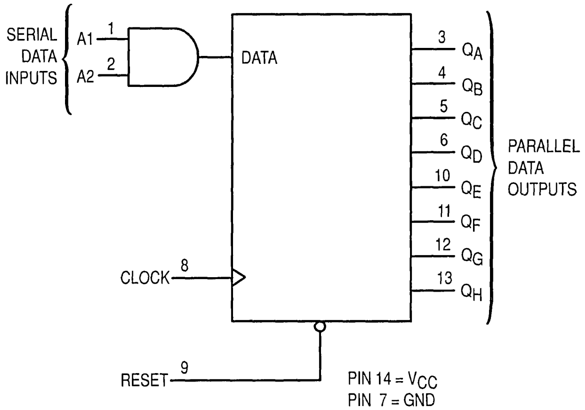


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

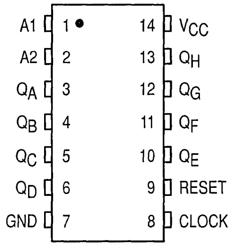
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs
Reset	Clock	A1	A2	Q_A Q_B ... Q_H
L	X	X	X	L L ... L
H	↓	X	X	No Change
H	↑	H	D	D Q_{An} ... Q_{Gn}
H	↑	D	H	D Q_{An} ... Q_{Gn}

D = data input
$Q_{An} - Q_{Gn}$ = data shifted from the preceding stage on a rising edge at the clock input.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	205 41 35	255 51 43	310 62 53	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	140	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A1 or A2 to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to A1 or A2 (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2 (Pins 1, 2)

Serial Data Inputs. Data at these inputs determine the data to be entered into the first stage of the shift register. For a high level to be entered into the shift register, both A1 and A2 inputs must be high, thereby allowing one input to be used as a data–enable input. When only one serial input is used, the other must be connected to V_{CC}.

Clock (Pin 8)

Shift Register Clock. A positive–going transition on this pin shifts the data at each stage to the next stage. The shift register is completely static, allowing clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

OUTPUTS

Q_A – Q_H (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13)

Parallel Shift Register Outputs. The shifted data is presented at these outputs in true, or noninverted, form.

CONTROL INPUT

Reset (Pin 9)

Active–Low, Asynchronous Reset Input. A low voltage applied to this input resets all internal flip–flops and sets Outputs Q_A – Q_H to the low level state.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

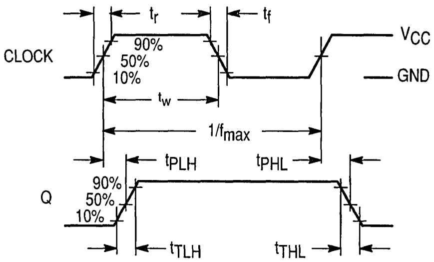


Figure 1.

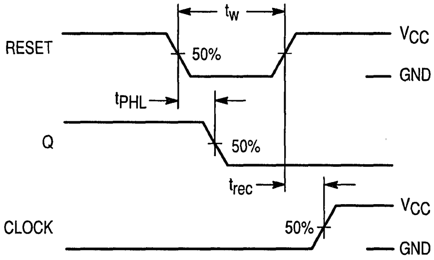


Figure 2.

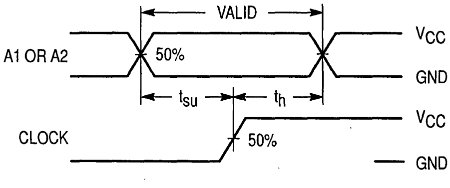
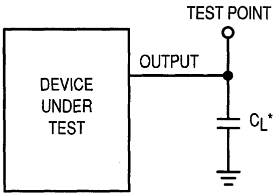


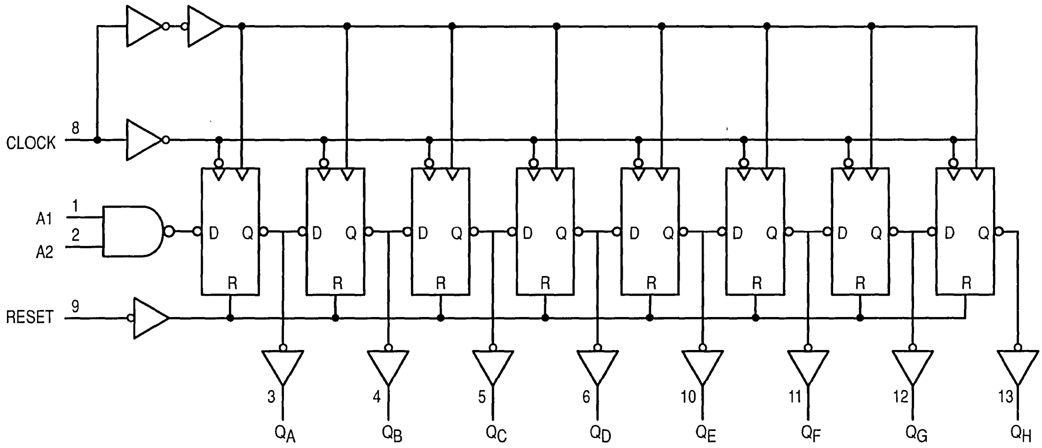
Figure 3.



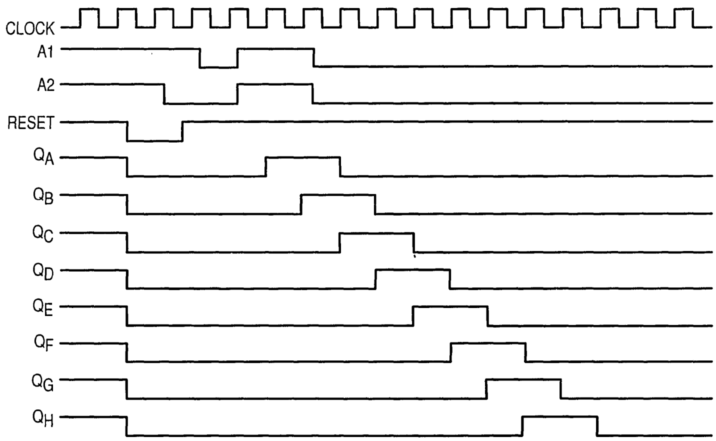
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC164A

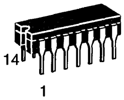
8-Bit Serial-Input/ Parallel-Output Shift Register

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

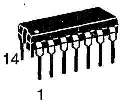
The MC54/74HC164A is identical in pinout to the LS164. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The MC54/74HC164A is an 8–bit, serial–input to parallel–output shift register. Two serial data inputs, A1 and A2, are provided so that one input may be used as a data enable. Data is entered on each rising edge of the clock. The active–low asynchronous Reset overrides the Clock and Serial Data inputs.

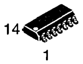
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 244 FETs or 61 Equivalent Gates



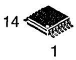
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03



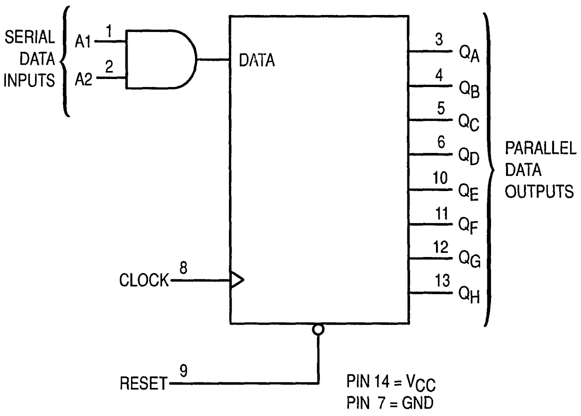
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

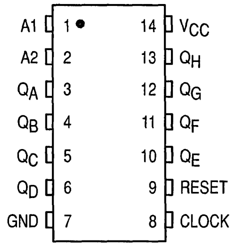
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs
Reset	Clock	A1	A2	Q_A Q_B ... Q_H
L	X	X	X	L L ... L
H	↓	X	X	No Change
H	↑	H	D	D Q_{An} ... Q_{Gn}
H	↑	D	H	D Q_{An} ... Q_{Gn}

D = data input
Q_{An} – Q_{Gn} = data shifted from the preceding stage on a rising edge at the clock input.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 20 40 50	10 20 35 45	10 20 30 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 100 32 27	200 150 40 34	250 200 48 42	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	175 100 35 30	220 150 44 37	260 200 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	180	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A1 or A2 to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	25 15 7 5	35 20 8 6	40 25 9 6	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to A1 or A2 (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	ns

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55°C to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	50 26 12 10	60 35 15 12	75 45 20 15	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	50 26 12 10	60 35 15 12	75 45 20 15	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2 (Pins 1, 2)

Serial Data Inputs. Data at these inputs determine the data to be entered into the first stage of the shift register. For a high level to be entered into the shift register, both A1 and A2 inputs must be high, thereby allowing one input to be used as a data–enable input. When only one serial input is used, the other must be connected to V_{CC}.

Clock (Pin 8)

Shift Register Clock. A positive–going transition on this pin shifts the data at each stage to the next stage. The shift register is completely static, allowing clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

OUTPUTS

Q_A – Q_H (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13)

Parallel Shift Register Outputs. The shifted data is presented at these outputs in true, or noninverted, form.

CONTROL INPUT

Reset (Pin 9)

Active–Low, Asynchronous Reset Input. A low voltage applied to this input resets all internal flip–flops and sets Outputs Q_A – Q_H to the low level state.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

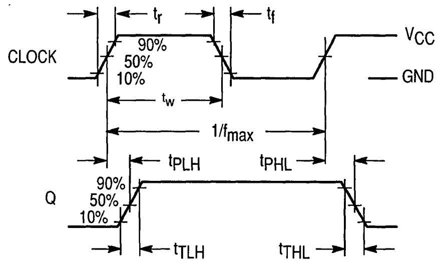


Figure 1.

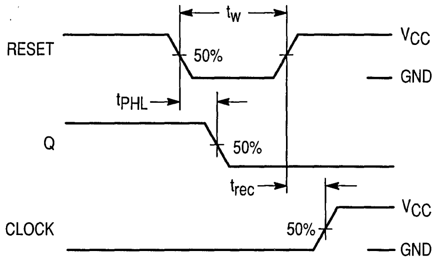


Figure 2.

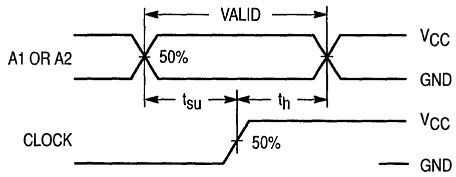
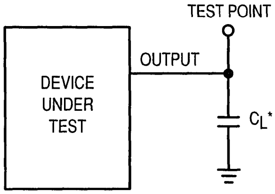


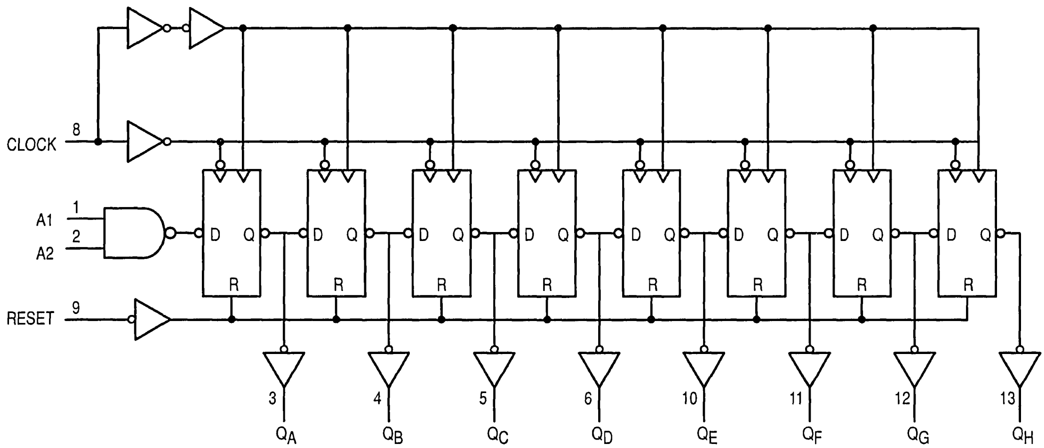
Figure 3.



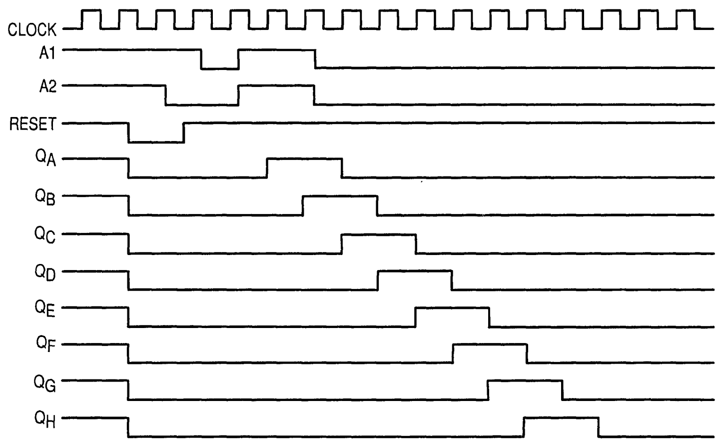
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM

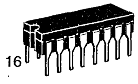


3

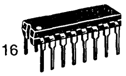
8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

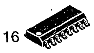
MC54/74HC165



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

The MC54/74HC165 is identical in pinout to the LS165. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

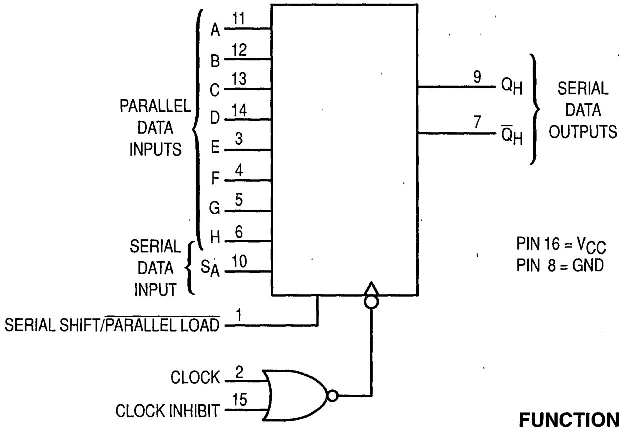
This device is an 8–bit shift register with complementary outputs from the last stage. Data may be loaded into the register either in parallel or in serial form. When the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is low, the data is loaded asynchronously in parallel. When the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is high, the data is loaded serially on the rising edge of either Clock or Clock Inhibit (see the Function Table).

The 2–input NOR clock may be used either by combining two independent clock sources or by designating one of the clock inputs to act as a clock inhibit.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 286 FETs or 71.5 Equivalent Gates

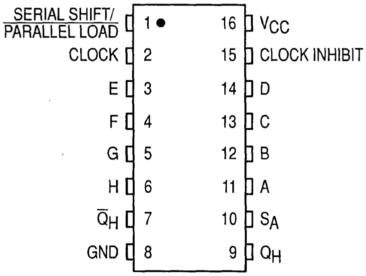
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Internal Stages		Output	
Serial Shift/ $\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$	Clock	Clock Inhibit	S_A	A – H	Q_A	Q_B	Q_H	Operation
L	X	X	X	a … h	a	b	h	Asynchronous Parallel Load
H H	↑ ↑	L L	L H	X X	L H	Q_{An} Q_{An}	Q_{Gn} Q_{Gn}	Serial Shift via Clock
H H	L L	↑ ↑	L H	X X	L H	Q_{An} Q_{An}	Q_{Gn} Q_{Gn}	Serial Shift via Clock Inhibit
H H	X H	H X	X X	X X	No Change			Inhibited Clock
H	L	L	X	X	No Change			No Clock

X = don't care
$Q_{An} – Q_{Gn}$ = Data shifted from the preceding stage

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0 9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input H to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 3 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	85	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

			Guaranteed Limit			
Symbol	**Parameter**	**V_{CC} V**	**– 55 to 25°C**	**≤ 85°C**	**≤ 125°C**	**Unit**
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Parallel Data Inputs to Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0	100	125	150	ns
		4.5	20	25	30	
		6.0	17	21	26	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input SA to Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 5)	2.0	100	125	150	ns
		4.5	20	25	30	
		6.0	17	21	26	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 6)	2.0	100	125	150	ns
		4.5	20	25	30	
		6.0	17	21	26	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Clock to Clock Inhibit (Figure 7)	2.0	100	125	150	ns
		4.5	20	25	30	
		6.0	17	21	26	
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Parallel Data Inputs (Figure 4)	2.0	5	5	5	ns
		4.5	5	5	5	
		6.0	5	5	5	
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Input SA (Figure 5)	2.0	5	5	5	ns
		4.5	5	5	5	
		6.0	5	5	5	
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 6)	2.0	5	5	5	ns
		4.5	5	5	5	
		6.0	5	5	5	
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Clock to Clock Inhibit (Figure 7)	2.0	100	125	150	ns
		4.5	20	25	30	
		6.0	17	21	26	
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 1)	2.0	80	100	120	ns
		4.5	16	20	24	
		6.0	14	17	20	
t_w	Minimum Pulse width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 2)	2.0	80	100	120	ns
		4.5	16	20	24	
		6.0	14	17	20	
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0	1000	1000	1000	ns
		4.5	500	500	500	
		6.0	400	400	400	

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 11, 12, 13, 14, 3, 4, 5, 6)

Parallel Data inputs. Data on these inputs are asynchronously entered in parallel into the internal flip–flops when the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is low.

SA (Pin 10)

Serial Data input. When the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is high, data on this pin is serially entered into the first stage of the shift register with the rising edge of the Clock.

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 1)

Data–entry control input. When a high level is applied to this pin, data at the Serial Data input (SA) are shifted into the register with the rising edge of the Clock. When a low level is applied to this pin, data at the Parallel Data inputs are asynchronously loaded into each of the eight internal stages.

Clock, Clock Inhibit (Pins 2, 15)

Clock inputs. These two clock inputs function identically. Either may be used as an active–high clock inhibit. However, to avoid double clocking, the inhibit input should go high only while the clock input is high.

The shift register is completely static, allowing Clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

OUTPUTS

Q_H, $\overline{Q}_H$ (Pins 9, 7)

Complementary Shift Register outputs. These pins are the noninverted and inverted outputs of the eighth stage of the shift register.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

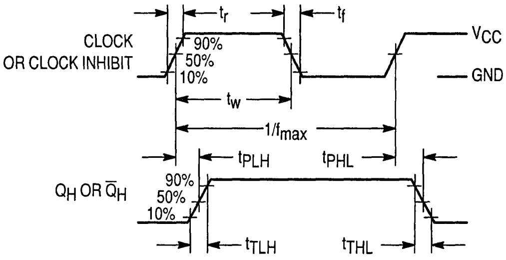


Figure 1. Serial–Shift Mode

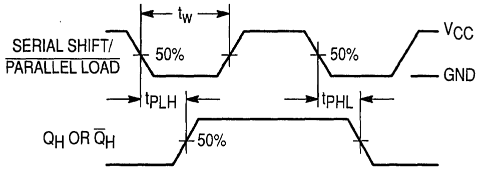
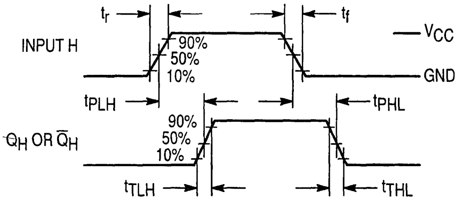


Figure 2. Parallel–Load Mode



3

Figure 3. Parallel–Load Mode

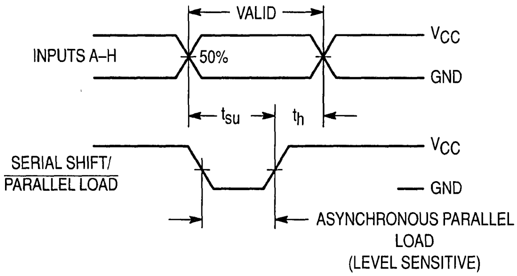


Figure 4. Parallel–Load Mode

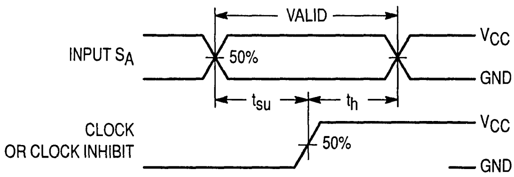


Figure 5. Serial–Shift Mode

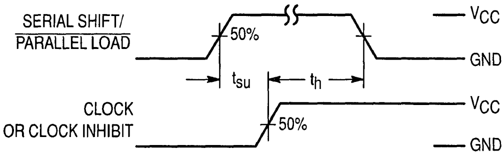


Figure 6. Serial–Shift Mode

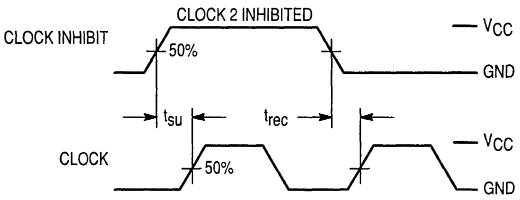
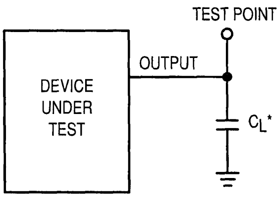


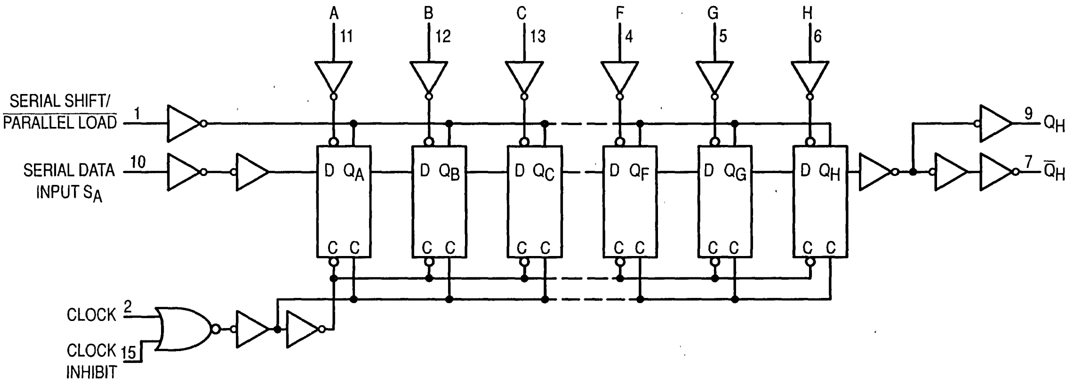
Figure 7. Serial–Shift, Clock–Inhibit Mode



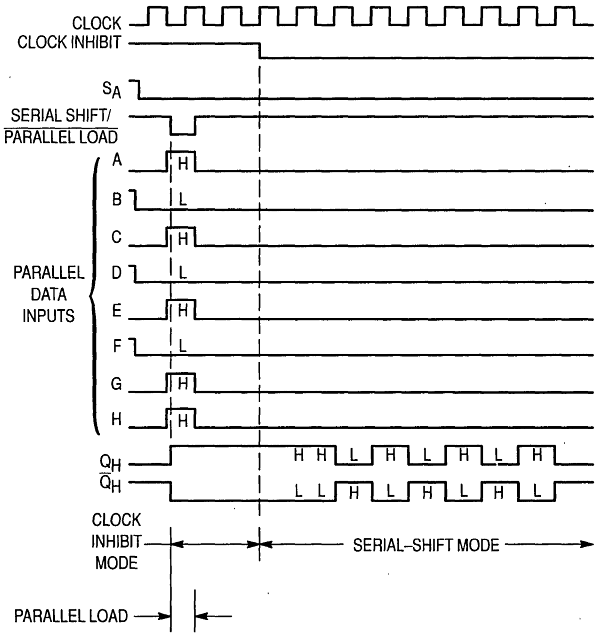
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM



3

Product Preview

8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

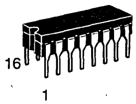
MC54/74HC165A

The MC54/74HC165A is identical in pinout to the LS165. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

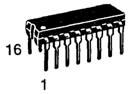
This device is an 8–bit shift register with complementary outputs from the last stage. Data may be loaded into the register either in parallel or in serial form. When the Serial Shift/Parallel Load input is low, the data is loaded asynchronously in parallel. When the Serial Shift/Parallel Load input is high, the data is loaded serially on the rising edge of either Clock or Clock Inhibit (see the Function Table).

The 2–input NOR clock may be used either by combining two independent clock sources or by designating one of the clock inputs to act as a clock inhibit.

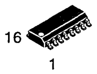
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 286 FETs or 71.5 Equivalent Gates



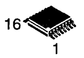
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



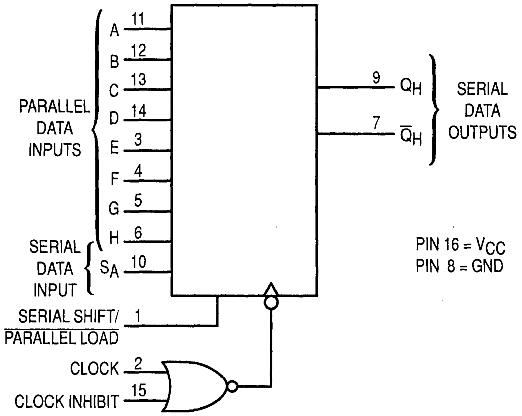
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

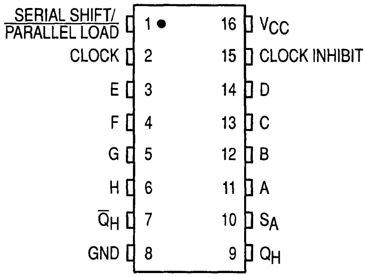
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs					Internal Stages		Output	
Serial Shift/ Parallel Load	Clock	Clock Inhibit	S_A	A – H	Q_A	Q_B	Q_H	Operation
L	X	X	X	a … h	a	b	h	Asynchronous Parallel Load
H H	↑ ↑	L L	L H	X X	L H	Q_{An} Q_{An}	Q_{Gn} Q_{Gn}	Serial Shift via Clock
H H	L L	↑ ↑	L H	X X	L H	Q_{An} Q_{An}	Q_{Gn} Q_{Gn}	Serial Shift via Clock Inhibit
H H	X H	H X	X X	X X	No Change			Inhibited Clock
H	L	L	X	X	No Change			No Clock

X = don't care $Q_{An} - Q_{Gn}$ = Data shifted from the preceding stage

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 	1000 600 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9 14 28 45	8 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 36 22 19	125 45 26 23	160 60 32 28	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	85 57 25 19	96 63 29 23	106 71 32 27	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input H to Q_H or $\overline{Q}_H$ (Figures 3 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 36 22 19	125 45 26 23	160 60 32 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Parallel Data Inputs to Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input SA to Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Clock to Clock Inhibit (Figure 7)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Parallel Data Inputs (Figure 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Input SA (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) to Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Clock to Clock Inhibit (Figure 7)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (or Clock Inhibit) (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 27 15 13	90 32 19 16	100 36 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 27 15 13	90 32 19 16	100 36 22 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 11, 12, 13, 14, 3, 4, 5, 6)

Parallel Data inputs. Data on these inputs are asynchronously entered in parallel into the internal flip–flops when the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is low.

SA (Pin 10)

Serial Data input. When the Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ input is high, data on this pin is serially entered into the first stage of the shift register with the rising edge of the Clock.

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 1)

Data–entry control input. When a high level is applied to this pin, data at the Serial Data input (SA) are shifted into the register with the rising edge of the Clock. When a low level is applied to this pin, data at the Parallel Data inputs are asynchronously loaded into each of the eight internal stages.

Clock, Clock Inhibit (Pins 2, 15)

Clock inputs. These two clock inputs function identically. Either may be used as an active–high clock inhibit. However, to avoid double clocking, the inhibit input should go high only while the clock input is high.

The shift register is completely static, allowing Clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

OUTPUTS

Q_H, $\overline{Q}_H$ (Pins 9, 7)

Complementary Shift Register outputs. These pins are the noninverted and inverted outputs of the eighth stage of the shift register.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

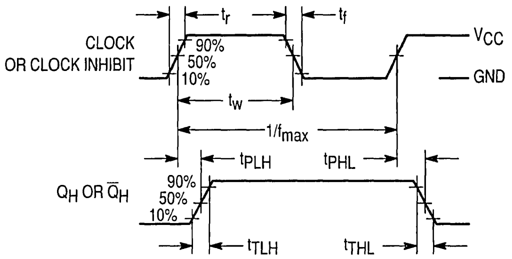


Figure 1. Serial–Shift Mode

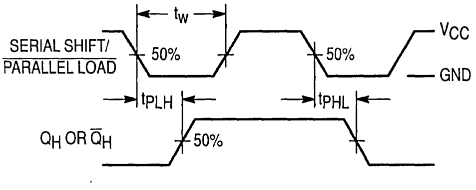


Figure 2. Parallel–Load Mode

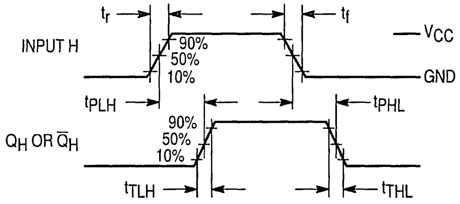


Figure 3. Parallel–Load Mode

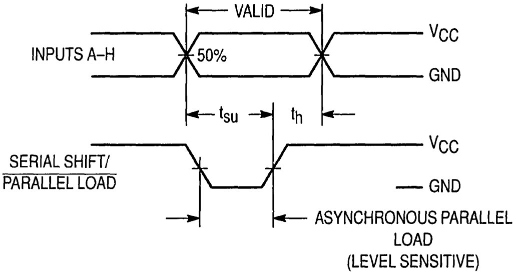


Figure 4. Parallel–Load Mode

3

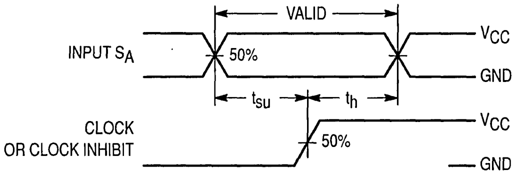


Figure 5. Serial–Shift Mode

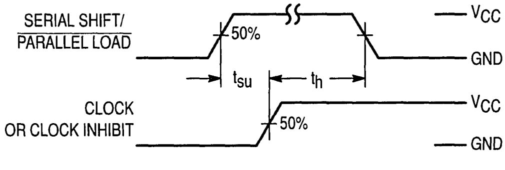


Figure 6. Serial–Shift Mode

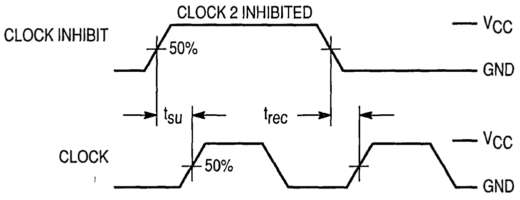
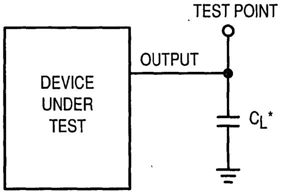


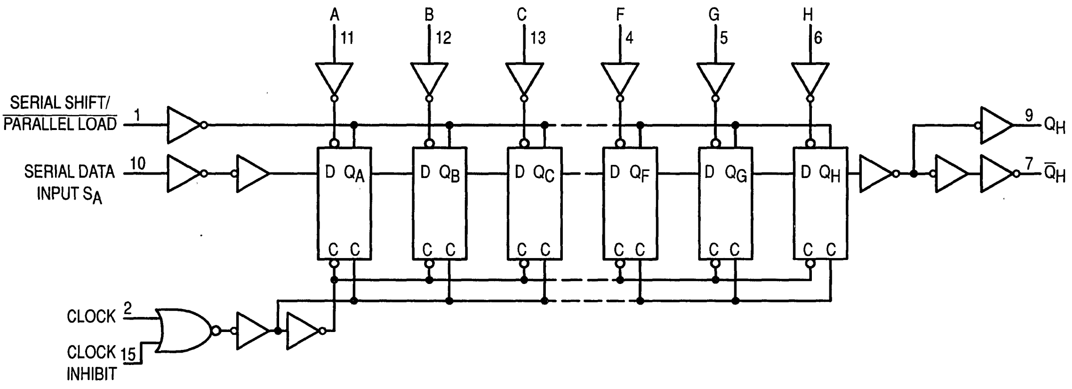
Figure 7. Serial–Shift, Clock–Inhibit Mode



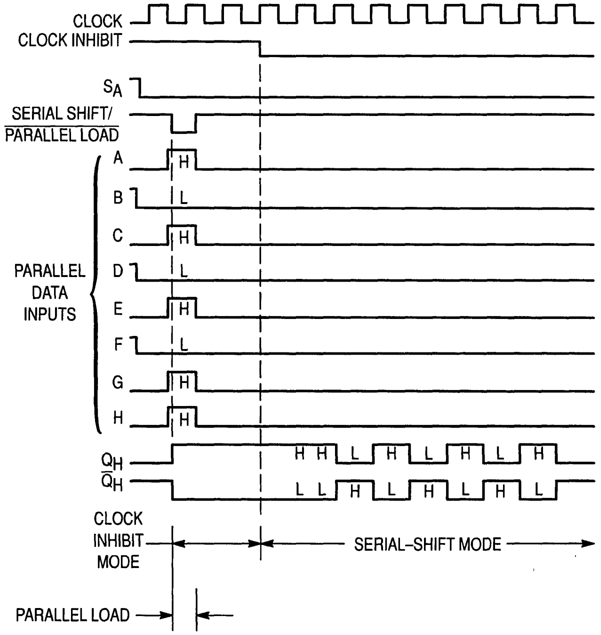
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM



3

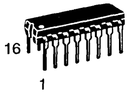
Quad 3-State D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC173

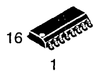
The MC74HC173 is identical in pinout to the LS173. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

Data, when enabled, are clocked into the four D flip–flops with the rising edge of the common Clock. When either or both of the Output Enable Controls is high, the outputs are in a high–impedance state. This feature allows the HC173 to be used in bus–oriented systems. The Reset feature is asynchronous and active high.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity 208 FETs or 52 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

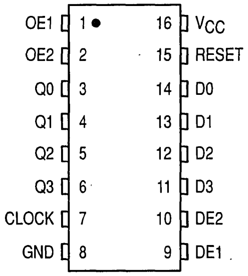


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

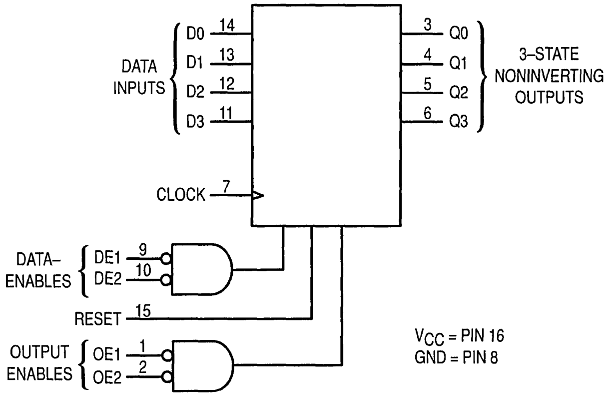
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



V_{CC} = PIN 16
GND = PIN 8

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs							Output
Output Enables		Reset	Clock	Data Enables		Data D	Q
OE1	OE2			DE1	DE2		
L	L	H	X	X	X	X	L
L	L	L	L	X	X	X	No Change
L	L	L	H	X	X	X	No Change
L	L	L	↑	H	X	X	No Change
L	L	L	↑	X	H	X	No Change
L	L	L	↑	L	L	L	L
L	L	L	↑	L	L	H	H
L	L	L	↓	X	X	X	No Change
L	H	X	X	X	X	X	High Impedance
H	L	X	X	X	X	X	High Impedance
H	H	X	X	X	X	X	High Impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D or DE to Clock (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Input D or DE (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

D0, D1, D2, D3 (Pins 14, 13, 12, 11)

4–bit data inputs. Data on these pins, when enabled by the Data–Enable Controls, are entered into the flip–flops on the rising edge of the clock.

CLOCK (Pin 7)

Clock input.

OUTPUTS

Q0, Q1, Q2, Q3 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6)

3–state register outputs. During normal operation of the device, the outputs of the D flip–flops appear at these pins. During 3–state operation, these outputs assume a high–impedance state.

CONTROL INPUT

Reset (Pin 15)

Asynchronous reset input. A high level on this pin resets all flip–flops and forces the Q outputs low, if they are not already in high–impedance state.

DE1, DE2 (Pins 9, 10)

Active–low Data Enable Control inputs. When both Data Enable Controls are low, data at the D inputs are loaded into the flip–flops with the rising edge of the Clock input. When either or both of these controls are high, there is no change in the state of the flip–flops, regardless of any changes at the D or Clock inputs.

OE1, OE2 (Pins 1, 2)

Output Enable Control inputs. When either or both of the Output Enable Controls are high, the Q outputs of the device are in the high–impedance state. When both controls are low, the device outputs display the data in the flip–flops.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

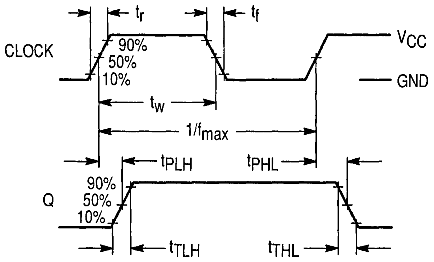


Figure 1.

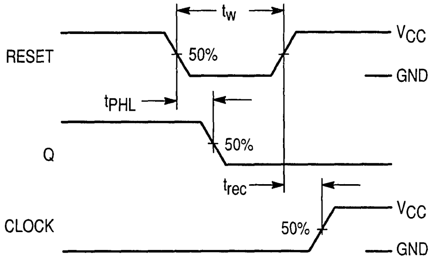


Figure 2.

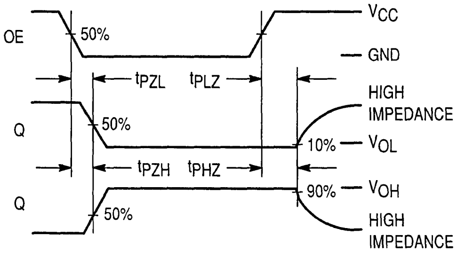


Figure 3.

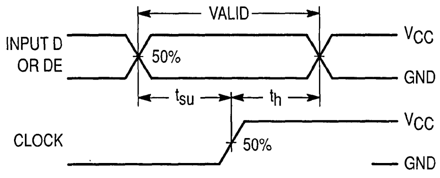
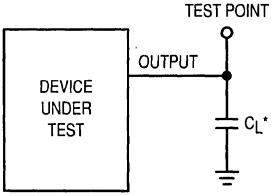


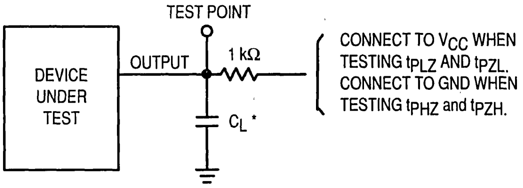
Figure 4.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

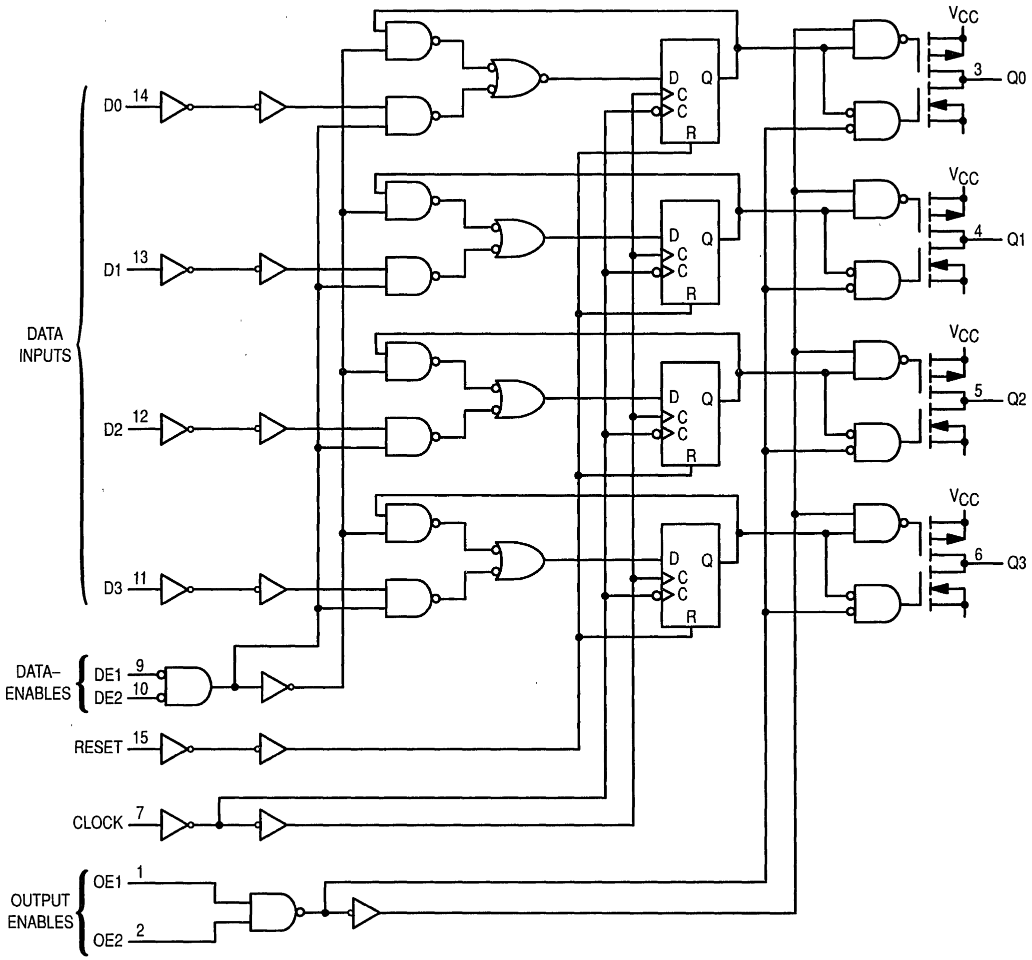
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

LOGIC DETAIL



MC54/74HC174A

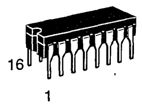
Hex D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

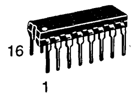
The MC54/74HC174A is identical in pinout to the LS174. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of six D flip–flops with common Clock and Reset inputs. Each flip–flop is loaded with a low–to–high transition of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active–low.

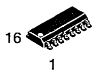
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 162 FETs or 40.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

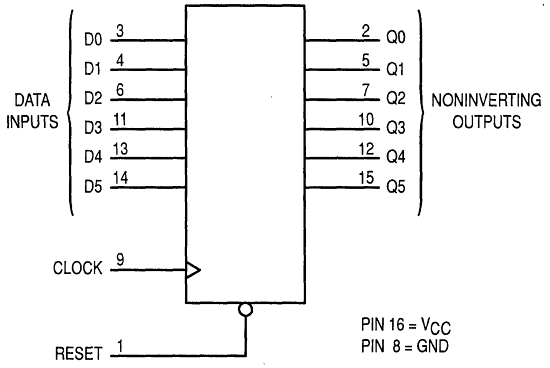


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

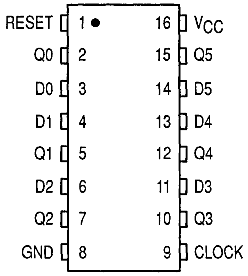
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	40.5	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Reset	Clock	D	Q
L	X	X	L
H	↗ (rising edge)	H	H
H	↗ (rising edge)	L	L
H	L	X	No Change
H	↘ (falling edge)	X	No Change

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	–0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTES:
1. Information on typical parametric values along with high frequency or heavy load considerations, can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + S\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 21 19	140 28 24	160 32 27	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

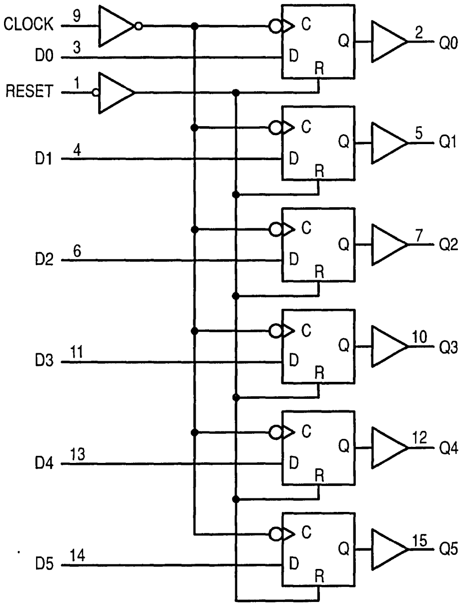
		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	62	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

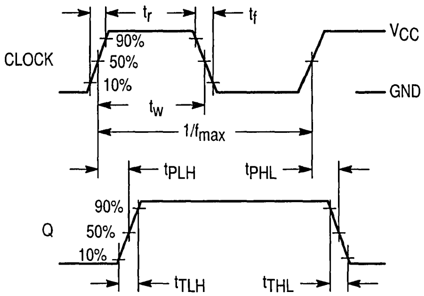


Figure 1.

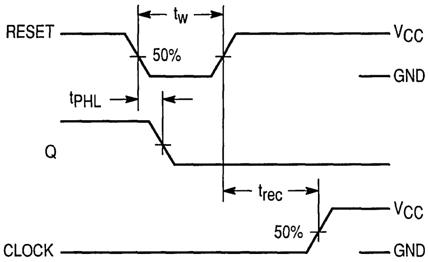


Figure 2.

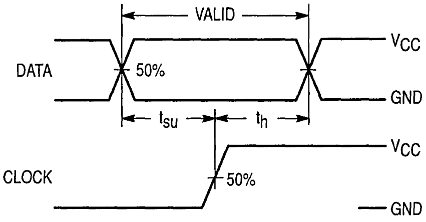
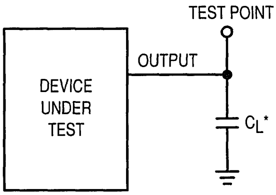


Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

MC74HCT174A

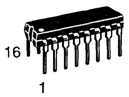
Hex D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

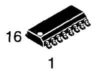
The MC74HCT174A is identical in pinout to the LS174. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

This device consists of six D flip–flops with common Clock and Reset inputs. Each flip–flop is loaded with a low–to–high transition of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active–low.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 178 FETs or 44.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

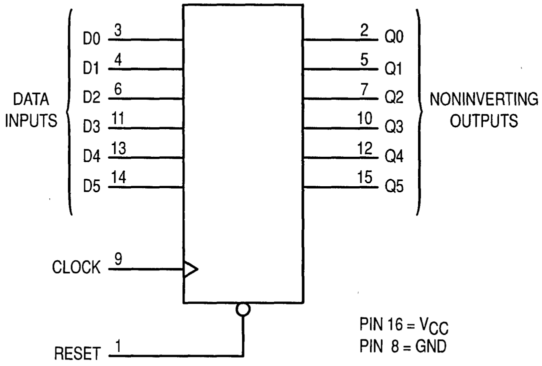


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

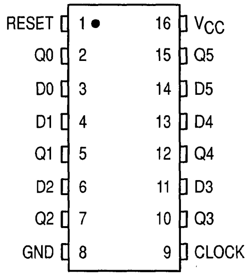
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Reset	Clock	D	Q
L	X	X	L
H	↑	H	H
H	↑	L	L
H	L	X	No Change
H	↓	X	No Change

Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	44.5	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	0.005	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	85°C	125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.70	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ – 55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	24	30	36	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	23	28	35	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	15	19	22	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	79	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	10		13		15		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	5.0		6.0		8.0		ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock	2	5.0		6.0		8.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	15		19		22		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset	2	15		19		22		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1		500		500		500	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

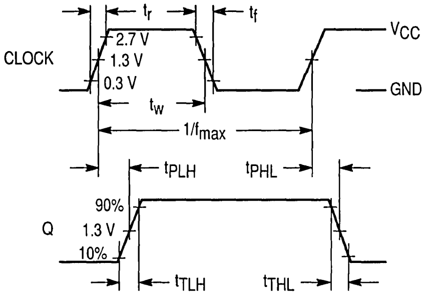


Figure 1.

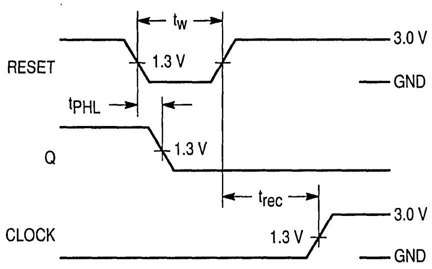


Figure 2.

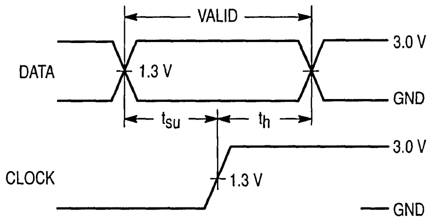
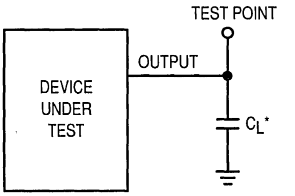


Figure 3.

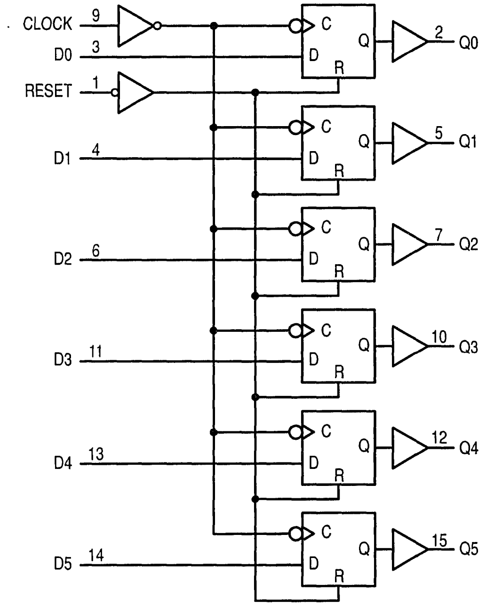


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



Quad D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset

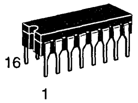
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC175

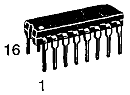
The MC54/74HC175 is identical in pinout to the LS175. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of four D flip–flops with common Reset and Clock inputs, and separate D inputs. Reset (active–low) is asynchronous and occurs when a low level is applied to the Reset input. Information at a D input is transferred to the corresponding Q output on the next positive going edge of the Clock input.

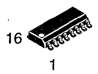
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity 166 FETs or 41.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



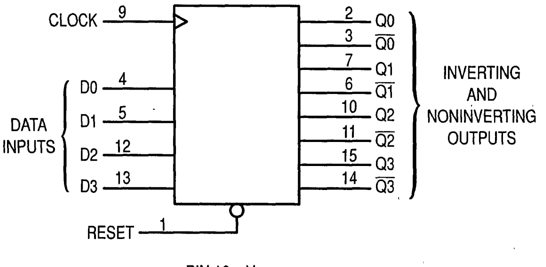
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

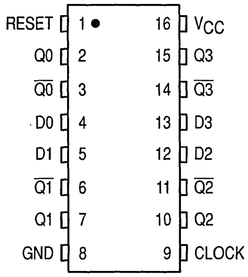
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Outputs	
Reset	Clock	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
H	↑	H	H	L
H	↑	L	L	H
H	L	X	No Change	

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

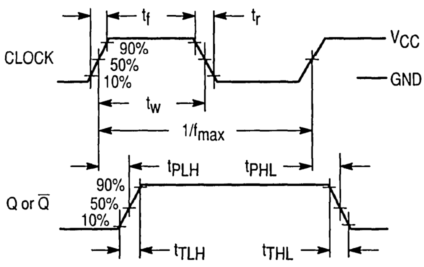


Figure 1.

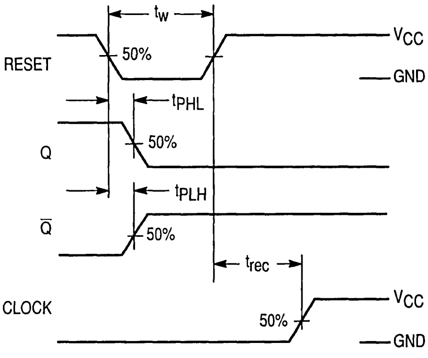


Figure 2.

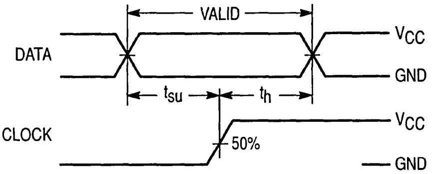
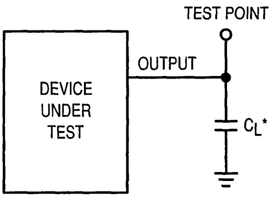


Figure 3.

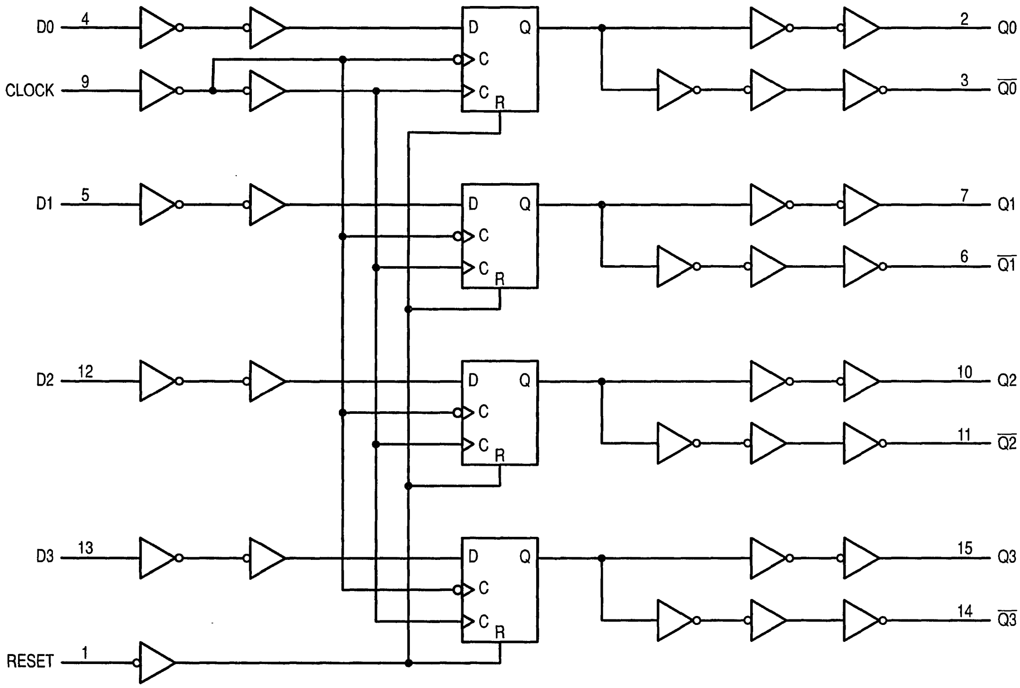
TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC54/74HC175A

Product Preview

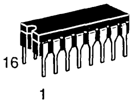
Quad D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

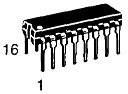
The MC54/74HC175A is identical in pinout to the LS175. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of four D flip–flops with common Reset and Clock inputs, and separate D inputs. Reset (active–low) is asynchronous and occurs when a low level is applied to the Reset input. Information at a D input is transferred to the corresponding Q output on the next positive going edge of the Clock input.

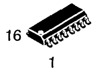
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity 166 FETs or 41.5 Equivalent Gates



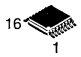
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



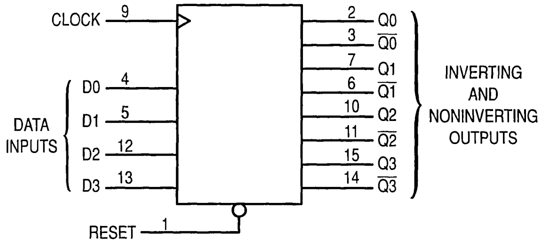
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

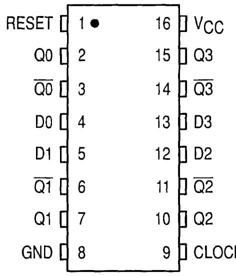
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Outputs	
Reset	Clock	D	Q	$\overline{Q}$
L	X	X	L	H
H	↑	H	H	L
H	↑	L	L	H
H	L	X	No Change	

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 	1000 600 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9 14 28 45	8 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 36 22 19	125 45 26 23	160 60 32 28	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q or $\overline{Q}$ (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	90 40 19 16	220 55 22 19	130 70 30 25	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

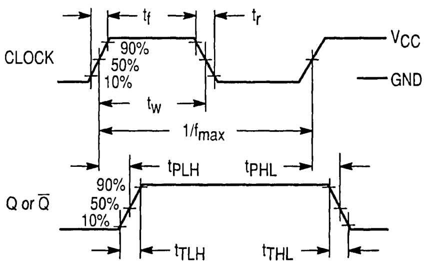


Figure 1.

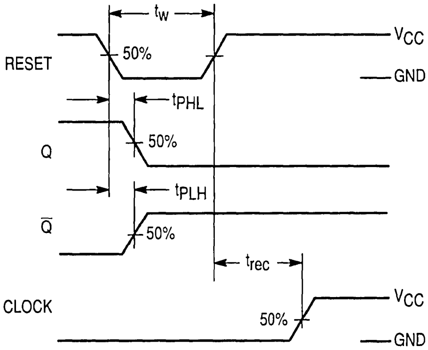


Figure 2.

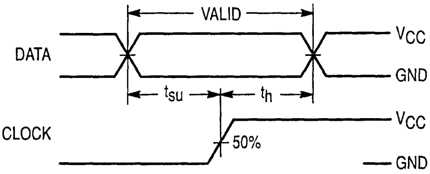
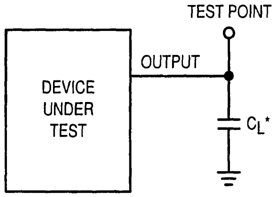


Figure 3.

TEST CIRCUIT

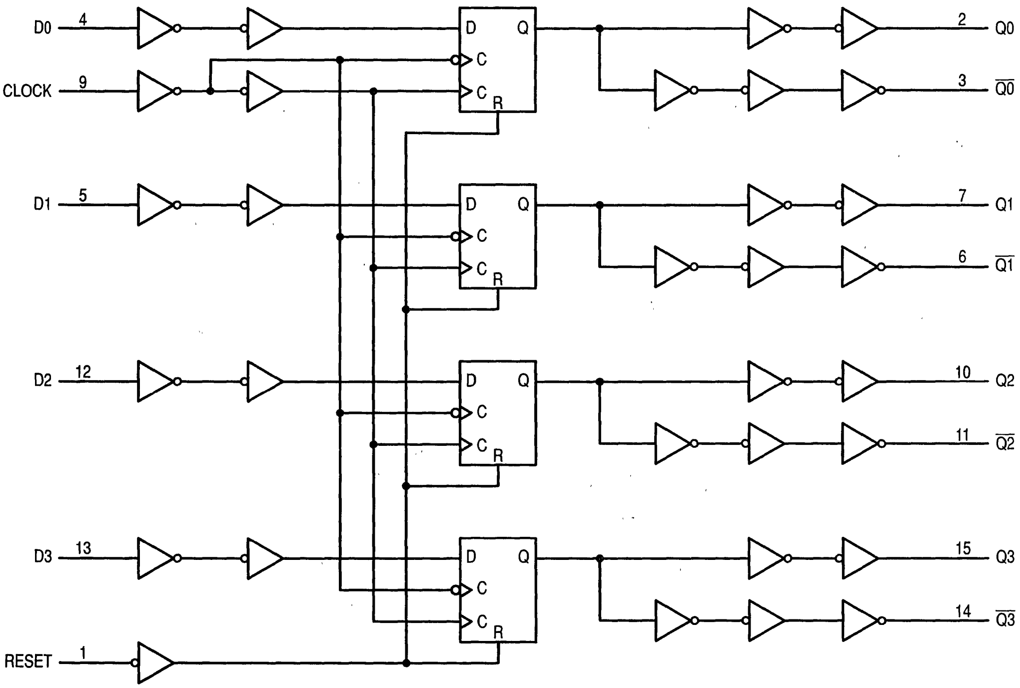


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

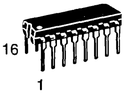


3

4-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC194



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

ORDERING INFORMATION

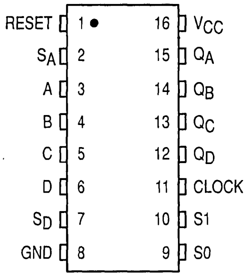
MC74HCXXXN Plastic

The MC74HC194 is identical in pinout to the LS194 and the MC14194B metal gate CMOS device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pull–up resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This static shift register features parallel load, serial load (shift right and shift left), hold, and reset modes of operation. These modes are tabulated in the Function Table, and further explanation can be found in the Pin Description section.

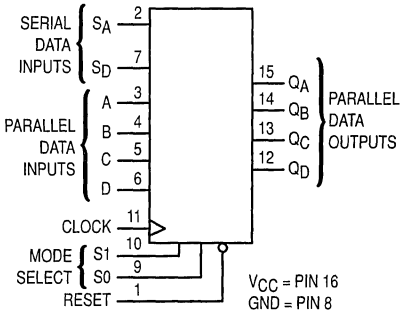
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity 164 FETs or 41 Equivalent Gates

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs										Outputs				Operating Mode
	Mode Select			Serial Data		Parallel Data								
Reset	S1	S0	Clock	S_D	S_A	A	B	C	D	Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D	
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	Reset
H	H	H	↑	X	X	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d	Parallel Load
H	L	H	↑	X	H	X	X	X	X	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Shift Right
H	L	H	↑	X	L	X	X	X	X	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	
H	H	L	↑	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	H	Shift Left
H	H	L	↑	L	X	X	X	X	X	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	Q_{Dn}	L	
H	L	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	No Change				Hold
H	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	No Change				
H	X	X	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	No Change				

H = high level (steady state)
L = low level (steady state)
X = don't care
↑ = transition from low to high level.

a, b, c, d = the level of steady–state input at inputs A, B, C, or D, respectively.
Q_{An}, Q_{Bn}, Q_{Cn}, Q_{Dn} = the level of Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, or Q_D, respectively, before the most recent ↑ transition of the clock.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	90	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Parallel Data Inputs to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, S1 or S2 to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, S_A or S_D to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to any Input (except Reset) (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6)

Parallel data inputs.

S_A (Pin 2)

Serial–data input when using shift–right mode.

S_D (Pin 7)

Serial–data input when using shift–left mode.

OUTPUTS

Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D (Pins 15, 14, 13, 12)

Parallel data outputs.

CONTROL INPUTS

Clock (Pin 11)

Clock Input. The shift register is completely static, allowing Clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

Reset (Pin 1)

A low level applied to this pin resets all stages and forces all outputs low.

S0, S1 (Pins 9, 10)

Mode–select inputs. These inputs control the mode of operation as described in the function table and below.

Parallel Load Mode (S1 = H, S0 = H)

Data is loaded into the device with a positive transition of the Clock input.

Shift Right Mode (S1 = L, S0 = H)

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted right (in the direction Q_A toward Q_D) one stage and data on the S_A Serial Data Input is shifted into stage A.

Shift Left Mode (S1 = H, S0 = L)

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted left (in the direction Q_D toward Q_A) one stage and data on the S_D Serial Data Input is shifted into stage D.

Hold Mode (S1 = L, S0 = L)

Outputs are held.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

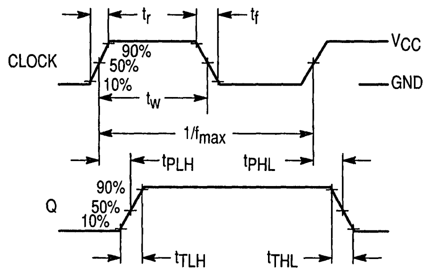


Figure 1.

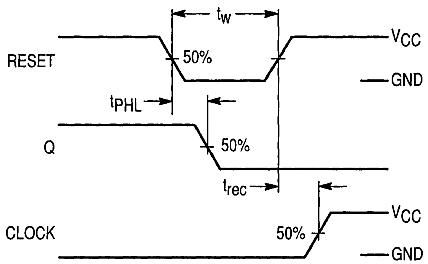


Figure 2.

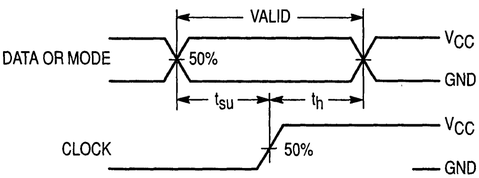
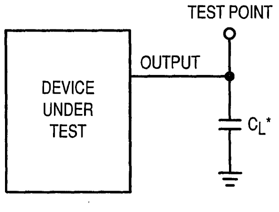


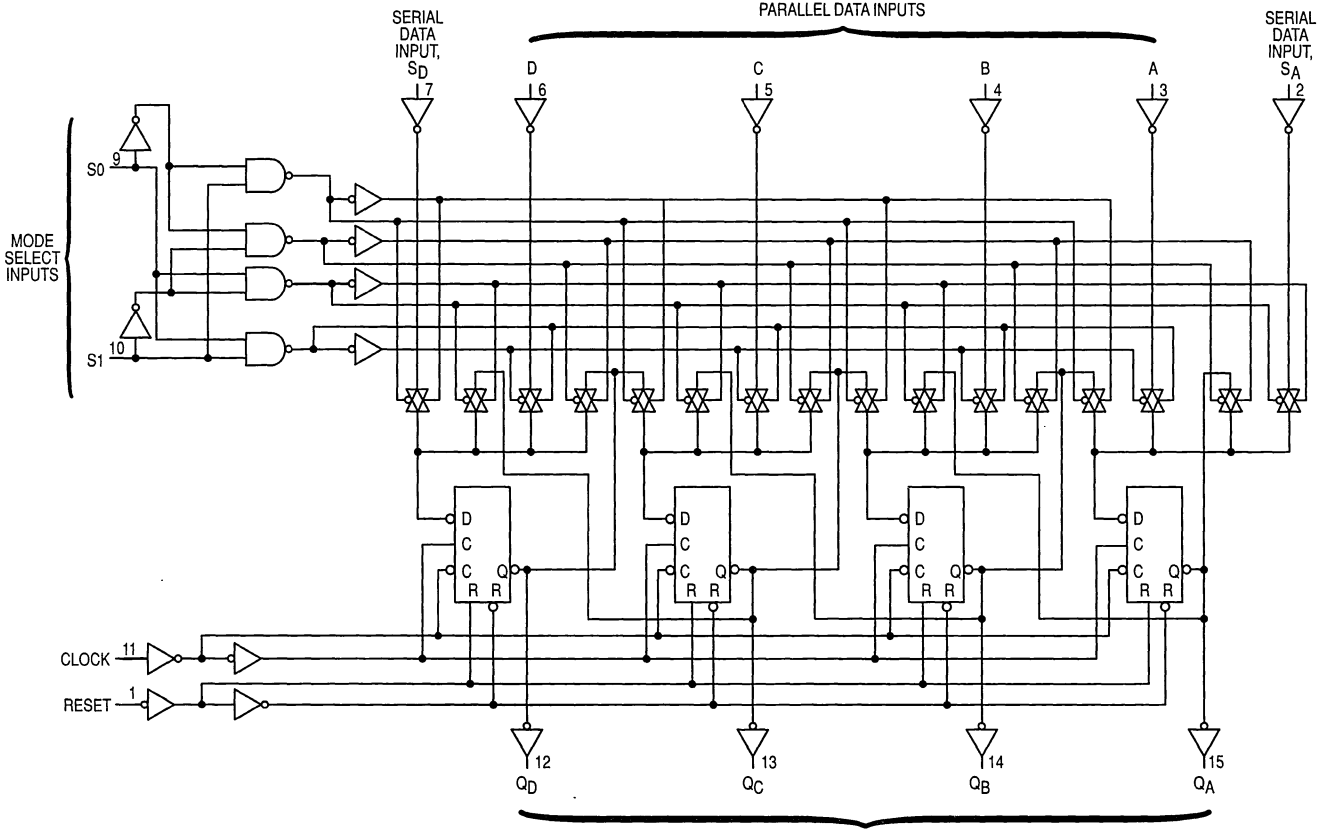
Figure 3.



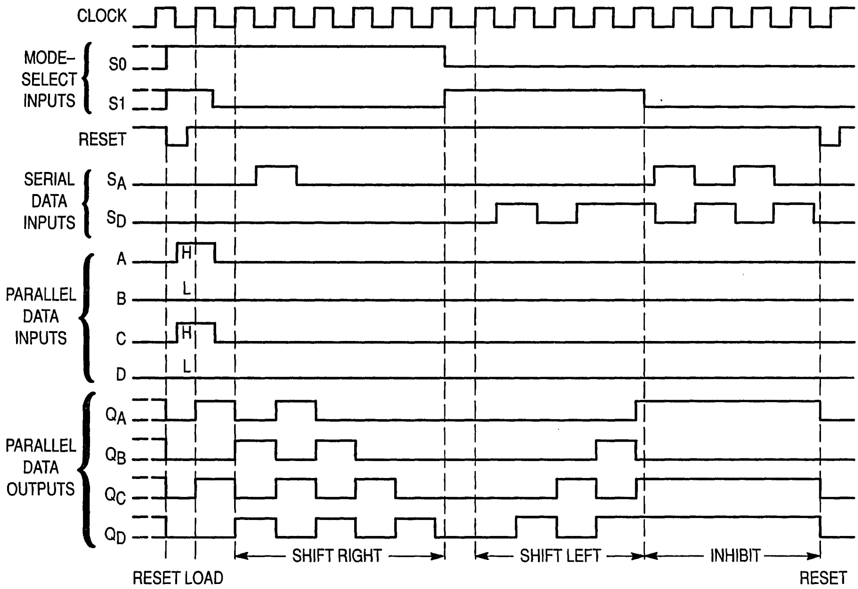
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM



3

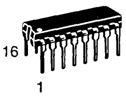
MC74HC195

4-Bit Universal Shift Register
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC195 is identical in pinout to the LS195. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs, with pull up resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This static shift register features parallel load, serial load (shift right), hold, and reset modes of operation. These modes are tabulated in the Function Table, and further explanation can be found in the Pin Description section.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 150 FETs or 37.5 Equivalent Gates

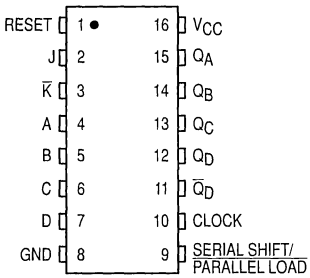


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

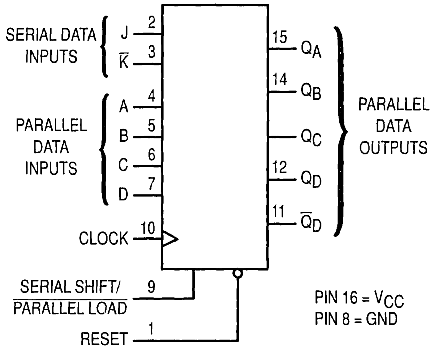
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN Plastic

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs									Outputs					Operating Mode	
			Serial		Parallel										
Reset	Shift/$\overline{\text{Load}}$	Clock	J	K̄	A	B	C	D	Q_A	Q_B	Q_C	Q_D	$\overline{Q}_D$		
L	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	H	Reset	
H	L	↑	X	X	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d	d̄	Parallel Load	
H	H	L	X	X	X	X	X	X	No Change					Hold	
H	H	↑	L	H	X	X	X	X	Q_{A0}	Q_{A0}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$	Retain First Stage	Serial Shift
H	H	↑	L	L	X	X	X	X	L	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$	Reset First Stage	
H	H	↑	H	H	X	X	X	X	H	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$	Set First Stage	
H	H	↑	H	L	X	X	X	X	$\overline{Q}_{An}$	Q_{An}	Q_{Bn}	Q_{Cn}	$\overline{Q}_{Cn}$	Toggle First Stage	

H = high level (steady state)
L = low level (steady state)
X = don't care
↑ = transition from low to high level.
a, b, c, d = the level of steady–state input at inputs A, B, C, or D, respectively.

Q_{A0} = the level of Q_A before the indicated steady–state input conditions were established.
Q_{An}, Q_{Bn}, Q_{Cn} = the level of Q_A, Q_B, or Q_C, respectively, before the most recent ↑ transition of the clock.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to any Q or $\overline{Q}_D$ (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to any Q or $\overline{Q}_D$ (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	95	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A, B, C, D, J, or $\overline{K}$ to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Clock (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to A, B, C, D, J, or $\overline{K}$ (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	3 3 3	3 3 3	3 3 3	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTION

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D (Pins 4, 5, 6, 7)

Parallel data inputs.

OUTPUTS

Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D, $\overline{Q}_D$ (Pins 15, 14, 13, 12, 11)

Parallel data outputs.

CONTROL INPUTS

Clock (Pin 10)

Clock input. The shift register is completely static, allowing Clock rates down to DC in a continuous or intermittent mode.

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 9)

Shift or load control. A low level applied to this pin allows data to be loaded from the parallel inputs. Data is loaded with the positive transition of the Clock input. A high level allows data to be shifted in the manner dictated by the J and $\overline{K}$ control inputs.

Reset (Pin 1)

A low level applied to this pin resets all stages and forces all outputs low.

J, $\overline{K}$ (Pins 2, 3)

Shift Control. With Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ high, J and $\overline{K}$ control the mode of operation, as illustrated in the Function Table.

J = L, $\overline{K}$ = H

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted to the right (in the direction Q_A toward Q_D) one stage and stage A maintains its previous state.

J = H, $\overline{K}$ = L

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted right (in the direction of Q_A toward Q_D) one stage and the Q_A output is inverted.

J = $\overline{K}$ = L

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted right (in the direction Q_A toward Q_D) one stage and a low is loaded into stage A.

J = $\overline{K}$ = H

With a positive transition of the Clock input, each bit is shifted right (in the direction Q_A toward Q_D) one stage and a high is loaded into stage A.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

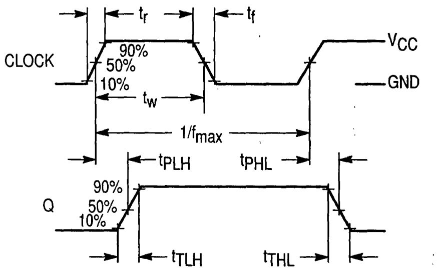


Figure 1.

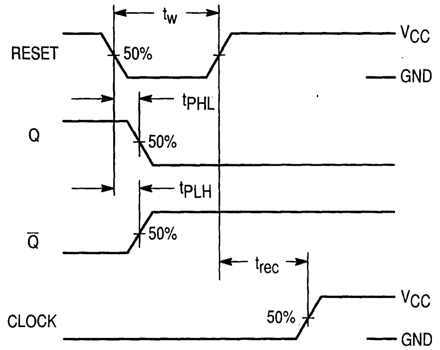


Figure 2.

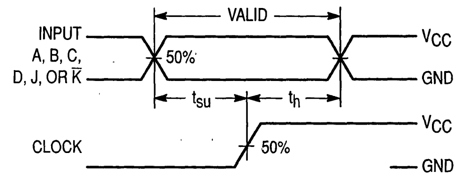


Figure 3.

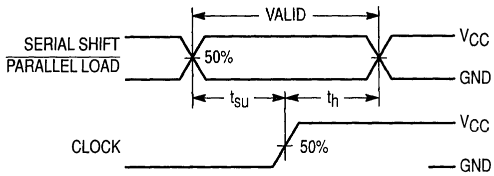
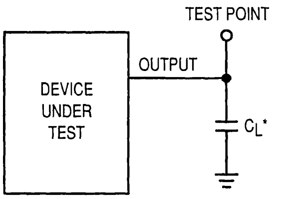


Figure 4.

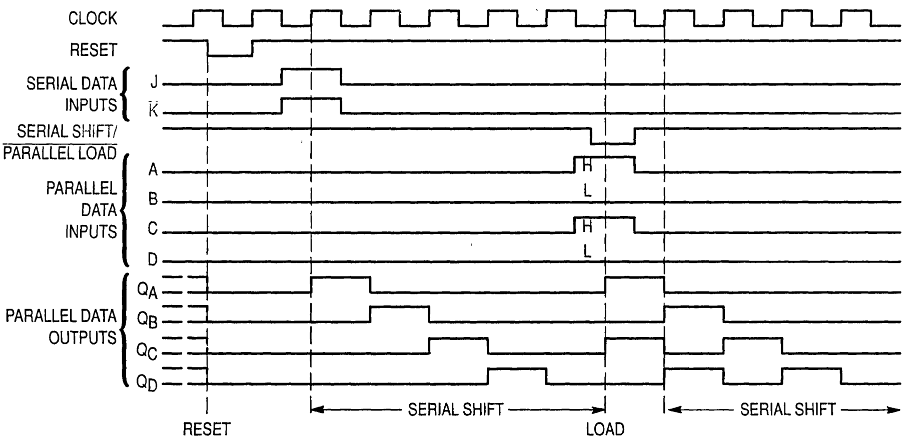
TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

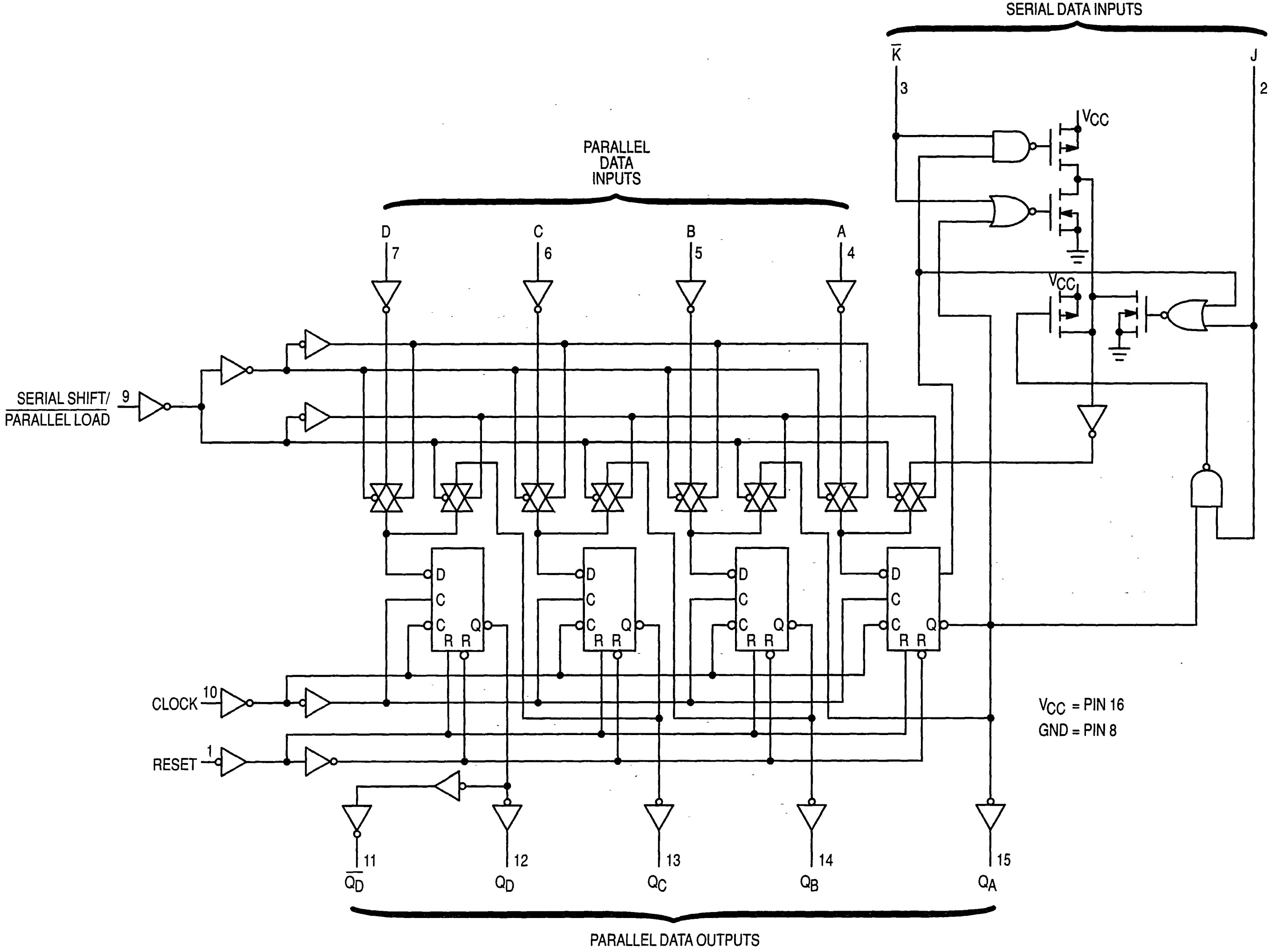
Figure 5.

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

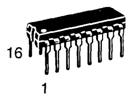
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



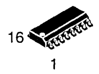
1-of-8 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC237



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

The MC74HC237 is identical in pinout to the LS137, but has noninverting outputs. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

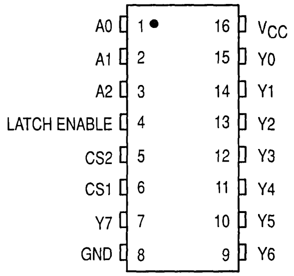
The HC237 decodes a three–bit Address to one–of–eight active–high outputs. The device has a transparent latch for storage of the Address. Two Chip Selects, one active–low and one active–high, are provided to facilitate the demultiplexing, cascading, and chip–selecting functions.

The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output, and then by using one of the Chip Selects as a data input while holding the other one active.

The HC237 is the noninverting version of the HC137.

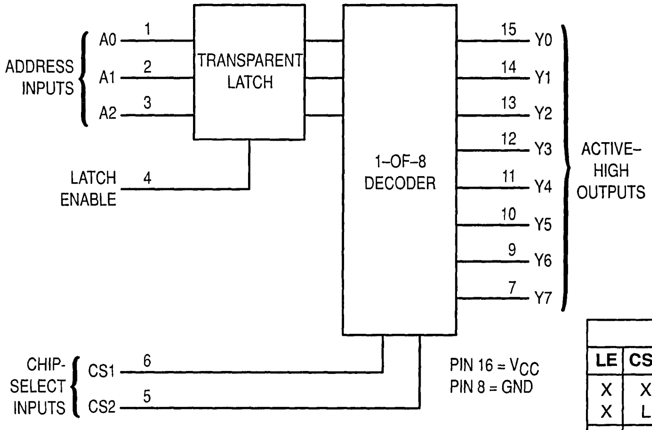
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No 7A
- Chip Complexity: 156 FETs or 39 Equivalent Gates

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs						Outputs							
LE	CS1	CS2	A2	A1	A0	Y0	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7
X	X	H	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
X	L	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	L	L	L
L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L	L
L	H	L	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	L	L
L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	L
L	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H
H	H	L	X	X	X	*							

* = Depends upon the Address previously applied while LE was at a low level.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1 2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	235 47 40	295 59 50	355 71 60	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	185 37 31	230 46 39	280 56 48	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS2 to Output Y (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, CS1 to Output Y (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Output Y (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	250 50 43	315 63 54	375 75 64	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	100	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input A to Latch Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input A (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

ADDRESS INPUTS

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 1, 2, 3)

Address inputs. These inputs, when the chip is enabled, determine which of the eight outputs is selected.

CONTROL INPUTS

CS1, CS2 (Pins 6, 5)

Chip select inputs. For CS1 at a high level and CS2 at a low level, the chip is enabled and the outputs follow the data inputs (Latch Enable = L). For any other combination of CS1 and CS2, the outputs are at a low level.

Latch Enable (Pin 4)

Latch Enable input. A high level at this input latches the Address. A low level at this input allows the outputs to follow the Address (CS1 = H and CS2 = L).

OUTPUTS

Y0–Y7 (Pins 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 7)

Active–high outputs. One of these eight outputs is selected when the chip is enabled (CS1 = H and CS2 = L) and the Address inputs correspond to that particular output. The selected output is at a high level while all others remain at a low level.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

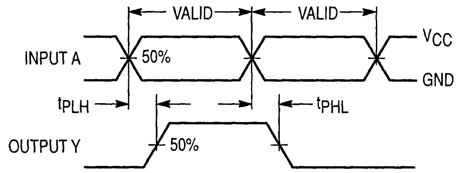


Figure 1.

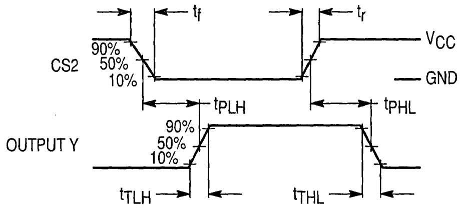


Figure 2.

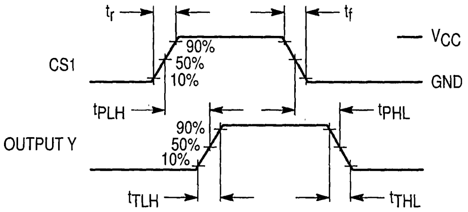


Figure 3.

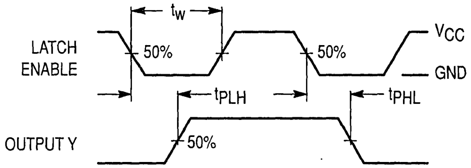


Figure 4.

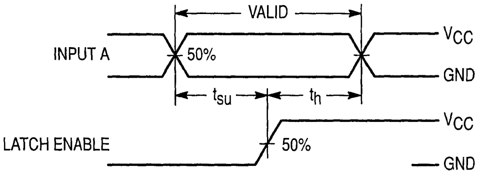
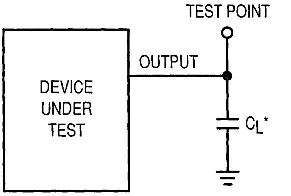


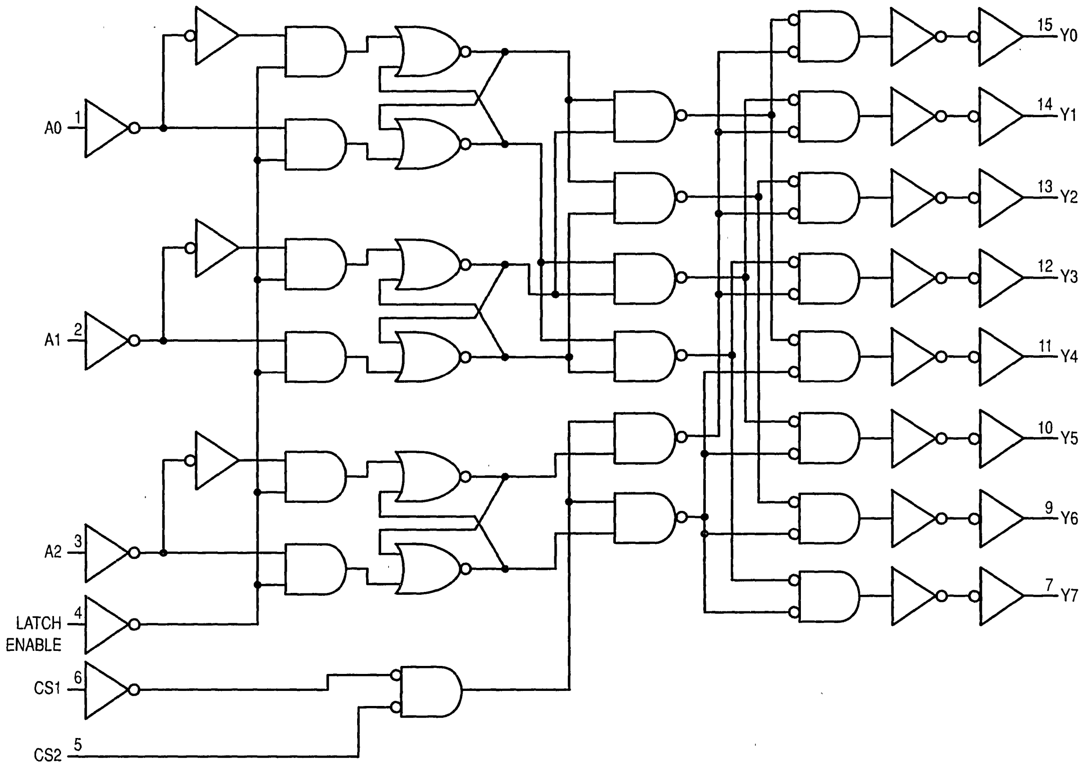
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

Octal 3-State Inverting Buffer/ Line Driver/Line Receiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

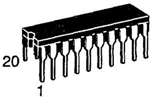
MC54/74HC240A

The MC54/74HC240A is identical in pinout to the LS240. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

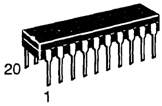
This octal noninverting buffer/line driver/line receiver is designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other sub–oriented systems. The device has inverting outputs and two active–low output enables.

The HC240A is similar in function to the HC241A and HC244A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 120 FETs or 30 Equivalent Gates

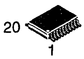


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



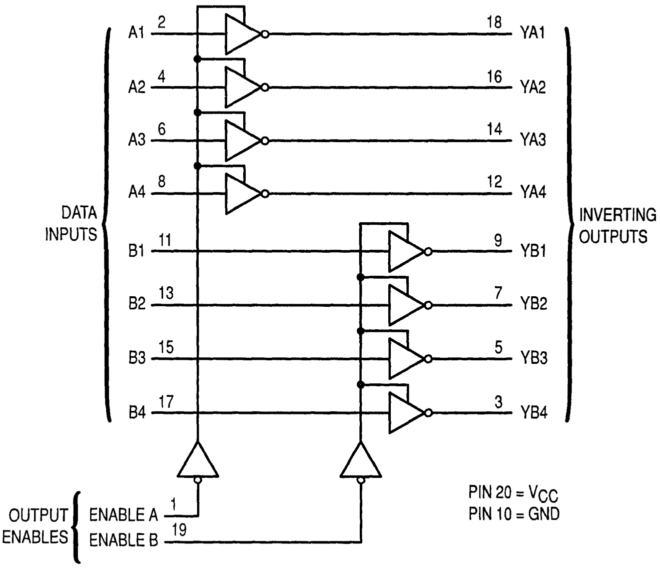
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

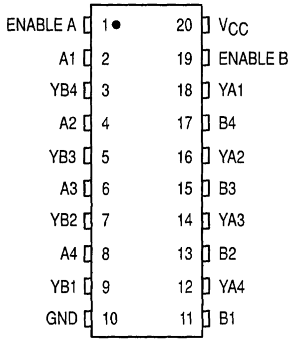
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Enable A, Enable B	A, B	YA, YB
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	Z

Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver Channel)*	32	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

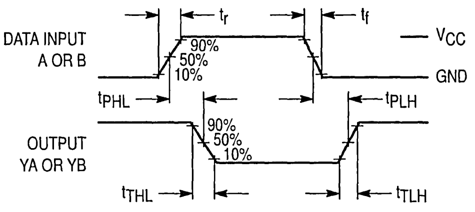


Figure 1.

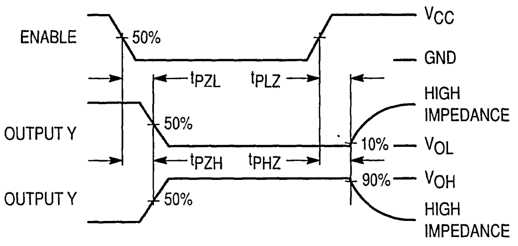
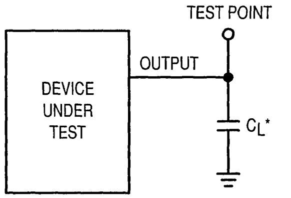
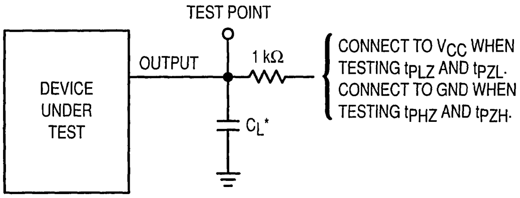


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4
(Pins 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17)

Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in inverted form on the corresponding Y outputs, when the outputs are enabled.

CONTROLS

Enable A, Enable B (Pins 1, 19)

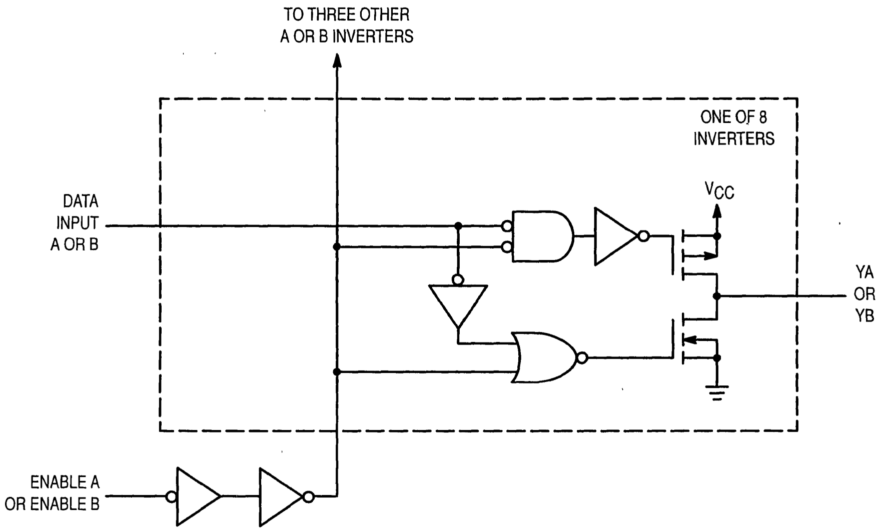
Output enables (active–low). When a low level is applied to these pins, the outputs are enabled and the devices function as inverters. When a high level is applied, the outputs assume the high–impedance state.

OUTPUTS

YA1, YA2, YA3, YA4, YB1, YB2, YB3, YB4
(Pins 18, 16, 14, 12, 9, 7, 5, 3)

Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output–enable pins, these outputs are either inverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

Octal 3-State Inverting Buffer/ Line Driver/Line Receiver with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

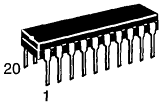
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HCT240A

The MC74HCT240A is identical in pinout to the LS240. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs. The HCT240A is an octal inverting buffer line driver line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. The device has inverting outputs and two active–low output enables.

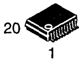
The HCT240A is the inverting version of the HCT244. See also HCT241.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 110 FETs or 27.5 Equivalent Gates

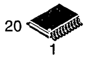


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03

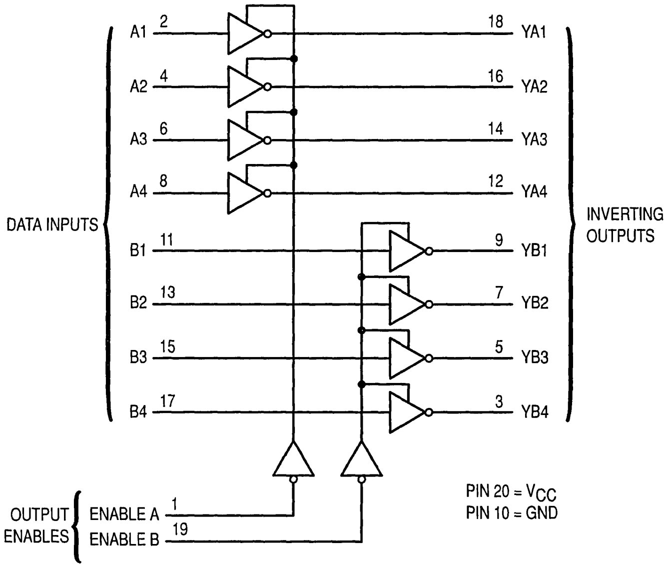


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

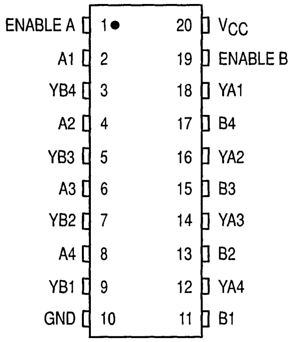
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Enable A, Enable B	A, B	YA, YB
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	Z

Z = High Impedance
X = Don't Care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP or SSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, TSSOP or SSOP Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP or SSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	2 2	2 2	2 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4 4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5	4	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTES:
1. Information on typical parametric values along with frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + \Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	20	25	30	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	28	35	42	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	25	31	38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

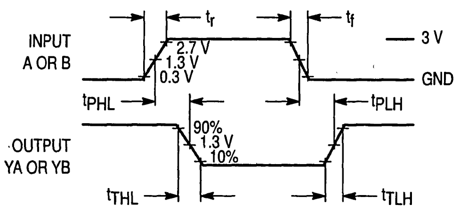


Figure 1.

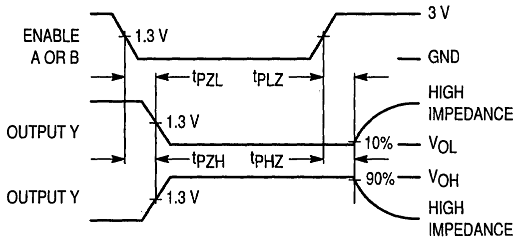
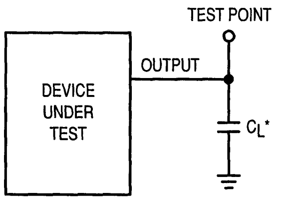
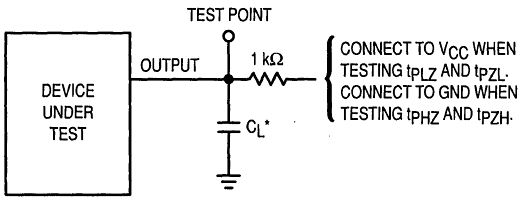


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

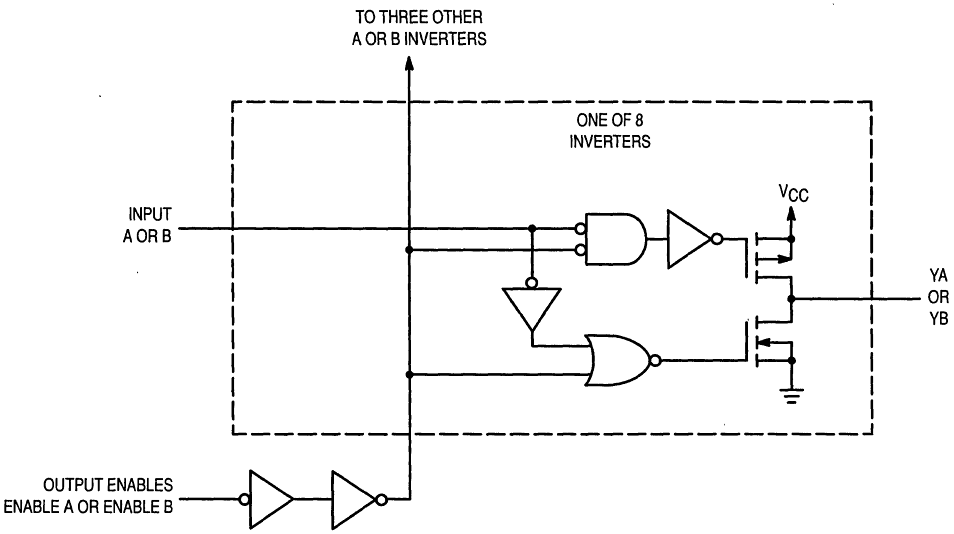
Figure 3. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL



MC54/74HC241A

Octal 3-State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver

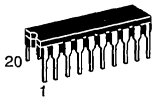
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC241A is identical in pinout to the LS241. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

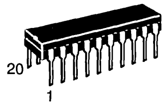
This octal noninverting buffer/line driver/line receiver is designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other sub–oriented systems. The device has noninverted outputs and two output enables. Enable A is active–low and Enable B is active–high.

The HC241A is similar in function to the HC244A and HC240A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 134 FETs or 33.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



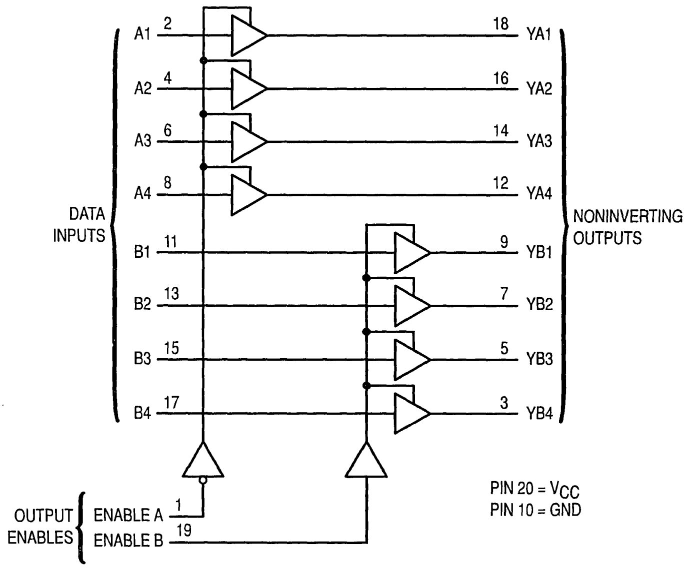
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

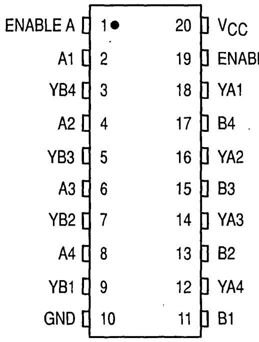
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 20 = V_{CC}
PIN 10 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output	Inputs		Output
Enable A	A	YA	Enable B	B	YB
L	L	L	H	L	L
L	H	H	H	H	H
H	X	Z	L	X	Z

Z = high impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ μA	6.0	4	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values along with high frequency or heavy load considerations, can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	90 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver Channel)*	34	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

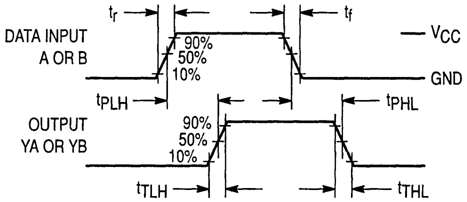


Figure 1.

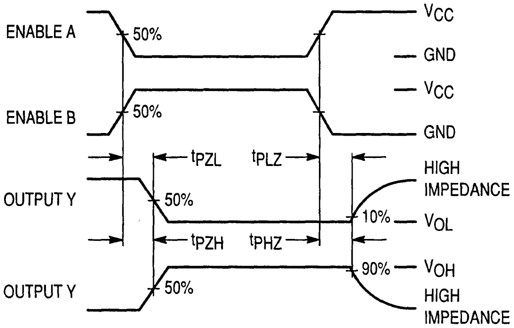
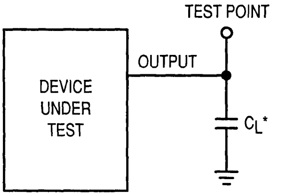
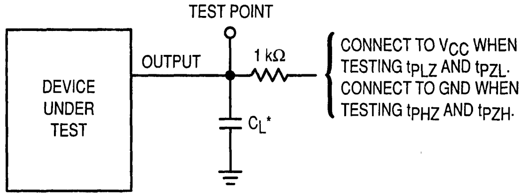


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4 (Pins 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17)

Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in noninverted form on the corresponding Y outputs when the outputs are enabled.

CONTROLS

Enable A (Pin 1)

Output enable (active–low). When a low level is applied to this pin, the outputs of the "A" devices are enabled and the devices function as noninverting buffers. When a high level is applied, the outputs assume the high–impedance state.

Enable B (Pin 19)

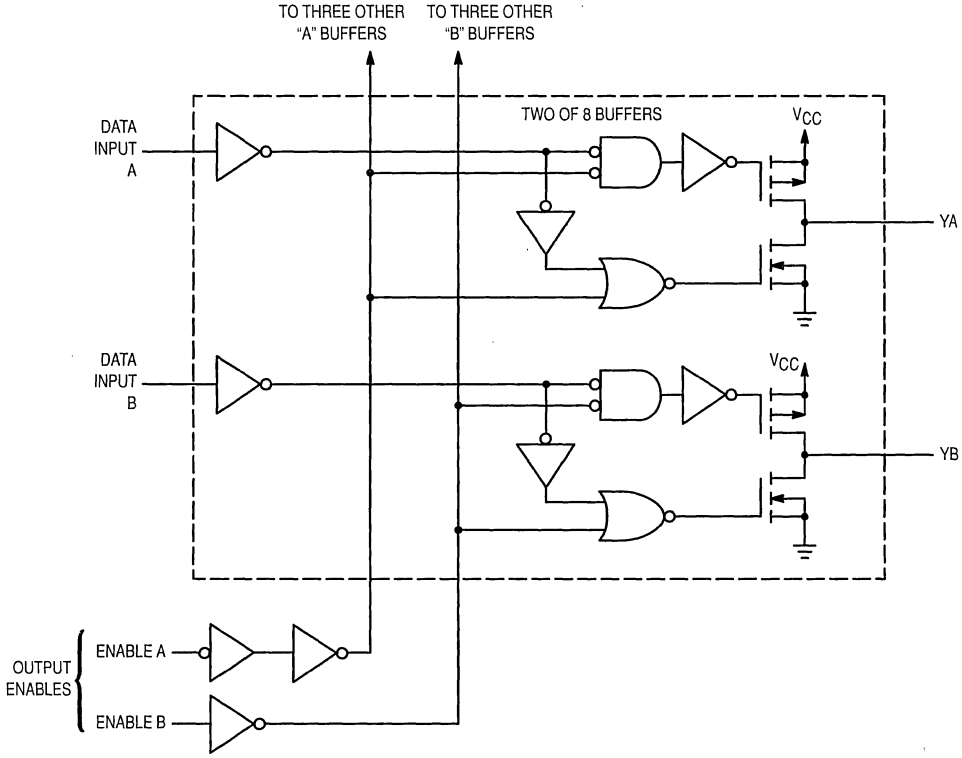
Output enable (active–high). When a high level is applied to this pin, the outputs of the "B" devices are enabled and the devices function as noninverting buffers. When a low level is applied, the outputs assume the high–impedance state.

OUTPUTS

YA1, YA2, YA3, YA4, YB1, YB2, YB3, YB4 (Pins 18, 16, 14, 12, 9, 7, 5, 3)

Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output–enable pins, these outputs are either noninverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

MC54/74HCT241A

Octal 3-State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

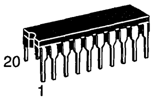
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HCT241A is identical in pinout to the LS241. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs. The HCT241A is an octal noninverting buffer/line driver/line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. The device has non–inverted outputs and two output enables. Enable A is active–low and Enable B is active–high.

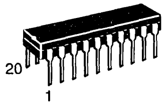
The HCT241A is similar in function to the HCT244. See also HCT240.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 118 FETs or 29.5 Equivalent Gates

3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



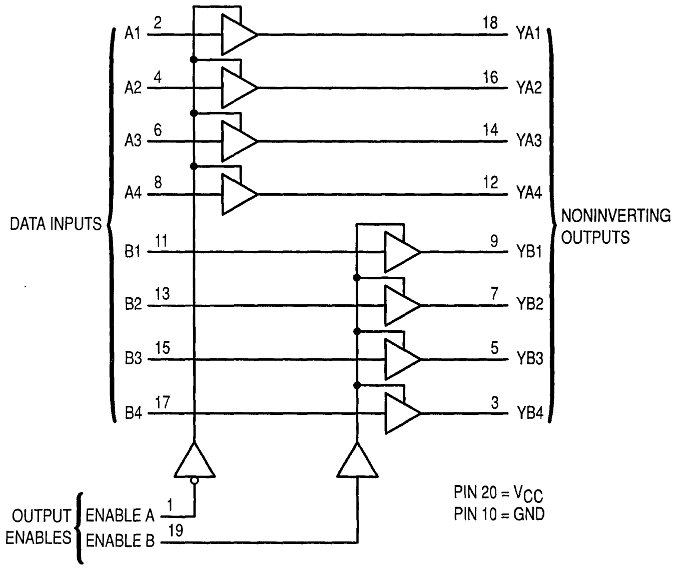
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

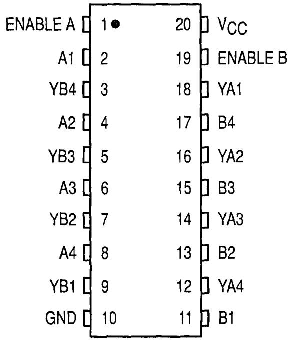
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
Enable A	**A**	**YA**
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

Inputs		Output
Enable B	**B**	**YB**
H	L	L
H	H	H
L	X	Z

Z = high impedance
X = don't care

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	2 2	2 2	2 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0 8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 6 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 6 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	5.5	4	40	160	μA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 μA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTES:
1. Information on typical parametric values along with frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = I_{CC} + $\Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	23	29	35	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	26	33	39	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

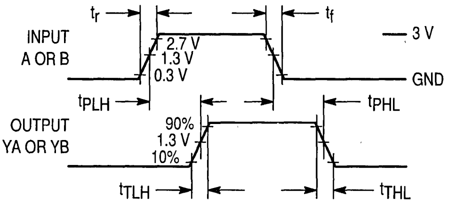


Figure 1.

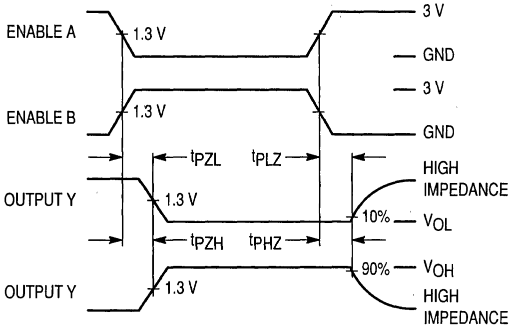
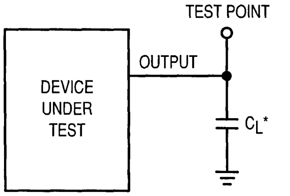
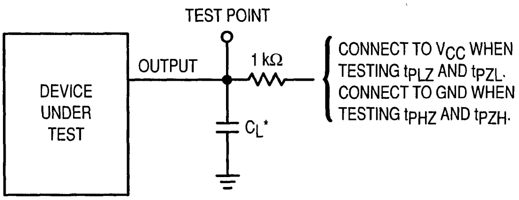


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

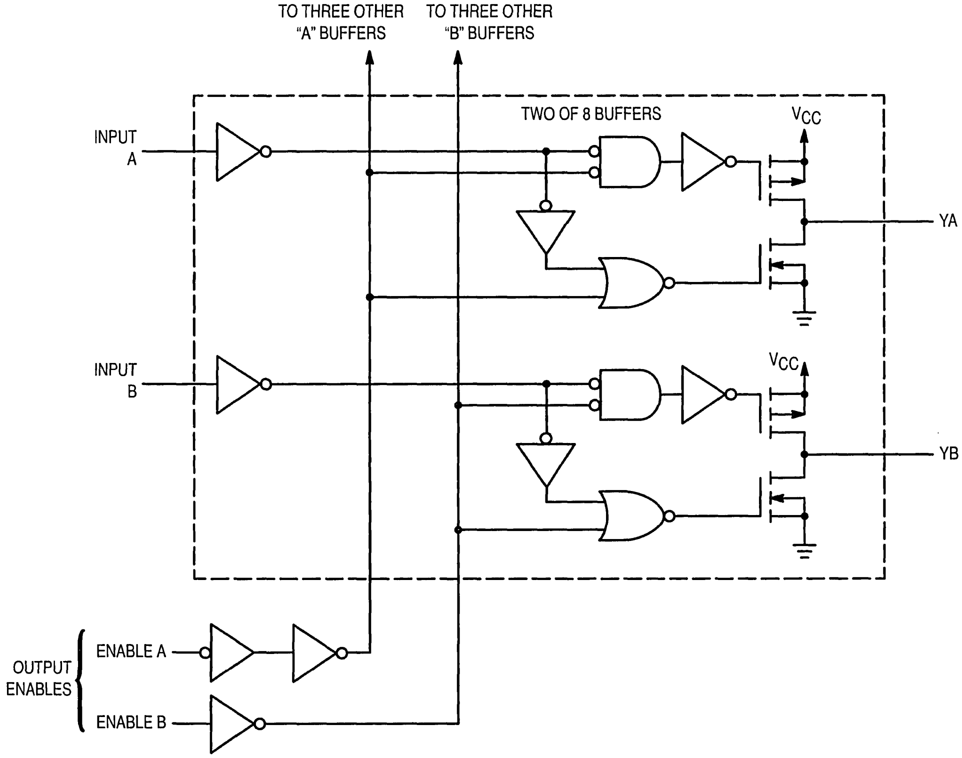
Figure 3. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL



3

MC74HC242

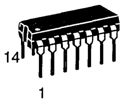
Quad 3-State Bus Transceiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC242 is identical in pinout to the LS242. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This quad bus transceiver is designed for asynchronous two–way communications between data buses. The states of the Output Enables (A–to–B Enable and B–to–A Enable) determine both the direction of data flow (from A to B or from B to A) and the modes of the Data Ports (input, output, or high–impedance).

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 130 FETs or 32.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN Plastic

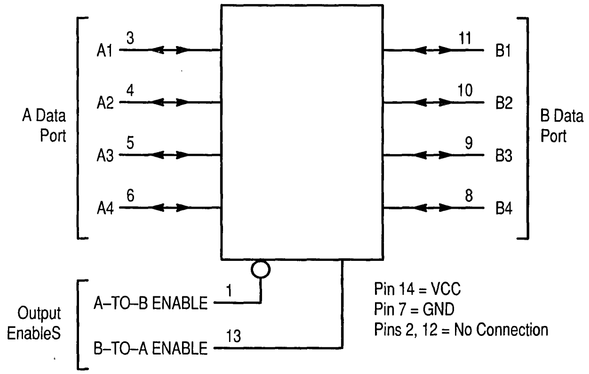
FUNCTION TABLE

Control Inputs		Data Port Status	
A–to–B Enable	**B–to–A Enable**	**A**	**B**
H	H	$\overline{O}$	I
L	H	Z	Z
H	L	Z	Z
L	L	I	$\overline{O}$

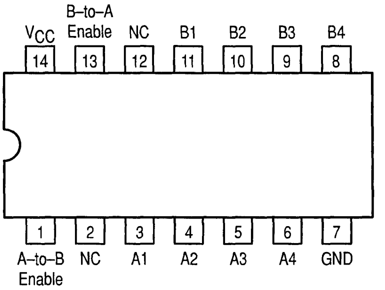
I = Input; O = Output, $\overline{O}$ = Inverting Output
Z = High Impedance

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Pinout: 14–Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



NC = No Connection

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
$V_{I/O}$	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
$I_{I/O}$	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} =V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.5	±5.0	±10.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to B or B to A (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output A or B (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output A or B (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver)*	31	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA PORTS

A1–A4 (Pins 3,4,5,6) and B1–B4 (Pins 11,10,9,8)

Data on these pins may be transferred between data buses. Depending upon the states of the Output Enables, these pins may be inputs, outputs or open circuits (high–impedance).

CONTROL INPUTS

A–to–B Enable (Pin 1) and B–to–A Enable (Pin 13)

Data on these Output Enables determine both the direction of the data flow (from A to B or from B to A) and the states of the outputs (standard or high impedance), according to the Function Table.

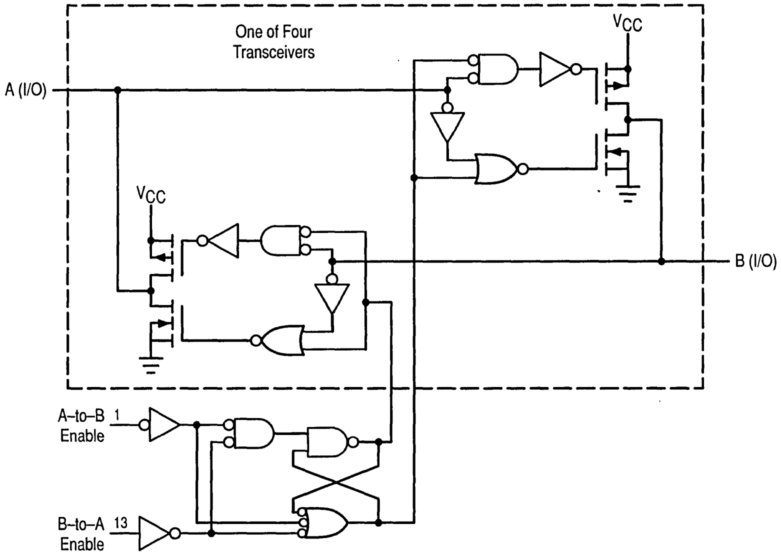


Figure 1. Expanded Logic Diagram

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

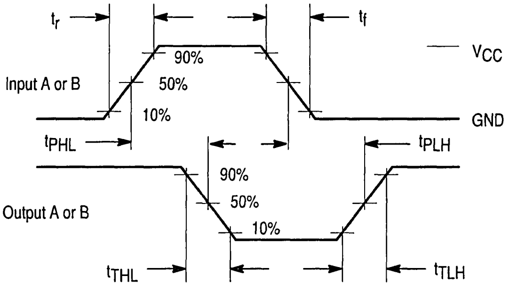


Figure 2.

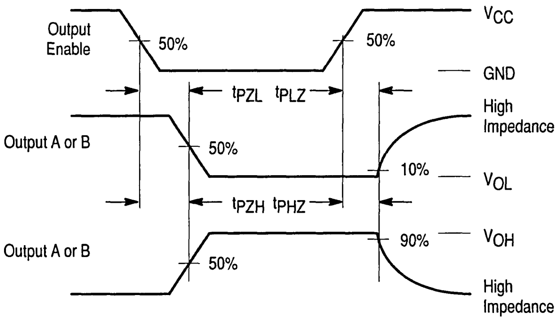
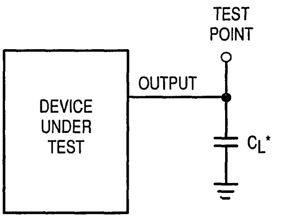


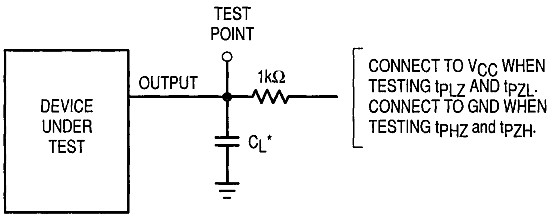
Figure 3.

TEST CIRCUITS



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

Octal 3-State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

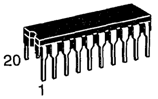
MC54/74HC244A

The MC54/74HC244A is identical in pinout to the LS244. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

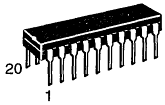
This octal noninverting buffer/line driver/line receiver is designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. The device has noninverting outputs and two active–low output enables.

The HC244A is similar in function to the HC240A and HC241A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 136 FETs or 34 Equivalent Gates

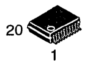


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

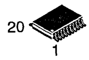


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03



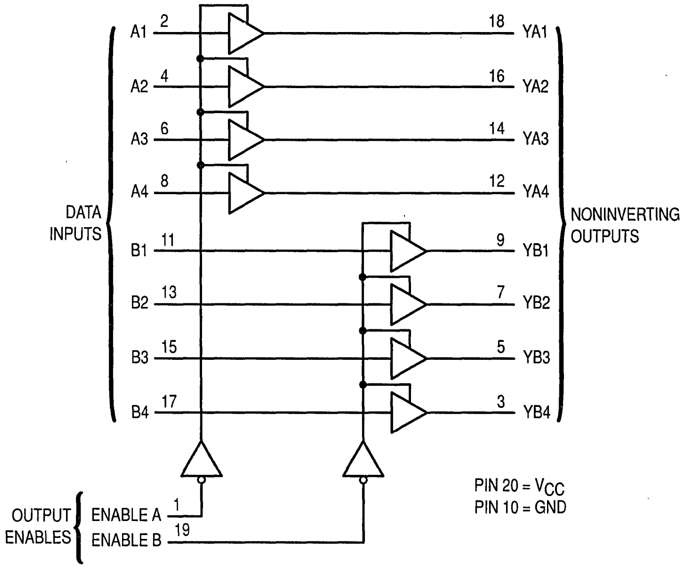
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

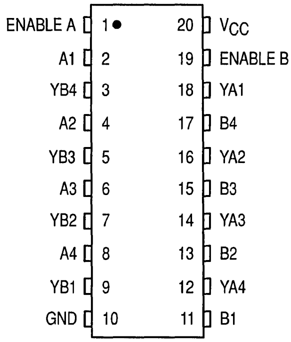
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 20 = V_{CC}
PIN 10 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Enable A, Enable B	**A, B**	**YA, YB**
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA		2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA		2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA		2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH}	|I_{out}| ≤ 6.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 µA		2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL}	|I_{out}| ≤ 6.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND		6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values and high frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	96 18 15	115 23 20	135 27 23	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	34	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

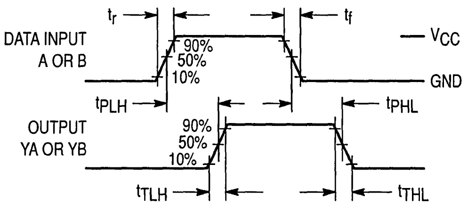


Figure 1.

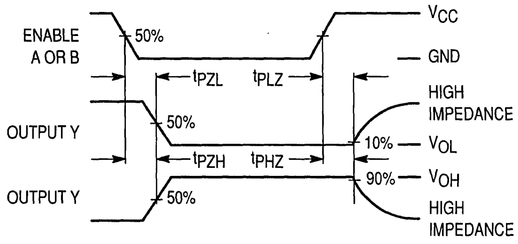
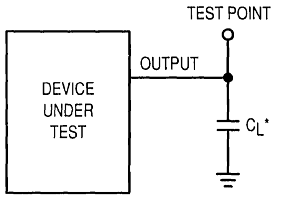


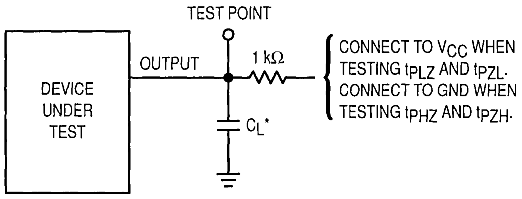
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, B1, B2, B3, B4
(Pins 2, 4, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 17)

Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in noninverted form on the corresponding Y outputs, when the outputs are enabled.

CONTROLS

Enable A, Enable B (Pins 1, 19)

Output enables (active–low). When a low level is applied to these pins, the outputs are enabled and the devices function as noninverting buffers. When a high level is applied, the outputs assume the high impedance state.

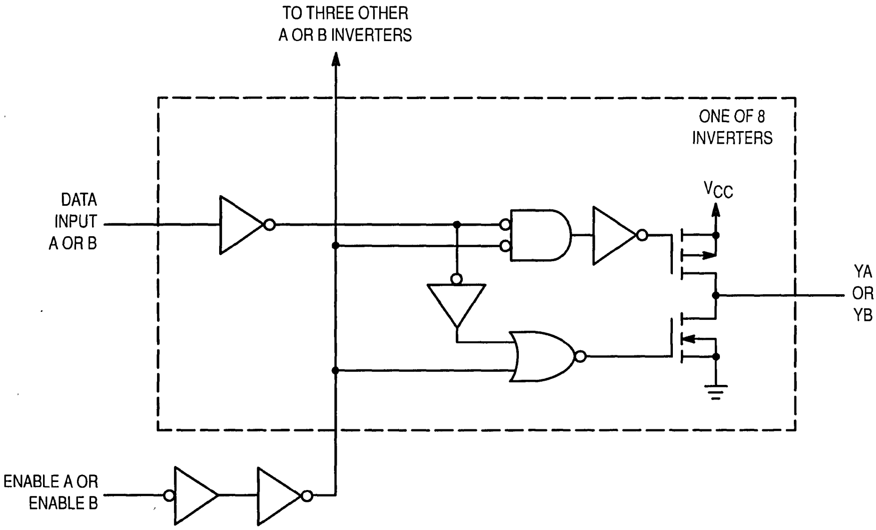
OUTPUTS

YA1, YA2, YA3, YA4, YB1, YB2, YB3, YB4
(Pins 18, 16, 14, 12, 9, 7, 5, 3)

Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output–enable pins, these outputs are either noninverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

3

LOGIC DETAIL



MC54/74HCT244A

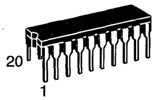
Octal 3-State Noninverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

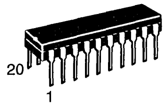
The MC54/74HCT244A is identical in pinout to the LS244. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs. The HCT244A is an octal noninverting buffer line driver line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. The device has non–inverted outputs and two active–low output enables.

The HCT244A is the noninverting version of the HCT240. See also HCT241.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 112 FETs or 28 Equivalent Gates

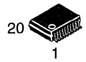


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

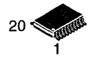


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03



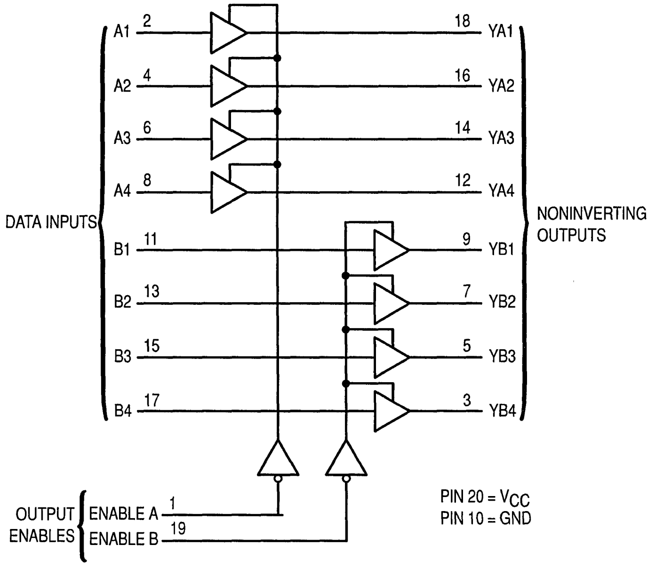
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

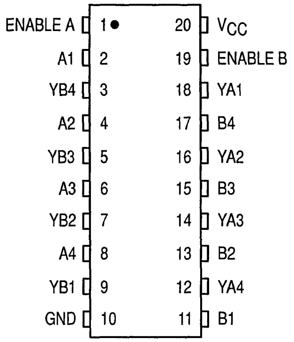
MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Enable A, Enable B	A, B	YA, YB
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

Z = high impedance
X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2 2	2 2	2 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ μA	5.5	4	40	160	μA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0$ μA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTES:
1. Information on typical parametric values along with frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + \Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to YA or B to YB (Figures 1 and 3)	20	25	30	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	26	33	39	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to YA or YB (Figures 2 and 4)	22	28	33	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

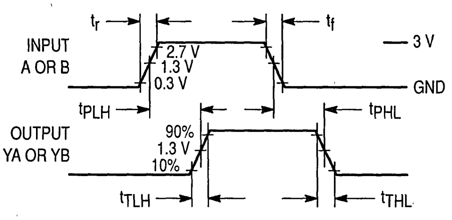


Figure 1.

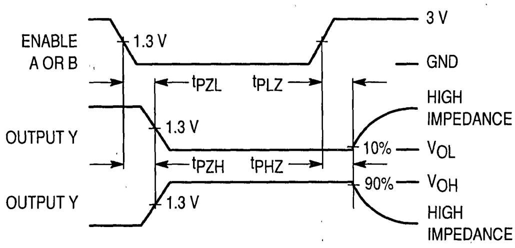
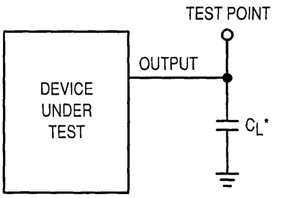


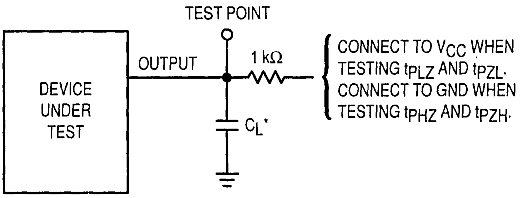
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

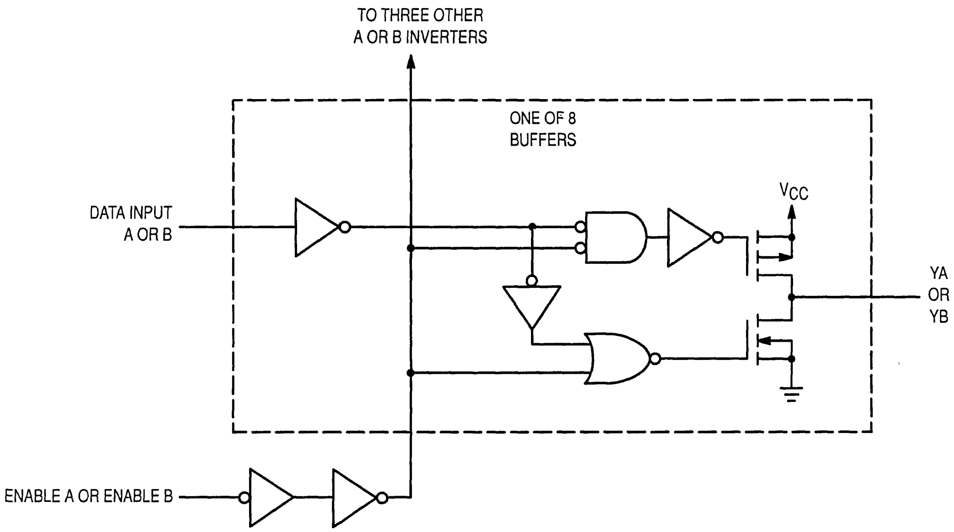
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

MC54/74HC245A

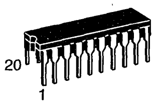
Octal 3-State Noninverting Bus Transceiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

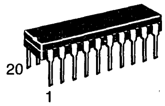
The MC54/74HC245A is identical in pinout to the LS245. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC245A is a 3–state noninverting transceiver that is used for 2–way asynchronous communication between data buses. The device has an active–low Output Enable pin, which is used to place the I/O ports into high–impedance states. The Direction control determines whether data flows from A to B or from B to A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 308 FETs or 77 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

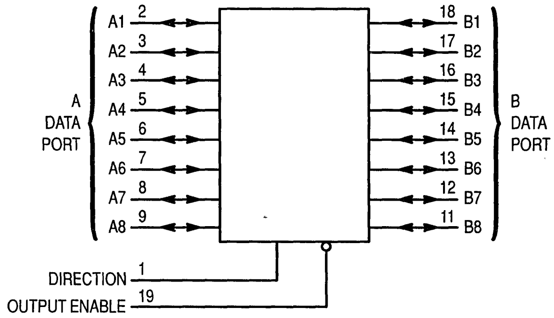
DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

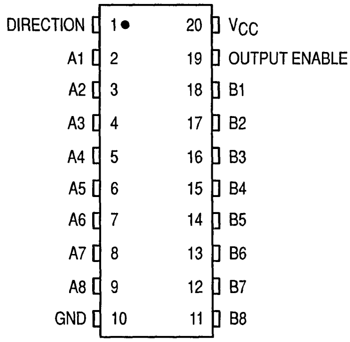
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 10 = GND
PIN 20 = V_{CC}

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Control Inputs		
Output Enable	**Direction**	**Operation**
L	L	Data Transmitted from Bus B to Bus A
L	H	Data Transmitted from Bus A to Bus B
H	X	Buses Isolated (High–Impedance State)

X = don't care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
$V_{I/O}$	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
$I_{I/O}$	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Pin 1 or 19	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND, I/O Pins	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values and high frequency or heavy load considerations can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to B, B to A (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Direction or Output Enable to A or B (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to A or B (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance (Pin 1 or Pin 19)	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State I/O Capacitance (I/O in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver Channel)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

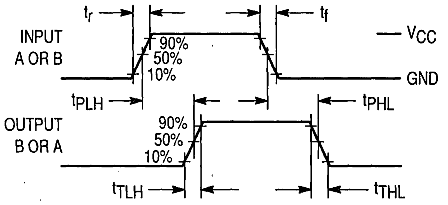


Figure 1.

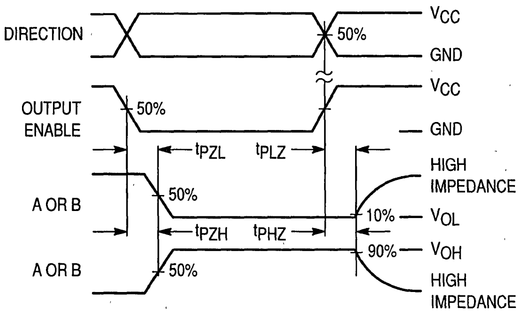
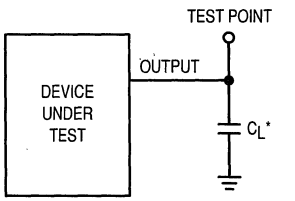


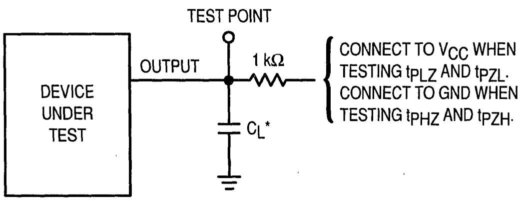
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

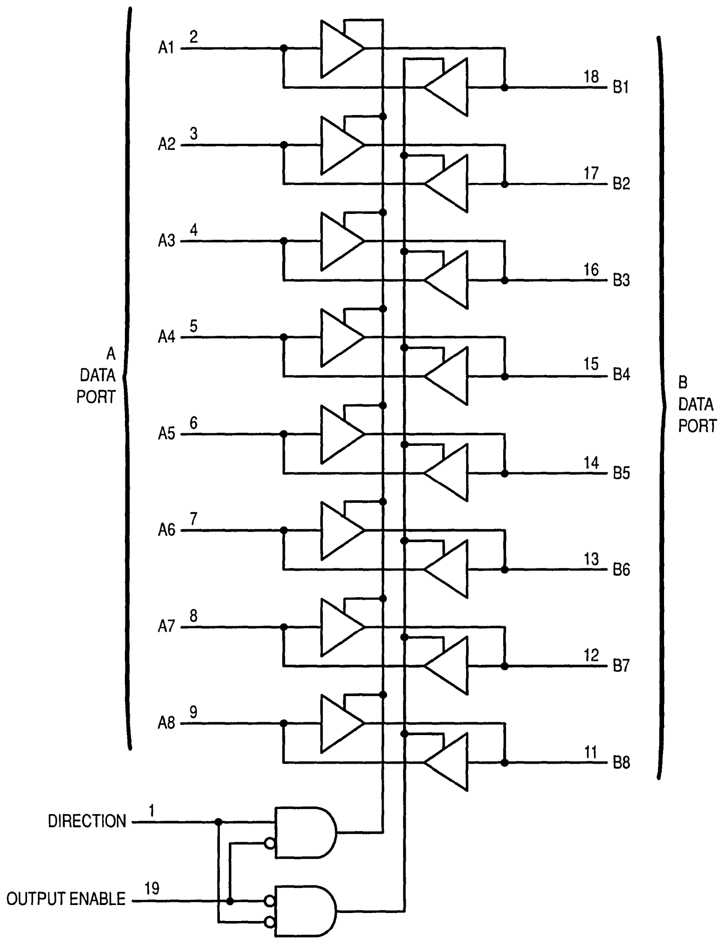
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

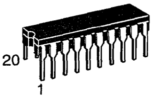


3

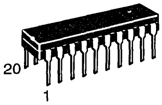
Octal 3-State Noninverting Bus Transceiver with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HCT245A

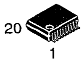


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

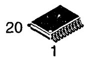


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03



DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

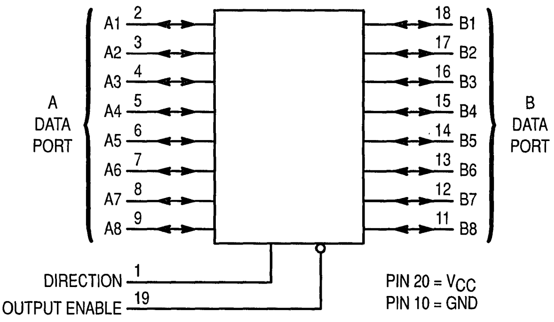
The MC54/74HCT245A is identical in pinout to the LS245. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

The MC54/74HCT245A is a 3–state noninverting transceiver that is used for 2–way asynchronous communication between data buses. The device has an active–low Output Enable pin, which is used to place the I/O ports into high–impedance states. The Direction control determines whether data flows from A to B or from B to A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 304 FETs or 76 Equivalent Gates

3

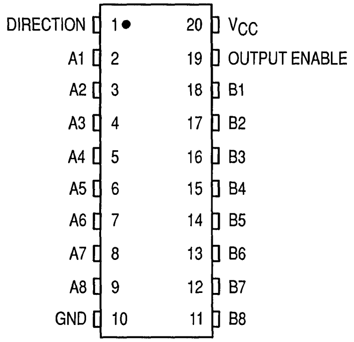
LOGIC DIAGRAM



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	76	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.0	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.005	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Control Inputs		
Output Enable	Direction	Operation
L	L	Data Transmitted from Bus B to Bus A
L	H	Data Transmitted from Bus A to Bus B
H	X	Buses Isolated (High–Impedance State)

X = Don't Care

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

				Guaranteed Limit			
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Pins 1 or 19	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND, I/O Pins	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to B or B to A (Figures 1 and 3)	22	28	33	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to A or B (Figures 2 and 4)	30	36	42	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to A or 8 (Figures 2 and 4)	30	36	42	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time. any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance (Pin 1 or 19)	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State I/O Capacitance, (I/O in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

3

Symbol	Parameter	Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	Unit
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	97	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

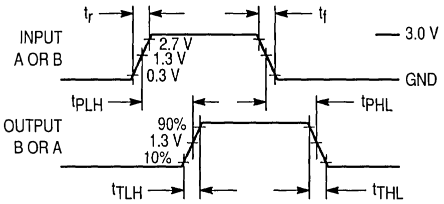


Figure 1.

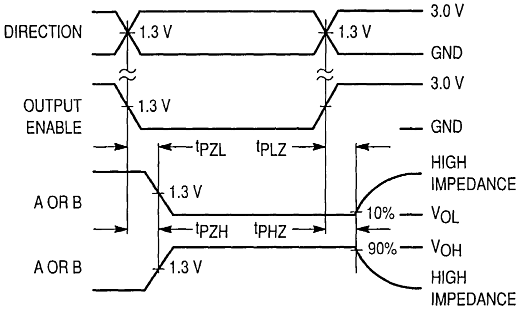
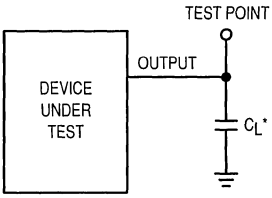
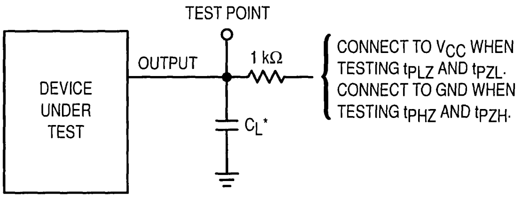


Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.

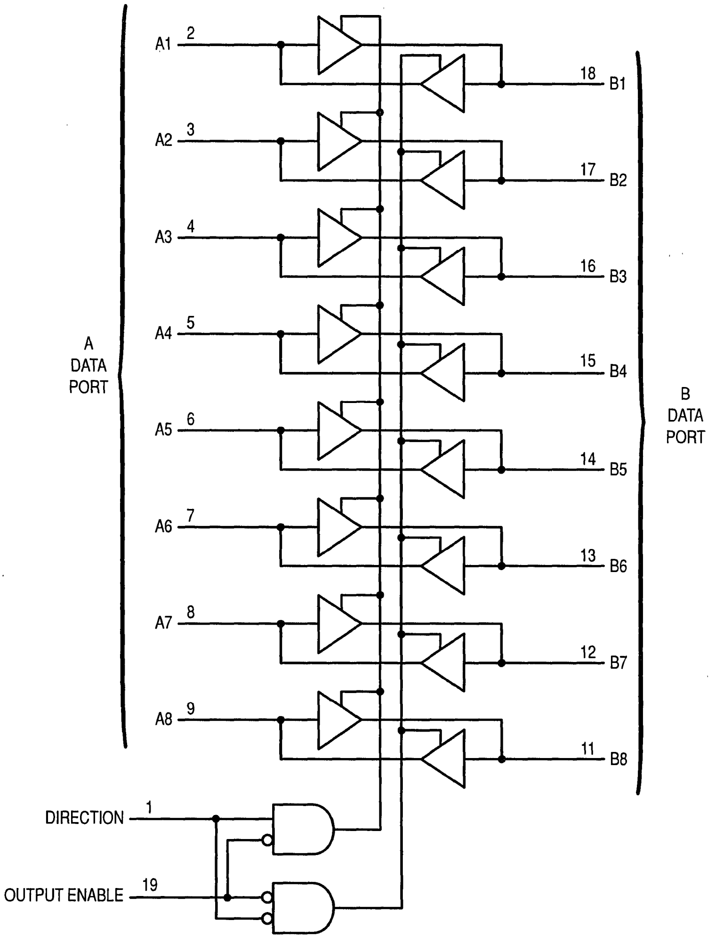


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC251

8-Input Data Selector/ Multiplexer with 3-State Outputs

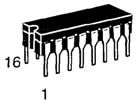
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC251 is identical in pinout to the LS251. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

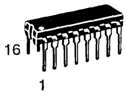
This device selects one of the eight binary Data Inputs, as determined by the Address Inputs. The Output Enable pin must be a low level for the selected data to appear at the outputs. If Output Enable is high, both the Y and the $\overline{Y}$ outputs are in the high–impedance state. This 3–state feature allows the HC251 to be used in bus-oriented systems.

The HC251 is similar in function to the HC151 which does not have 3–state outputs.

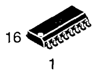
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 134 FETs or 33.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

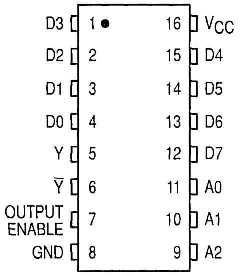


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

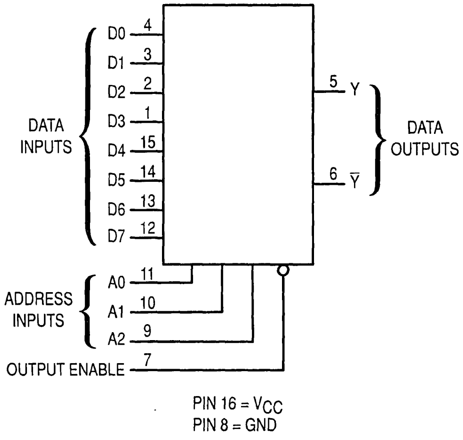
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Outputs	
A2	A1	A0	Output Enable	Y	$\overline{Y}$
X	X	X	H	Z	Z
L	L	L	L	D0	$\overline{D0}$
L	L	H	L	D1	$\overline{D1}$
L	H	L	L	D2	$\overline{D2}$
L	H	H	L	D3	$\overline{D3}$
H	L	L	L	D4	$\overline{D4}$
H	L	H	L	D5	$\overline{D5}$
H	H	L	L	D6	$\overline{D6}$
H	H	H	L	D7	$\overline{D7}$

Z = high impedance
D0, D1, ..., D7 = the level of the respective D input.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 50	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Output Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 1, 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	185 37 31	230 46 39	280 56 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	205 41 35	255 51 43	310 62 53	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	195 39 33	245 49 42	295 59 50	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	36	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

D0, D1, ..., D7 (Pins 4, 3, 2, 1, 15, 14, 13, 12)

Data inputs. Data on one of these eight binary inputs may be selected to appear on the output.

CONTROL INPUTS

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 11, 10, 9)

Address inputs. The data on these pins are the binary address of the selected input (see the Function Table).

Output Enable (Pin 7)

Output Enable. This input pin must be at a low level for the selected data to appear at the outputs. If the Output Enable pin is high, both the Y and $\overline{Y}$ outputs are taken to the high–impedance state.

OUTPUTS

Y, $\overline{Y}$ (Pins 5, 6)

Data outputs. The selected data is presented at these pins in both true (Y output) and complemented ($\overline{Y}$ output) forms.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

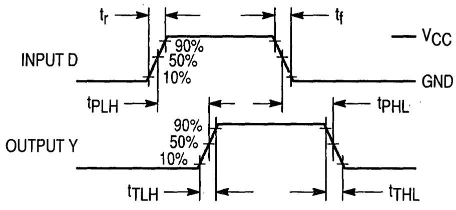


Figure 1.

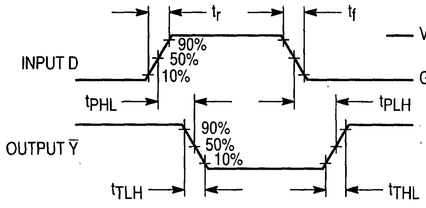


Figure 2.

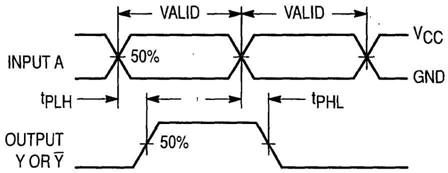


Figure 3.

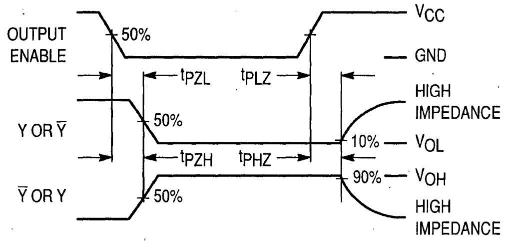
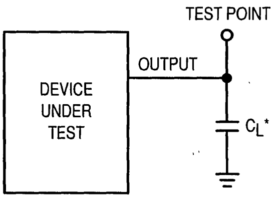


Figure 4.

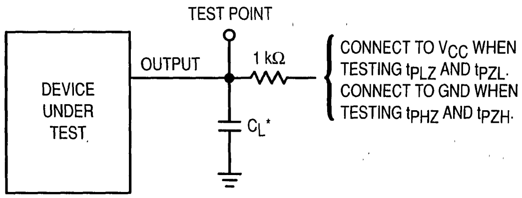
3

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

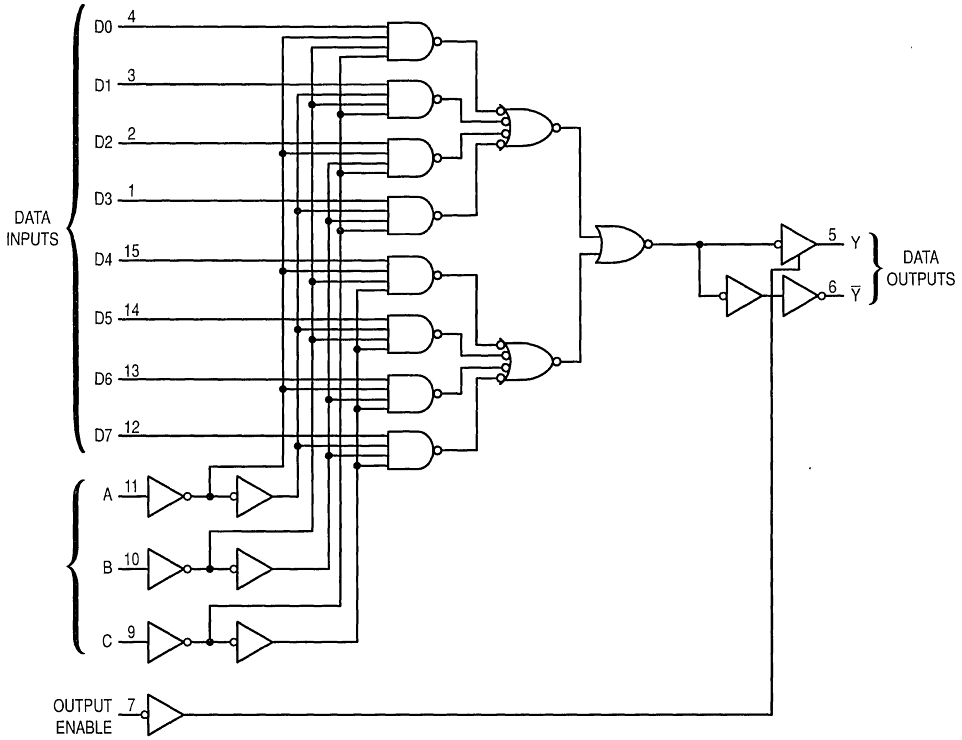
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



Dual 4-Input Data Selector/ Multiplexer with 3-State Outputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC253 is identical in pinout to the LS253. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

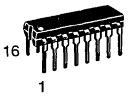
The Address inputs select one of four Data inputs from each multiplexer. Each multiplexer has an active–low Output Enable control and a three–state noninverting output.

The HC253 is similar in function to the HC153 which does not have three–state outputs.

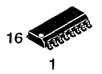
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No 7A
- Chip Complexity 108 FETs or 27 Equivalent Gates

3

MC74HC253



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

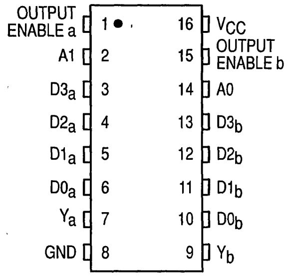


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

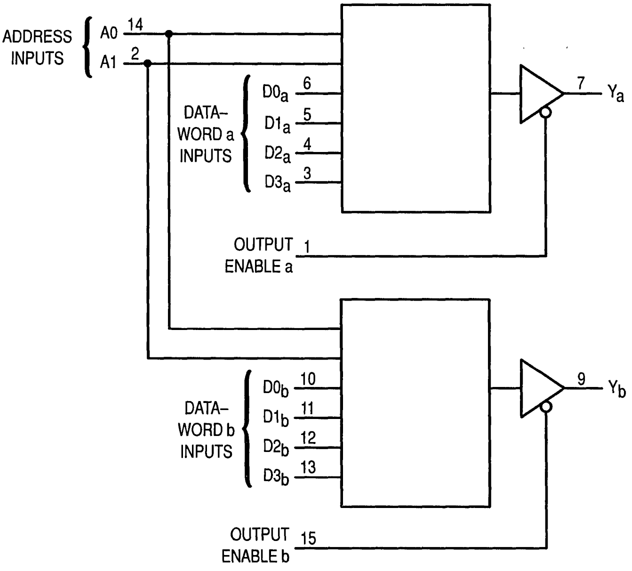
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN Plastic
MC74HCXXXD SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A1	A0	Output Enable	Y
X	X	H	Z
L	L	L	D0
L	H	L	D1
H	L	L	D2
H	H	L	D3

D0, D1, D2, and D3 = the level of the respective Data Inputs.
Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Data to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Address to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Multiplexer)*	31	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

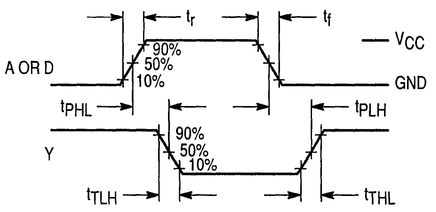


Figure 1.

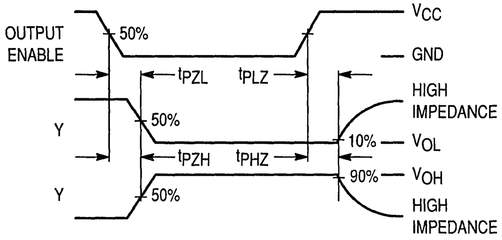
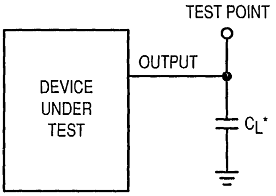


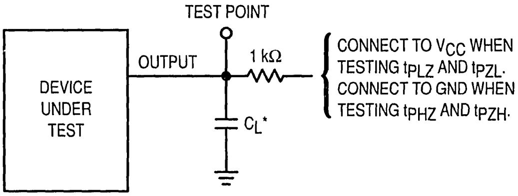
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

$D0_a$ – $D3_a$, $D0_b$ – $D3_b$ (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13)

Data inputs. When one of these pairs of inputs is selected and the outputs are enabled, the outputs assume the state of the respective inputs.

CONTROL INPUTS

A0, A1 (Pins 2, 14)

Address inputs. These inputs select the pair of Data inputs to appear at the corresponding outputs.

Output Enable (Pins 1, 15)

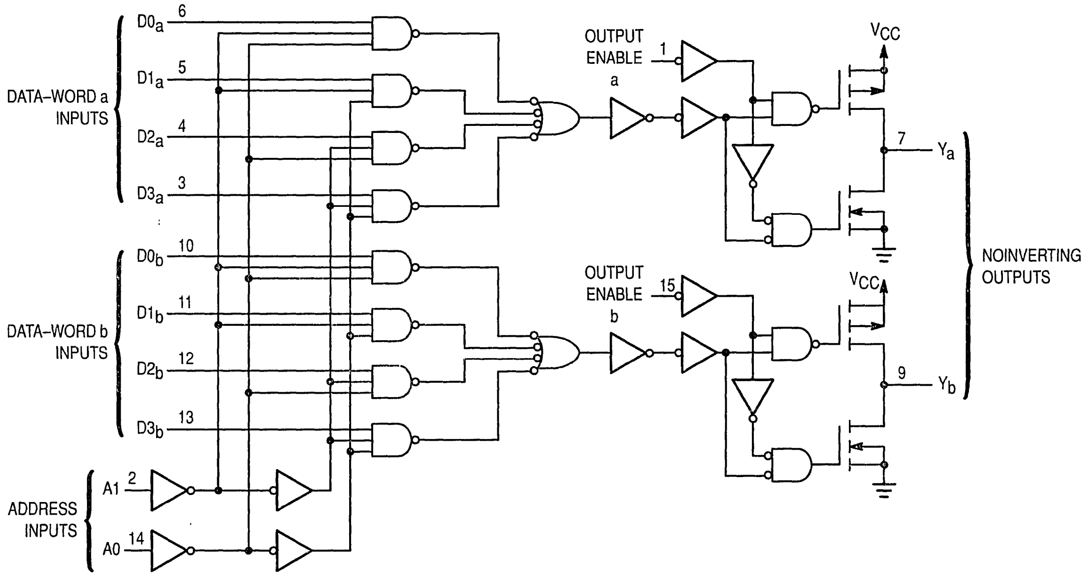
Active–low three–state Output Enable. When a low level is applied to these inputs, the corresponding outputs are enabled. When a high level is applied, the outputs assume the high–impedance state.

OUTPUTS

Y_a, Y_b (Pins 7, 9)

Noninverting three–state outputs.

LOGIC DETAIL



Quad 2-Input Data Selector/Multiplexer with 3-State Outputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

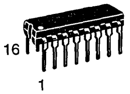
MC74HC257

The MC74HC257 is identical in pinout to the LS257. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

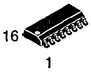
This device selects a (4–bit) nibble from either the A or B inputs as determined by the Select input. The nibble is presented at the outputs in noninverted form when the Output Enable pin is at a low level. A high level on the Output Enable pin switches the outputs into the high–impedance state.

The HC257 is similar in function to the HC157 which do not have 3–state outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 108 FETs or 27 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

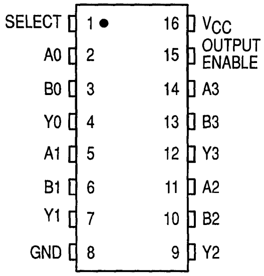


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

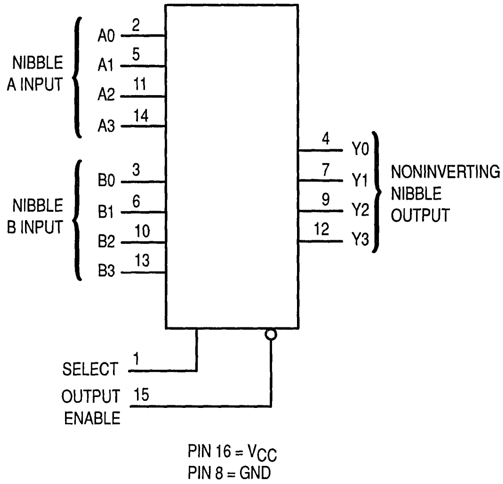
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Outputs
Output Enable	Select	Y0 – Y3
H	X	Z
L	L	A0 – A3
L	H	B0 – B3

X = don't care
Z = high impedance
A0 – A3, B0 – B3 = the levels of the respective Nibble Inputs.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Nibble A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Select to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	39	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 2, 5, 11, 14)

Nibble A input. The data present on these pins is transferred to the output when the Select input is at a low level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

B0, B1, B2, B3 (Pins 3, 6, 10, 13)

Nibble B input. The logic data present on these pins is transferred to the output when the Select input is at a high level and the Output Enable input is at a low level. The data is presented to the outputs in noninverted form.

OUTPUTS

Y0, Y1, Y2, Y3 (Pins 4, 7, 9, 12)

Nibble output. The selected nibble input is presented at these outputs when the Output Enable input is at a low level. For the Output Enable input at a high level, the outputs are switched to the high impedance state.

CONTROL INPUTS

Select (Pin 1)

Nibble select. This input determines the nibble to be transferred to the outputs. A low level on this input selects the A inputs and a high level selects the B inputs.

Output Enable (Pin 15)

Output Enable. A low level on this input allows the selected input data to be presented at the outputs. A high level on this input forces the outputs into the high–impedance state.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

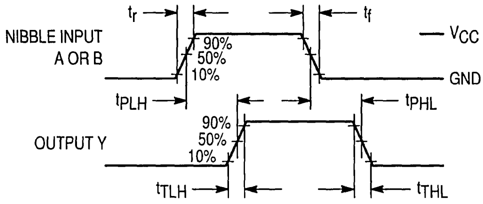


Figure 1.

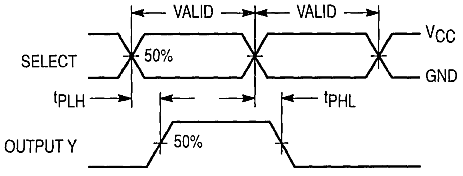


Figure 2.

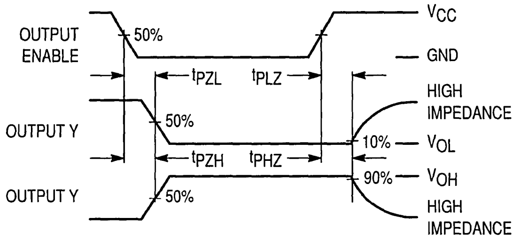
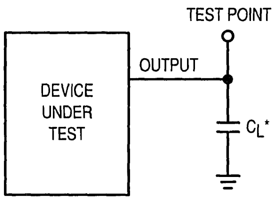


Figure 3.

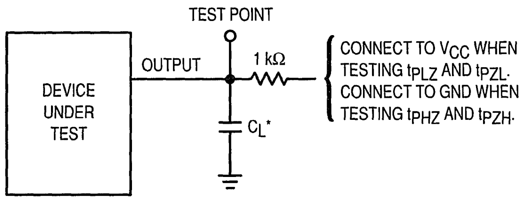
3

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

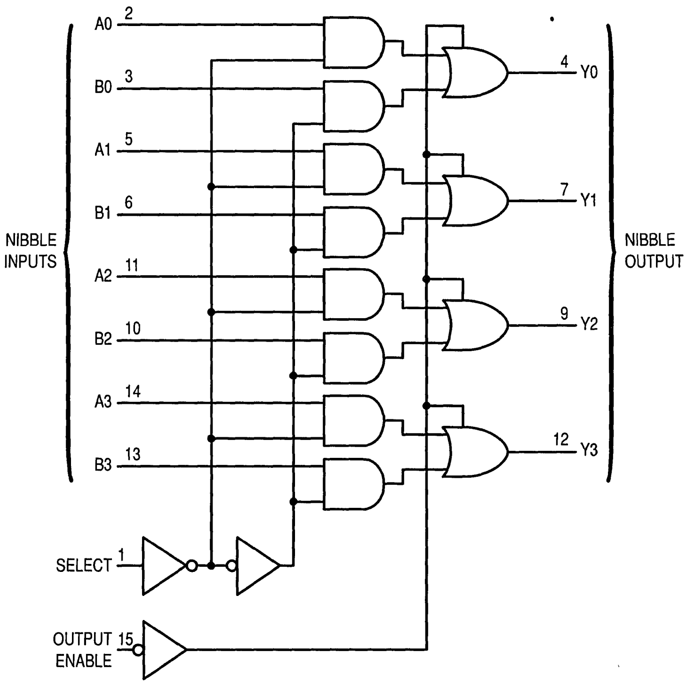
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

8-Bit Addressable Latch 1-of-8 Decoder

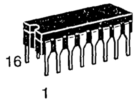
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC259

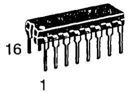
The MC54/74HC259 is identical in pinout to the LS259. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC259 has four modes of operation as shown in the mode selection table. In the addressable latch mode, the data on Data In is written into the addressed latch. The addressed latch follows the data input with all non–addressed latches remaining in their previous states. In the memory mode, all latches remain in their previous state and are unaffected by the Data or Address inputs. In the one–of–eight decoding or demultiplexing mode, the addressed output follows the state of Data In with all other outputs in the LOW state. In the Reset mode all outputs are LOW and unaffected by the address and data inputs. When operating the HC259 as an addressable latch, changing more than one bit of the address could impose a transient wrong address. Therefore, this should only be done while in the memory mode.

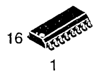
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 202 FETs or 50.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

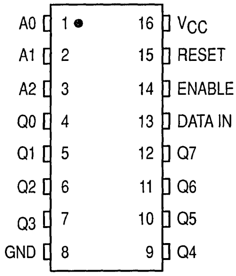


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

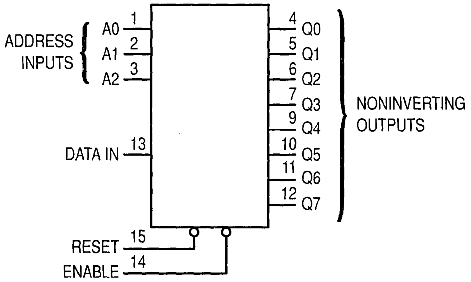
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

MODE SELECTION TABLE

Enable	Reset	Mode
L	H	Addressable Latch
H	H	Memory
L	L	8–Line Demultiplexer
H	L	Reset

LATCH SELECTION TABLE

Address Inputs			Latch Addressed
C	B	A	
L	L	L	Q0
L	L	H	Q1
L	H	L	Q2
L	H	H	Q3
H	L	L	Q4
H	L	H	Q5
H	H	L	Q6
H	H	H	Q7

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Data to Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	185 37 31	230 46 39	280 56 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Address Select to Output (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	215 43 37	270 54 46	325 65 55	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable to Output (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Output (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	155 31 26	195 39 33	235 47 40	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Address or Data to Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Enable to Address or Data (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset or Enable (Figure 3 or 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

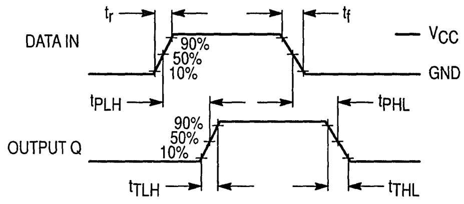


Figure 1.

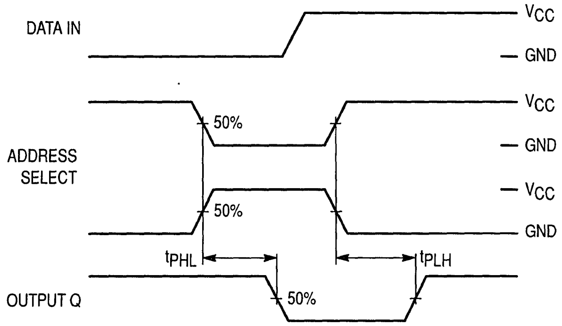


Figure 2.

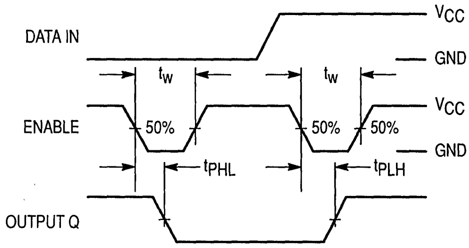


Figure 3.

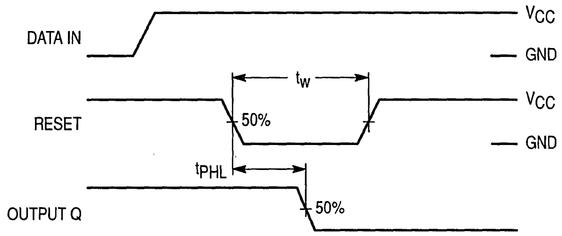


Figure 4.

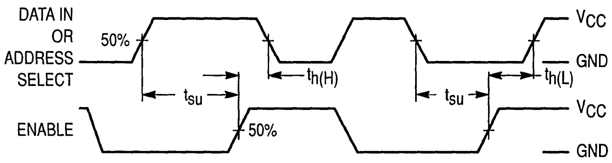
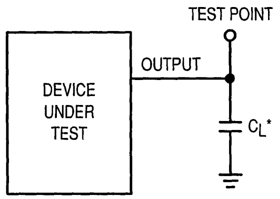


Figure 5.

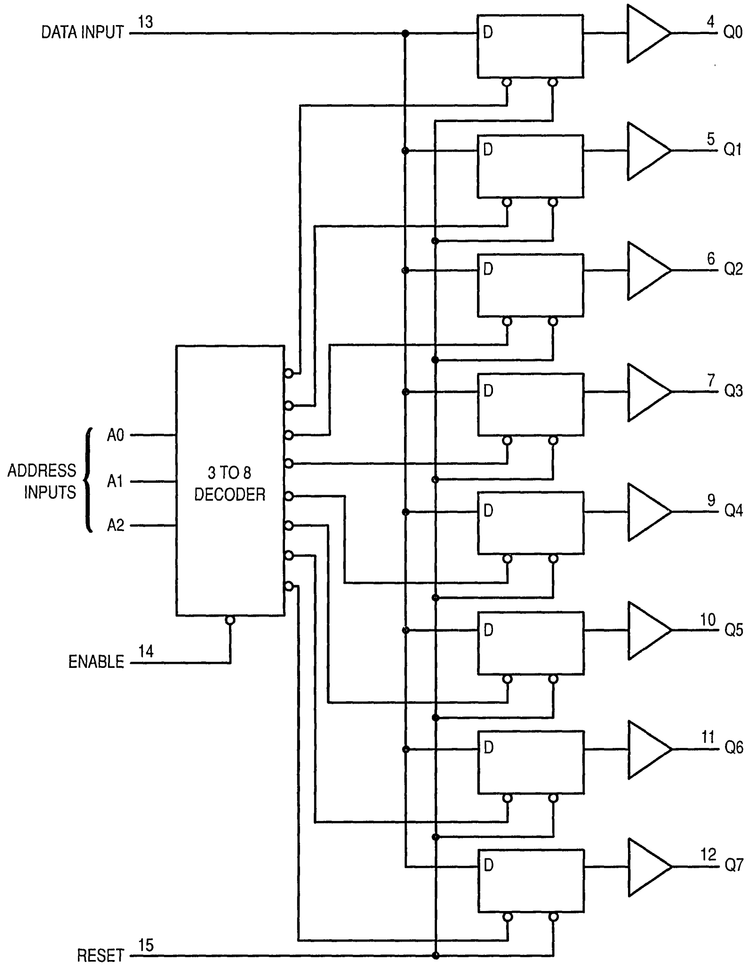


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC259A

Product Preview

8-Bit Addressable Latch 1-of-8 Decoder

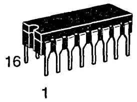
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC259A is identical in pinout to the LS259. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

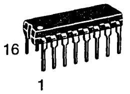
The HC259A has four modes of operation as shown in the mode selection table. In the addressable latch mode, the data on Data In is written into the addressed latch. The addressed latch follows the data input with all non–addressed latches remaining in their previous states. In the memory mode, all latches remain in their previous state and are unaffected by the Data or Address inputs. In the one–of–eight decoding or demultiplexing mode, the addressed output follows the state of Data In with all other outputs in the LOW state. In the Reset mode all outputs are LOW and unaffected by the address and data inputs. When operating the HC259A as an addressable latch, changing more than one bit of the address could impose a transient wrong address. Therefore, this should only be done while in the memory mode.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 202 FETs or 50.5 Equivalent Gates

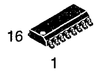
3



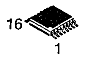
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

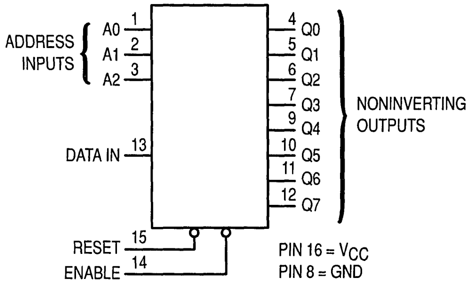


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

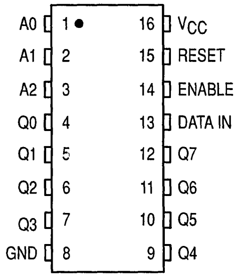
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



MODE SELECTION TABLE

Enable	Reset	Mode
L	H	Addressable Latch
H	H	Memory
L	L	8–Line Demultiplexer
H	L	Reset

LATCH SELECTION TABLE

Address Inputs			Latch Addressed
C	B	A	
L	L	L	Q0
L	L	H	Q1
L	H	L	Q2
L	H	H	Q3
H	L	L	Q4
H	L	H	Q5
H	H	L	Q6
H	H	H	Q7

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Data to Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	125 45 32 25	160 60 32 28	175 70 42 33	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Address Select to Output (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	150 60 32 28	175 70 40 30	200 80 45 35	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable to Output (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	150 60 32 28	175 70 40 30	200 80 45 35	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Output (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 36 22 19	125 45 26 23	160 60 32 28	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Address or Data to Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Enable to Address or Data (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset or Enable (Figure 3 or 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 27 15 13	90 32 19 16	100 36 22 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

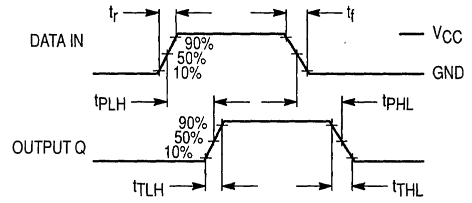


Figure 1.

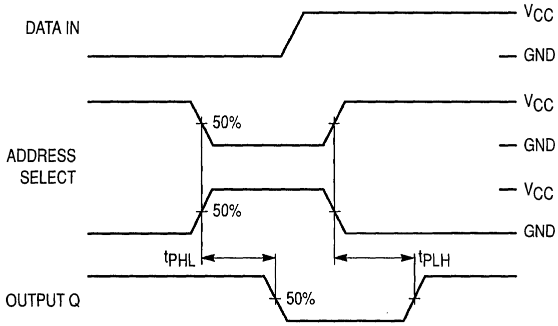


Figure 2.

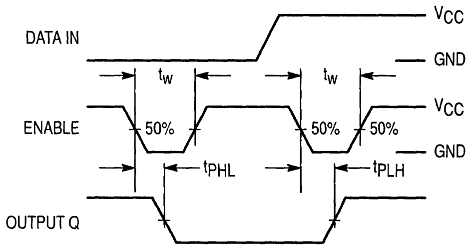


Figure 3.

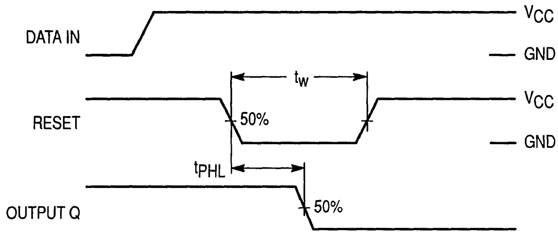


Figure 4.

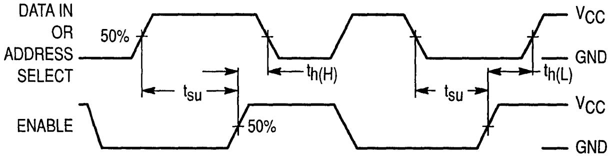
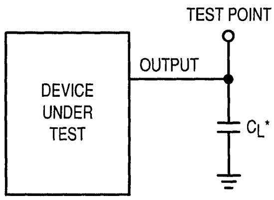


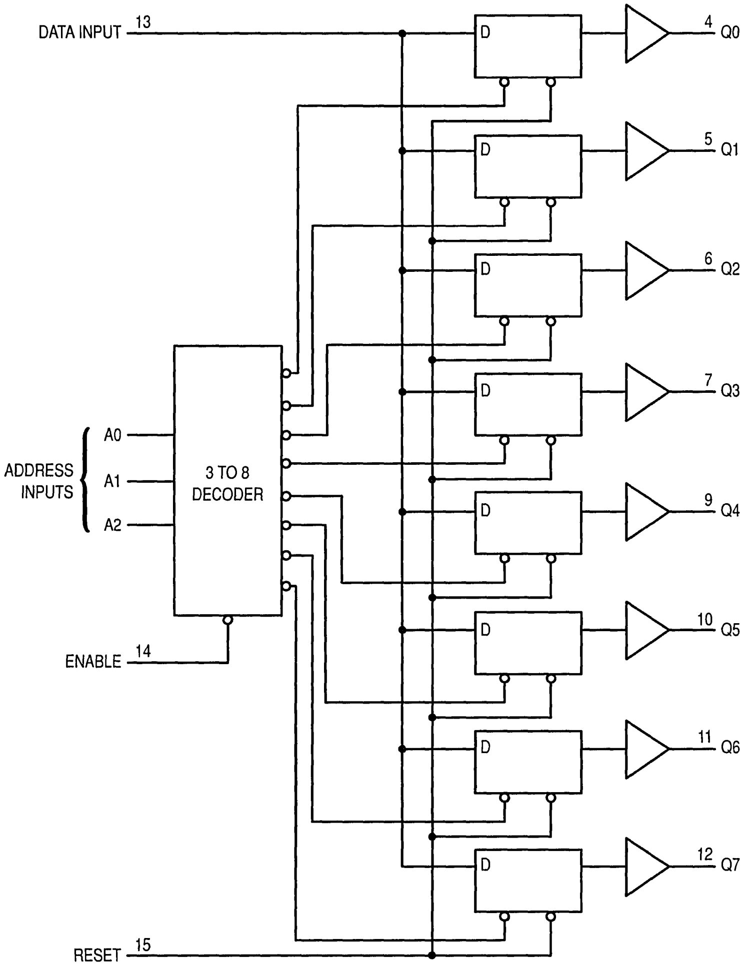
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC273A

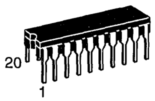
Octal D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

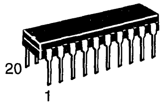
The MC54/74HC273A is identical in pinout to the LS273. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of eight D flip–flops with common Clock and Reset inputs. Each flip–flop is loaded with a low–to–high transition of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active low.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 264 FETs or 66 Equivalent Gates

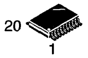


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

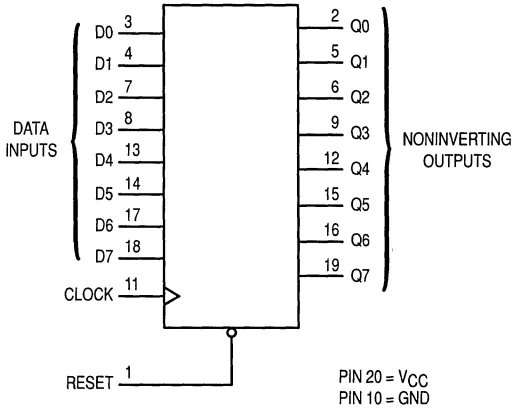


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

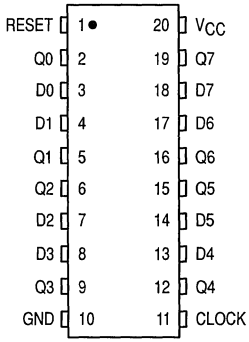
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	66	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	µW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Reset	Clock	D	Q
L	X	X	L
H	↑	H	H
H	↑	L	L
H	L	X	No Change
H	↓	X	No Change

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le$ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le$ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le$ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	5.0 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	48	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit						Unit
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	3.0 3.0 3.0		3.0 3.0 3.0		3.0 3.0 3.0		ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

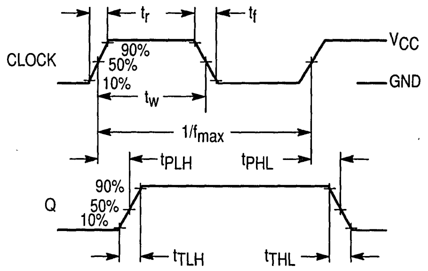


Figure 1.

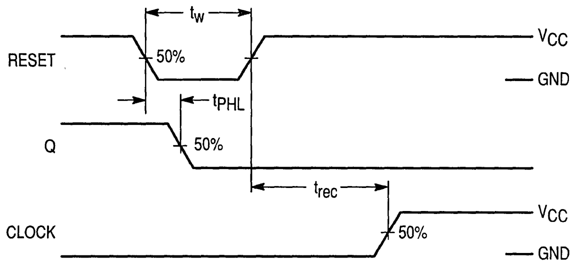


Figure 2.

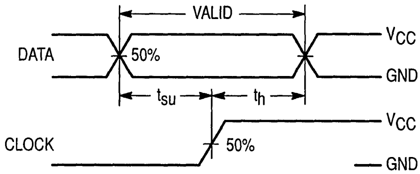
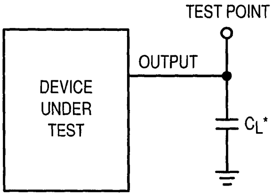


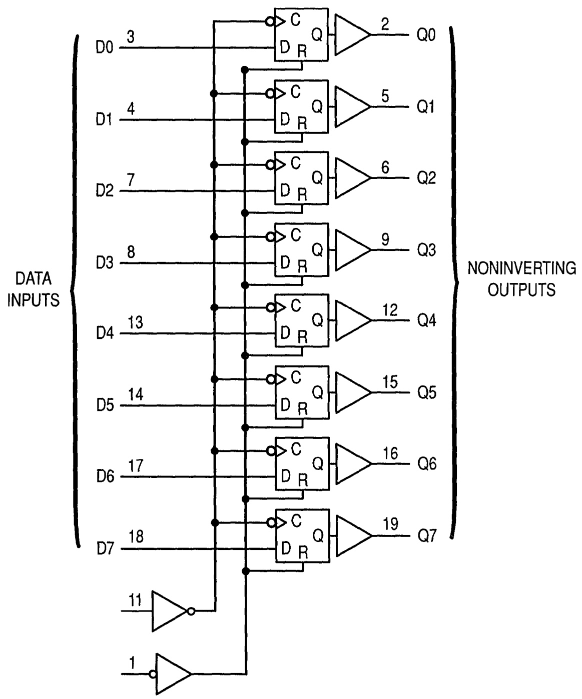
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

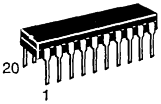


3

Octal D Flip-Flop with Common Clock and Reset with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HCT273A



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC

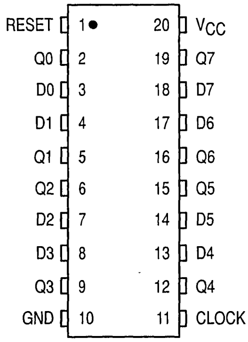
The MC74HCT273A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT273A is identical in pinout to the LS273.

This device consists of eight D flip–flops with common Clock and Reset inputs. Each flip–flop is loaded with a low–to–high transition of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active low.

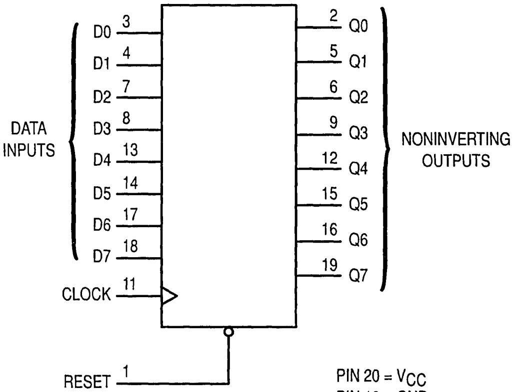
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 284 FETs or 71 Equivalent Gates

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Reset	Clock	D	Q
L	X	X	L
H	↑	H	H
H	↑	L	L
H	L	X	No Change
H	↓	X	No Change

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (SOIC or Plastic DIP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)	1, 4	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q	1, 4	25	28	35	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q	2, 4	25	28	35	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 5	18	20	22	ns

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit						Unit
			– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	10		12		15		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	3.0		3.0		3.0		ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Set or Reset Inactive to Clock	2	5.0		5.0		5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	12		15		18		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Set or Reset	2	12		15		18		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1		500		500		500	ns

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

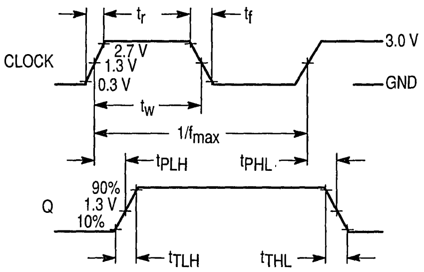


Figure 1.

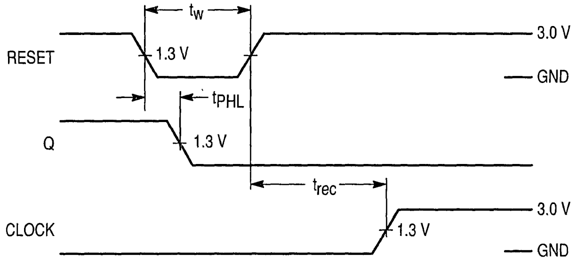


Figure 2.

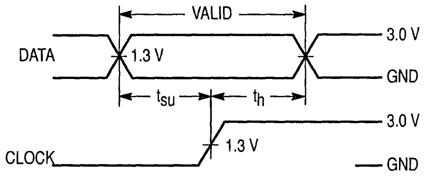
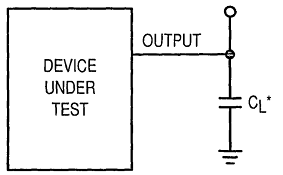


Figure 3.

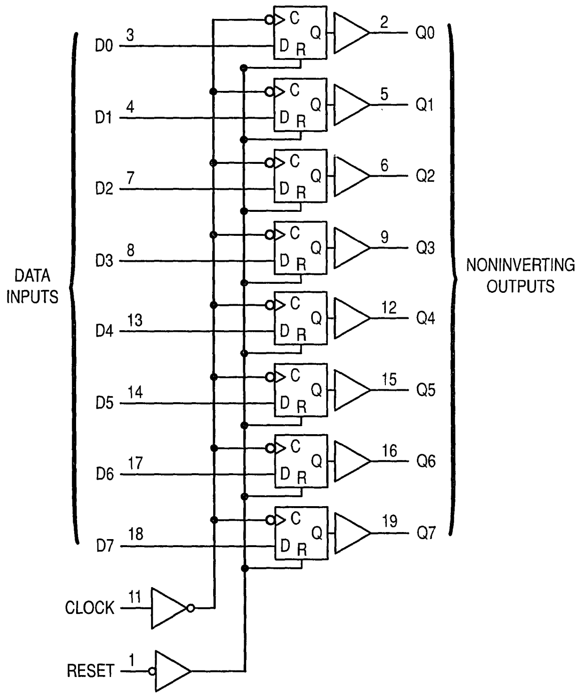


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



9-Bit Odd/Even Parity Generator/Checker

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

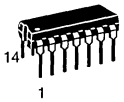
MC74HC280

The MC74HC280 is identical in pinout to the LS280. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

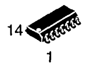
This circuit consists of 9 data–bit inputs (A through I) and 2 outputs (Even Parity and Odd Parity) to allow both odd and even parity applications. Words greater than 9–bits can be accommodated by cascading other HC280 devices.

This device can be used in systems utilizing the LS180 parity generator/checker. Although the HC280 does not have expander inputs, the corresponding function is provided by an input at pin 4 and the absence of any connection at pin 3. This permits the HC280 to be substituted for the LS180 to produce a similar function, even if the HC280s are mixed with existing LS180s. NOTE: Pullup resistors must be used on the LS180 outputs to interface with the HC280.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 226 FETs or 56.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

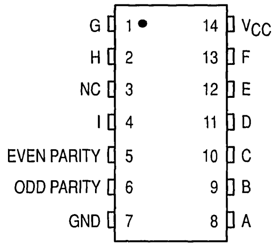


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

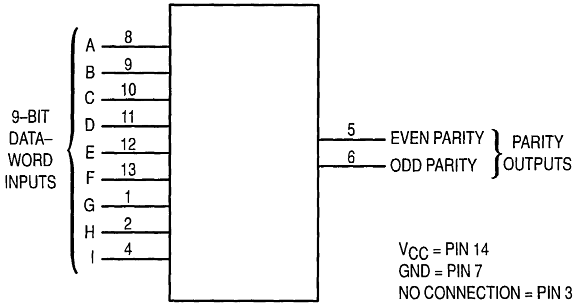
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Number of Inputs A through I That are High	Outputs	
	Even Parity	Odd Parity
0, 2, 4, 6, 8	H	L
1, 3, 5, 7, 9	L	H

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Data Inputs to Parity Outputs (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	205 41 35	255 51 43	310 62 53	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	60	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I (Pins 8–13, 1, 2, 4)

Nine–bit data–word inputs. The data word placed on these pins is checked for even or odd parity.

OUTPUTS

Even Parity (Pin 5)

Even–parity output. This pin goes high if the data word has even parity and low if the data word has odd parity.

Odd Parity (Pin 6)

Odd–parity output. This pin goes high if the data word has odd parity and low if the data word has even parity.

3

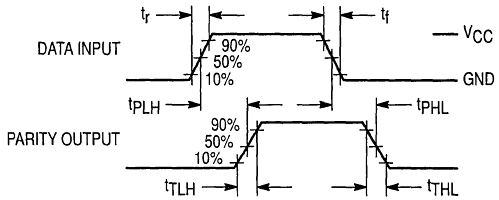
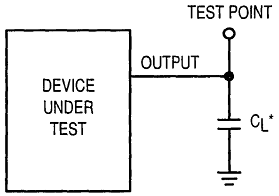


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

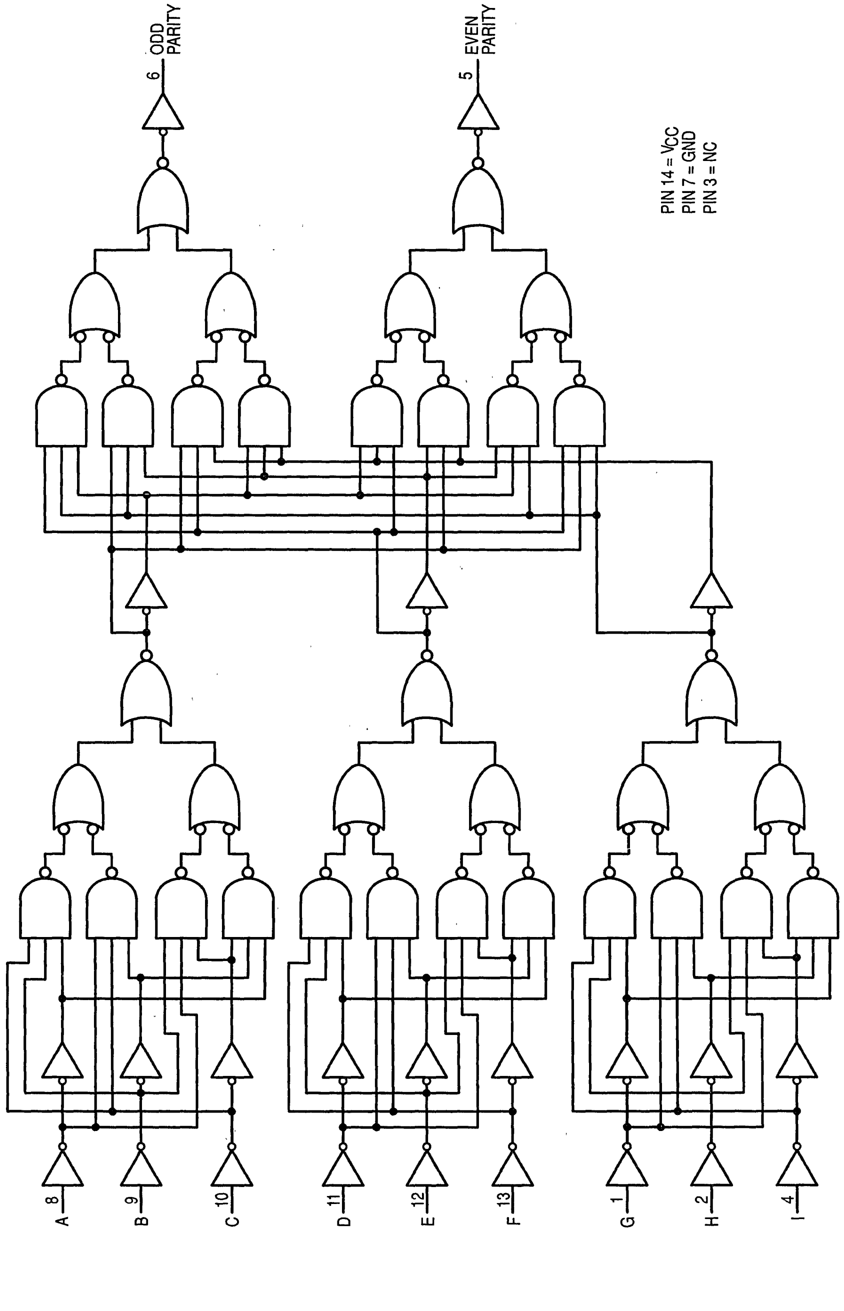


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

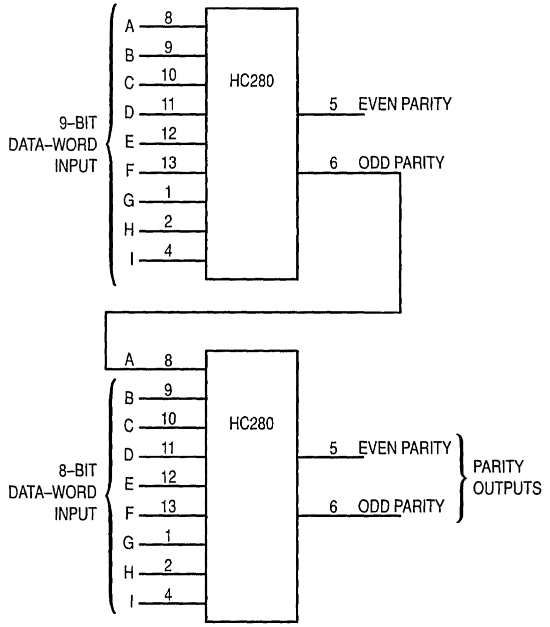
3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM

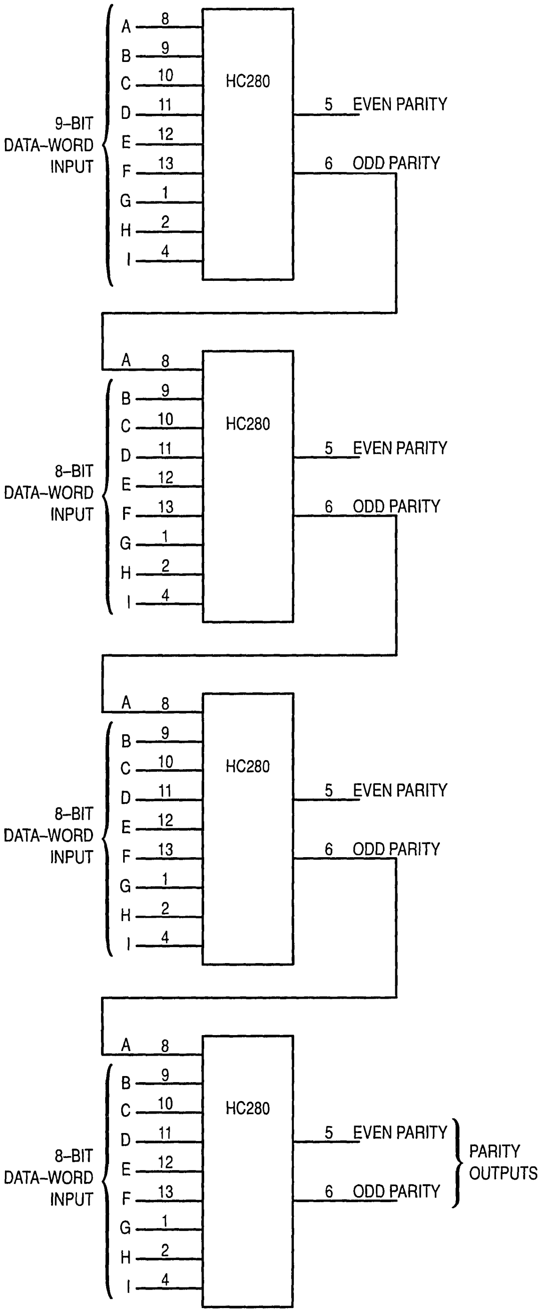


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

CASCADED 17–BIT ODD/EVEN PARITY GENERATOR/CHECKER



CASCADED 33–BIT ODD/EVEN PARITY GENERATOR/CHECKER

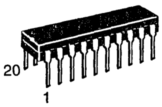


3

MC74HC299

8-Bit Bidirectional Universal Shift Register with Parallel I/O

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

The MC74HC299 is identical in pinout to the LS299. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

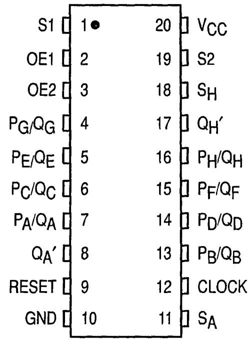
The HC299 features a multiplexed parallel input/output data port to achieve full 8–bit handling in a 20 pin package. Due to the large output drive capability and the 3–state feature, this device is ideally suited for interface with bus lines in a bus–oriented system.

Two Mode–Select inputs and two Output Enable inputs are used to choose the mode of operation as listed in the Function Table. Synchronous parallel loading is accomplished by taking both Mode–Select lines, S_1 and S_2, high. This places the outputs in the high–impedance state, which permits data applied to the data port to be clocked into the register. Reading out of the register can be accomplished when the outputs are enabled. The active–low asynchronous Reset overrides all other inputs.

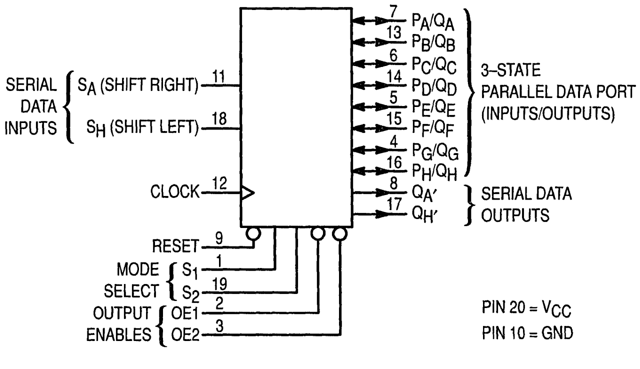
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads for Q_A through Q_H
  10 LSTTL Loads for Q_A' and Q_H'
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 398 FETs or 99.5 Equivalent Gates

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA (P/Q) $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA (P/Q)	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA (Q′) $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA (Q′)	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA (P/Q) $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA (P/Q)	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA (Q′) $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA (Q′)	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current (Q_A thru Q_H)	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 25 29	4.0 20 24	3.4 17 20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q_A' or Q_H' (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	170 34 29	215 43 37	255 51 43	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q_A thru Q_H (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q_A or Q_H (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q_A' thru Q_H' (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, OE1, OE2, S1, or S2 to Q_A thru Q_H (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, OE1, OE2, S1, or S2 to Q_A thru Q_H (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Q_A thru Q_H (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Q_A' or Q_H' (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State), Q_A thru Q_H	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*, Outputs Enabled	240	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Mode Select S1 or S2 to Clock (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data Inputs S_A, S_H, P_A thru P_H to Clock (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Mode Select S1 or S2 (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data Inputs, S_A, S_H, P_A thru P_H (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs									Response									
		Mode Select		Output Enables			Serial Inputs											
Mode	Reset	S_2	S_1	OE1†	OE2†	Clock	D_A	D_H	P_A/Q_A	P_B/Q_B	P_C/Q_C	P_D/Q_D	P_E/Q_E	P_F/Q_F	P_G/Q_G	P_H/Q_H	Q_A'	Q_H'
Reset	L	X	L	L	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	L	X	L	L	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
	L	H	H	X	X	X	X	X	Q_A through Q_H = Z								L	L
Shift Right	H	L	H	H	X	↑	D	X	Shift Right: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $D_A \rightarrow F_A$; $F_A \rightarrow F_B$; etc.								D	Q_G
	H	L	H	X	H	↑	D	X	Shift Right: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $D_A \rightarrow F_A$; $F_A \rightarrow F_B$; etc.								D	Q_G
	H	L	H	L	L	↑	D	X	Shift Right: $D_A \rightarrow F_A = Q_A$; $F_A \rightarrow F_B = Q_B$; etc.								D	Q_G
Shift Left	H	H	L	H	X	↑	X	D	Shift Left: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $D_H \rightarrow F_H$; $F_H \rightarrow F_G$; etc.								Q_B	D
	H	H	L	X	H	↑	X	D	Shift Left: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $D_H \rightarrow F_H$; $F_H \rightarrow F_G$; etc.								Q_B	D
	H	H	L	L	L	↑	X	D	Shift Left: $D_H \rightarrow F_H = Q_H$; $F_H \rightarrow F_G = Q_G$; etc.								Q_B	D
Parallel Load	H	H	H	X	X	↑	X	X	Parallel Load: $P_N \rightarrow F_N$								P_A	P_H
Hold	H	L	L	H	X	X	X	X	Hold: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $F_N = F_N$								P_A	P_H
	H	L	L	X	H	X	X	X	Hold: Q_A through Q_H = Z; $F_N = F_N$								P_A	P_H
	H	L	L	L	L	X	X	X	Hold: $Q_N = Q_N$								P_A	P_H

Z = high impedance
D = data on serial input
F = flip–flop (see Logic Diagram)
†When one or both output controls are high the eight input/output terminals are disabled to the high impedance state, however, sequential operation or clearing of the register is not affected.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

S_A (Pin 11)

Serial data input (Shift Right). Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of Clock when S2 is low and S1 is high (shift right mode).

S_H (Pin 18)

Serial data input (Shift Left). Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of Clock when S2 is high and S1 is low (shift left mode).

P_A through P_H (Pins 7, 13, 6, 14, 5, 15, 4, 16)

Parallel data port inputs. Data on these pins can be parallel loaded into the shift register on the rising edge of Clock when both S1 and S2 are high. For any other combination of S1 and S2, these pins serve as the outputs of the shift register.

CONTROL INPUTS

Clock (Pin 12)

Clock input. A low–to–high transition on this pin shifts the data at each stage to the next stage (shift right or left mode) or loads the data at the parallel data inputs into the shift register (parallel load mode).

OE1, OE2 (Pins 2, 3)

Active–low output enables. When both OE1 and OE2 are low, the Outputs Q_A through Q_H are enabled. When one or both output enables are high, the outputs are forced to the high–impedance state; however, sequential operation or clearing of the register is not affected.

Reset (Pin 9)

Active–low reset. A low on this pin resets all stages of the register to a low level. The reset operation is asynchronous.

S1, S2 (Pins 1, 19)

Mode select inputs. The levels present at these pins determine the shift register's mode of operation:

S1 = S2 = Low. Hold.
S1 = Low, S2 High. Shift left.
S1 = High, S2 Low. Shift right.
S1 = S2 = High. Parallel load.

OUTPUTS

Q_A', Q_H' (Pins 8, 17)

Serial data outputs. These are the outputs of the first and last stages of the shift register, respectively. These outputs are not 3–state outputs and have standard drive capabilities.

Q_A through Q_H (Pins 7, 13, 6, 14, 5, 15, 4, 16)

Parallel data port outputs. Shifted data is present at these pins when OE1 and OE2 are low. For all other combinations of OE1 and OE2 these outputs are in the high–impedance state.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

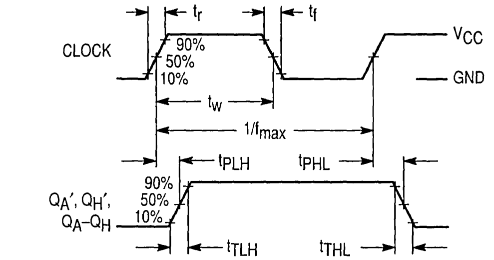


Figure 1.

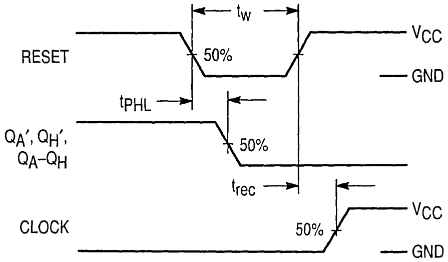


Figure 2.

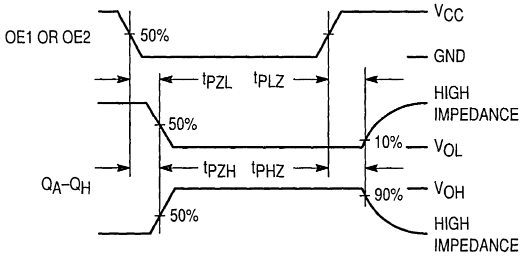


Figure 3a.

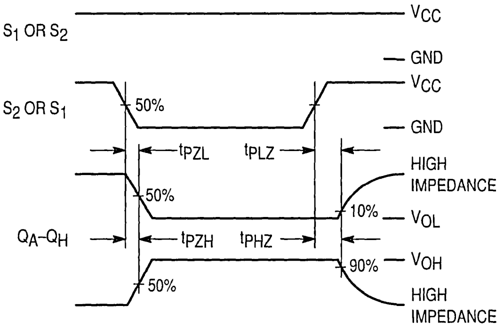


Figure 3b.

3

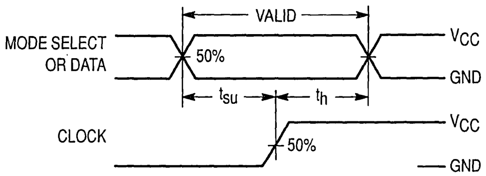
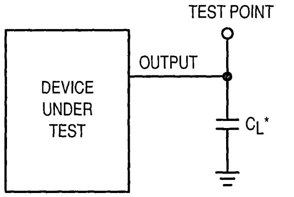
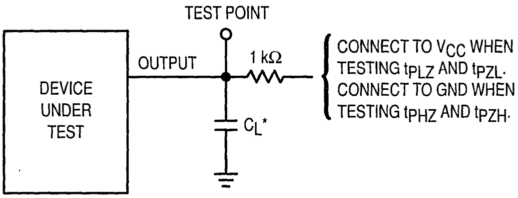


Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

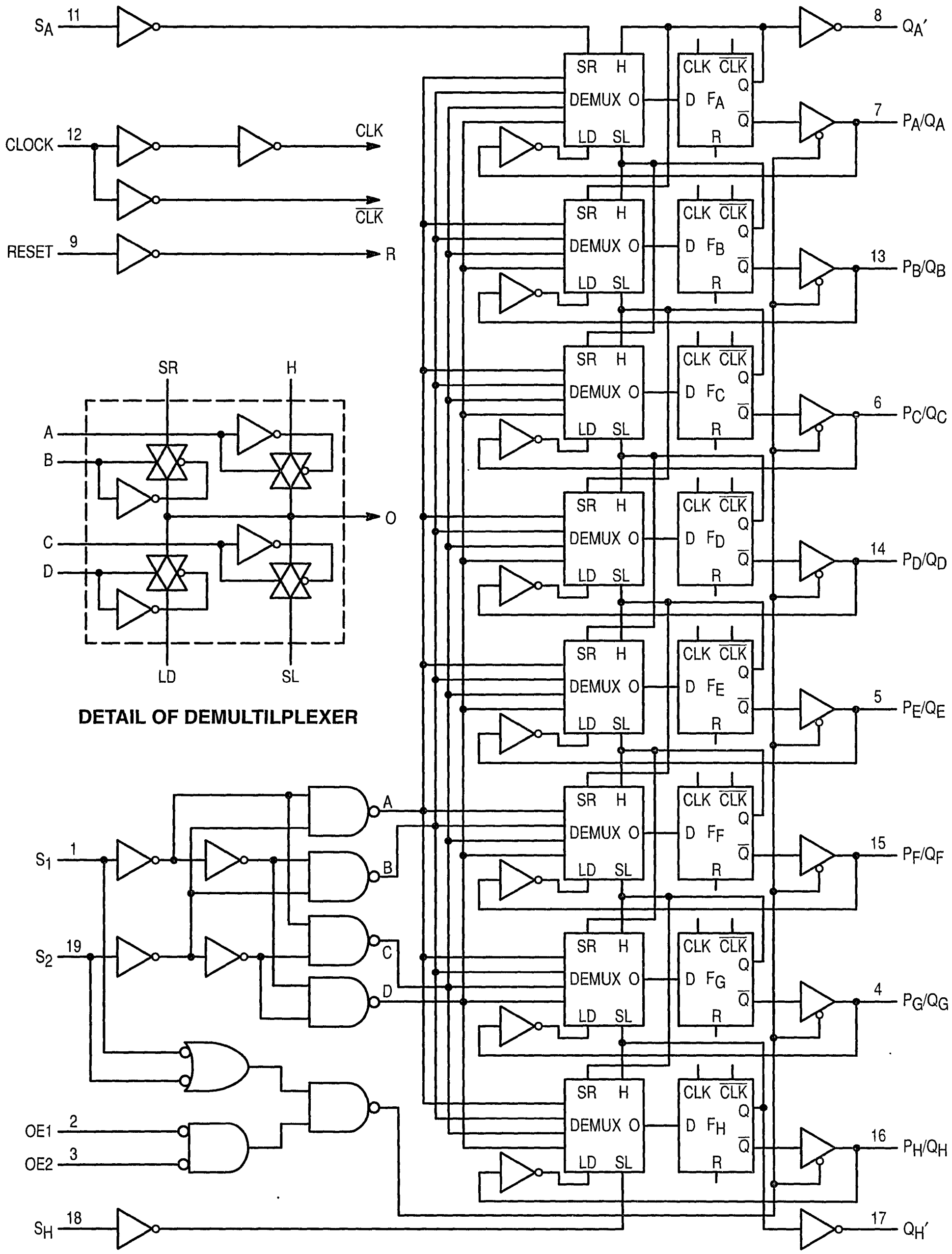
Figure 5. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



DETAIL OF DEMULTILPLEXER

3

MC54/74HC354

8-Input Data Selector/ Multiplexer With Data and Address Latches and 3-State Outputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

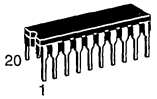
The MC54/74HC354 is identical in pinout to the LS354. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC354 selects one of eight latched binary Data Inputs, as determined by the Address Inputs. The information at the Data Inputs is stored in the transparent 8–bit Data Latch when the Data–Latch Enable pin is held high. The Address information may be stored in the transparent Address Latch, which is enabled by the active–high Address–Enable pin.

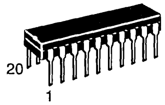
The device outputs are placed in high–impedance states when Output Enable 1 is high, Output Enable 2 is high, or Output Enable 3 is low.

The HC354 has a clocked Data Latch that is not transparent.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 326 FETs or 81.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



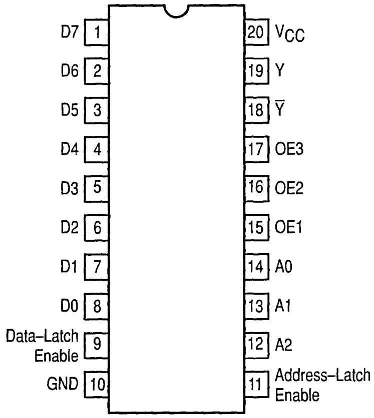
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

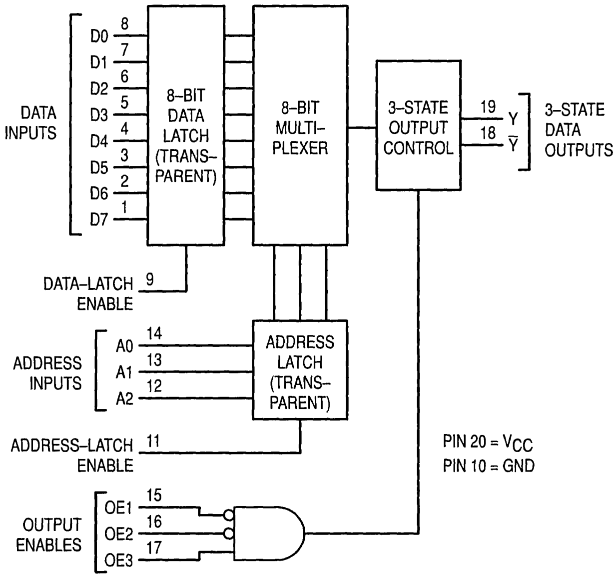
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

Pinout: 20–Lead Package (Top View)



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 20 = V_{CC}
PIN 10 = GND

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.5	±5.0	±10.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0 \mu A$	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, D0–D7 to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Data–Latch Enable to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	260 52 44	325 65 55	390 78 66	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A0–A2 to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	270 54 46	340 68 58	405 81 69	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Address–Latch Enable to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	270 54 46	340 68 58	405 81 69	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, OE1–OE3 to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 4 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, OE1–OE3 to Y or $\overline{Y}$ (Figures 4 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	48	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

D0–D7 (Pins 8–1) DATA INPUTS

These eight data bits are stored in a transparent latch when the Data–Latch Enable pin is active (high). Once enabled, changing inputs will not change the contents of the latch.

A0, A1, A2 (Pins 14,13,12) ADDRESS INPUTS

Selects which data bit stored in the Data Latch is routed to the outputs Y and $\overline{Y}$.

DATA–LATCH ENABLE (Pin 9)

The latch is transparent to D0–D7 when enable is inactive (low). The Data–Latch contents are unaffected when enable is held active (high).

ADDRESS–LATCH ENABLE (Pin 11)

The latch is transparent to A0, A1 and A2 when enable is inactive (low). The Address–Latch contents are unaffected when enable is held active (high).

OE1, OE2, OE3 (Pins 15,16,17) OUTPUT ENABLES

Any of the output enable pins inactive (OE1=High or OE2=High or OE3=Low) causes the outputs (Y and $\overline{Y}$) to be in high–impedance states.

Y, $\overline{Y}$ (Pins 19,18)

These 3–state outputs (when not 3–stated) represent the data bit in the Data Latch selected by the Address Latch.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, D0–D7 to Data–Latch Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A0–A2 to Address–Latch Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Data–Latch Enable to D0–D7 (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Address–Latch Enable to A0–A2 (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Data–Latch Enable (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Address–Latch Enable (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

FUNCTION TABLE

Address Latch Contents #			Inputs				Outputs		
A2	A1	A0	Data–Latch Enable	OE1	OE2	OE3	Y	$\overline{Y}$	Description
X	X	X	X	H	X	X	Z	Z	Outputs in High–Impedance States
X	X	X	X	X	H	X	Z	Z	
X	X	X	X	X	X	L	Z	Z	
L	L	L	L	L	L	H	D0	$\overline{D0}$	Data–Latch is Transparent
L	L	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	D1	$\overline{D1}$	
L	H	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	D2	$\overline{D2}$	
L	H	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	D3	$\overline{D3}$	
H	L	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	D4	$\overline{D4}$	
H	L	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	D5	$\overline{D5}$	
H	H	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	D6	$\overline{D6}$	
H	H	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	D7	$\overline{D7}$	
L	L	L	H	L	L	H	$D0_n$	$\overline{D0}_n$	New Data is Stored in Data–Latch and is Not Alterable
L	L	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D1_n$	$\overline{D1}_n$	
L	H	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D2_n$	$\overline{D2}_n$	
L	H	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D3_n$	$\overline{D3}_n$	
H	L	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D4_n$	$\overline{D4}_n$	
H	L	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D5_n$	$\overline{D5}_n$	
H	H	L	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D6_n$	$\overline{D6}_n$	
H	H	H	↓	↓	↓	↓	$D7_n$	$\overline{D7}_n$	

# Represents bits in Address–Latch. See Address–Latch Enable pin description.
X = Don't Care; Z = High Impedance; D0–D7 = the data at inputs D0 through D7; $D0_n$–$D7_n$ = the data present at inputs D0 through D7 when the Data–Latch Enable pin was taken high.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

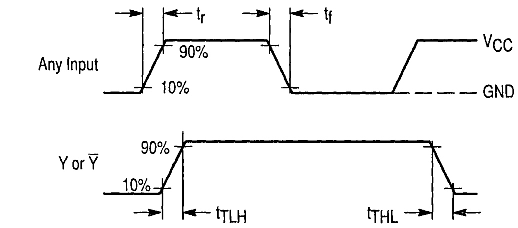


Figure 1.

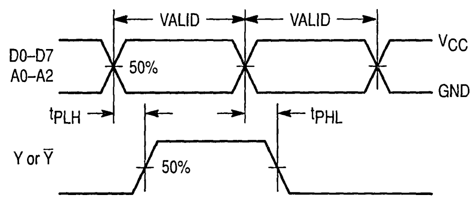


Figure 2.

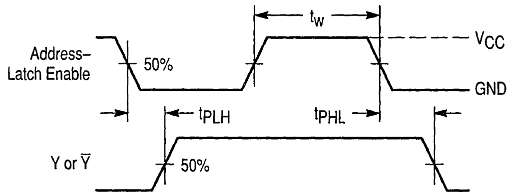


Figure 3.

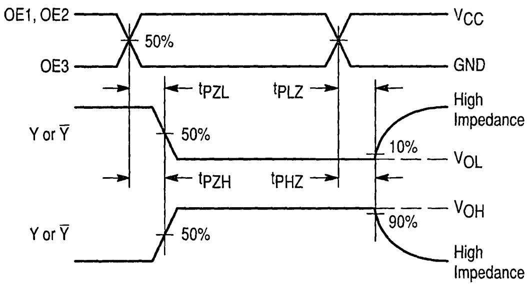


Figure 4.

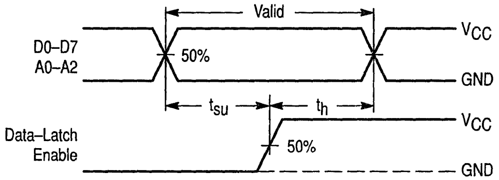
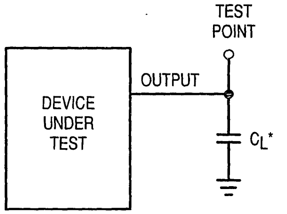


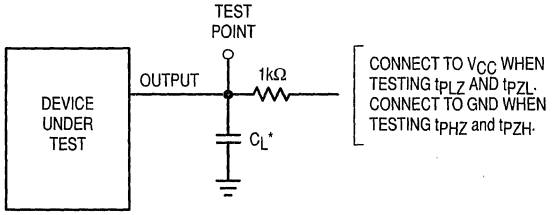
Figure 5.

TEST CIRCUITS



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 7.

3

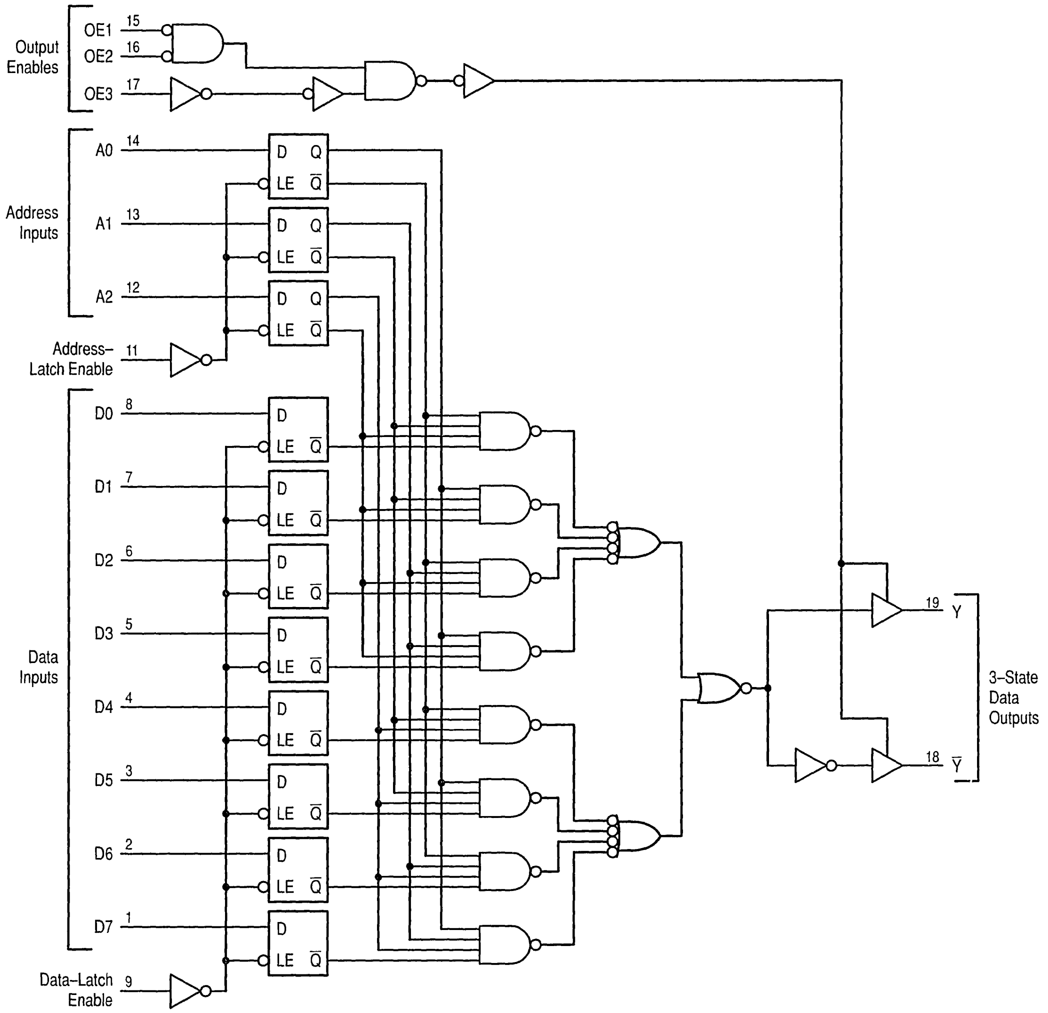


Figure 8. Expanded Logic Diagram

Hex 3-State Noninverting Buffer with Common Enables

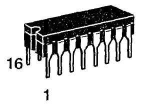
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC365

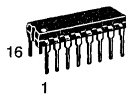
The MC54/74HC365 is identical in pinout to the LS365. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device is a high–speed hex buffer with 3–state outputs and two common active–low Output Enables. When either of the enables is high, the buffer outputs are placed into high–impedance states. The HC365 has noninverting outputs.

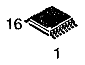
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 90 FETs or 22.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

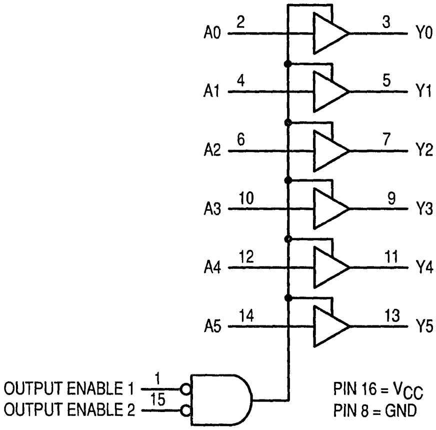


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

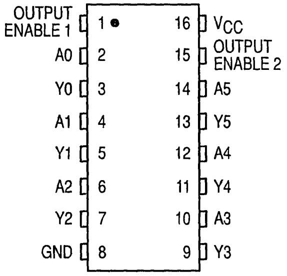
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Enable 1	Enable 2	A	Y
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† TSSOP Package†	750 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

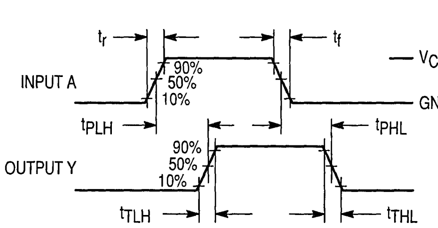


Figure 1.

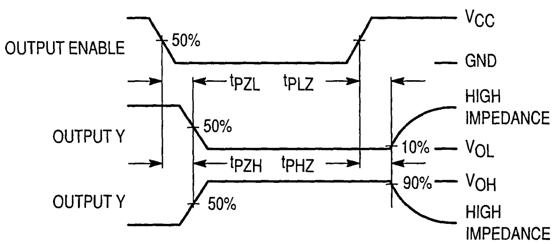
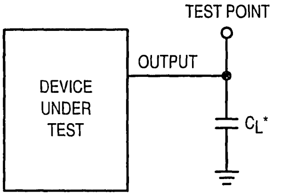


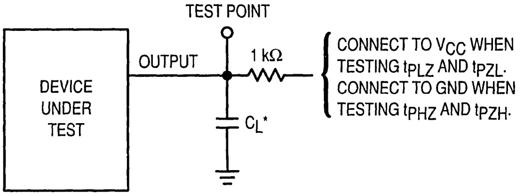
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

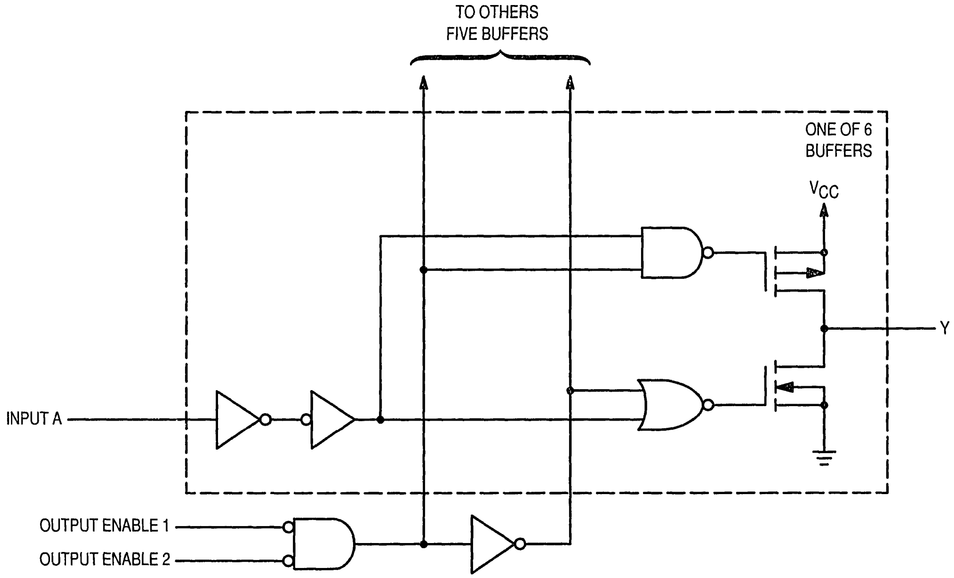
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

Hex 3-State Inverting Buffer with Common Enables

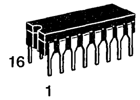
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC366

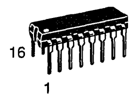
The MC54/74HC366 is identical in pinout to the LS366. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device is a high–speed hex buffer with 3–state outputs and two common active–low Output Enables. When either of the enables is high, the buffer outputs are placed into high–impedance states. The HC366 has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 78 FETs or 19.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10

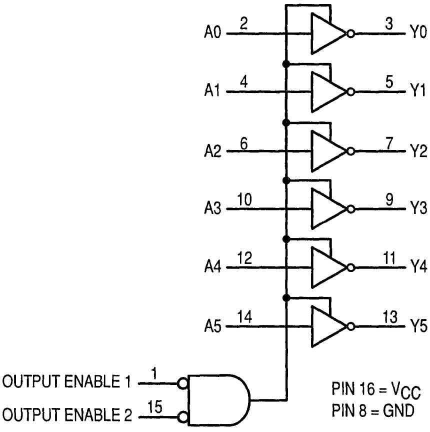


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

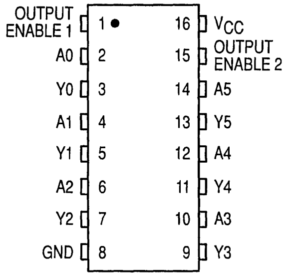
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Enable 1	Enable 2	A	Y
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time V_{CC} = 2.0 V (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	95 19 16	120 24 20	145 29 25	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

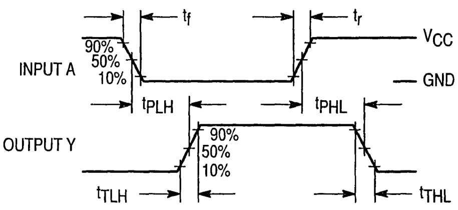


Figure 1.

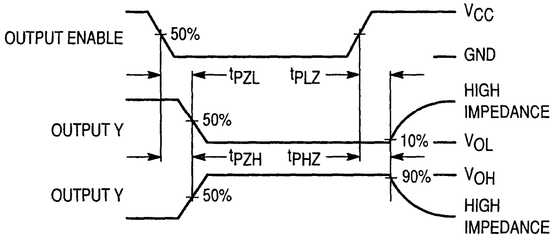
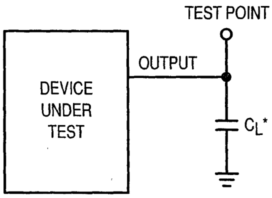


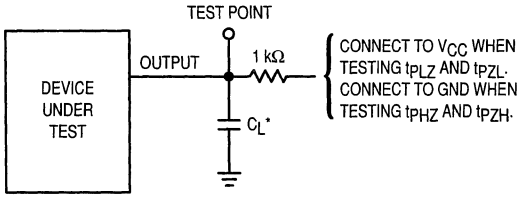
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

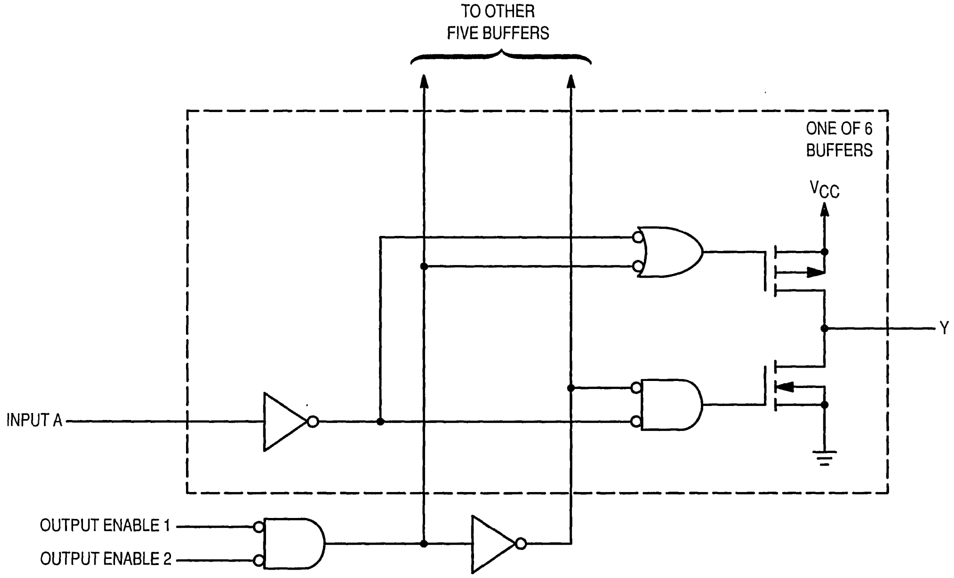
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

MC54/74HC367

Hex 3-State Noninverting Buffer with Separate 2-Bit and 4-Bit Sections

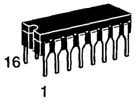
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC367 is identical in pinout to the LS367. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

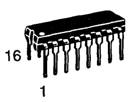
This device is arranged into 2–bit and 4–bit sections, each having its own active–low Output Enable. When either of the enables is high, the affected buffer outputs are placed into high–impedance states. The HC367 has noninverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 92 FETs or 23 Equivalent Gates

3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10

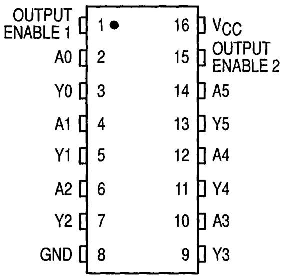


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

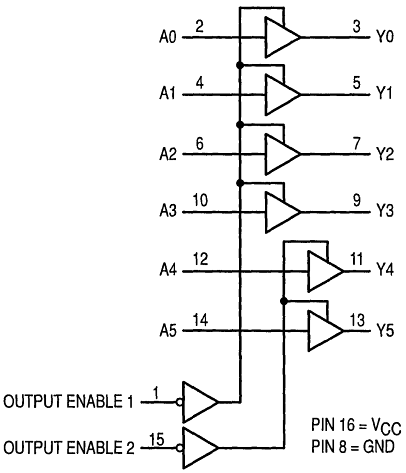
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
Enable 1, Enable 2	A	Y
L	L	L
L	H	H
H	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

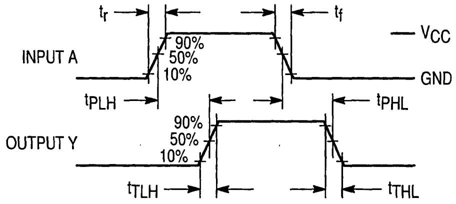


Figure 1.

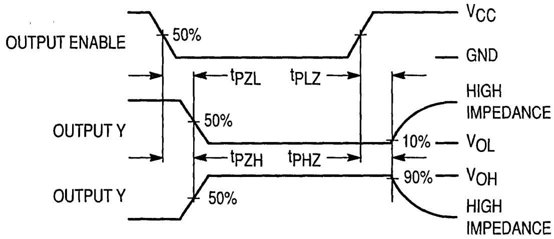
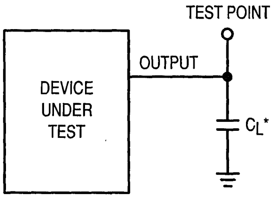


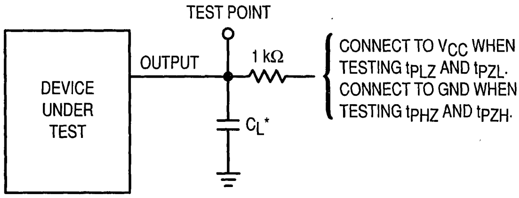
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

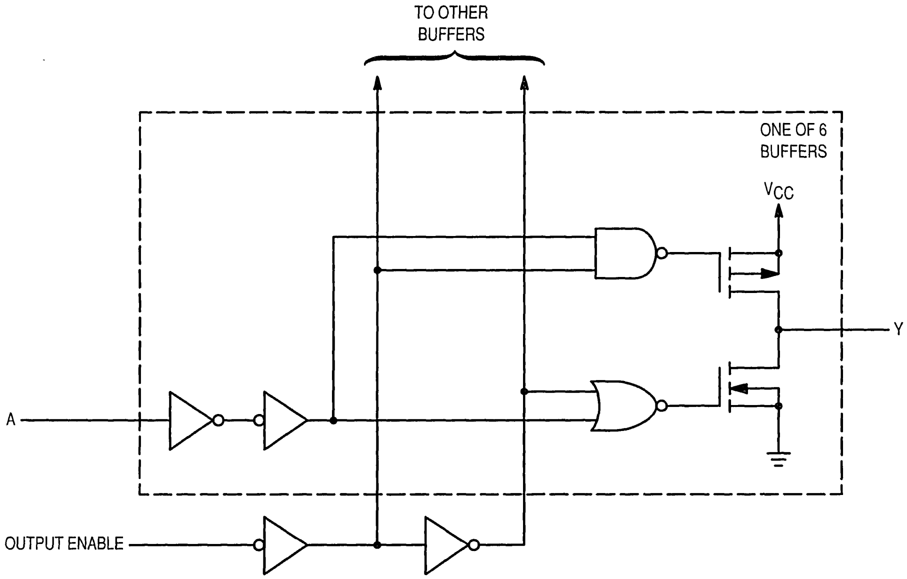
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

LOGIC DETAIL

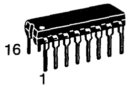


3

Hex 3-State Inverting Buffer with Separate 2-Bit and 4-Bit Sections

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC368



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

ORDERING INFORMATION

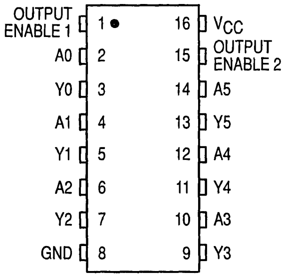
MC74HCXXXN Plastic

The MC74HC368 is identical in pinout to the LS368. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

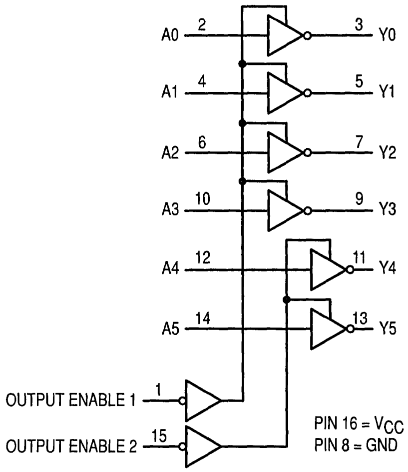
This device is arranged into 2–bit and 4–bit sections, each having its own active–low Output Enable. When either of the enables is high, the affected buffer outputs are placed into high–impedance states. The HC368 has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 80 FETs or 20 Equivalent Gates

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
Enable 1, Enable 2	A	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high–impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP†	750	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	95 19 16	120 24 20	145 29 25	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

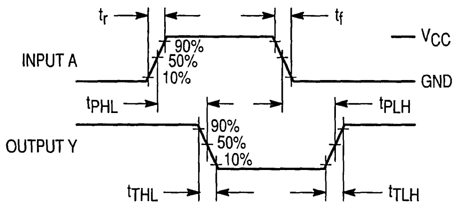


Figure 1.

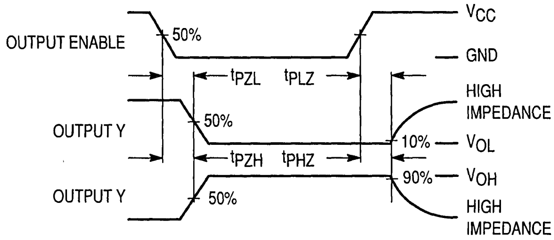
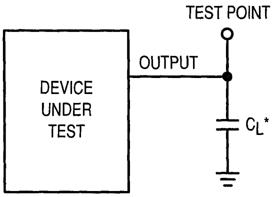


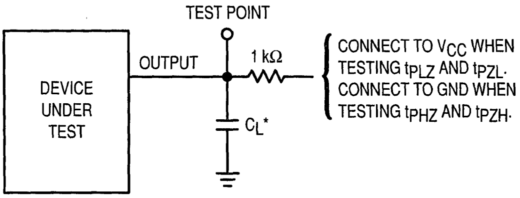
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

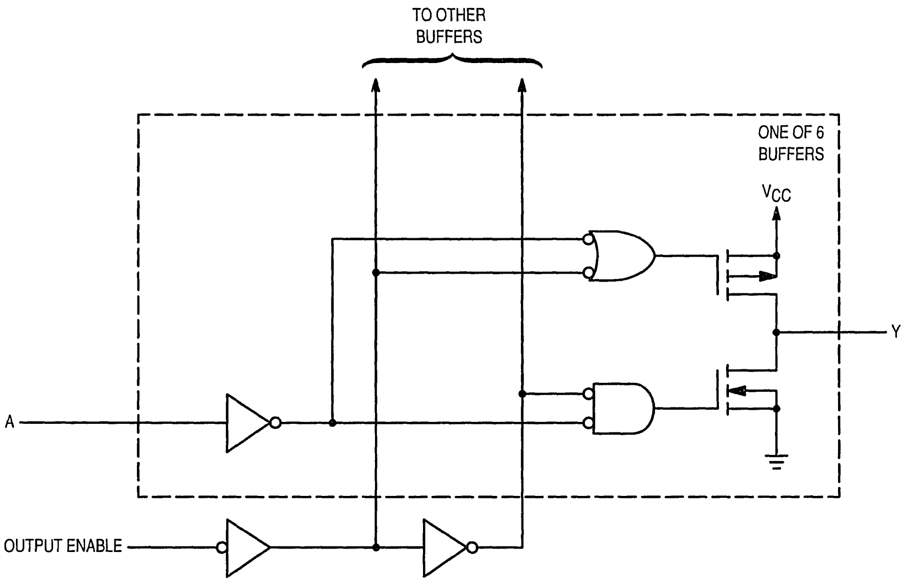
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

LOGIC DETAIL



Octal 3-State Non-Inverting Transparent Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC373A

The MC54/74HC373A is identical in pinout to the LS373. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

These latches appear transparent to data (i.e., the outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable is high. When Latch Enable goes low, data meeting the setup and hold time becomes latched.

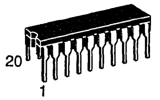
The Output Enable input does not affect the state of the latches, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be latched even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HC373A is identical in function to the HC573A which has the data inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

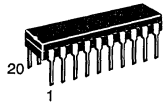
The HC373A is the non–inverting version of the HC533A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 186 FETs or 46.5 Equivalent Gates

3

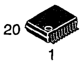


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

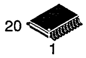


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03

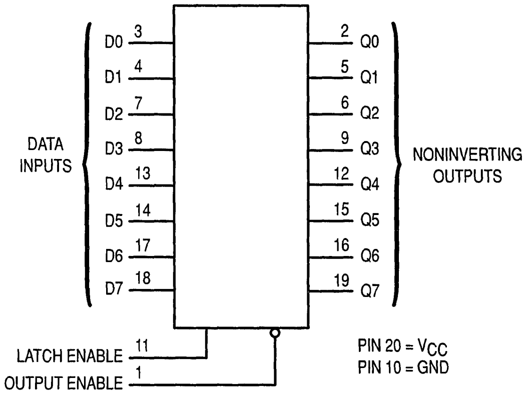


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

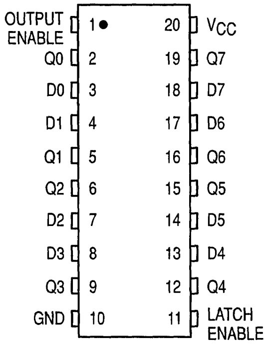
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	46.5	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	**Latch Enable**	**D**	**Q**
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND $\|I_{out}\|$ = 0 μA	6.0	4.0	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{PLZ} t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL} t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	36	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit						Unit
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	25 5.0 5.0		30 6.0 6.0		40 8.0 7.0		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5 0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

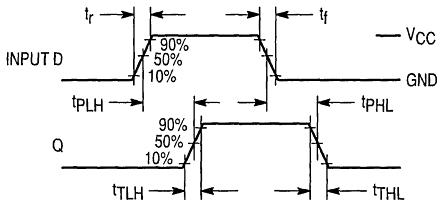


Figure 1.

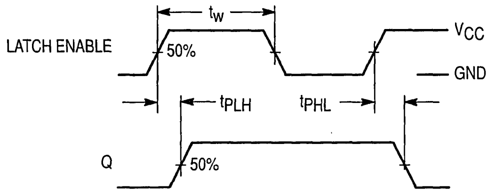


Figure 2.

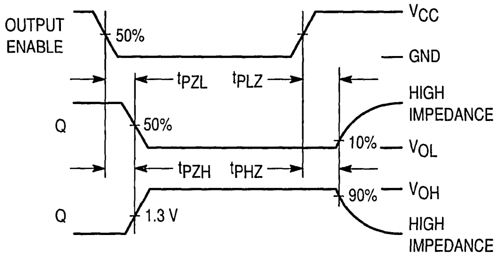


Figure 3.

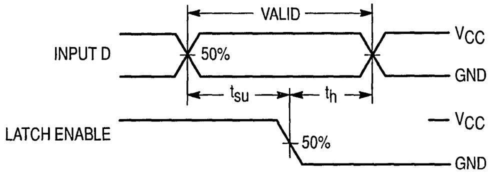
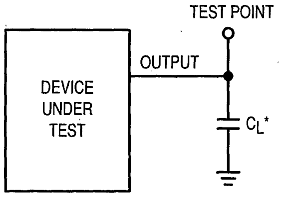


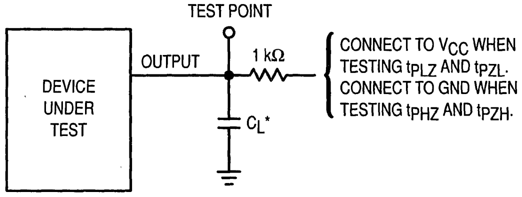
Figure 4.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

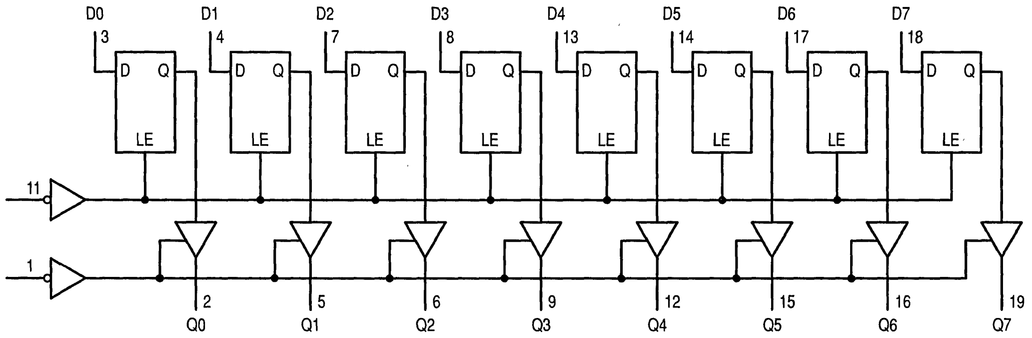
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HCT373A

Octal 3-State Noninverting Transparent Latch with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HCT373A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

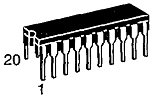
The HCT373A is identical in pinout to the LS373.

The eight latches of the HCT373A are transparent D–type latches. While the Latch Enable is high the Q outputs follow the Data Inputs. When Latch Enable is taken low, data meeting the setup and hold times becomes latched.

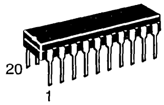
The Output Enable does not affect the state of the latch, but when Output Enable is high, all outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be latched even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HCT373A is identical in function to the HCT573A, which has the input pins on the opposite side of the package from the output pins. This device is similar in function to the HCT533A, which has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 196 FETs or 49 Equivalent Gates

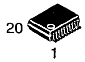


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

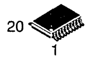


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03



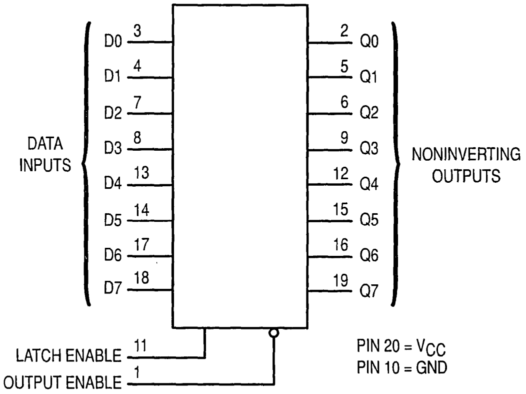
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

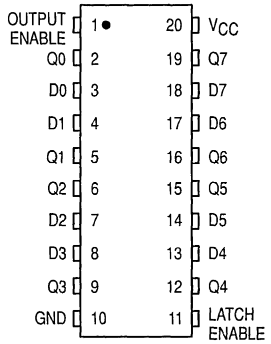
MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	49	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Latch Enable	D	Q
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

10/95

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	$V_{in} = 2.4$ V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0$ µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: 1. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + \Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	28	35	42	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	32	40	48	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	35	44	53	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

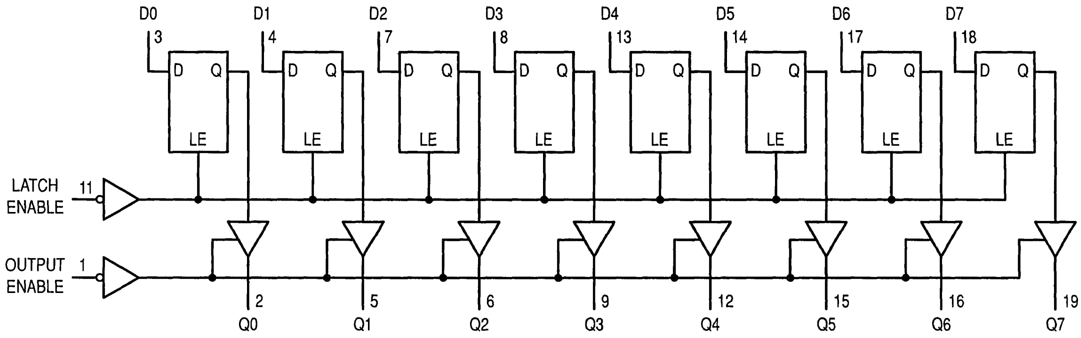
		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Latch)*	65	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}{}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable (Figure 4)	10	13	15	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D (Figure 4)	10	13	15	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 2)	12	15	18	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	500	500	500	ns

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

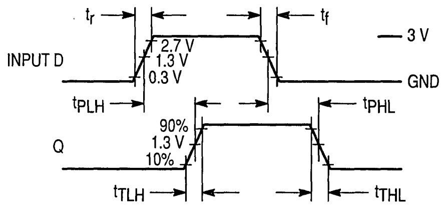


Figure 1.

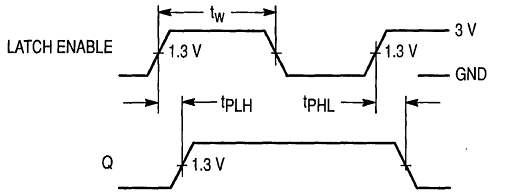


Figure 2.

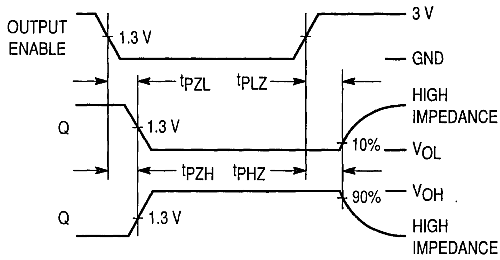


Figure 3.

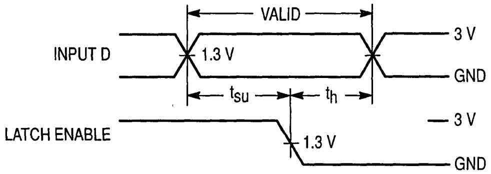
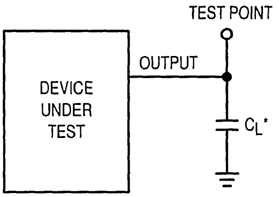


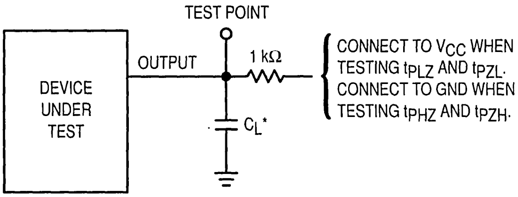
Figure 4.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

3

Octal 3-State Noninverting D Flip-Flop

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

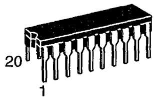
MC54/74HC374A

The MC54/74HC374A is identical in pinout to the LS374. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

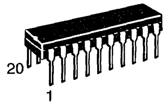
Data meeting the setup time is clocked to the outputs with the rising edge of the clock. The Output Enable input does not affect the states of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, the outputs are forced to the high–impedance state; thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HC374A is identical in function to the HC574A which has the input pins on the opposite side of the package from the output. This device is similar in function to the HC534A which has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 266 FETs or 66.5 Equivalent Gates

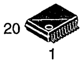


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

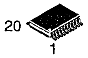


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03



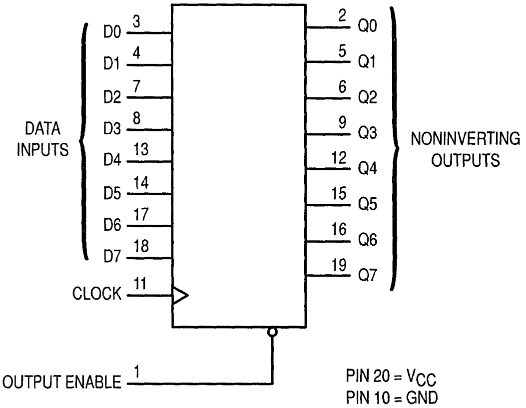
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

ORDERING INFORMATION

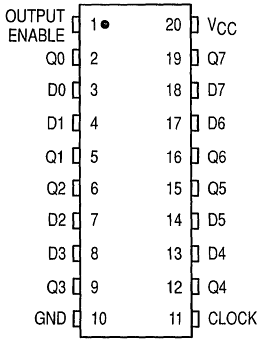
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	H
L	↑	L	L
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time V_{CC} = 2.0 V (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 1.35 1.80	0.50 1.35 1.80	0.50 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.90 4.40 5.90	1.90 4.40 5.90	1.90 4.40 5.90	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.70 5.20	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10 0.10	0.10 0.10 0.10	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 6.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \leq 7.8$ mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.40 0.40	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

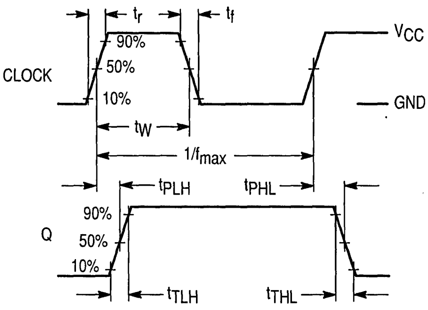


Figure 1.

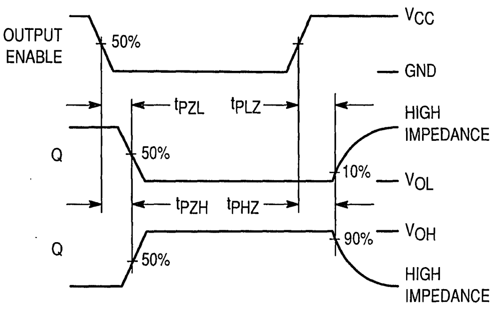


Figure 2.

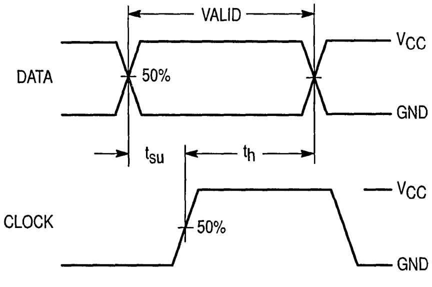
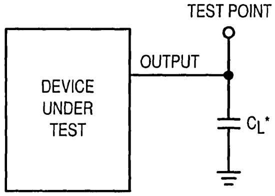


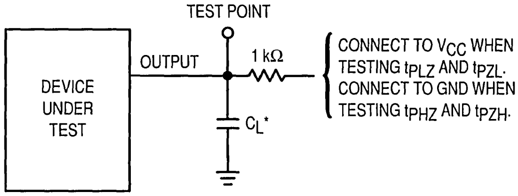
Figure 3.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

3

MC54/74HCT374A

Octal 3-State Noninverting D Flip-Flop with LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HCT374A may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

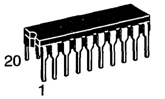
The HCT374A is identical in pinout to the LS374.

Data meeting the setup and hold time is clocked to the outputs with the rising edge of Clock. The Output Enable does not affect the state of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, the outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

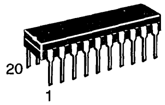
The HCT374A is identical in function to the HCT574A, which has the input pins on the opposite side of the package from the output pins. This device is similar in function to the HCT534A, which has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 276 FETs or 69 Equivalent Gates
- Improvements over HCT374
  - — Improved Propagation Delays
  - — 50% Lower Quiescent Power
  - — Improved Input Noise and Latchup Immunity

3

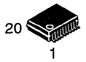


J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03

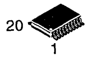


N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04



SD SUFFIX
SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03

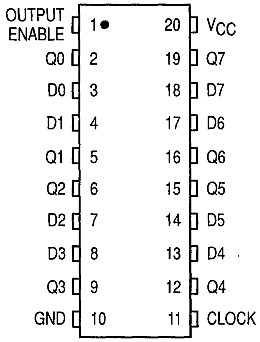


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02

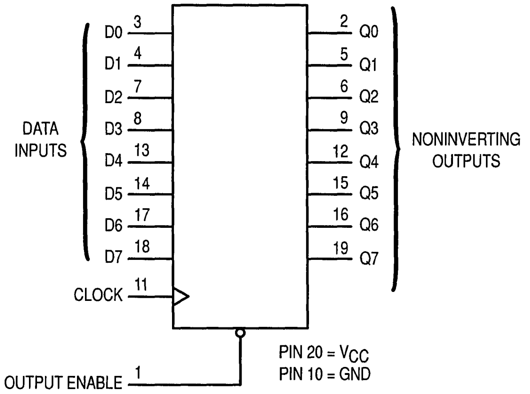
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC
MC74HCTXXXASD	SSOP
MC74HCTXXXADT	TSSOP

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	H
L	↑	L	L
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	69	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† SSOP or TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC, SSOP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SSOP or TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs $I_{out} = 0$ µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

NOTE: 1. Total Supply Current = $I_{CC} + \Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	31	39	47	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	30	38	45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

Symbol	Parameter	Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	Unit
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	65	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock (Figure 3)	12	15	18	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data (Figure 3)	5.0	5.0	5.0	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	12	15	18	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	500	500	500	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

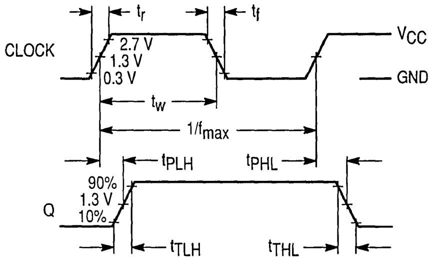


Figure 1.

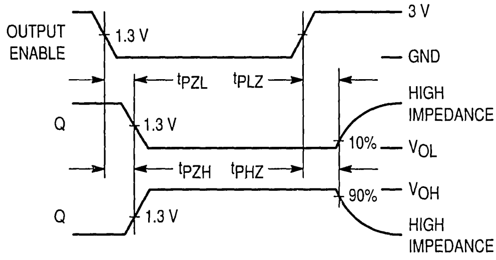


Figure 2.

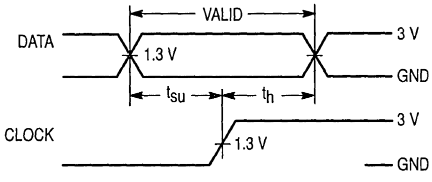
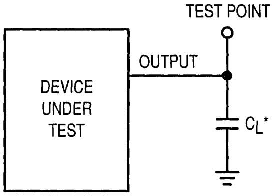


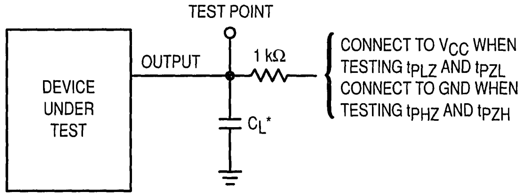
Figure 3.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

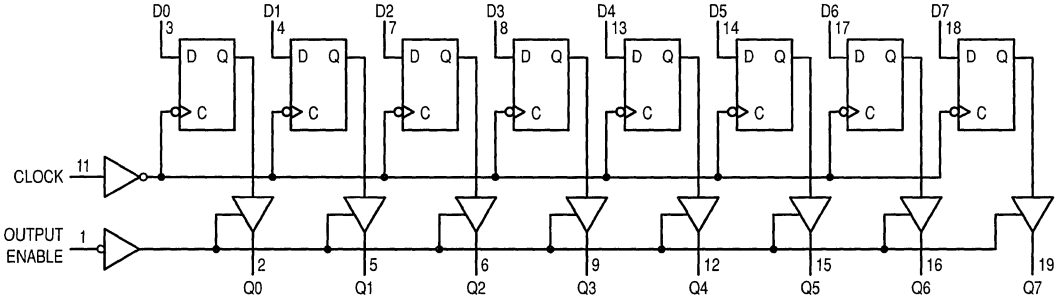
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC54/74HC390

Dual 4-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 Sections

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

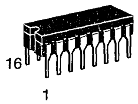
The MC54/74HC390 is identical in pinout to the LS390. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of two independent 4–bit counters, each composed of a divide–by–two and a divide–by–five section. The divide–by–two and divide–by–five counters have separate clock inputs, and can be cascaded to implement various combinations of ÷ 2 and/or ÷ 5 up to a ÷ 100 counter.

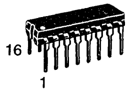
Flip–flops internal to the counters are triggered by high–to–low transitions of the clock input. A separate, asynchronous reset is provided for each 4–bit counter. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used as clocks or strobes except when gated with the Clock of the HC390.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No 7A
- Chip Complexity: 244 FETs or 61 Equivalent Gates

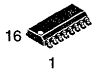
3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

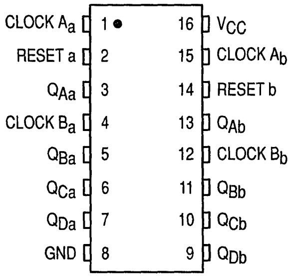


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

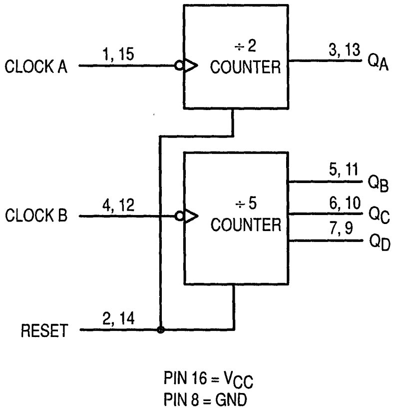
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Clock A	Clock B	Reset	Action
X	X	H	Reset ÷ 2 and ÷ 5
⌄ (high-to-low)	X	L	Increment ÷ 2
X	⌄ (high-to-low)	L	Increment ÷ 5

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic or SOIC DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_f = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.4 27 32	4.4 22 26	3.6 18 21	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock A to QA (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock A to QC (QA connected to Clock B) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	290 58 49	365 73 62	435 87 74	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QB (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	130 26 22	165 33 28	195 39 33	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QC (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	185 37 31	230 46 39	280 56 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QD (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	130 26 22	165 33 28	195 39 33	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to any Q (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	165 33 28	205 41 35	250 50 43	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

3

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Counter)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock A or Clock B (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock A, Clock B (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock A (Pins 1, 15) and Clock B (Pins 4, 15)

Clock A is the clock input to the ÷ 2 counter; Clock B is the clock input to the ÷ 5 counter. The internal flip–flops are toggled by high–to–low transitions of the clock input.

CONTROL INPUTS

Reset (Pins 2, 14)

Asynchronous reset. A high at the Reset input prevents counting, resets the internal flip–flops, and forces Q_A through Q_D low.

OUTPUTS

Q_A (Pins 3, 13)

Output of the ÷ 2 counter.

Q_B, Q_C, Q_D (Pins 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11)

Outputs of the ÷ 5 counter. Q_D is the most significant bit. Q_A is the least significant bit when the counter is connected for BCD output as in Figure 4. Q_B is the least significant bit when the counter is operating in the bi–quinary mode as in Figure 5.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

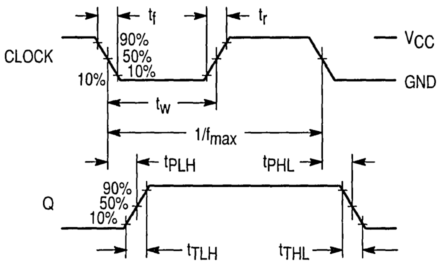


Figure 1.

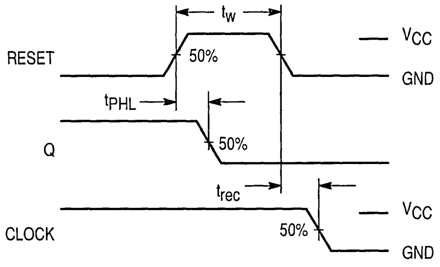
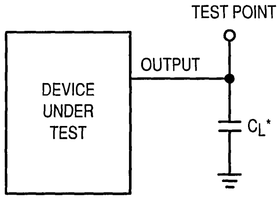


Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUIT

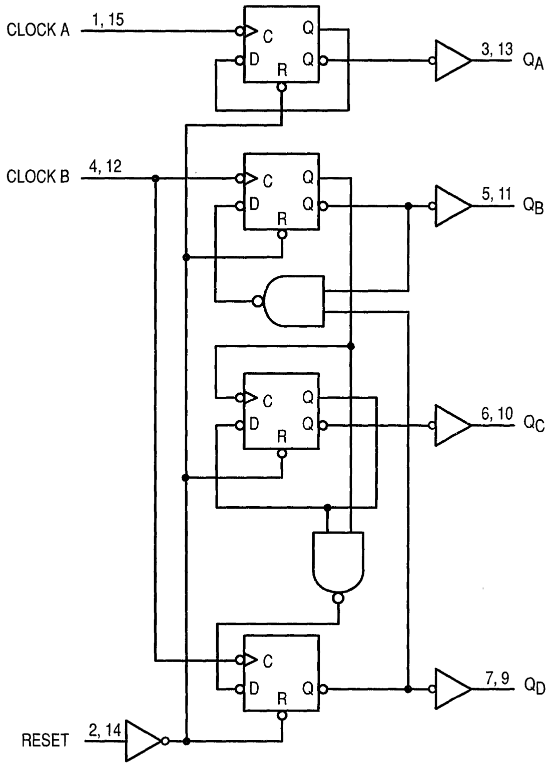


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.

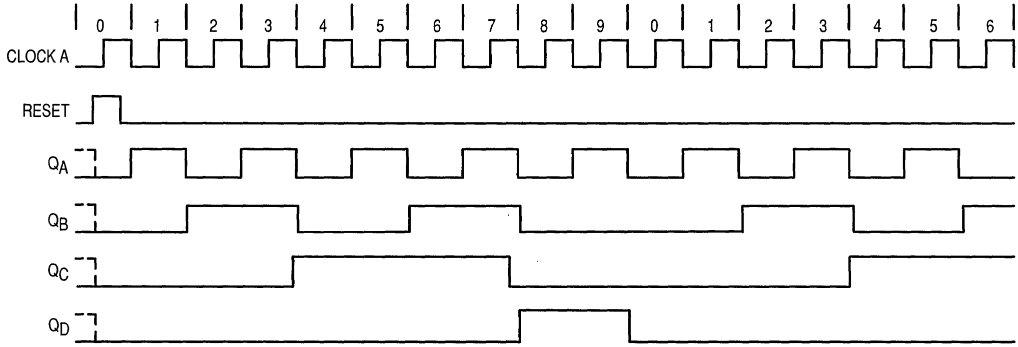
3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

TIMING DIAGRAM
(Q_A Connected to Clock B)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Each half of the MC54/74HC390 has independent ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 sections (except for the Reset function). The ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 counters can be connected to give BCD or bi–quinary (2–5) count sequences. If Output Q_A is connected to the Clock B input (Figure 4), a decade divider with BCD output is obtained. The function table for the BCD count sequence is given in Table 1.

To obtain a bi–quinary count sequence, the input signals connected to the Clock B input, and output Q_D is connected to the Clock A input (Figure 5). Q_A provides a 50% duty cycle output. The bi–quinary count sequence function table is given in Table 2.

Table 1. BCD Count Sequence*

Count	Output			
	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H

* Q_A connected to Clock B input.

Table 2. Bi–Quinary Count Sequence**

Count	Output			
	Q_A	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L

** Q_D connected to Clock A input.

3

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

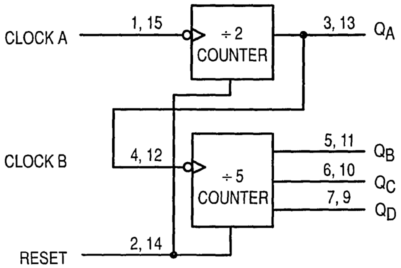


Figure 4. BCD Count

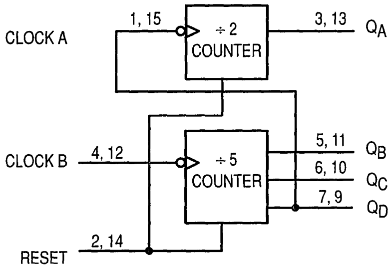


Figure 5. Bi-Quinary Count

MC54/74HC390A

Product Preview

Dual 4-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 Sections

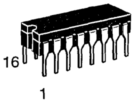
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC390A is identical in pinout to the LS390. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

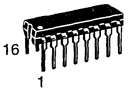
This device consists of two independent 4–bit counters, each composed of a divide–by–two and a divide–by–five section. The divide–by–two and divide–by–five counters have separate clock inputs, and can be cascaded to implement various combinations of ÷ 2 and/or ÷ 5 up to a ÷ 100 counter.

Flip–flops internal to the counters are triggered by high–to–low transitions of the clock input. A separate, asynchronous reset is provided for each 4–bit counter. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used as clocks or strobes except when gated with the Clock of the HC390A.

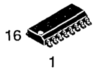
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No 7A
- Chip Complexity: 244 FETs or 61 Equivalent Gates



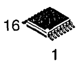
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

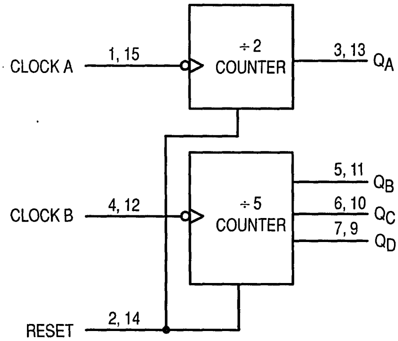


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

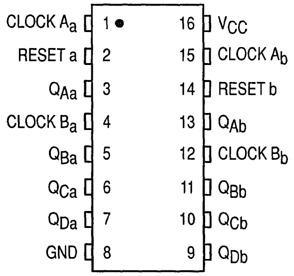
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Clock A	Clock B	Reset	Action
X	X	H	Reset ÷ 2 and ÷ 5
↘	X	L	Increment ÷ 2
X	↘	L	Increment ÷ 5

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \leq 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \leq 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \leq 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9 14 28 45	8 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock A to QA (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 20 16	80 45 25 21	90 50 30 27	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock A to QC (QA connected to Clock B) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	200 160 35 30	250 185 45 40	300 210 60 50	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QB (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 20 16	80 45 25 21	90 50 30 27	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QC (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	90 56 32 25	105 70 38 31	180 100 45 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock B to QD (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 20 16	80 45 25 21	90 50 30 27	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to any Q (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 48 28 21	95 65 32 25	110 75 40 30	ns

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Counter)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock A or Clock B (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	25 15 5 5	30 20 6 5	40 30 10 7	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock A, Clock B (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock A (Pins 1, 15) and Clock B (Pins 4, 15)

Clock A is the clock input to the ÷ 2 counter; Clock B is the clock input to the ÷ 5 counter. The internal flip–flops are toggled by high–to–low transitions of the clock input.

CONTROL INPUTS

Reset (Pins 2, 14)

Asynchronous reset. A high at the Reset input prevents counting, resets the internal flip–flops, and forces Q_A through Q_D low.

OUTPUTS

Q_A (Pins 3, 13)

Output of the ÷ 2 counter.

Q_B, Q_C, Q_D (Pins 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11)

Outputs of the ÷ 5 counter. Q_D is the most significant bit. Q_A is the least significant bit when the counter is connected for BCD output as in Figure 4. Q_B is the least significant bit when the counter is operating in the bi–quinary mode as in Figure 5.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

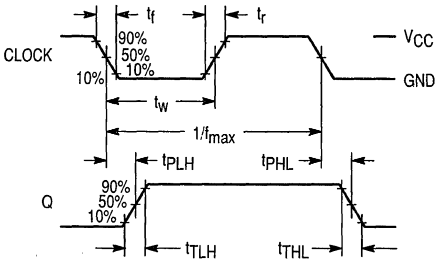


Figure 1.

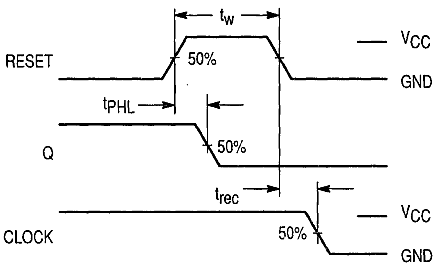
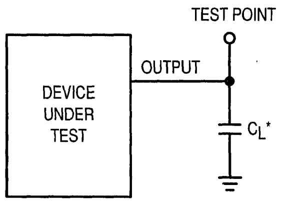


Figure 2.

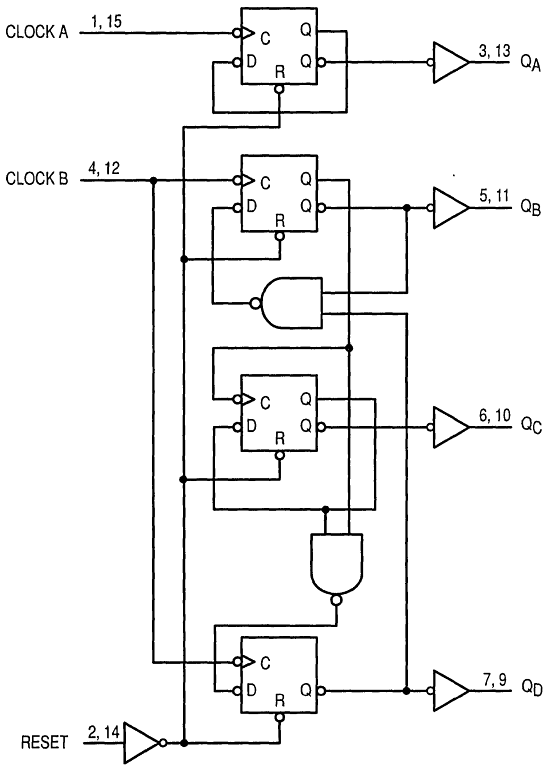
TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

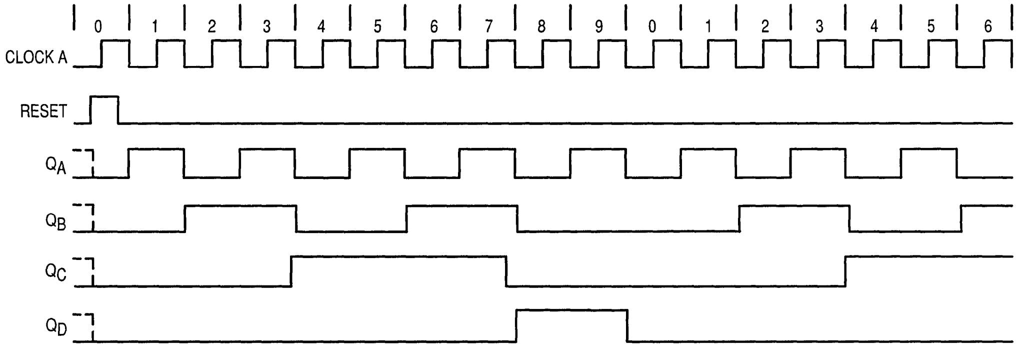
Figure 3.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

TIMING DIAGRAM
(Q_A Connected to Clock B)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Each half of the MC54/74HC390A has independent ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 sections (except for the Reset function). The ÷ 2 and ÷ 5 counters can be connected to give BCD or bi–quinary (2–5) count sequences. If Output Q_A is connected to the Clock B input (Figure 4), a decade divider with BCD output is obtained. The function table for the BCD count sequence is given in Table 1.

To obtain a bi–quinary count sequence, the input signals connected to the Clock B input, and output Q_D is connected to the Clock A input (Figure 5). Q_A provides a 50% duty cycle output. The bi–quinary count sequence function table is given in Table 2.

Table 1. BCD Count Sequence*

Count	Output			
	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H

* Q_A connected to Clock B input.

Table 2. Bi–Quinary Count Sequence**

Count	Output			
	Q_A	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L

** Q_D connected to Clock A input.

3

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

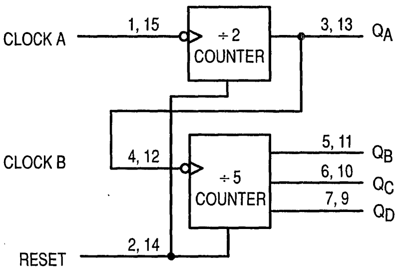


Figure 4. BCD Count

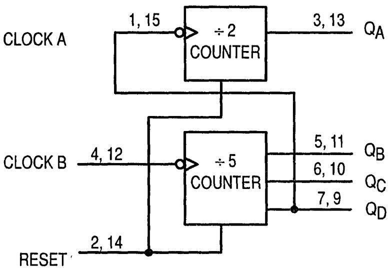


Figure 5. Bi-Quinary Count

MC54/74HC393

Dual 4-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

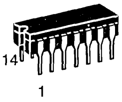
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC393 is identical in pinout to the LS393. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

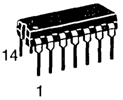
This device consists of two independent 4–bit binary ripple counters with parallel outputs from each counter stage. A ÷ 256 counter can be obtained by cascading the two binary counters.

Internal flip–flops are triggered by high–to–low transitions of the clock input. Reset for the counters is asynchronous and active–high. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used as clocks or as strobes except when gated with the Clock of the HC393.

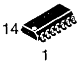
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 236 FETs or 59 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

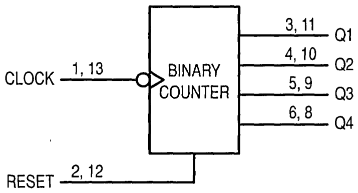


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

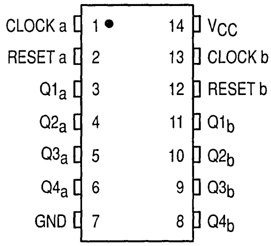
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		
Clock	Reset	Outputs
X	H	L
H	L	No Change
L	L	No Change
↑	L	No Change
↓	L	Advance to Next State

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic or SOIC DIP) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.4 27 32	4.4 22 26	3.6 18 21	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q1 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q2 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	190 38 32	240 48 41	285 57 48	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q3 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	240 48 41	300 60 51	360 72 61	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q4 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	290 58 49	365 73 62	435 87 74	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to any Q (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	165 33 28	205 41 35	250 50 43	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Counter)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pins 1, 13)

Clock input. The internal flip–flops are toggled and the counter state advances on high–to–low transitions of the clock input.

CONTROL INPUTS

Reset (Pins 2, 12)

Active–high, asynchronous reset. A separate reset is provided for each counter. A high at the Reset input prevents counting and forces all four outputs low.

OUTPUTS

Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11)

Parallel binary outputs Q4 is the most significant bit.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

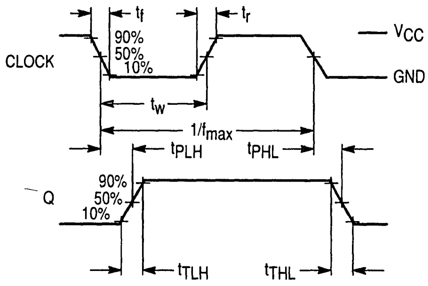


Figure 1.

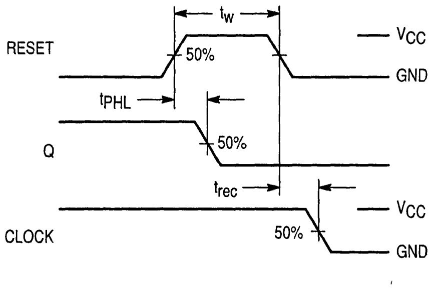
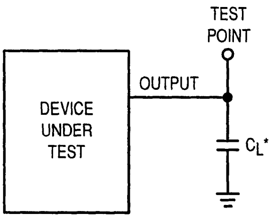


Figure 2.

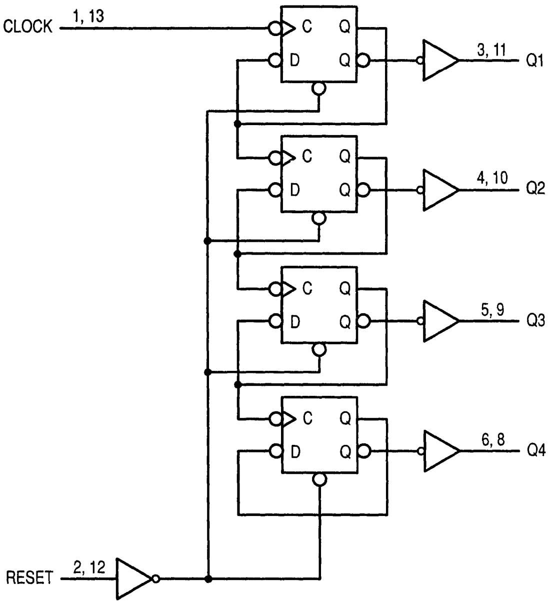
3



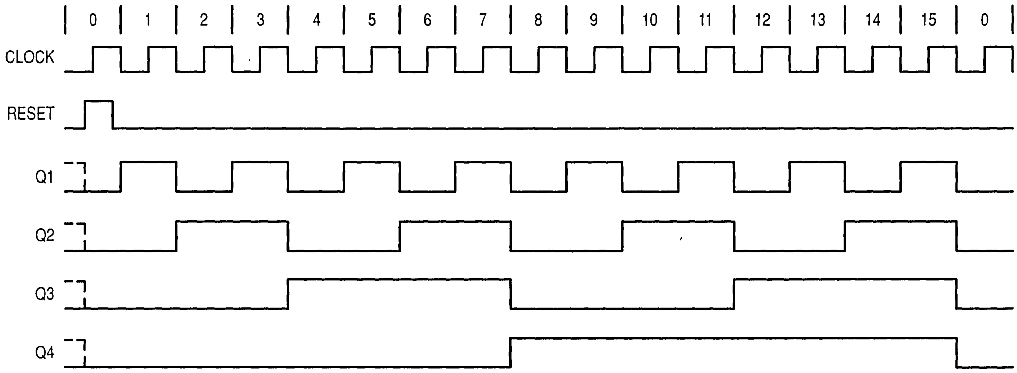
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



TIMING DIAGRAM



COUNT SEQUENCE

Count	Outputs			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L
13	H	H	L	H
14	H	H	H	L
15	H	H	H	H

3

MC54/74HC393A

Product Preview

Dual 4-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

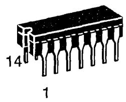
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC393A is identical in pinout to the LS393. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

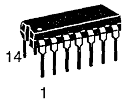
This device consists of two independent 4–bit binary ripple counters with parallel outputs from each counter stage. A ÷ 256 counter can be obtained by cascading the two binary counters.

Internal flip–flops are triggered by high–to–low transitions of the clock input. Reset for the counters is asynchronous and active–high. State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and should not be used as clocks or as strobes except when gated with the Clock of the HC393A.

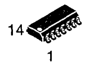
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 236 FETs or 59 Equivalent Gates



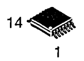
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

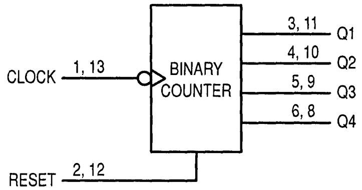


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

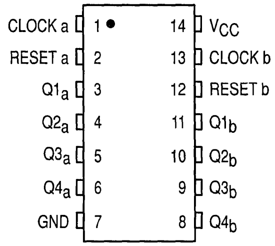
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		
Clock	Reset	Outputs
X	H	L
H	L	No Change
L	L	No Change
↑	L	No Change
↓	L	Advance to Next State

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} |I_{out}| ≤ 2.4 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 4.0 mA |I_{out}| ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9 14 28 45	8 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q1 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 20 16	80 45 25 21	90 50 30 27	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q2 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	90 56 32 25	105 70 38 31	180 100 45 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q3 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 40 30 25	75 55 40 35	90 65 50 42	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q4 (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	200 160 35 30	250 185 45 40	300 210 60 50	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to any Q (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 48 28 21	95 65 32 25	110 75 40 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	Unit
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Counter)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	25 15 5 5	30 20 6 5	40 30 10 7	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pins 1, 13)

Clock input. The internal flip–flops are toggled and the counter state advances on high–to–low transitions of the clock input.

CONTROL INPUTS

Reset (Pins 2, 12)

Active–high, asynchronous reset. A separate reset is provided for each counter. A high at the Reset input prevents counting and forces all four outputs low.

OUTPUTS

Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 (Pins 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11)

Parallel binary outputs Q4 is the most significant bit.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

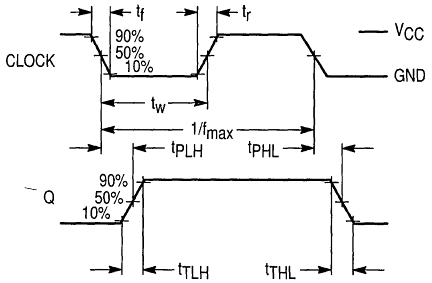


Figure 1.

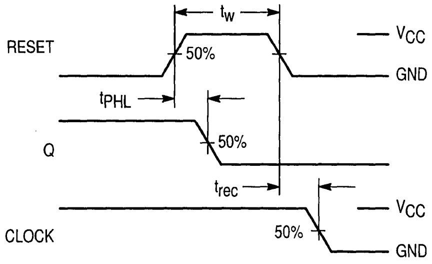
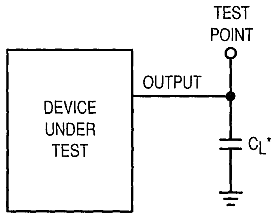


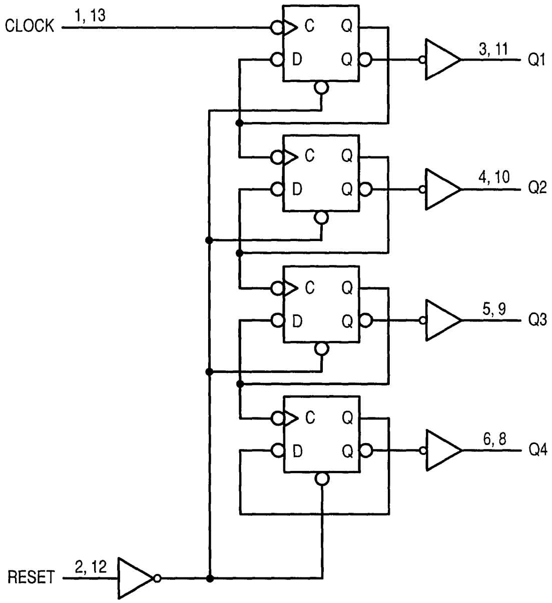
Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

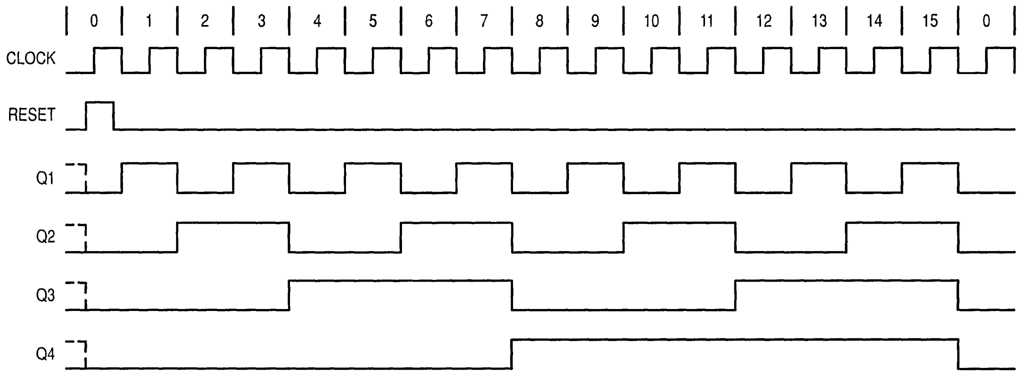
Figure 3. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

TIMING DIAGRAM



COUNT SEQUENCE

Count	Outputs			
	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1
0	L	L	L	L
1	L	L	L	H
2	L	L	H	L
3	L	L	H	H
4	L	H	L	L
5	L	H	L	H
6	L	H	H	L
7	L	H	H	H
8	H	L	L	L
9	H	L	L	H
10	H	L	H	L
11	H	L	H	H
12	H	H	L	L
13	H	H	L	H
14	H	H	H	L
15	H	H	H	H

MC54/74HC533A

Octal 3-State Inverting D Flip-Flop

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC533A is identical in pinout to the LS533. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

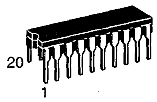
These latches appear transparent to data (i.e., the outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable is high. The Data appears at the outputs in inverted form. When Latch Enable goes low, data meeting the setup and hold time becomes latched.

The Output Enable input does not affect the state of the latches, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high-impedance state. Thus, data may be latched even when the outputs are not enabled.

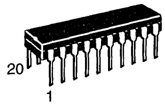
The HC533A is identical in function to the HC563 but has the data inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

This device is similar in function to the HC373A, which has noninverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 256 FETs or 64 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



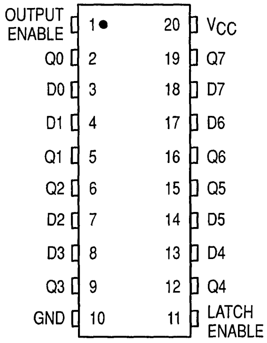
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

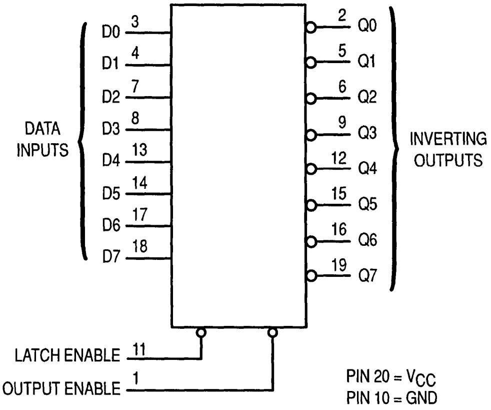
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 20 = V_{CC}
PIN 10 = GND

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Latch Enable	D	Q
L	H	H	L
L	H	L	H
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\|I_{out}\| = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Q	1, 5	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q	2, 5	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLZ} t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q	3, 6	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL} t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q	3, 6	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 5	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance			10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Tri–State Output Capacitance (Output in Hi–Impedance State)			15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	36	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit						Unit
				– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	25 5.0 5.0		30 6.0 6.0		40 8.0 7.0		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

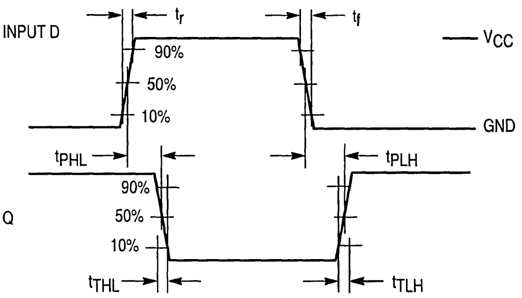


Figure 1.

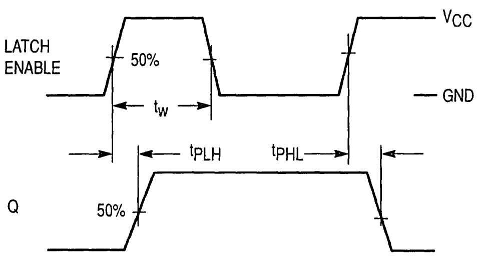


Figure 2.

3

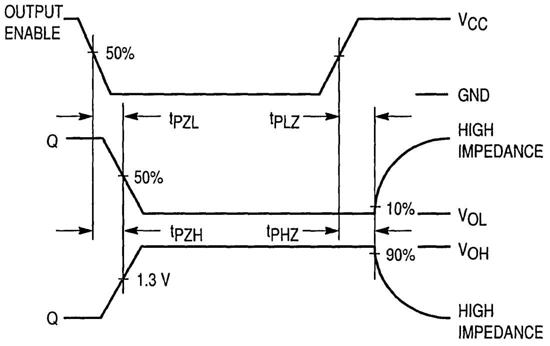


Figure 3.

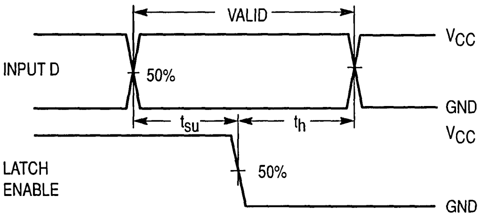
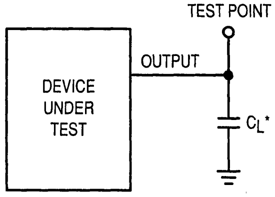


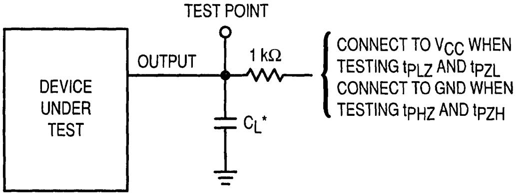
Figure 4.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

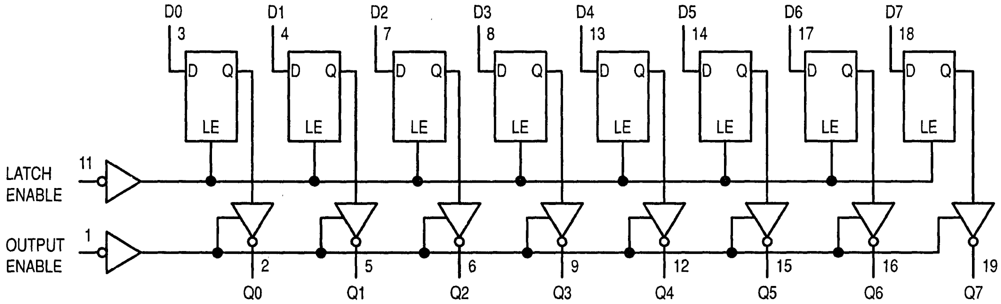
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC534A

Octal 3-State Inverting D Flip-Flop

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

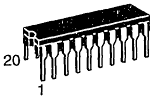
The MC54/74HC534A is identical in pinout to the LS534. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

Data meeting the setup time is clocked, in inverted form, to the outputs with the rising edge of the Clock. The Output Enable input does not affect the states of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, the outputs are forced to the high impedance state. Thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

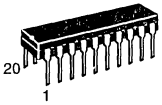
The HC534A is identical in function to the HC564 which has the data inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

This device is similar in function to the HC374A, which has noninverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 282 FETs or 68.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



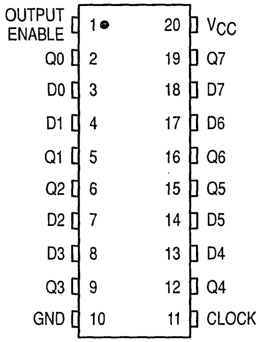
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

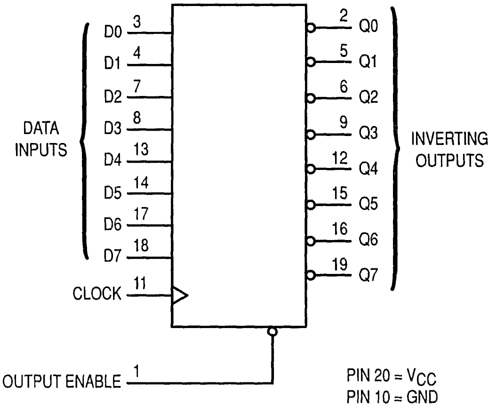
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	L
L	↑	L	H
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	V
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\|I_{out}\| = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)	1, 4	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	5.0 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q	1, 4	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{PLZ} t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q	2, 5	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL} t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q	2, 5	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output	1, 4	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance			10	10	10	pF
C_{OUT}	Maximum Tri–State Output Capacitance (Output in Hi–Impedance State)			15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	34	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}{}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

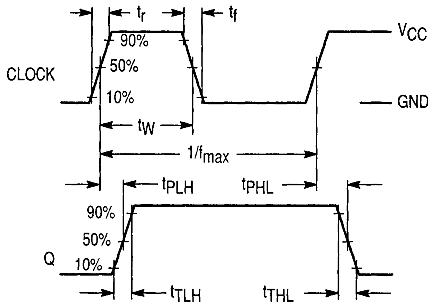


Figure 1.

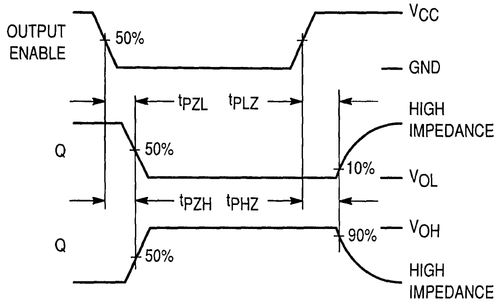


Figure 2.

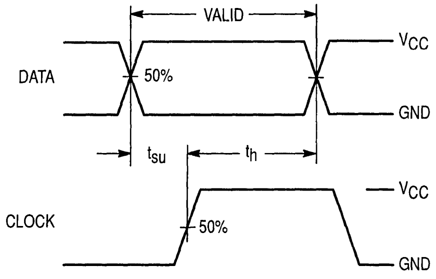
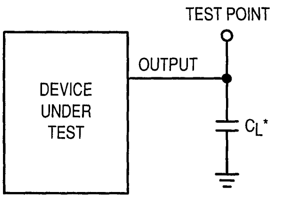


Figure 3.

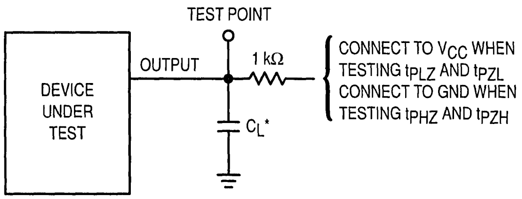
3

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

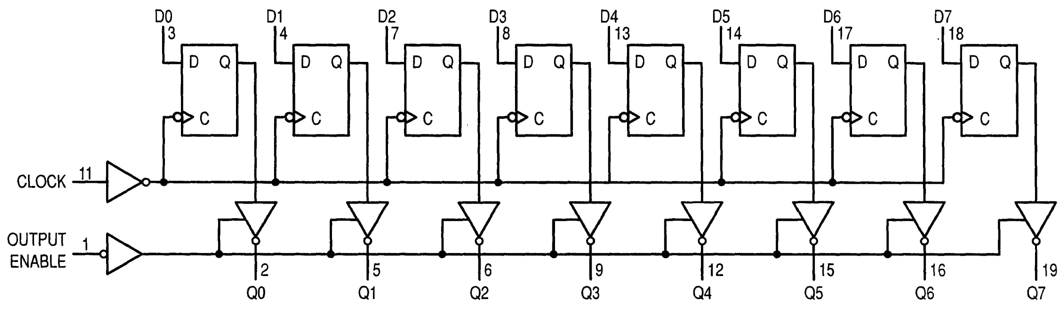
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

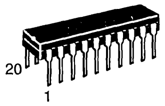
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



Octal 3-State Inverting Buffer/ Line Driver/Line Receiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC540A



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

The MC74HC540A is identical in pinout to the LS540. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs. External pullup resistors make them compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC540A is an octal inverting buffer/line driver/line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. This device features inputs and outputs on opposite sides of the package and two ANDed active–low output enables.

The HC540A is similar in function to the HC541A, which has non–inverting outputs.

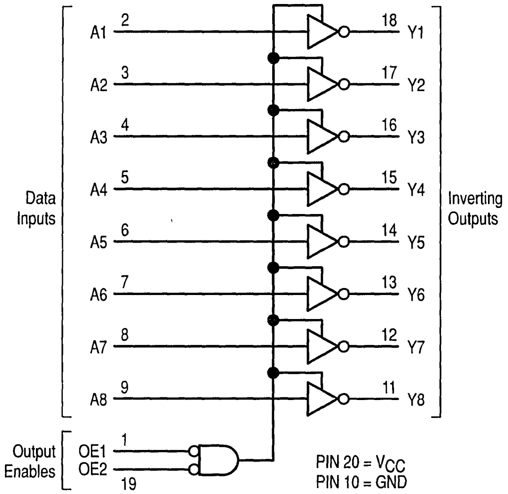
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 124 FETs or 31 Equivalent Gates

FUNCTION TABLE

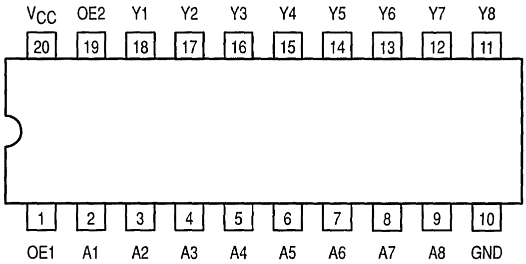
Inputs			Output Y
OE1	OE2	A	
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z

Z = High Impedance
X = Don't Care

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Pinout: 20–Lead Packages (Top View)



3

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 3.6mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 6.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 7.8mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 3.6mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 6.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 7.8mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.5	±5.0	±10.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit −55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 30 18 15	100 40 23 20	120 55 28 25	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 45 25 21	140 60 31 26	165 75 38 31	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 45 25 21	140 60 31 26	165 75 38 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 22 12 10	75 28 15 13	90 34 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	Unit
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

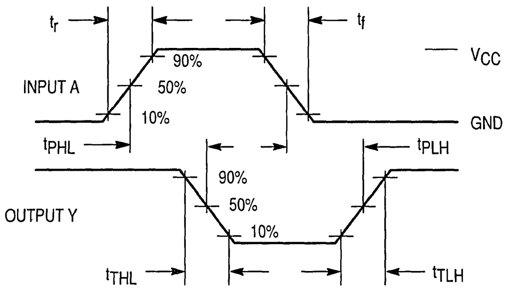


Figure 1.

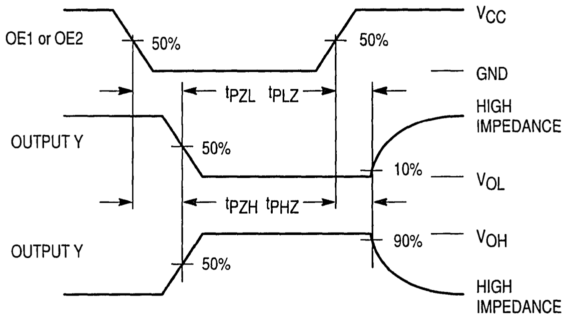
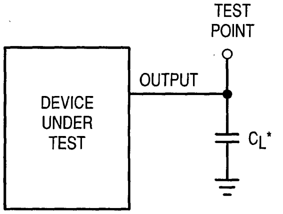


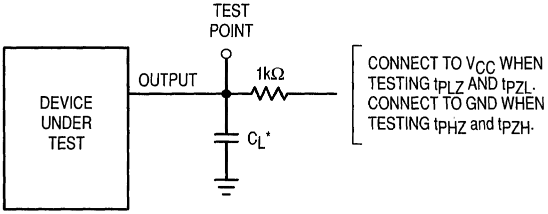
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8 (PINS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) — Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in inverted form on the corresponding Y outputs, when the outputs are enabled.

CONTROLS

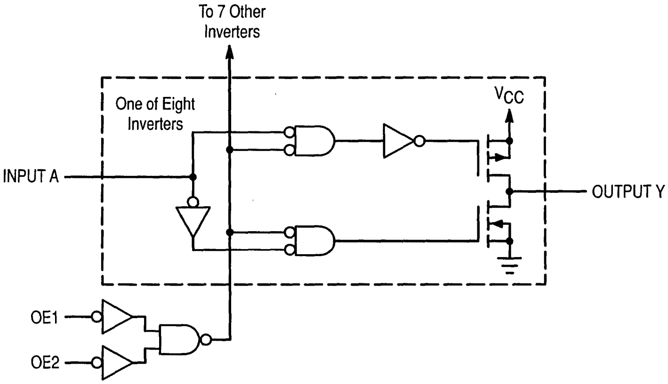
OE1, OE2 (PINS 1, 19) — Output enables (active–low). When a low voltage is applied to both of these pins, the outputs are enabled and the device functions as an inverter. When a hgih voltage is applied to either input, the outputs assume the high impedance state.

OUTPUTS

Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6, Y7, Y8 (PINS 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11) — Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output enable pins, these outputs are either inverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

3

LOGIC DETAIL



Octal 3-State Non-Inverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

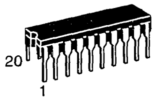
MC54/74HC541A

The MC54/74HC541A is identical in pinout to the LS541. The device inputs are compatible with Standard CMOS outputs. External pullup resistors make them compatible with LSTTL outputs.

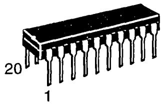
The HC541A is an octal non–inverting buffer/line driver/line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. This device features inputs and outputs on opposite sides of the package and two ANDed active–low output enables.

The HC541A is similar in function to the HC540A, which has inverting outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6V
- Low Input Current: 1μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 134 FETs or 33.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



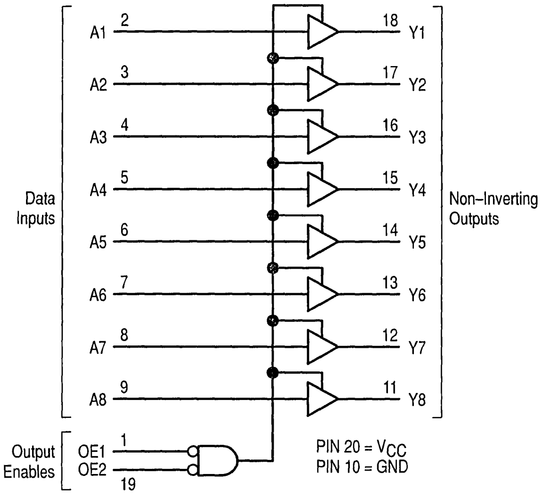
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



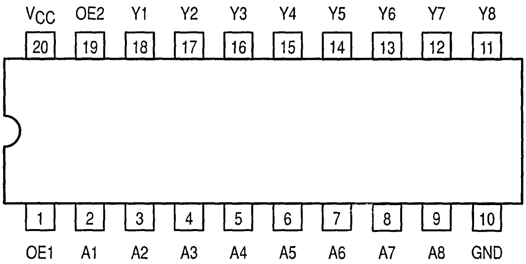
FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output Y
OE1	OE2	A	
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z

Z = High Impedance
X = Don't Care

3

Pinout: 20–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 3.6mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 6.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 7.8mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\| \le 3.6mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 6.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 7.8mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.5	±5.0	±10.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 30 18 15	100 40 23 20	120 55 28 25	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 45 25 21	140 60 31 26	165 75 38 31	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	110 45 25 21	140 60 31 26	165 75 38 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 22 12 10	75 28 15 13	90 34 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

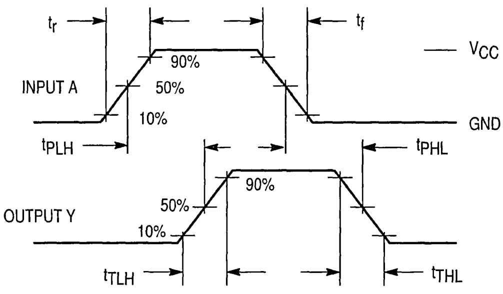


Figure 1.

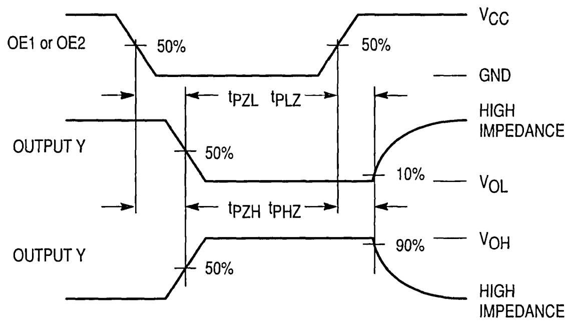
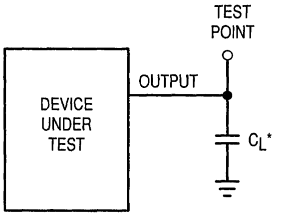


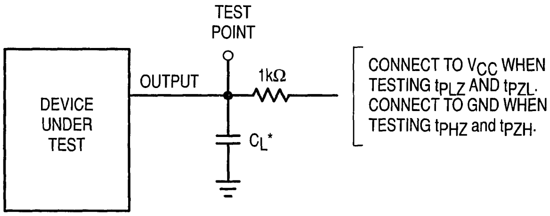
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8 (PINS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) — Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in non–inverted form on the corresponding Y outputs, when the outputs are enabled.

CONTROLS

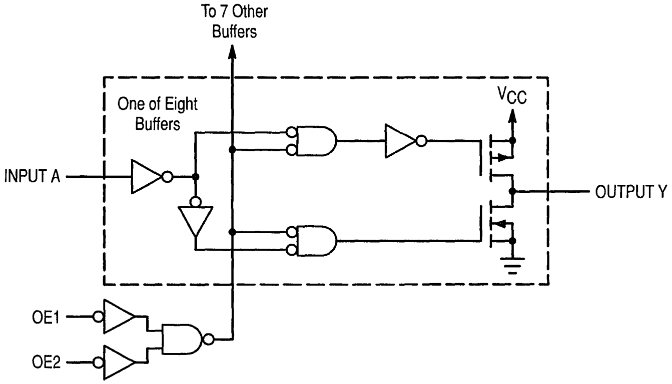
OE1, OE2 (PINS 1, 19) — Output enables (active–low). When a low voltage is applied to both of these pins, the outputs are enabled and the device functions as an non–inverting buffer. When a high voltage is applied to either input, the outputs assume the high impedance state.

OUTPUTS

Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6, Y7, Y8 (PINS 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11) — Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output enable pins, these outputs are either non–inverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

3

LOGIC DETAIL



MC74HCT541A

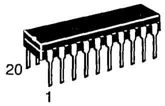
Octal 3-State Non-Inverting Buffer/Line Driver/ Line Receiver With LSTTL-Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HCT541A is identical in pinout to the LS541. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to high speed CMOS inputs.

The HCT541A is an octal non–inverting buffer/line driver/line receiver designed to be used with 3–state memory address drivers, clock drivers, and other bus–oriented systems. This device features inputs and outputs on opposite sides of the package and two ANDed active–low output enables.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5V
- Low Input Current: 1µA
- In Compliance With the JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 134 FETs or 33.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC

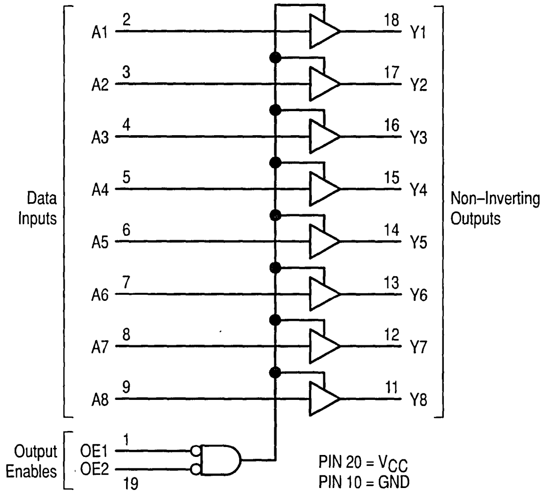
FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output Y
OE1	OE2	A	
L	L	L	L
L	L	H	H
H	X	X	Z
X	H	X	Z

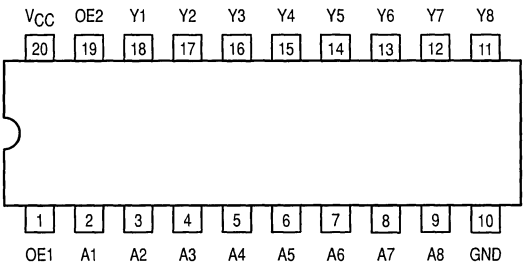
Z = High Impedance
X = Don't Care

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



Pinout: 20–Lead Packages (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP or SOIC Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.70	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	±0.5	±5.0	±10.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0µA	5.5	4	40	160	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	≥ –55°C	25 to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

1. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.
2. Total Supply Current = I_{CC} + $\Sigma\Delta I_{CC}$.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0V, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	23	28	32	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	30	34	38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output Y (Figures 2 and 4)	30	34	38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	55	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

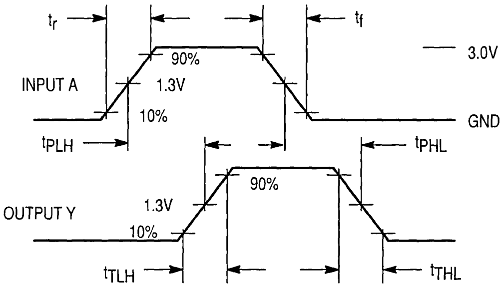


Figure 1.

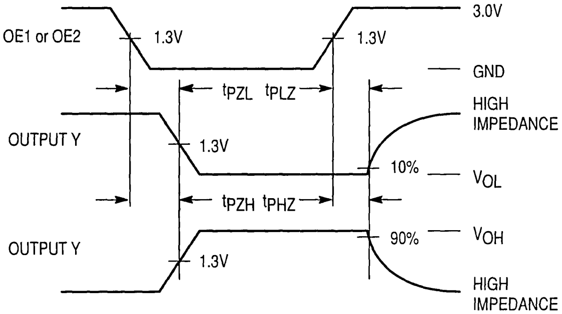
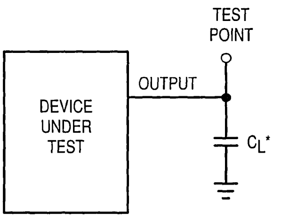


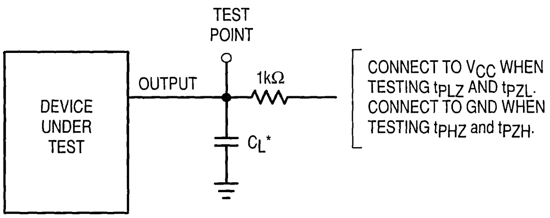
Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8 (PINS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9) — Data input pins. Data on these pins appear in non–inverted form on the corresponding Y outputs, when the outputs are enabled.

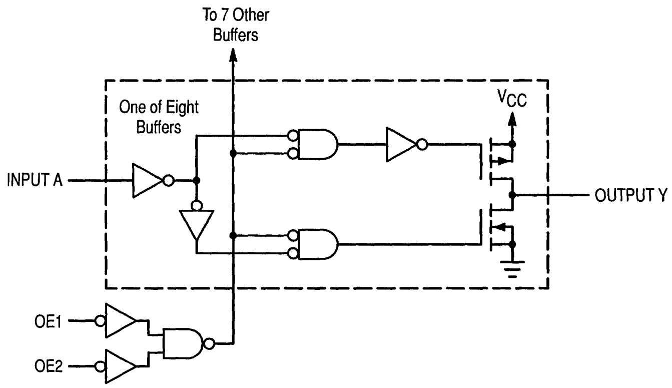
CONTROLS

OE1, OE2 (PINS 1, 19) — Output enables (active–low). When a low voltage is applied to both of these pins, the outputs are enabled and the device functions as a non–inverting buffer. When a high voltage is applied to either input, the outputs assume the high impedance state.

OUTPUTS

Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Y6, Y7, Y8 (PINS 18, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11) — Device outputs. Depending upon the state of the output enable pins, these outputs are either non–inverting outputs or high–impedance outputs.

LOGIC DETAIL



3

MC54/74HC563

Octal 3-State Inverting Transparent Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC563 is identical in pinout to the LS563. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

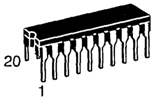
This device is identical in function to the HC533 but has the Data Inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

These latches appear transparent to data (i.e., the outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable is high. The data appears at the outputs in inverted form. When Latch Enable goes low, data meeting the setup and hold time becomes latched.

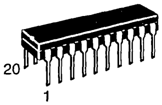
The Output Enable input does not affect the state of the latches, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be latched even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HC573 is the noninverting version of this function.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 202 FETs or 50.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



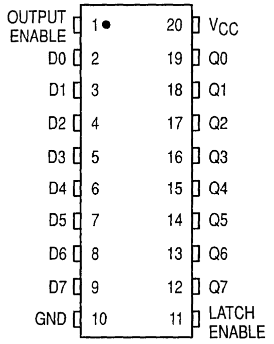
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

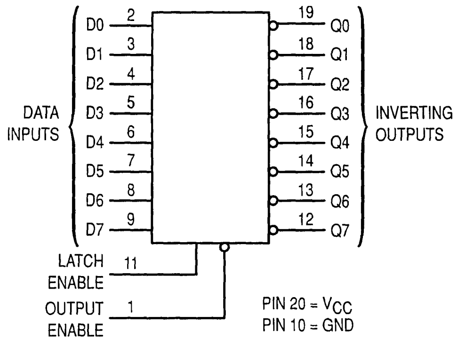
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Latch Enable	D	Q
L	H	H	L
L	H	L	H
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

10/95

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Latch)*	37	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

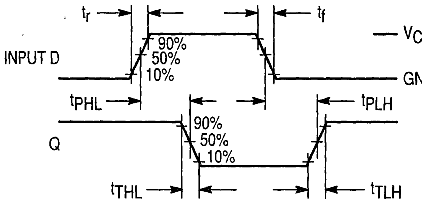


Figure 1.

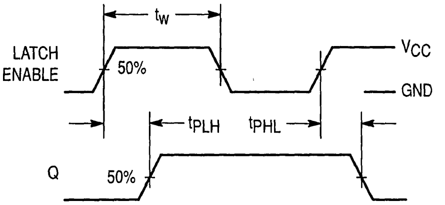


Figure 2.

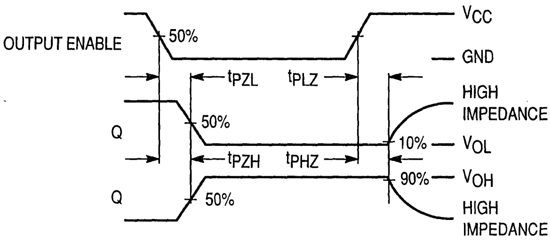


Figure 3.

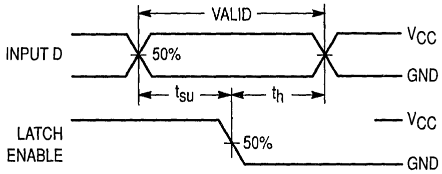
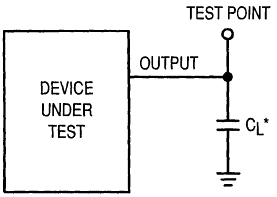


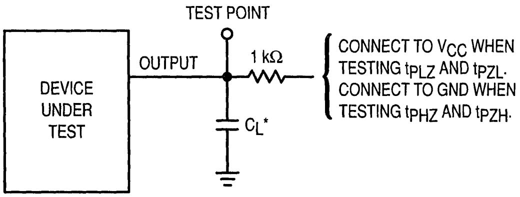
Figure 4.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

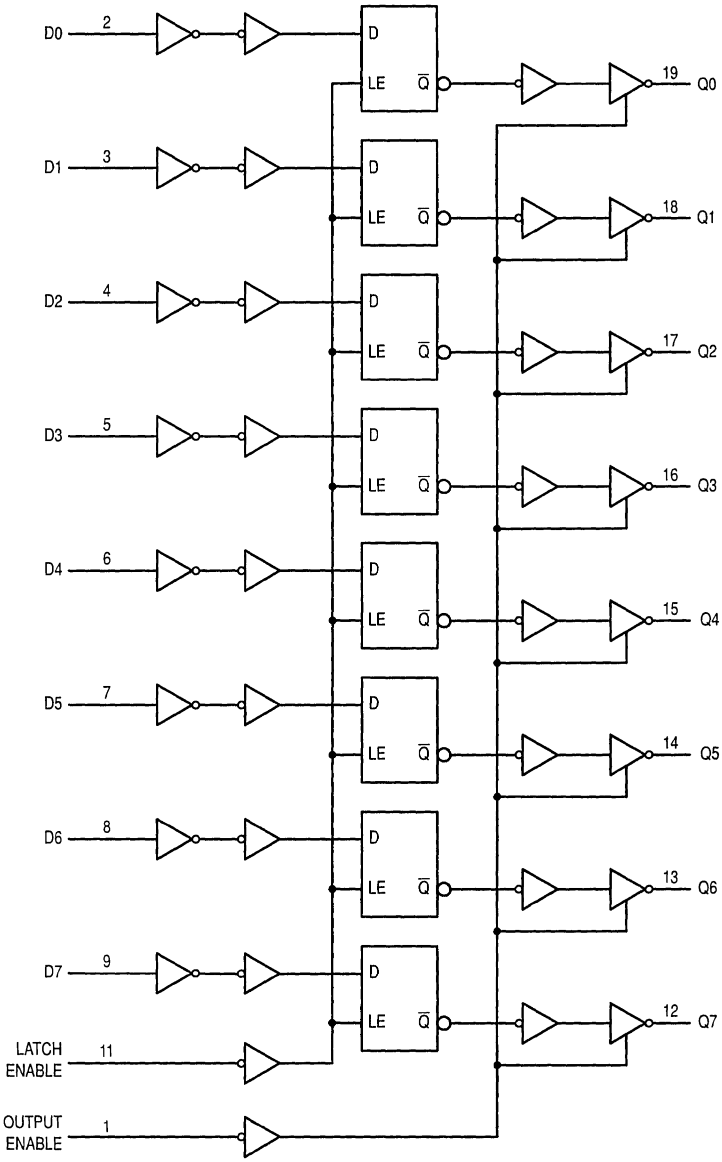
Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC74HC564

Octal 3-State Inverting D Flip-Flop

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC564 is identical in pinout to the LS564. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

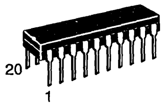
This device is identical in function to the HC534A but has the flip–flop inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

Data meeting the setup time is clocked, in inverted form, to the outputs with the rising edge of the Clock. The Output Enable input does not affect the states of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HC564 is the inverting version of the HC574A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 282 FETs or 70.5 Equivalent Gates

3



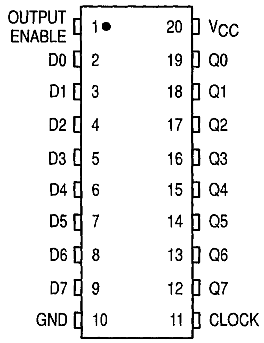
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

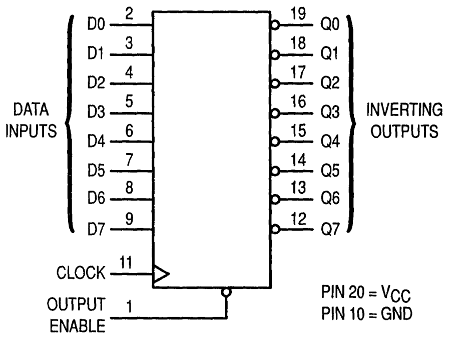
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	L
L	↑	L	H
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	 260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	38	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

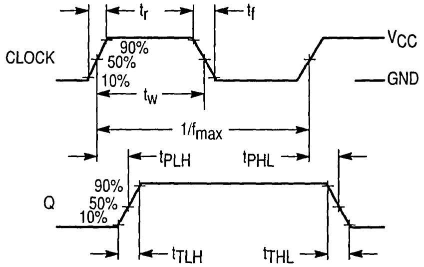


Figure 1.

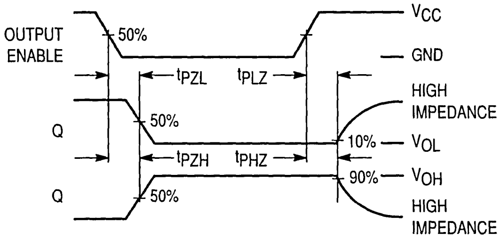


Figure 2.

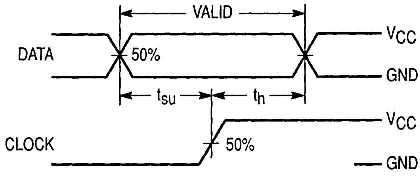
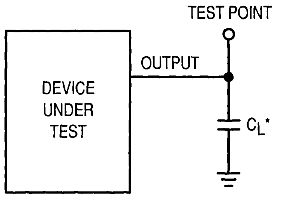


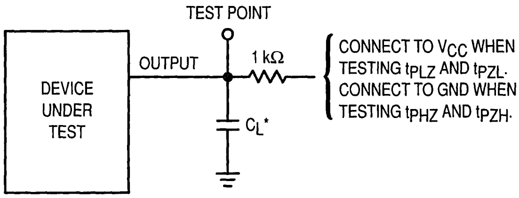
Figure 3.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

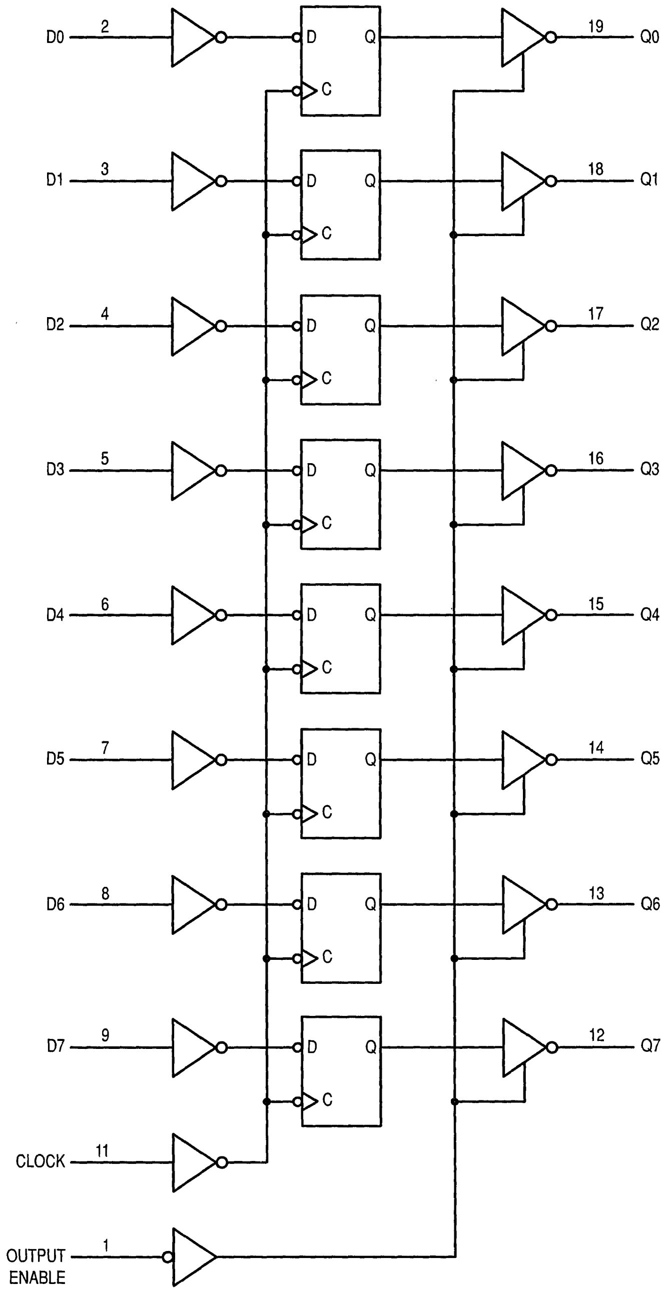
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC573A

Octal 3-State Noninverting Transparent Latch
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

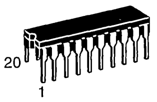
The MC54/74HC573A is identical in pinout to the LS573. The devices are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

These latches appear transparent to data (i.e., the outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable is high. When Latch Enable goes low, data meeting the setup and hold time becomes latched.

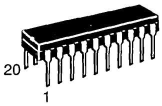
The HC573A is identical in function to the HCT373A but has the data inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

The HC573A is the noninverting version of the HC563.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 218 FETs or 54.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



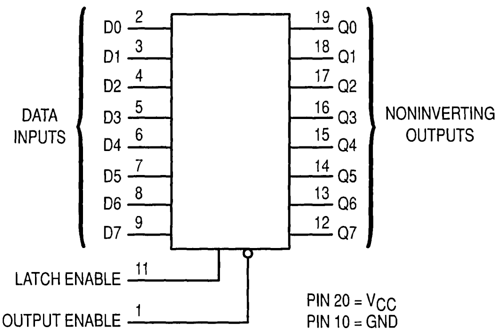
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

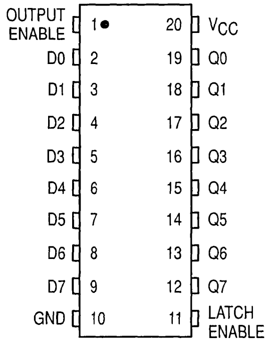
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	54.5	ea.
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Latch Enable	D	Q
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high-impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1 8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	– 0.5	– 5.0	– 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Q (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	23	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D	4	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable	2	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

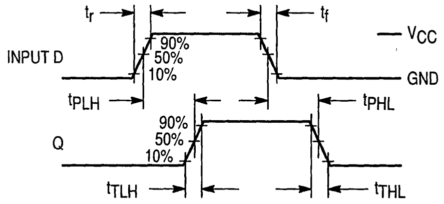


Figure 1.

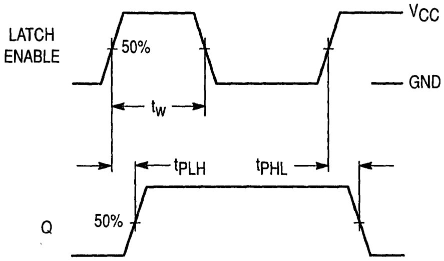


Figure 2.

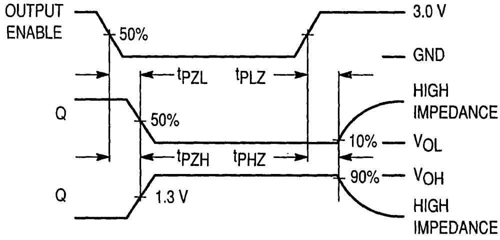


Figure 3.

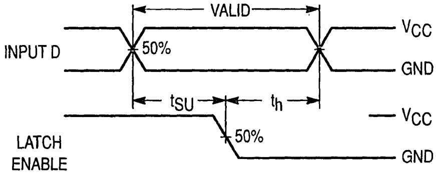
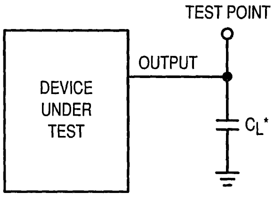
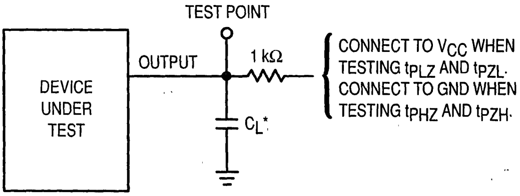


Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

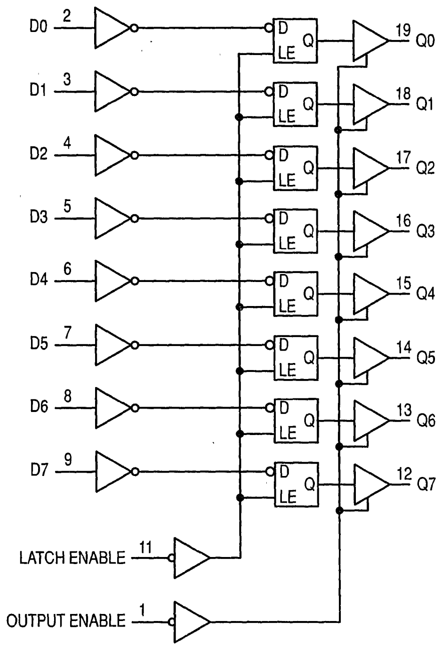
Figure 5. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC74HCT573A

Octal 3-State Noninverting Transparent Latch with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HCT573A is identical in pinout to the LS573. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High–Speed CMOS inputs.

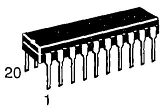
These latches appear transparent to data (i.e., the outputs change asynchronously) when Latch Enable is high. When Latch Enable goes low, data meeting the setup and hold times becomes latched.

The Output Enable input does not affect the state of the latches, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be latched even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HCT573A is identical in function to the HCT373A but has the Data Inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

The HCT573A is the noninverting version of the HC563.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL/NMOS–Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 10 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 234 FETs or 58.5 Equivalent Gates
  - — Improved Propagation Delays
  - — 50% Lower Quiescent Power



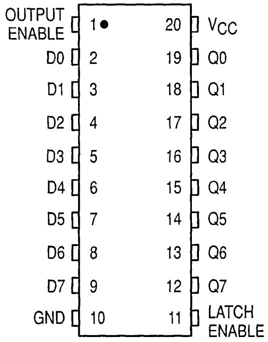
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

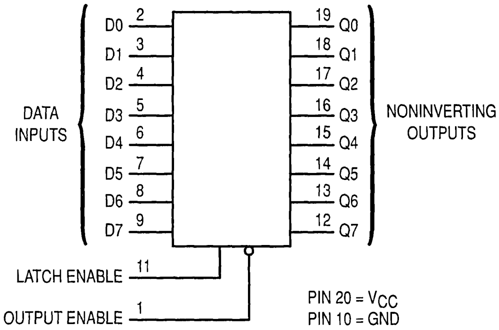
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCTXXXAN Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
Output Enable	Latch Enable	D	Q
L	H	H	H
L	H	L	L
L	L	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	58.5	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} ≤ 0 μA	5.5	4.0	40	160	μA
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 μA		≥ – 55°C	25°C to 125°C		
			5.5	2.9	2.4		mA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
		– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input D to Output Q (Figures 1 and 5)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	30	38	45	ns
T_{PLZ}, T_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	28	35	42	ns
t_{TZL}, t_{TZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 3 and 6)	28	35	42	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	48	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	Guaranteed Limit						Unit
			– 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		
			Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input D to Latch Enable	4	10		13		15		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input D	4	5.0		5.0		5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable	2	15		19		22		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1		500		500		500	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

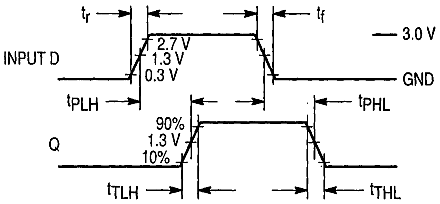


Figure 1.

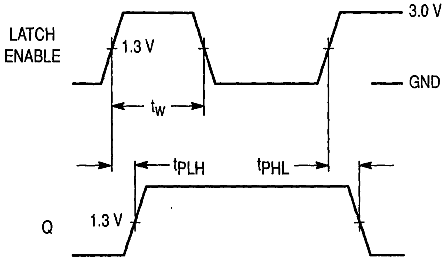


Figure 2.

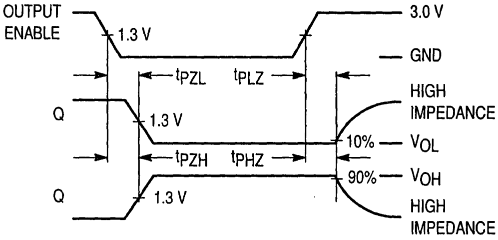


Figure 3.

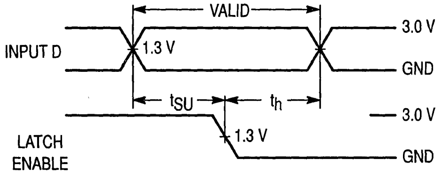
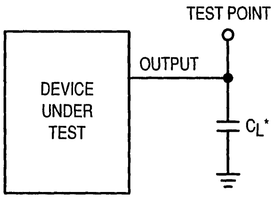


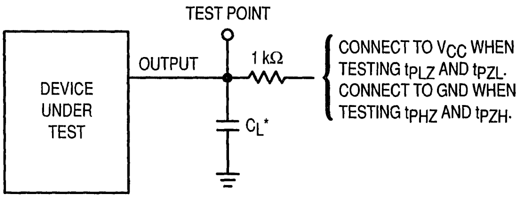
Figure 4.

3



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

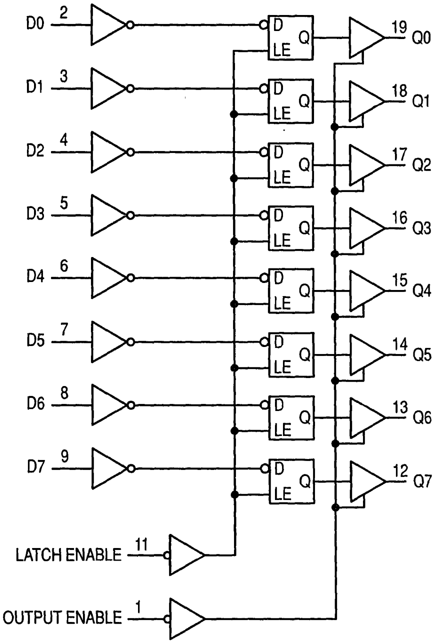
Figure 5. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



MC54/74HC574A

Octal 3-State Noninverting D Flip-Flop

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

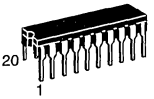
The MC54/74HC574A is identical in pinout to the LS574. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

Data meeting the setup time is clocked to the outputs with the rising edge of the Clock. The Output Enable input does not affect the states of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

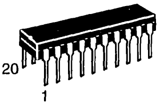
The HC574A is identical in function to the HCT374A but has the flip–flop inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

The HC574A is the noninverting version of the HC564.

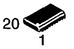
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 266 FETs or 66.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

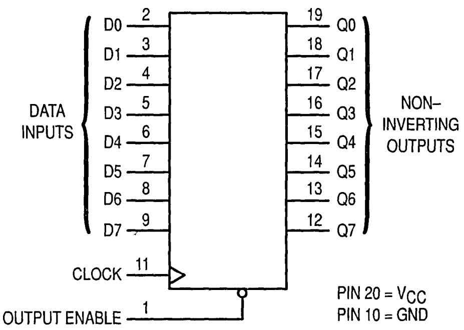


DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

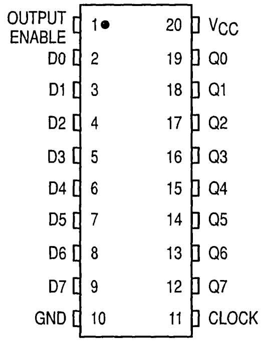
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
OE	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	H
L	↑	L	L
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = Don't Care
Z = High Impedance

Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	66.5	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: –10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: –10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: –7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\|I_{out}\| = 0$ µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	160 32 27	200 40 34	240 48 41	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6 0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance, Output in High–Impedance State		15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Enabled Output)*	24	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	V_{CC} Volts	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	2.0 4.6 6.0	50 10 9.0		65 13 11		75 15 13		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		5.0 5.0 5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

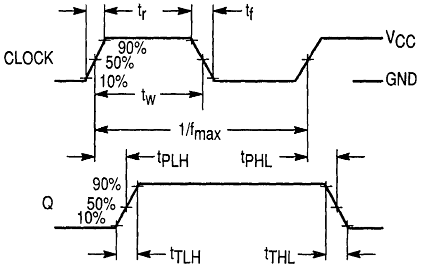


Figure 1.

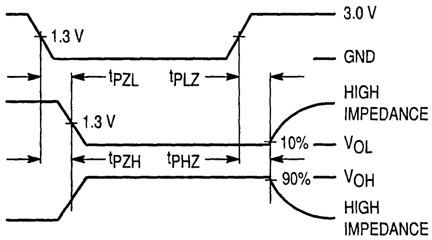


Figure 2.

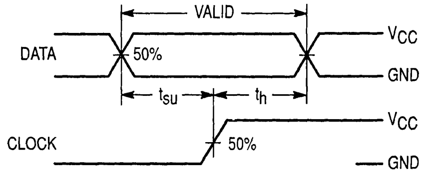
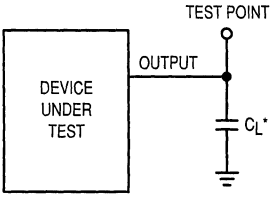


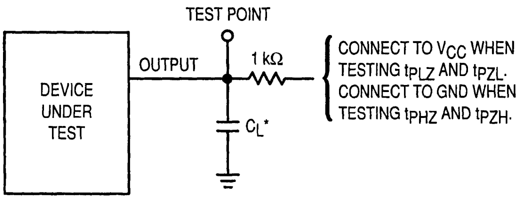
Figure 3.

3



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

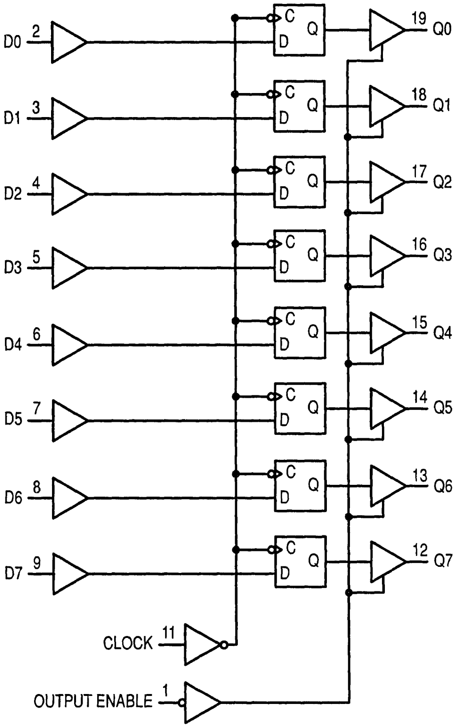
Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5. Test Circuit

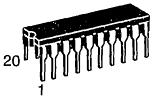
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



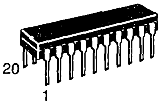
Octal 3-State Noninverting D Flip-Flop with LSTTL Compatible Inputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HCT574A



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCTXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCTXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCTXXXADW	SOIC

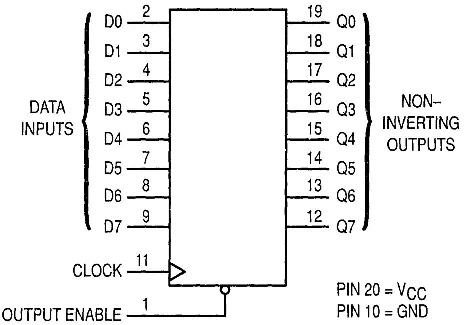
The MC54/74HCT574A is identical in pinout to the LS574. This device may be used as a level converter for interfacing TTL or NMOS outputs to High Speed CMOS inputs.

Data meeting the setup time is clocked to the outputs with the rising edge of the Clock. The Output Enable input does not affect the states of the flip–flops, but when Output Enable is high, all device outputs are forced to the high–impedance state. Thus, data may be stored even when the outputs are not enabled.

The HCT574A is identical in function to the HCT374A but has the flip–flop inputs on the opposite side of the package from the outputs to facilitate PC board layout.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- TTL NMOS Compatible Input Levels
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 4.5 to 5.5 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 286 FETs or 71.5 Equivalent Gates

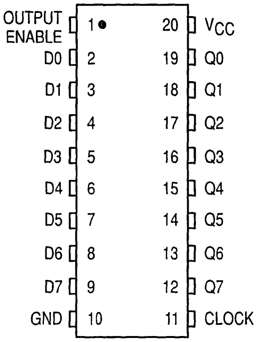
LOGIC DIAGRAM



Design Criteria	Value	Units
Internal Gate Count*	71.5	ea
Internal Gate Propagation Delay	1.5	ns
Internal Gate Power Dissipation	5.0	μW
Speed Power Product	0.0075	pJ

* Equivalent to a two–input NAND gate.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
OE	Clock	D	Q
L	↑	H	H
L	↑	L	L
L	L,H,↓	X	No Change
H	X	X	Z

X = don't care
Z = high impedance

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	4.5	5.5	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	0	500	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	2.0 2.0	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	0.8 0.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	4.4 5.4	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	3.98	3.84	3.7	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	4.5 5.5	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA	4.5	0.26	0.33	0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	5.5	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	4.0	40	160	µA

1. Output in high–impedance state.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} (Note 1) $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	5.5	– 0.5	– 5.0	– 10	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	≥ – 55°C	25°C to 125°C	Unit
ΔI_{CC}	Additional Quiescent Supply Current	V_{in} = 2.4 V, Any One Input $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, Other Inputs I_{out} = 0 µA	5.5	2.9	2.4	mA

1. Output in high–impedance state.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{MAX}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	30	24	20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 4)	30	38	45	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	28	35	42	ns
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Maximum Propagation Delay Time, Output Enable to Q (Figures 2 and 5)	28	35	42	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1, 2 and 4)	12	15	18	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

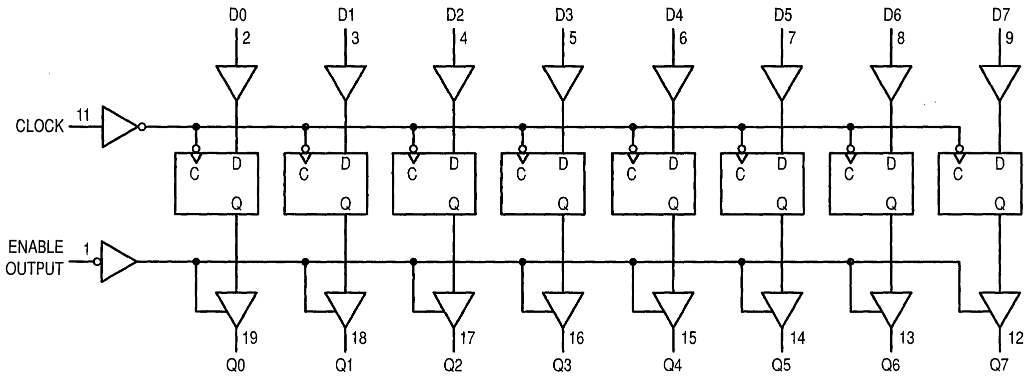
		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Flip–Flop)*	58	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ± 10%, C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	Fig.	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Data to Clock	3	10		13		15		ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Data	3	5.0		5.0		5.0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock	1	15		19		22		ns
t_r, If	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times	1		500		500		500	ns

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

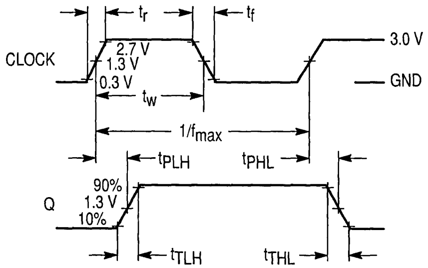


Figure 1.

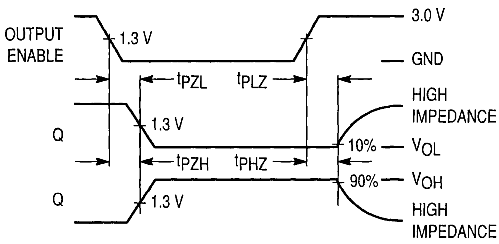


Figure 2.

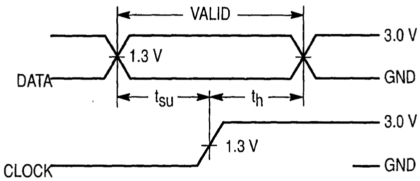
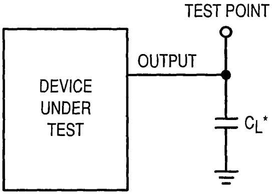
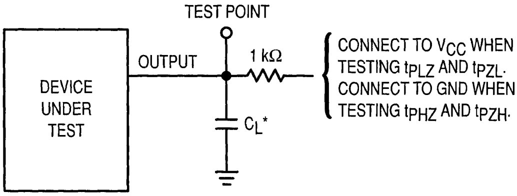


Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5. Test Circuit

MC54/74HC589

8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register with 3-State Output

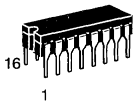
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC589 is similar in function to the HC597, which is not a 3–state device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs, with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

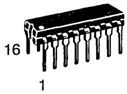
This device consists of an 8–bit storage latch which feeds parallel data to an 8–bit shift register. Data can also be loaded serially (see Function Table). The shift register output, Q_H, is a three–state output, allowing this device to be used in bus–oriented systems.

The HC589 directly interfaces with the Motorola SPI serial data port on CMOS MPUs and MCUs.

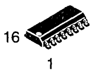
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 526 FETs or 131.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



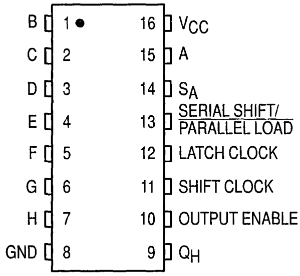
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

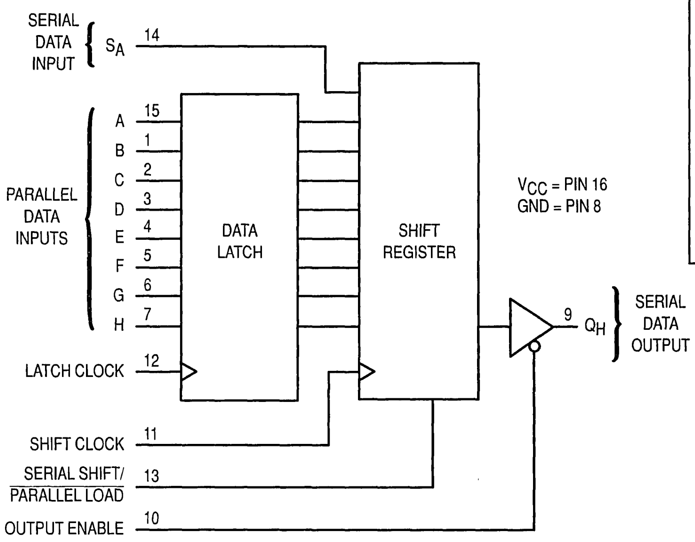
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Clock to Q_H (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Shift Clock to Q_H (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q_H (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q_H (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	50	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A–H to Latch Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Data Input S_A to Shift Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Shift Clock (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Clock to A–H (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	25 5 5	30 6 6	40 8 7	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Shift Clock to Serial Data Input S_A (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Shift Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

FUNCTION TABLE

Operation	Inputs: Output Enable	Serial Shift/ $\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$	Latch Clock	Shift Clock	Serial Input S_A	Parallel Inputs A–H	Resulting Function: Data Latch Contents	Shift Register Contents	Output Q_H
Force output into high impedance state	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Z
Load parallel data into data latch	L	H	↑	L, H, ↓	X	a–h	a–h	U	U
Transfer latch contents to shift register	L	L	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	$LR_N \rightarrow SR_N$	LR_H
Contents of input latch and shift register are unchanged	L	H	L, H, ↓	L, H, ↓	X	X	U	U	U
Load parallel data into data latch and shift register	L	L	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	a–h	h
Shift serial data into shift register	L	H	X	↑	D	X	*	$SR_A = D$, $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$
Load parallel data in data latch and shift serial data into shift register	L	H	↑	↑	D	a–h	a–h	$SR_A = D$, $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$

LR = latch register contents
SR = shift register contents
a–h = data at parallel data inputs A–H
D = data (L, H) at serial data input S_A
U = remains unchanged
X = don't care
Z = high impedance
* = depends on Latch Clock input

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

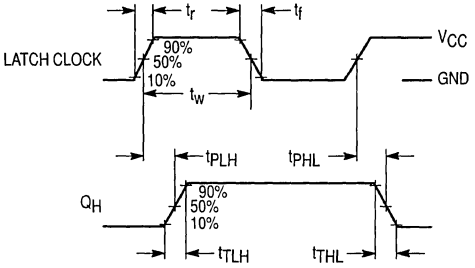


Figure 1. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = L)

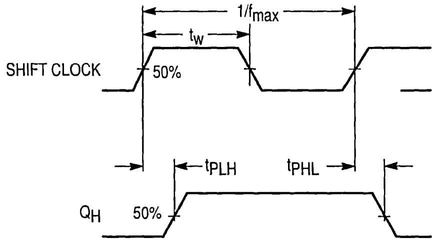


Figure 2. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = H)

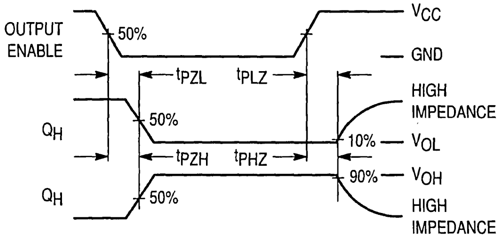


Figure 3.

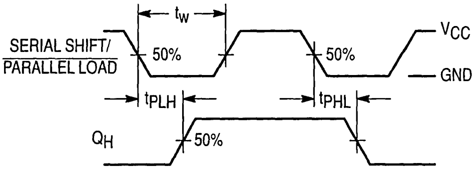


Figure 4.

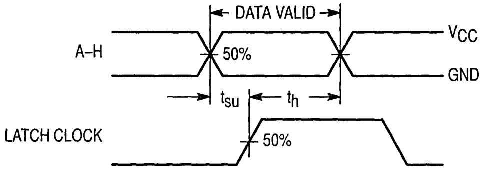


Figure 5.

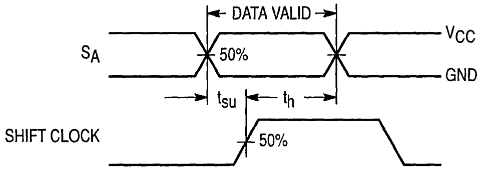


Figure 6.

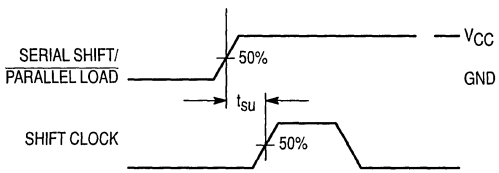
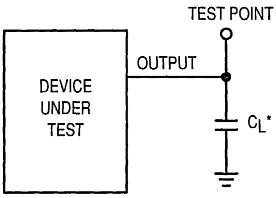


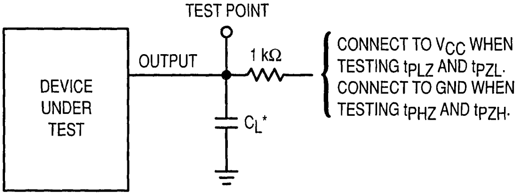
Figure 7.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 9.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Parallel data inputs. Data on these inputs are stored in the data latch on the rising edge of the Latch Clock input.

S_A (Pin 14)

Serial data input. Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of the Shift Clock input if Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is high. Data on this input is ignored when Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is low.

3

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 13)

Shift register mode control. When a high level is applied to this pin, the shift register is allowed to serially shift data. When a low level is applied to this pin, the shift register accepts parallel data from the data latch.

Shift Clock (Pin 11)

Serial shift clock. A low–to–high transition on this input shifts data on the serial data input into the shift register and data in stage H is shifted out Q_H, being replaced by the data previously stored in stage G.

Latch Clock (Pin 12)

Data latch clock. A low–to–high transition on this input loads the parallel data on inputs A–H into the data latch.

Output Enable (Pin 10)

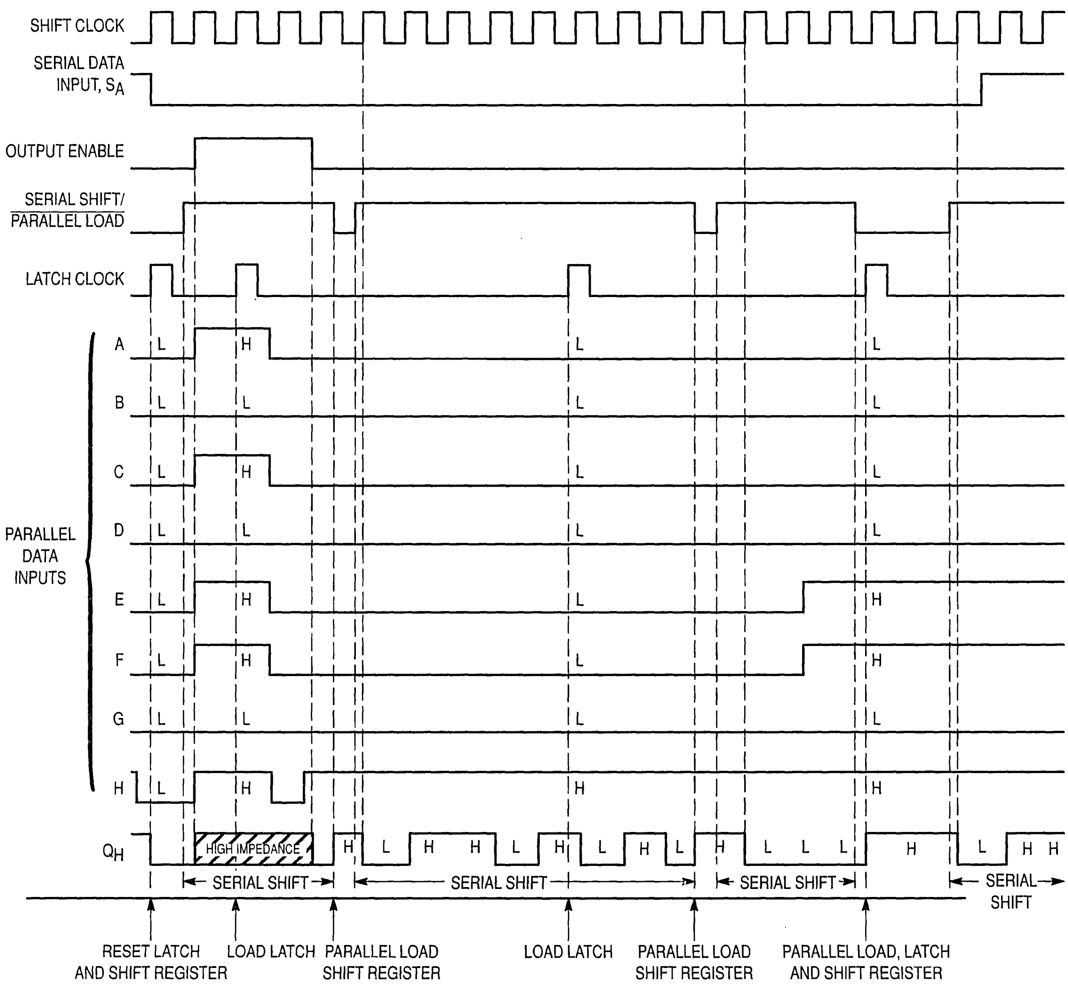
Active–low output enable A high level applied to this pin forces the Q_H output into the high impedance state. A low level enables the output. This control does not affect the state of the input latch or the shift register.

OUTPUT

Q_H (Pin 9)

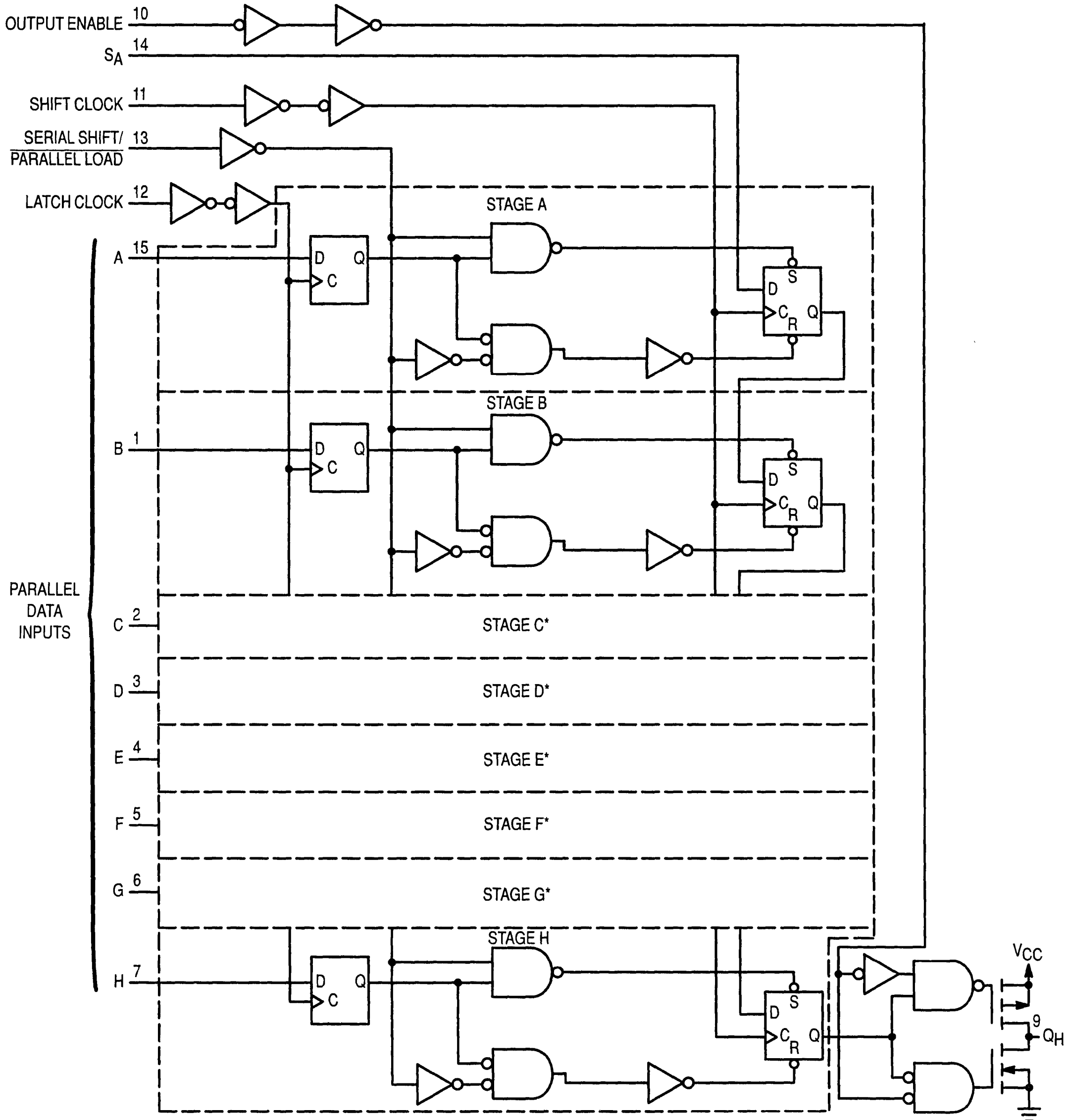
Serial data output. This pin is the output from the last stage of the shift register. This is a 3–state output.

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

LOGIC DETAIL



*NOTE: Stages C thru G (not shown in detail) are identical to stages A and B above.

3

MC54/74HC589A

Product Preview

8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register with 3-State Output

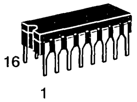
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC589A is similar in function to the HC597, which is not a 3–state device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs, with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

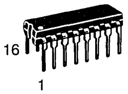
This device consists of an 8–bit storage latch which feeds parallel data to an 8–bit shift register. Data can also be loaded serially (see Function Table). The shift register output, Q_H, is a three–state output, allowing this device to be used in bus–oriented systems.

The HC589A directly interfaces with the Motorola SPI serial data port on CMOS MPUs and MCUs.

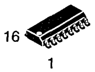
- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 526 FETs or 131.5 Equivalent Gates



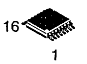
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

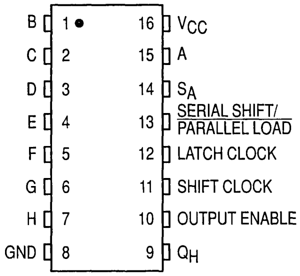


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

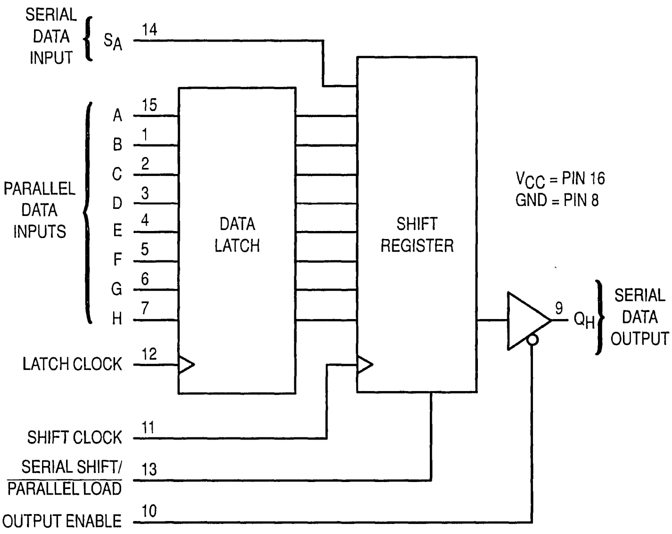
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 TBD 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($C_L = 50$ pF, Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 TBD 30 35	4.8 TBD 24 28	4.0 TBD 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Clock to Q_H (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	175 100 40 30	225 110 50 40	275 125 60 50	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Shift Clock to Q_H (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 90 30 25	200 130 40 30	240 160 48 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 90 30 25	200 130 40 30	240 160 48 40	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q_H (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	150 80 27 23	170 100 30 25	200 130 40 30	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Q_H (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	150 80 27 23	170 100 30 25	200 130 40 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 TBD 12 10	75 TBD 15 13	90 TBD 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	50	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, A–H to Latch Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 TBD 20 17	125 TBD 25 21	150 TBD 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Data Input S_A to Shift Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 TBD 20 17	125 TBD 25 21	150 TBD 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Shift Clock (Figure 7)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 TBD 20 17	125 TBD 25 21	150 TBD 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Clock to A–H (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	25 TBD 5 5	30 TBD 6 6	40 TBD 8 7	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Shift Clock to Serial Data Input S_A (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5	5 5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Shift Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 TBD 15 13	95 TBD 19 16	110 TBD 23 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 TBD 16 14	100 TBD 20 17	120 TBD 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	80 TBD 16 14	100 TBD 20 17	120 TBD 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 TBD 500 400	1000 TBD 500 400	1000 TBD 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

FUNCTION TABLE

Operation	Inputs						Resulting Function		
	Output Enable	Serial Shift/ $\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$	Latch Clock	Shift Clock	Serial Input S_A	Parallel Inputs A–H	Data Latch Contents	Shift Register Contents	Output Q_H
Force output into high impedance state	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Z
Load parallel data into data latch	L	H	↑	L, H, ↓	X	a–h	a–h	U	U
Transfer latch contents to shift register	L	L	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	$LR_N \rightarrow SR_N$	LR_H
Contents of input latch and shift register are unchanged	L	H	L, H, ↓	L, H, ↓	X	X	U	U	U
Load parallel data into data latch and shift register	L	L	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	a–h	h
Shift serial data into shift register	L	H	X	↑	D	X	*	$SR_A = D$, $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$
Load parallel data in data latch and shift serial data into shift register	L	H	↑	↑	D	a–h	a–h	$SR_A = D$, $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$

LR = latch register contents
SR = shift register contents
a–h = data at parallel data inputs A–H
D = data (L, H) at serial data input S_A

U = remains unchanged
X = don't care
Z = high impedance
* = depends on Latch Clock input

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

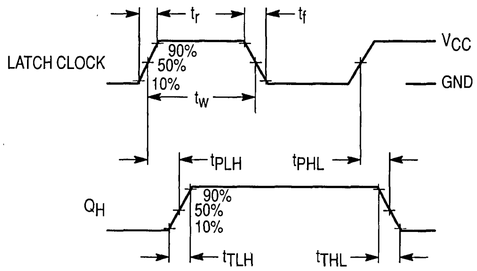


Figure 1. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = L)

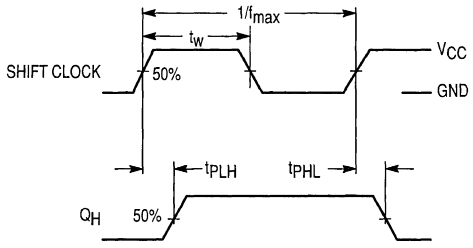


Figure 2. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = H)

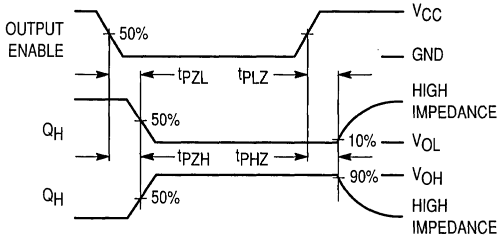


Figure 3.

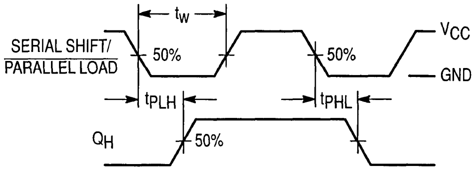


Figure 4.

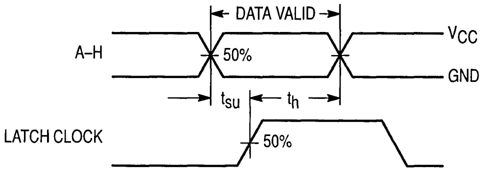


Figure 5.

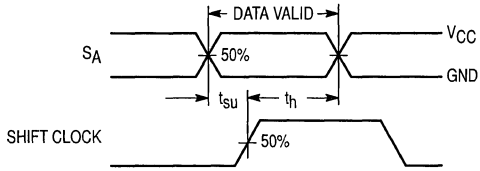


Figure 6.

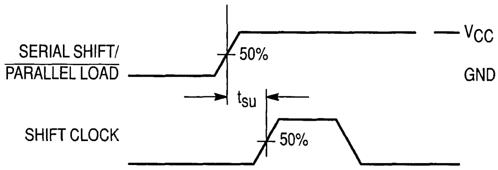
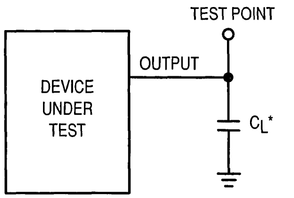


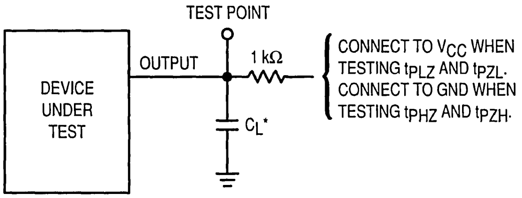
Figure 7.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

TEST CIRCUIT



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 9.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Parallel data inputs. Data on these inputs are stored in the data latch on the rising edge of the Latch Clock input.

S_A (Pin 14)

Serial data input. Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of the Shift Clock input if Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is high. Data on this input is ignored when Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is low.

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 13)

Shift register mode control. When a high level is applied to this pin, the shift register is allowed to serially shift data. When a low level is applied to this pin, the shift register accepts parallel data from the data latch.

Shift Clock (Pin 11)

Serial shift clock. A low–to–high transition on this input shifts data on the serial data input into the shift register and data in stage H is shifted out Q_H, being replaced by the data previously stored in stage G.

Latch Clock (Pin 12)

Data latch clock. A low–to–high transition on this input loads the parallel data on inputs A–H into the data latch.

Output Enable (Pin 10)

Active–low output enable A high level applied to this pin forces the Q_H output into the high impedance state. A low level enables the output. This control does not affect the state of the input latch or the shift register.

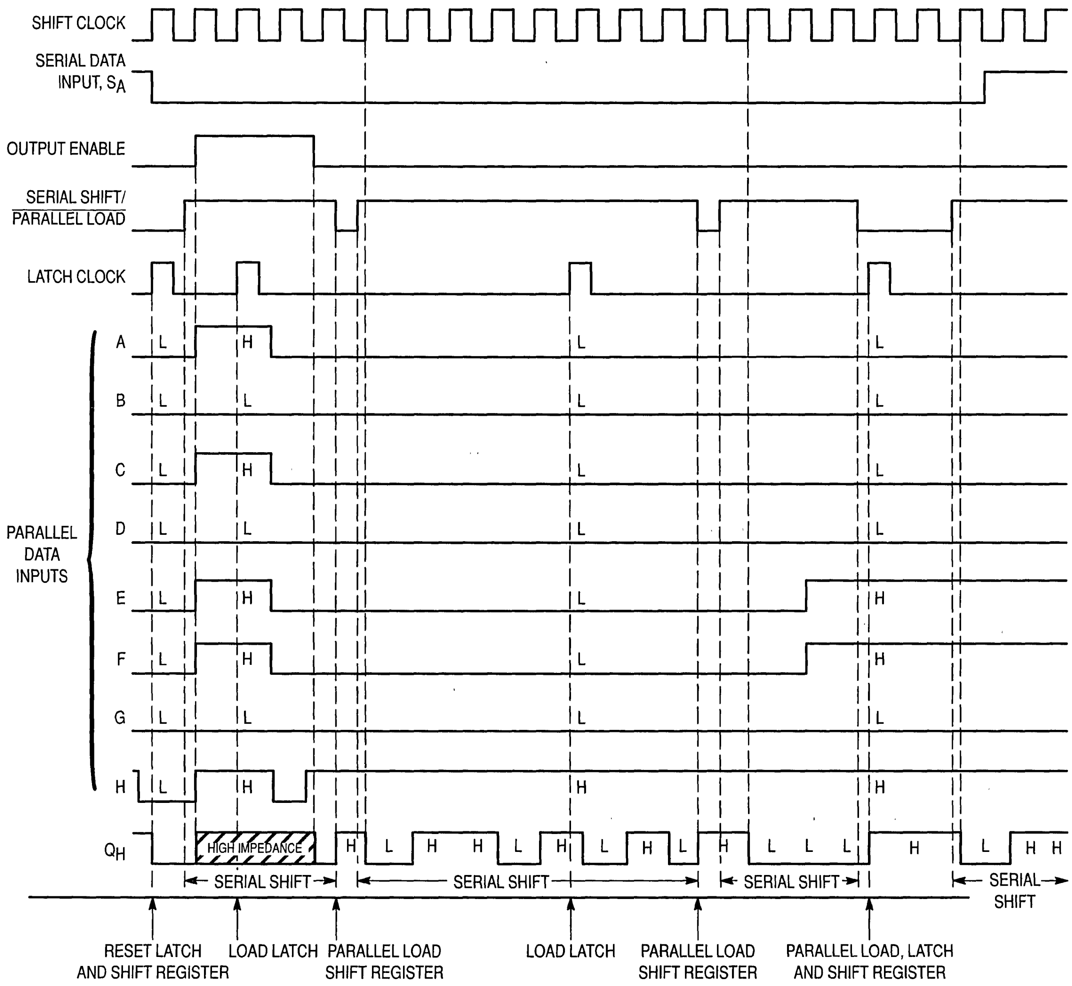
OUTPUT

Q_H (Pin 9)

Serial data output. This pin is the output from the last stage of the shift register. This is a 3–state output.

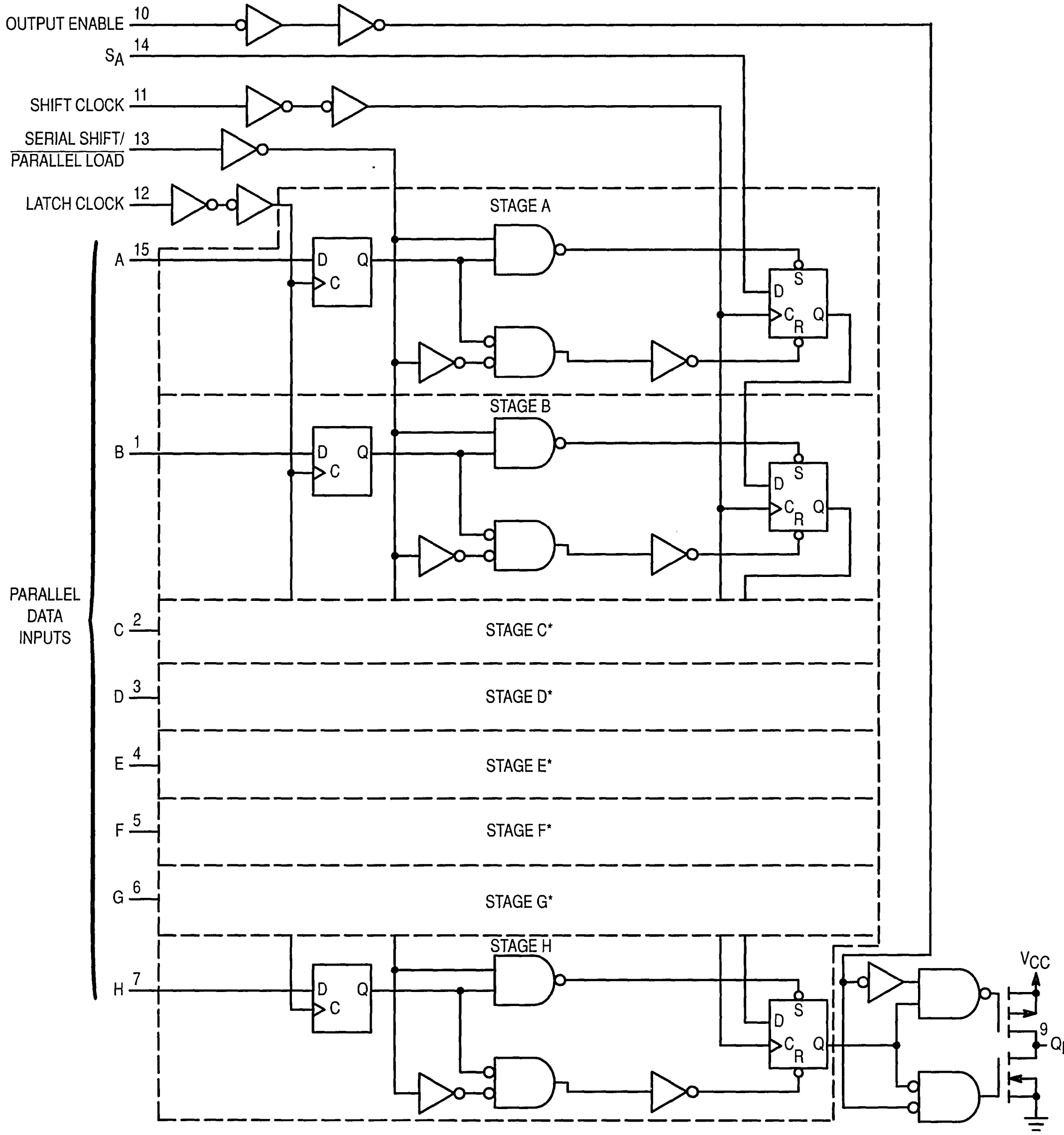
3

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

LOGIC DETAIL



*NOTE: Stages C thru G (not shown in detail) are identical to stages A and B above.

MC54/74HC595A

8-Bit Serial-Input/Serial or Parallel-Output Shift Register with Latched 3-State Outputs

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

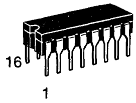
The MC54/74HC595A is identical in pinout to the LS595. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC595A consists of an 8–bit shift register and an 8–bit D–type latch with three–state parallel outputs. The shift register accepts serial data and provides a serial output. The shift register also provides parallel data to the 8–bit latch. The shift register and latch have independent clock inputs. This device also has an asynchronous reset for the shift register.

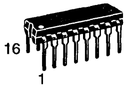
The HC595A directly interfaces with the Motorola SPI serial data port on CMOS MPUs and MCUs.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 328 FETs or 82 Equivalent Gates
- Improvements over HC595
  - — Improved Propagation Delays
  - — 50% Lower Quiescent Power
  - — Improved Input Noise and Latchup Immunity

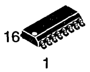
3



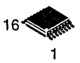
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

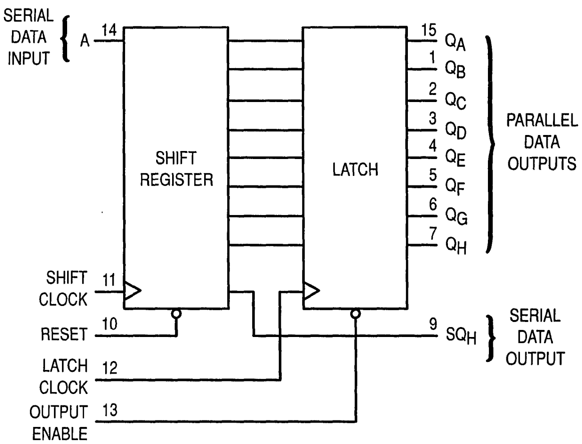


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

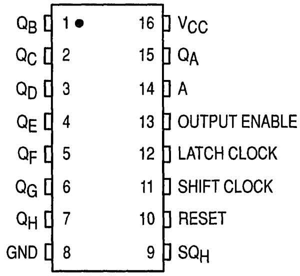
MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



VCC = PIN 16
GND = PIN 8

PIN ASSIGNMENT



MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage, Q_A – Q_H	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage, Q_A – Q_H	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage, SQ_H	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 5.2$ mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.7 5.2	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage, SQ_H	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \leq 5.2$ mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current, $Q_A – Q_H$	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Shift Clock to SQ_H (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to SQ_H (Figures 2 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	145 29 25	180 36 31	220 44 38	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Clock to $Q_A – Q_H$ (Figures 3 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to $Q_A – Q_H$ (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	150 30 26	190 38 33	225 45 38	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to $Q_A – Q_H$ (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	135 27 23	170 34 29	205 41 35	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, $Q_A – Q_H$ (Figures 3 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, SQ_H (Figures 1 and 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State), $Q_A – Q_H$	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	300	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6.0$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit 25°C to – 55°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Data Input A to Shift Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Shift Clock to Latch Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Shift Clock to Serial Data Input A (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 5.0 5.0	5.0 5.0 5.0	5.0 5.0 5.0	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Shift Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Shift Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9.0	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

3

FUNCTION TABLE

Operation	Inputs: Reset	Serial Input A	Shift Clock	Latch Clock	Output Enable	Resulting Function: Shift Register Contents	Latch Register Contents	Serial Output SQ_H	Parallel Outputs $Q_A – Q_H$
Reset shift register	L	X	X	L, H, ↓	L	L	U	L	U
Shift data into shift register	H	D	↑	L, H, ↓	L	$D \rightarrow SR_A$; $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	U	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$	U
Shift register remains unchanged	H	X	L, H, ↓	L, H, ↓	L	U	U	U	U
Transfer shift register contents to latch register	H	X	L, H, ↓	↑	L	U	$SR_N \rightarrow LR_N$	U	SR_N
Latch register remains unchanged	X	X	X	L, H, ↓	L	*	U	*	U
Enable parallel outputs	X	X	X	X	L	*	**	*	Enabled
Force outputs into high impedance state	X	X	X	X	H	*	**	*	Z

SR = shift register contents   D = data (L, H) logic level   X = don't care   * = depends on Reset and Shift Clock inputs
LR = latch register contents   U = remains unchanged   Z = high impedance   ** = depends on Latch Clock input

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A (Pin 14)

Serial Data Input. The data on this pin is shifted into the 8–bit serial shift register.

CONTROL INPUTS

Shift Clock (Pin 11)

Shift Register Clock Input. A low– to–high transition on this input causes the data at the Serial Input pin to be shifted into the 8–bit shift register.

Reset (Pin 10)

Active–low, Asynchronous, Shift Register Reset Input. A low on this pin resets the shift register portion of this device only. The 8–bit latch is not affected.

Latch Clock (Pin 12)

Storage Latch Clock Input. A low–to–high transition on this input latches the shift register data.

Output Enable (Pin 13)

Active–low Output Enable. A low on this input allows the data from the latches to be presented at the outputs. A high on this input forces the outputs (Q_A–Q_H) into the high–impedance state. The serial output is not affected by this control unit.

OUTPUTS

Q_A – Q_H (Pins 15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Noninverted, 3–state, latch outputs.

SQ_H (Pin 9)

Noninverted, Serial Data Output. This is the output of the eighth stage of the 8–bit shift register. This output does not have three–state capability.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

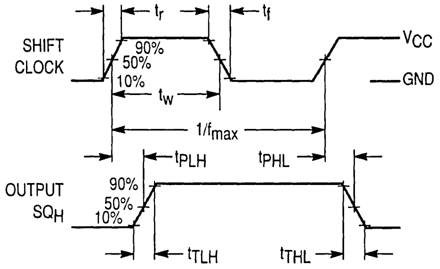


Figure 1.

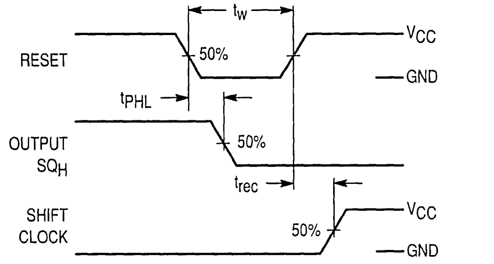


Figure 2.

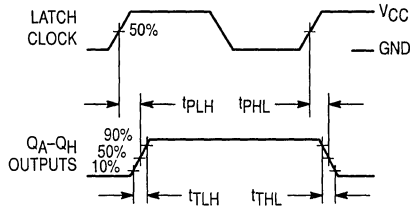


Figure 3.

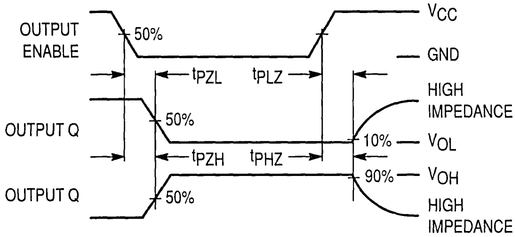


Figure 4.

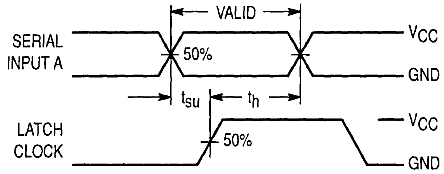


Figure 5.

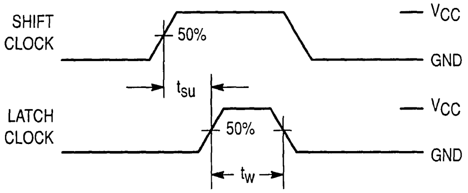
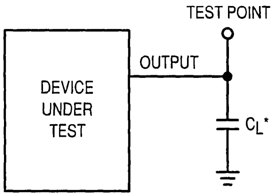


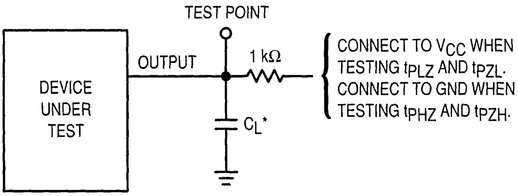
Figure 6.

TEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

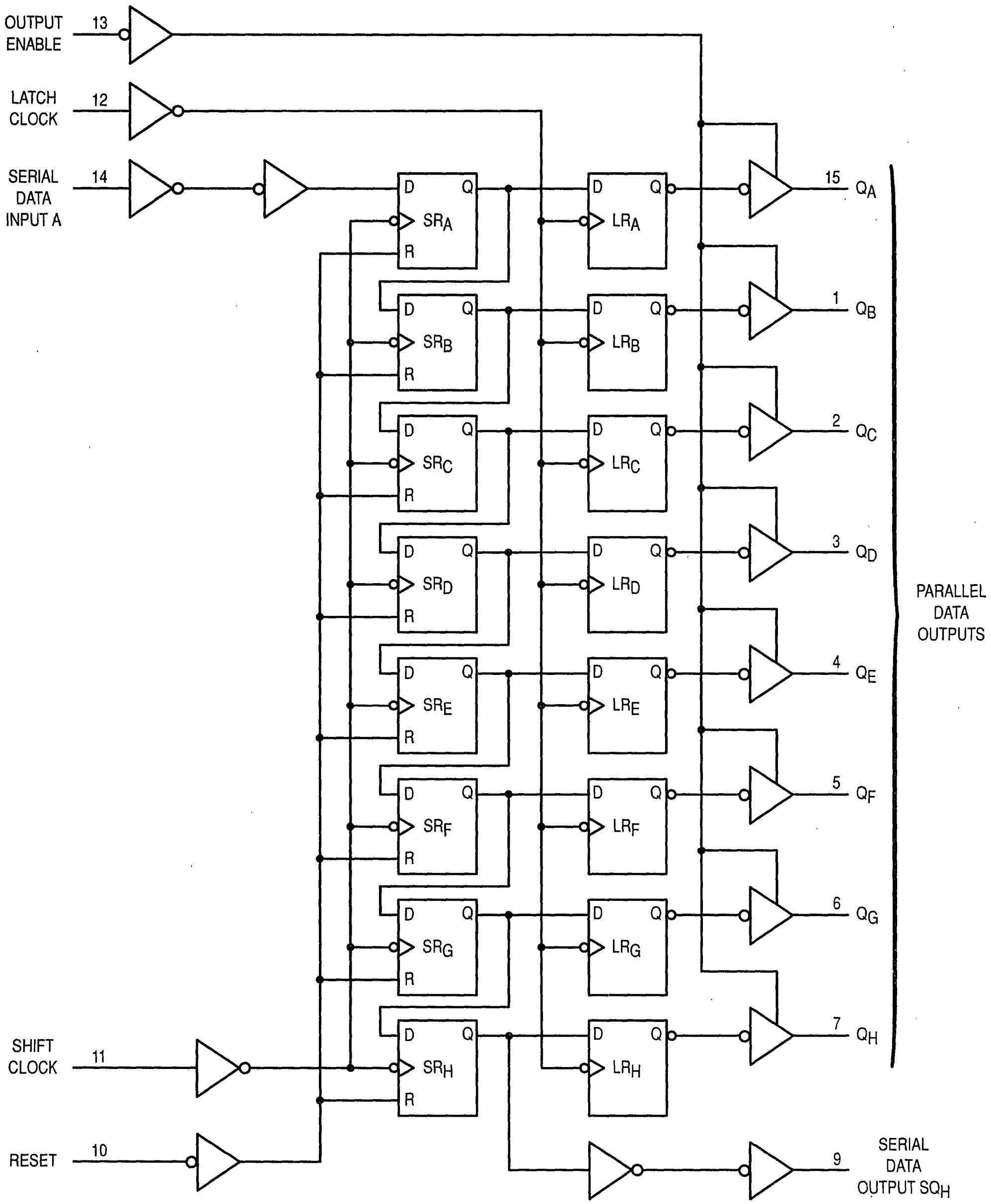
Figure 7.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

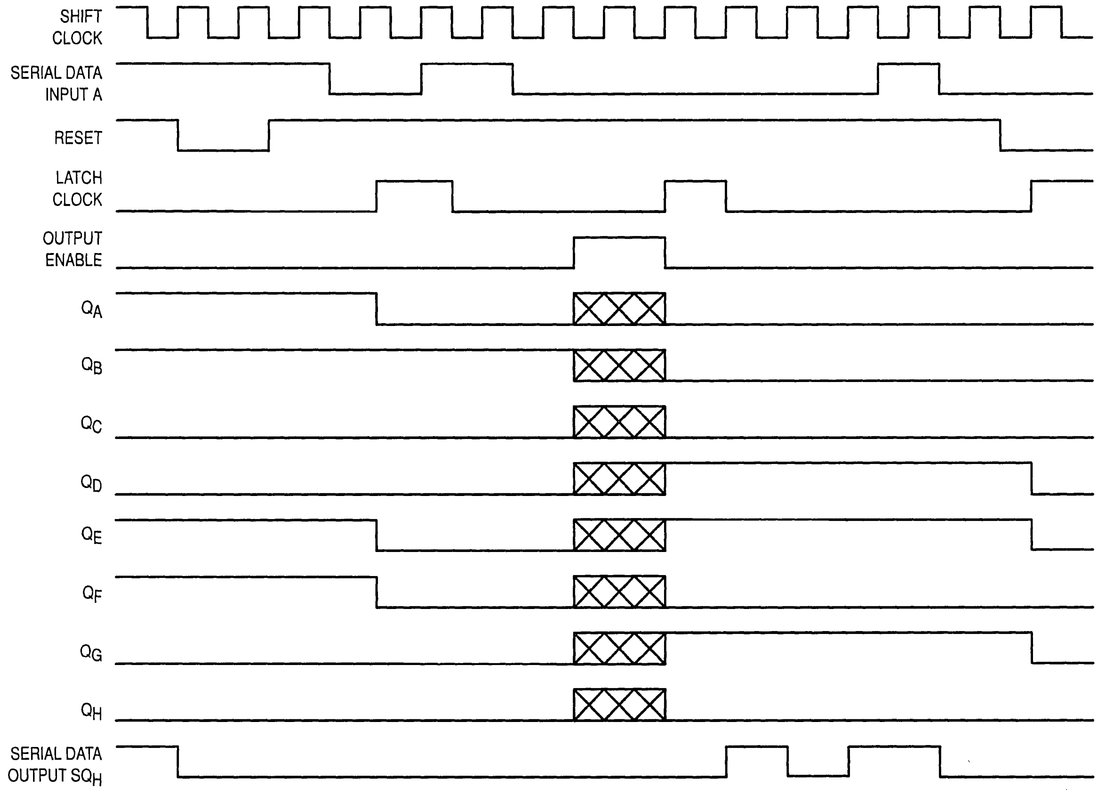
Figure 8.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

TIMING DIAGRAM



NOTE: [hatched box] implies that the output is in a high–impedance state.

MC54/74HC597

8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register with Input Latch

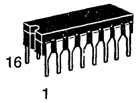
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC597 is identical in pinout to the LS597. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

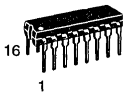
This device consists of an 8–bit input latch which feeds parallel data to an 8–bit shift register. Data can also be loaded serially (see Function Table).

The HC597 is similar in function to the HC589, which is a 3–state device.

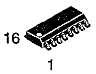
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 516 FETs or 129 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

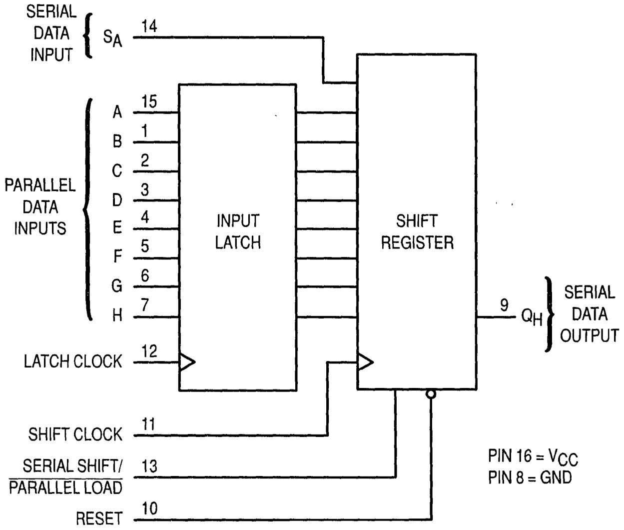


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

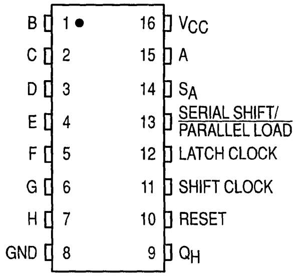
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4 4 5.9	1.9 4 4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	8	80	160	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Clock to Q_H (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Shift Clock to Q_H (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q_H (Figures 3 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	50	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Parallel data inputs. Data on these inputs is stored in the input latch on the rising edge of the Latch Clock input.

S_A (Pin 14)

Serial data input. Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of the Shift Clock input it Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is high. Data on this input is ignored when Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is low.

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 13)

Shift register mode control. When a high level is applied to this pin, the shift register is allowed to serially shift data. When a low level is applied to this pin, the shift register accepts parallel data from the input latch, and serial shifting is inhibited.

Reset (Pin 10)

Asynchronous, Active–low shift register reset. A low level applied to this input resets the shift register to a low level, but does not change the data in the input latch.

Shift Clock (Pin 11)

Serial shift register clock. A low–to–high transition on this input shifts data on the Serial Data Input into the shift register and data in stage H is shifted out Q_H, being replaced by the data previously stored in stage G.

Latch Clock (Pin 12)

Latch clock. A low–to–high transition on this input loads the parallel data on inputs A–H into the input latch.

OUTPUT

Q_H (Pin 9)

Serial data output. This pin is the output from the last stage of the shift register.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Parallel Data inputs A–H to Latch Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Data Input S_A to Shift Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Shift Clock (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Clock to Parallel Data Inputs A–H (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	25 5 5	30 6 6	40 8 7	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Shift Clock to Serial Data Input S_A (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Shift Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Clock and Shift Clock (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

FUNCTION TABLE

Operation	Inputs: Reset	Serial Shift/ $\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$	Latch Clock	Shift Clock	Serial Input S_A	Parallel Inputs A–H	Resulting Function: Latch Contents	Shift Register Contents	Output Q_H
Reset shift register	L	X	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	L	L
Reset shift register; load parallel data into data latch	L	X	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	L	L
Load parallel data into data latch	H	H	↑	L,H, ↓	X	a–h	a–h	U	U
Transfer latch contents to shift register	H	L	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	$LR_N \rightarrow SR_N$	LR_H
Contents of data latch and shift register are unchanged	H	H	L, H, ↓	L,H, ↓	X	X	U	U	U
Load parallel data into data latch and shift register	H	L	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	a–h	h
Shift serial data into shift register	H	H	X	↑	D	X	*	SR_A = D; $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$
Load parallel data into data latch and shift serial data into shift register	H	H	↑	↑	D	a–h	a–h	SR_A = D; $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$

LR = latch register contents
SR = shift register contents
* = depends on latch clock input
a–h = data at parallel data inputs A–H
D = data (L, H) at serial data input S_A
U = remains unchanged
X = don't care

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

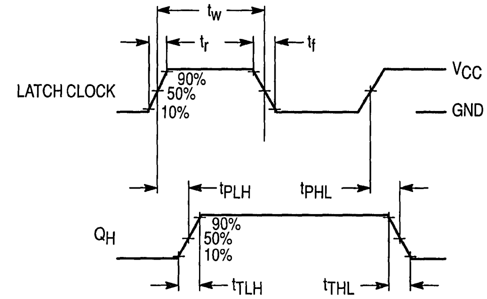


Figure 1. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = L)

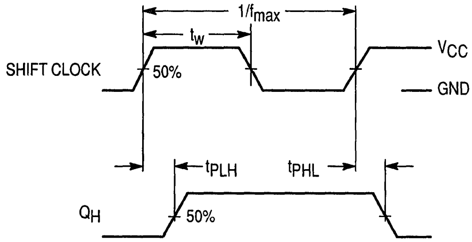


Figure 2. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = H)

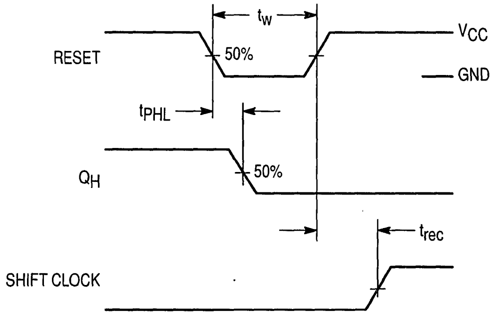


Figure 3.

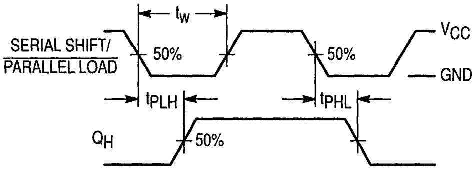


Figure 4.

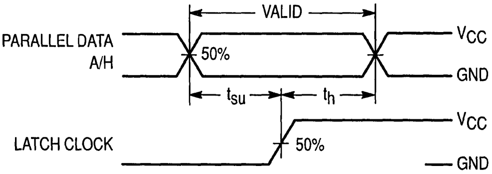


Figure 5.

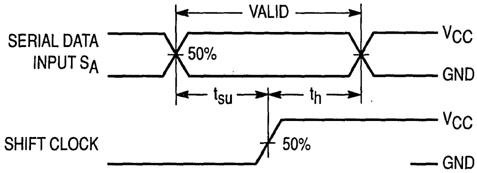


Figure 6.

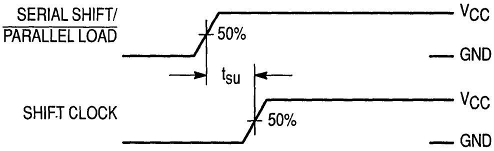
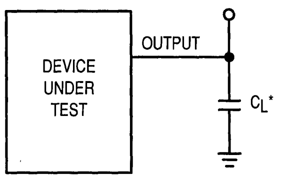


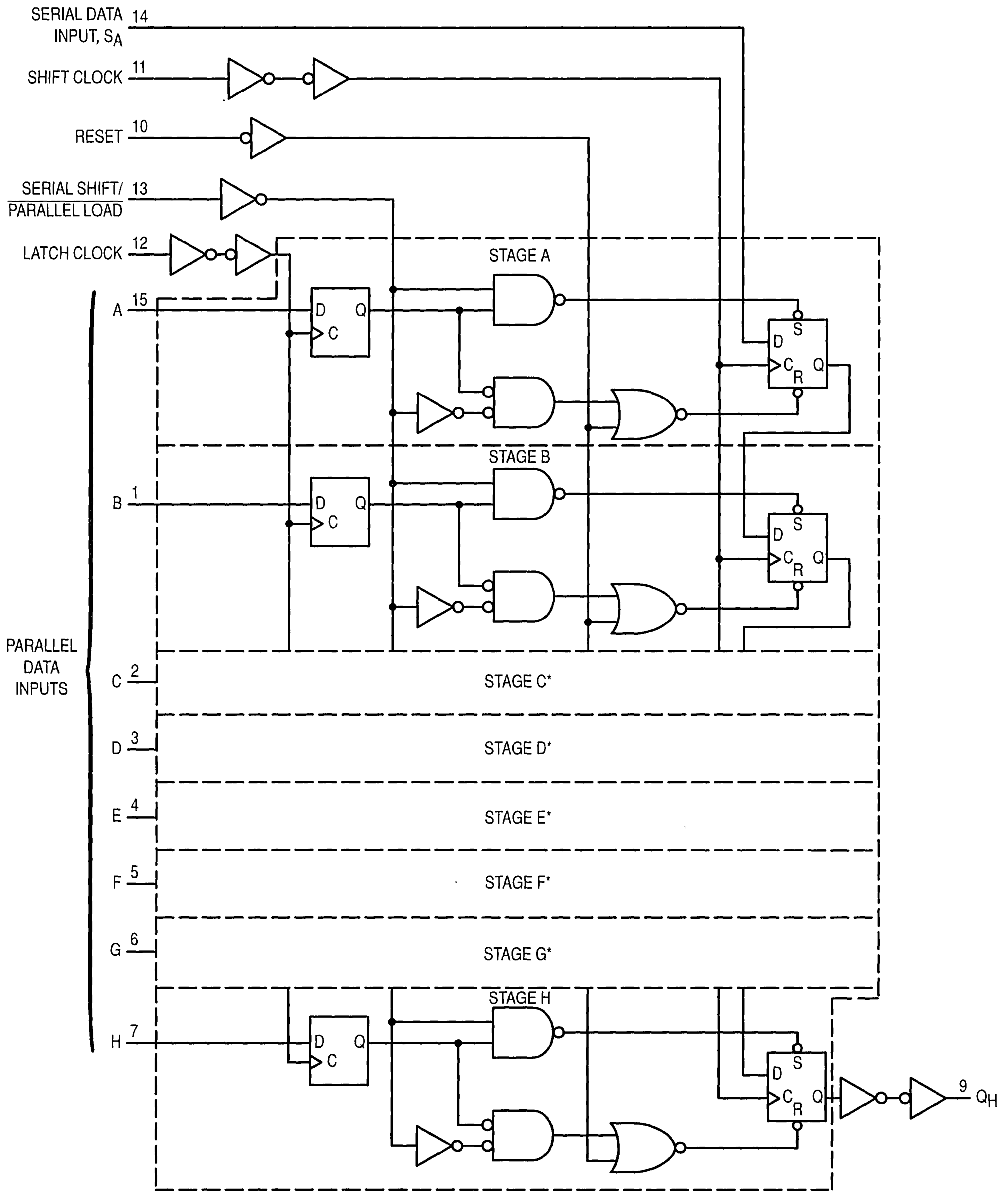
Figure 7.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

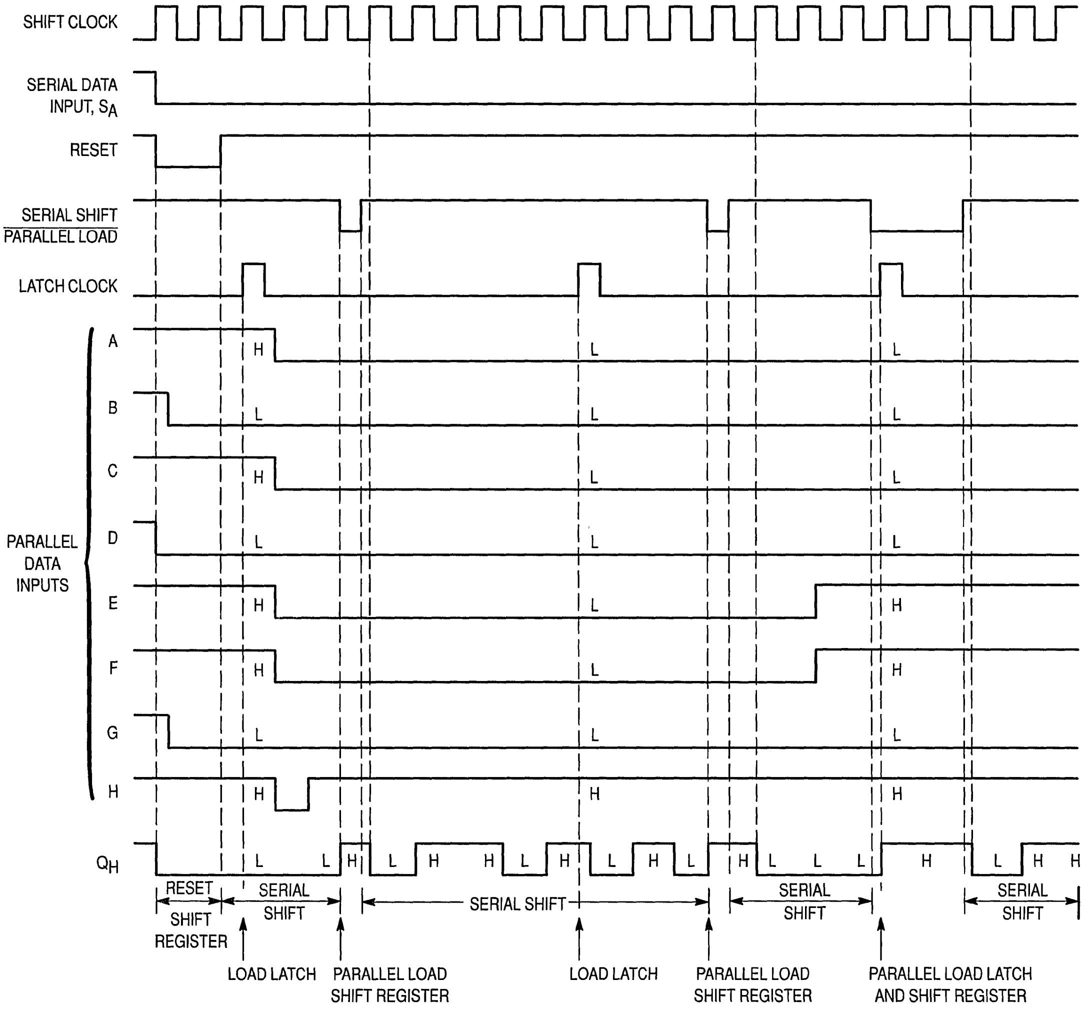
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



*NOTE: Stages C thru G (not shown in detail) are identical to stages A and B above.

3

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

MOTOROLA
SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNICAL DATA

MC54/74HC597A

Product Preview

8-Bit Serial or Parallel-Input/ Serial-Output Shift Register with Input Latch

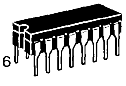
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC597A is identical in pinout to the LS597. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

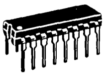
This device consists of an 8–bit input latch which feeds parallel data to an 8–bit shift register. Data can also be loaded serially (see Function Table).

The HC597A is similar in function to the HC589A, which is a 3–state device.

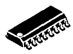
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 516 FETs or 129 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



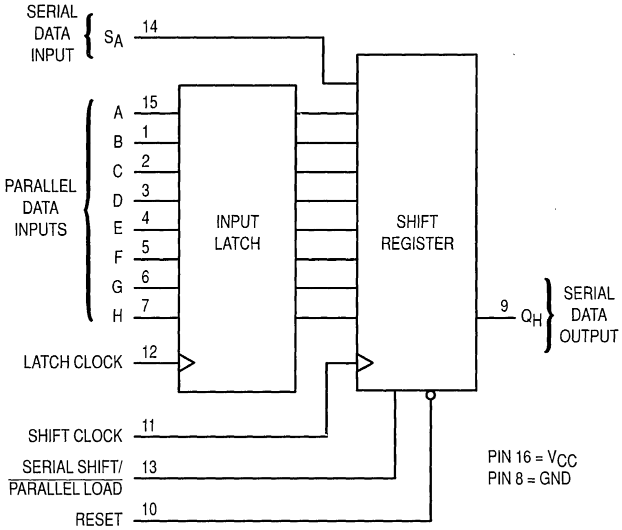
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

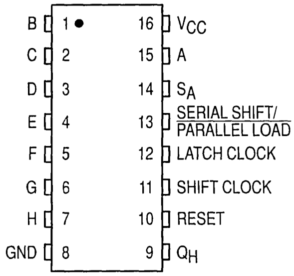
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

3

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4 4 5.9	1.9 4 4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9 14 28 45	8 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Clock to Q_H (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	175 100 40 30	225 110 50 40	275 125 60 50	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Shift Clock to Q_H (Figures 2 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 90 30 25	200 130 40 30	240 160 48 40	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q_H (Figures 3 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 90 30 25	200 130 40 30	240 160 48 40	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Q_H (Figures 4 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	160 90 30 25	200 130 40 30	240 160 48 40	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 8)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

DATA INPUTS

A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H (Pins 15, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)

Parallel data inputs. Data on these inputs is stored in the input latch on the rising edge of the Latch Clock input.

S_A (Pin 14)

Serial data input. Data on this input is shifted into the shift register on the rising edge of the Shift Clock input it Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is high. Data on this input is ignored when Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ is low.

CONTROL INPUTS

Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Pin 13)

Shift register mode control. When a high level is applied to this pin, the shift register is allowed to serially shift data. When a low level is applied to this pin, the shift register accepts parallel data from the input latch, and serial shifting is inhibited.

Reset (Pin 10)

Asynchronous, Active–low shift register reset. A low level applied to this input resets the shift register to a low level, but does not change the data in the input latch.

Shift Clock (Pin 11)

Serial shift register clock. A low–to–high transition on this input shifts data on the Serial Data Input into the shift register and data in stage H is shifted out Q_H, being replaced by the data previously stored in stage G.

Latch Clock (Pin 12)

Latch clock. A low–to–high transition on this input loads the parallel data on inputs A–H into the input latch.

OUTPUT

Q_H (Pin 9)

Serial data output. This pin is the output from the last stage of the shift register.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Parallel Data inputs A–H to Latch Clock (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Data Input S_A to Shift Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ to Shift Clock (Figure 7)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Clock to Parallel Data Inputs A–H (Figure 5)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	15 10 2 2	20 15 3 3	30 25 5 4	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Shift Clock to Serial Data Input S_A (Figure 6)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2 2	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Shift Clock (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Clock and Shift Clock (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 35 12 10	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 3)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 35 12 10	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ (Figure 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	60 35 12 10	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

FUNCTION TABLE

	Inputs						Resulting Function		
Operation	**Reset**	**Serial Shift/ $\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$**	**Latch Clock**	**Shift Clock**	**Serial Input S_A**	**Parallel Inputs A–H**	**Latch Contents**	**Shift Register Contents**	**Output Q_H**
Reset shift register	L	X	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	L	L
Reset shift register; load parallel data into data latch	L	X	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	L	L
Load parallel data into data latch	H	H	↑	L,H, ↓	X	a–h	a–h	U	U
Transfer latch contents to shift register	H	L	L, H, ↓	X	X	X	U	$LR_N \rightarrow SR_N$	LR_H
Contents of data latch and shift register are unchanged	H	H	L, H, ↓	L,H, ↓	X	X	U	U	U
Load parallel data into data latch and shift register	H	L	↑	X	X	a–h	a–h	a–h	h
Shift serial data into shift register	H	H	X	↑	D	X	*	$SR_A = D$; $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$
Load parallel data into data latch and shift serial data into shift register	H	H	↑	↑	D	a–h	a–h	$SR_A = D$; $SR_N \rightarrow SR_{N+1}$	$SR_G \rightarrow SR_H$

LR = latch register contents
SR = shift register contents
* = depends on latch clock input
a–h = data at parallel data inputs A–H
D = data (L, H) at serial data input S_A
U = remains unchanged
X = don't care

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

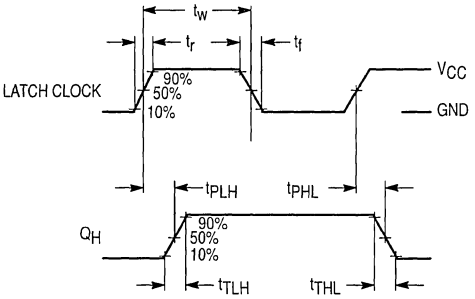


Figure 1. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = L)

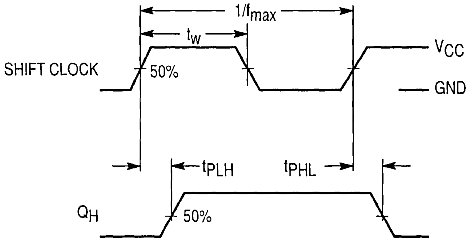


Figure 2. (Serial Shift/$\overline{\text{Parallel Load}}$ = H)

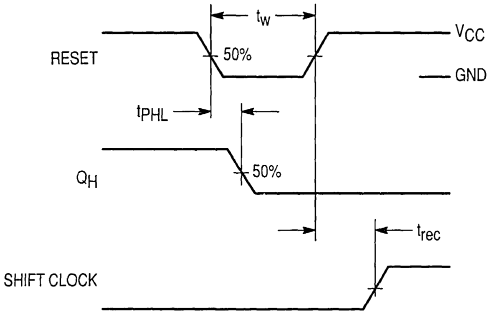


Figure 3.

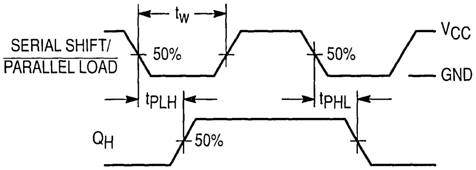


Figure 4.

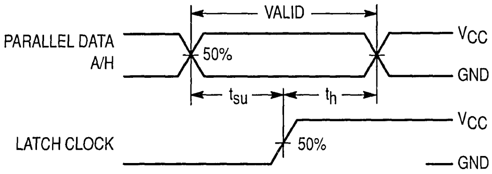


Figure 5.

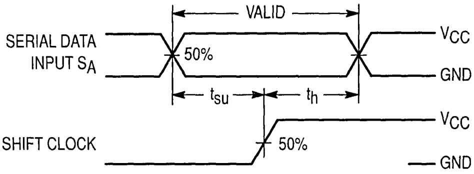


Figure 6.

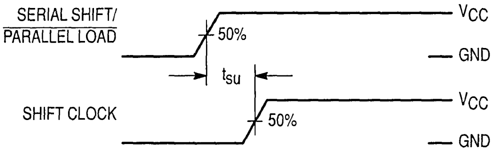
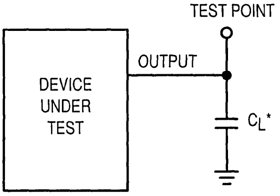


Figure 7.

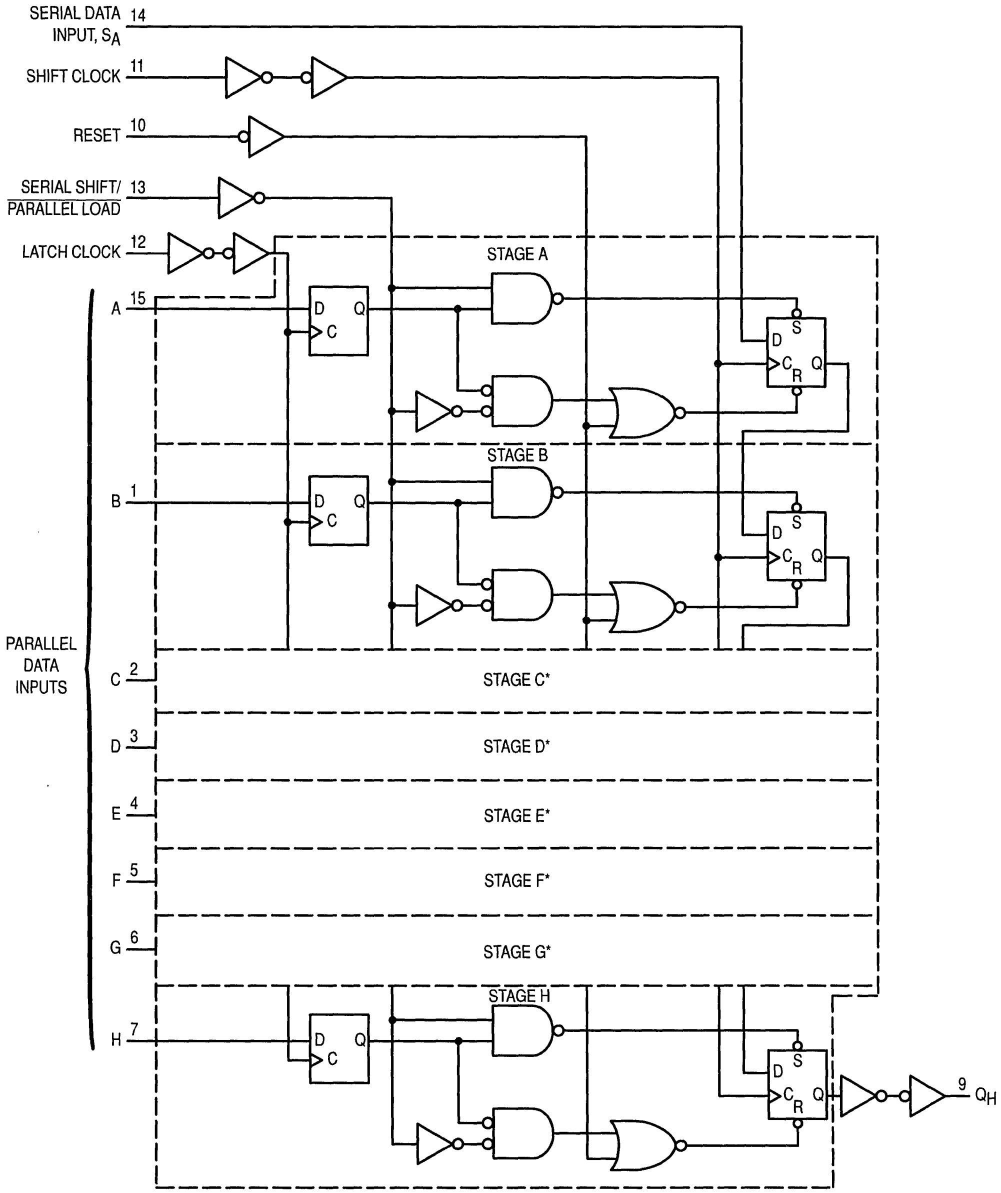


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

3

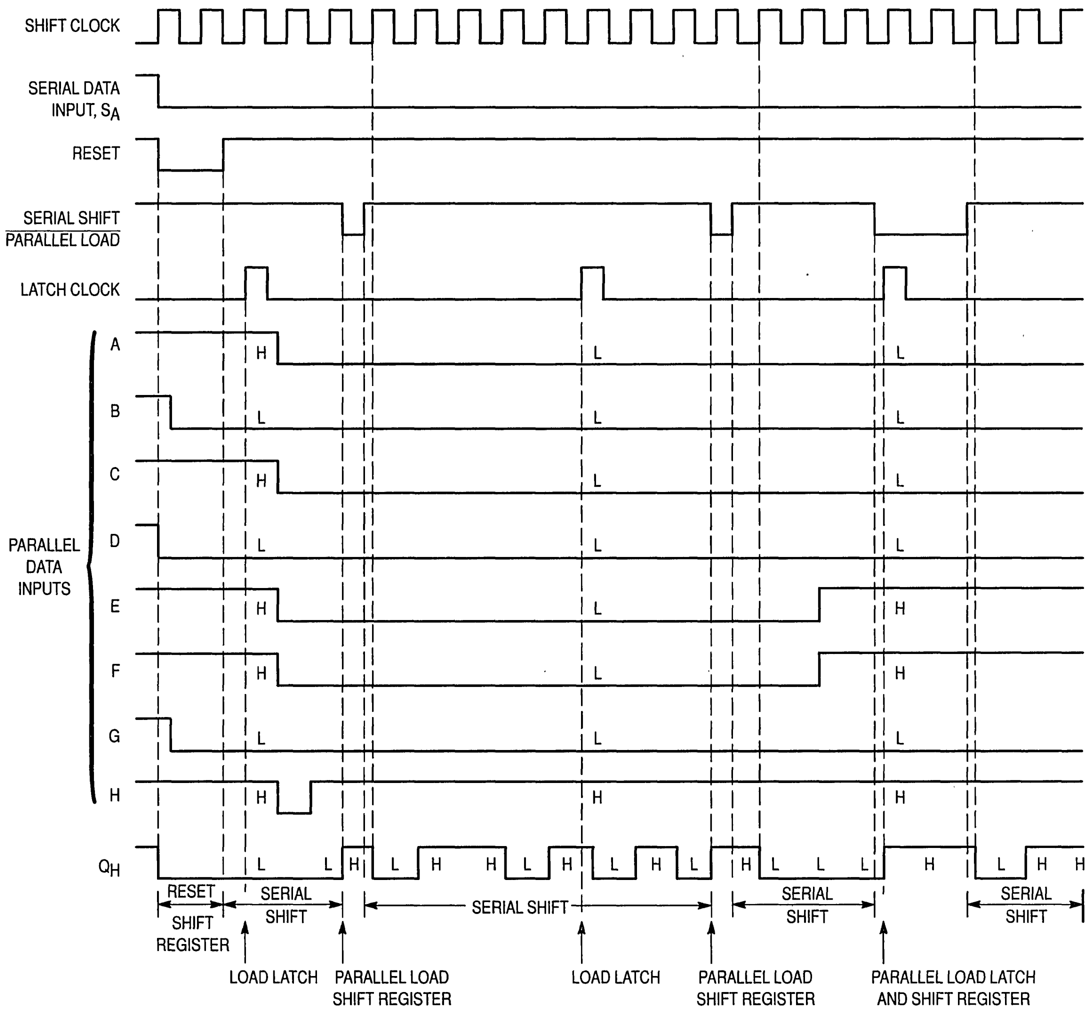
EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



*NOTE: Stages C thru G (not shown in detail) are identical to stages A and B above.

3

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC640A

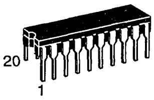
Octal 3-State Inverting Bus Transceiver

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

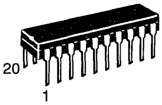
The MC54/74HC640A is identical in pinout to the LS640. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC640A is a 3–state transceiver that is used for 2–way asynchronous communication between data buses. The device has an active–low Output Enable pin, which is used to place the I/O ports into high–impedance states. The Direction control determines whether data flows from A to B or from B to A.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 276 FETs or 69 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

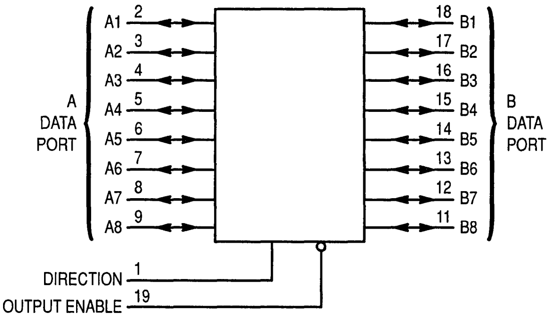
DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXADW	SOIC

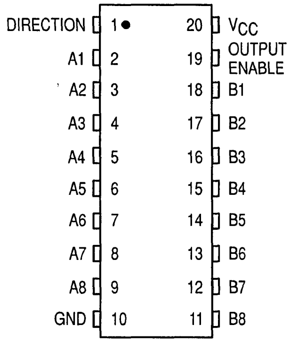
3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 10 = GND
PIN 20 = V_{CC}

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Control Inputs		
Output Enable	**Direction**	**Operation**
L	L	Data Transmitted from Bus B to Bus A (Inverted)
L	H	Data Transmitted from Bus A to Bus B (Inverted)
H	X	Buses Isolated (High–Impedance State)

X = don't care

10/95

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND), Pin 1 or 19	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
$V_{I/O}$	DC I/O Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
$I_{I/O}$	DC I/O Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, Pin 1 or 19	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IL} or V_{IH} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A to B, B to A (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Direction or Output Enable to A or B (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 28	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to A or B (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	110 22 19	140 28 24	165 33 25	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance, Pin 1 or 19	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State I/O Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Transceiver Channel)*	40	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

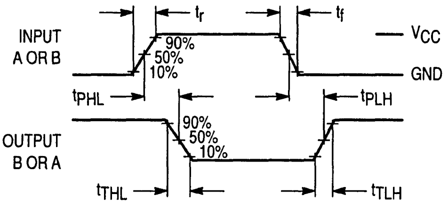


Figure 1.

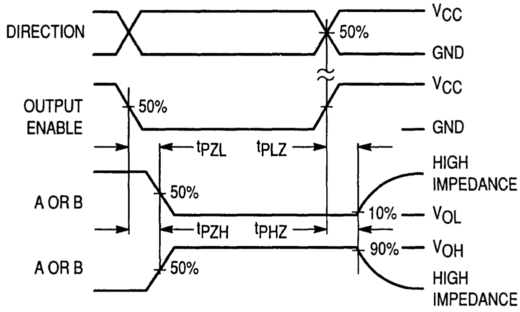
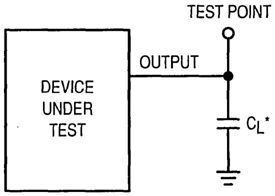


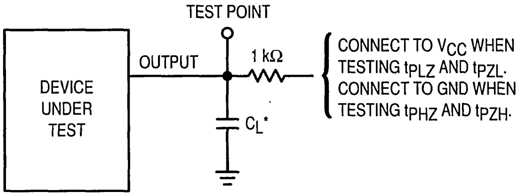
Figure 2.

tTEST CIRCUITS



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

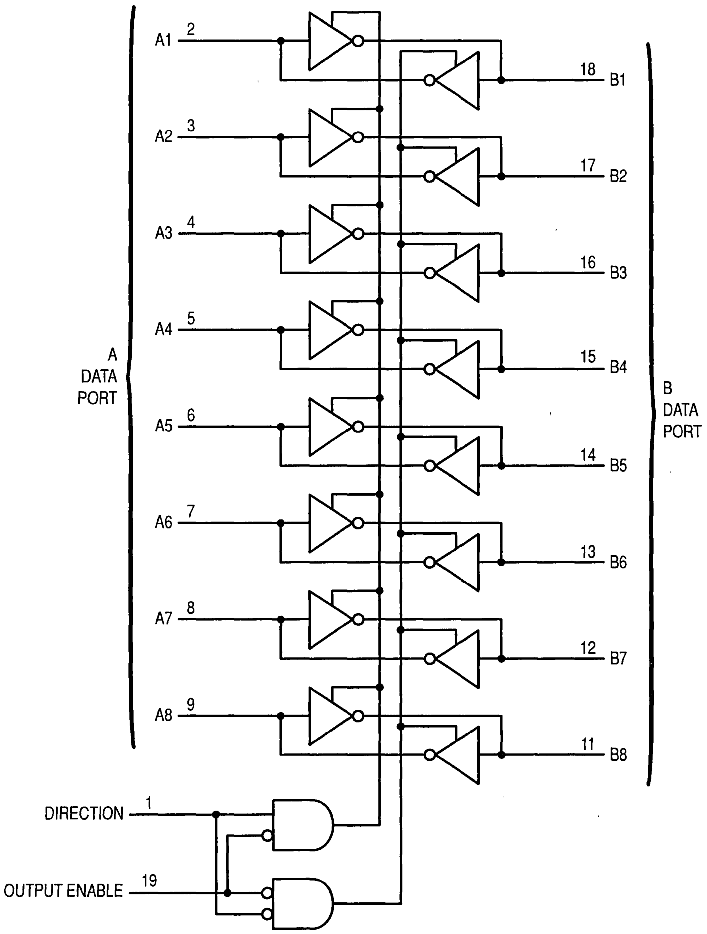
Figure 3.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4.

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC646

Octal 3-State Bus Transceivers and D Flip-Flops

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC646 is identical in pinout to the LS646. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

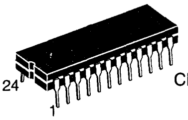
These devices are bus transceivers with D flip–flops. Depending on the status of the Data–Source Selection pins, data may be routed to the outputs either from the flip–flops or transmitted real–time from the inputs (see Function Table and Application Information).

The Output Enable and the Direction pins control the transceiver's function. Bus A and Bus B cannot be routed as outputs to each other simultaneously, but can be routed as inputs to the A and B flip–flops. Also, the A and B flip–flops can be routed as outputs to Bus A and Bus B. Additionally, when either or both of the ports are in the high–impedance state, these I/O pins may be used as inputs to the D flip–flops for data storage.

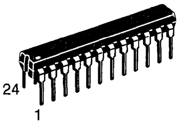
The user should note that because the clocks are not gated with the Direction and Output Enable pins, data at the A and B ports may be clocked into the storage flip–flops at any time.

- Output Drive Capability: 15 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 780 FETs or 195 Equivalent Gates

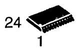
3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 758–02



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724–03

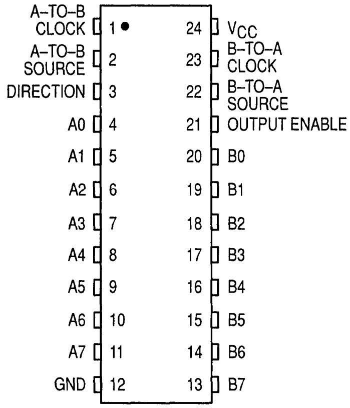


DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751E–04

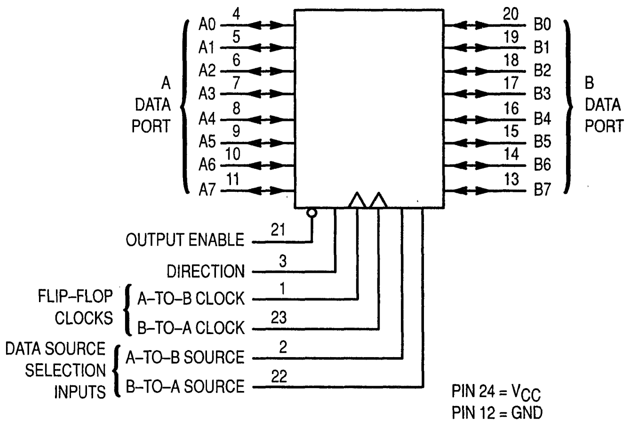
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



10/95

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
$V_{I/O}$	DC I/O Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
$I_{I/O}$	DC I/O Current, per Pin	± 35	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 75	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND (Pins 1, 2, 3, 21, 22, and 23)	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current	Output in High–Impedance State $V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{out} = V_{CC}$ or GND, I/O Pins	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0$ µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 3, 4 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 30 35	4.8 24 28	4.0 20 24	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output B (or Input B to Output A) (Figures 1, 2 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	170 34 29	215 43 37	255 51 43	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A–to–B Clock to Output B (or B–to–A Clock to Output A) (Figures 3, 4 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	220 44 37	275 55 47	330 66 56	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, A–to–B Source to Output B (or B–to–A Source to Output A) (Figures 5, 6 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	170 34 29	215 43 37	255 51 43	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Output Enable to Output A or B (Figures 7, 8 and 10)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Direction or Output Enable to Output A or B (Figures 7, 8 and 10)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF
C_{out}	Maximum Three–State Output Capacitance (Output in High–Impedance State)	—	15	15	15	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Channel)*	60	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input A to A–to–B Clock (or Input B to B–to–A Clock) (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, A–to–B Clock to Input A (or B–to–A Clock to Input B) (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, A–to–B Clock (or B–to–A Clock) (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

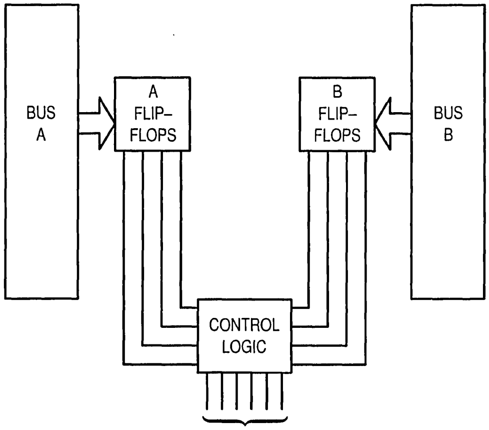
3

FUNCTION TABLE — HC646

Control Inputs						Data Port Status		Storage Flip–Flop States		
Output Enable	**Direc–tion**	**A–to–B Clock**	**B–to–A Clock**	**A–to–B Source**	**B–to–A Source**	**A**	**B**	**Q_A**	**Q_B**	**Description of Operation**
H	X	H, L, ↓	H, L, ↓	X	X	**Input:** X	**Input:** X	no change	no change	The output functions of the A and B ports are disabled
		↑	↑	X	X	L H X X	X X L H	L H X X	X X L H	The ports may be used as inputs to the storage flip–flops. Data at the inputs are clocked into the flip–flops with the rising edge of the Clocks.
L	H					**Input:**	**Output:**			The output mode of the B data port is enabled and behaves according to the following logic equation: $B = [A \bullet (\overline{\text{A–to–B Source}})] + [Q_A \bullet (\text{A–to–B Source})]$
		H, L, ↓	X*	L	X	L H	L H	no change no change	no change no change	1.) When A–to–B Source is low, the data at the A data port are displayed at the B data port. The states of the storage flip–flops are not affected.
				H	X	X	Q_A	no change	no change	2.) When A–to–B Source is high, the states of the A storage flip–flops are displayed at the B data port.
		↑	X*	L	X	L H	L H	L H	no change no change	3.) When A–to–B Source is low, the data at the A data port are clocked into the A storage flip–flops by a rising–edge signal on the A–to–B Clock.
				H	X	L H	Q_A Q_A	L H	no change no change	4.) When A–to–B Source is high, the data at the A data port are clocked into the A storage flip–flops by a rising–edge signal on the A–to–B Clock. The states, Q_A, of the storage flip–flops propagate directly to the B data port.
L	L					**Output:**	**Input:**			The output mode of the A data port is enabled and behaves according to the following logic equation: $A = [B \bullet (\overline{\text{B–to–A Source}})] + [Q_B \bullet (\text{B–to–A Source})]$
		X*	H, L, ↓	X	L	L H	L H	no change no change	no change no change	1.) When B–to–A Source is low, the data at the B data port are displayed at the A data port. The states of the storage flip–flops are not affected.
				X	H	Q_B	X	no change	no change	2.) When B–to–A Source is high, the states of the B storage flip–flops are displayed at the A data port.
		X*	↑	X	L	L H	L H	no change no change	L H	3.) When B–to–A Source is low, the data at the B data port are clocked into the B storage flip–flops by a rising–edge signal on the B–to–A Clock.
				X	H	Q_B Q_B	L H	no change no change	L H	4.) When B–to–A Source is high, the data at the B data port are clocked into the B storage flip–flops by a rising–edge signal on the B–to–A Clock. The states, Q_B, of the storage flip–flops propagate directly to the A data port.

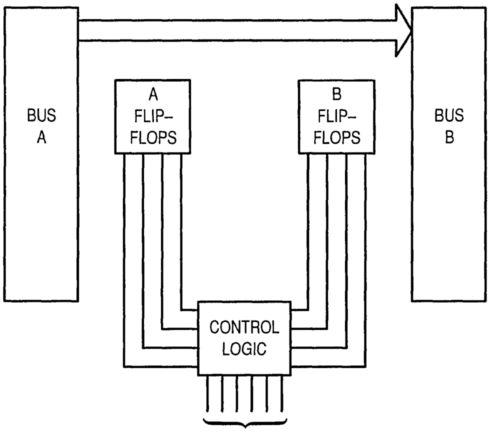
* The clocks are not internally gated with either the Output Enables or the Source inputs. Therefore, data at the A and B ports may be clocked into the storage flip–flops at any time.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



CONTROL PINS	(3) DIRECTION	(21) OUTPUT ENABLE	(1) A–TO–B CLOCK	(23) B–TO–A CLOCK	(2) A–TO–B SOURCE	(22) B–TO–A SOURCE
	X	H	_/¯	_/¯	X	X

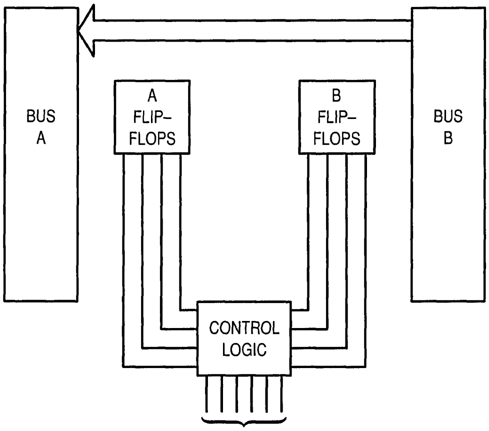
Data Storage From A and/or B Bus



CONTROL PINS	(3) DIRECTION	(21) OUTPUT ENABLE	(1) A–TO–B CLOCK	(23) B–TO–A CLOCK	(2) A–TO–B SOURCE	(22) B–TO–A SOURCE
	H	L	X	X	L	X

Real–Time Transfer From Bus A to Bus B

3



CONTROL PINS	(3) DIRECTION	(21) OUTPUT ENABLE	(1) A–TO–B CLOCK	(23) B–TO–A CLOCK	(2) A–TO–B SOURCE	(22) B–TO–A SOURCE
	L	L	X	X	X	L

Real–Time Transfer From Bus B to Bus A

TIMING DIAGRAMS AND SWITCHING DIAGRAMS — HC646

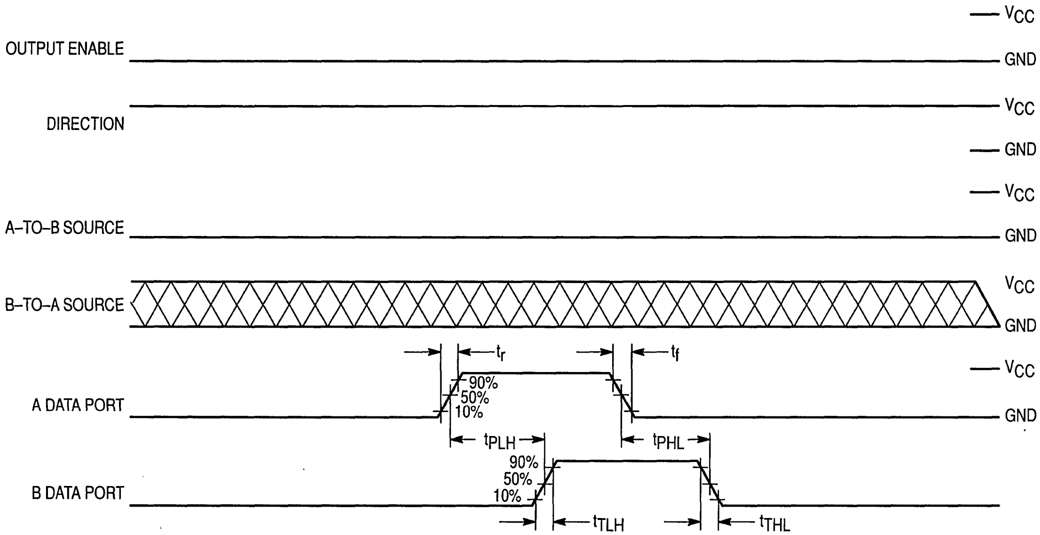


Figure 1. A Data Port = Input, B Data Port = Output

3

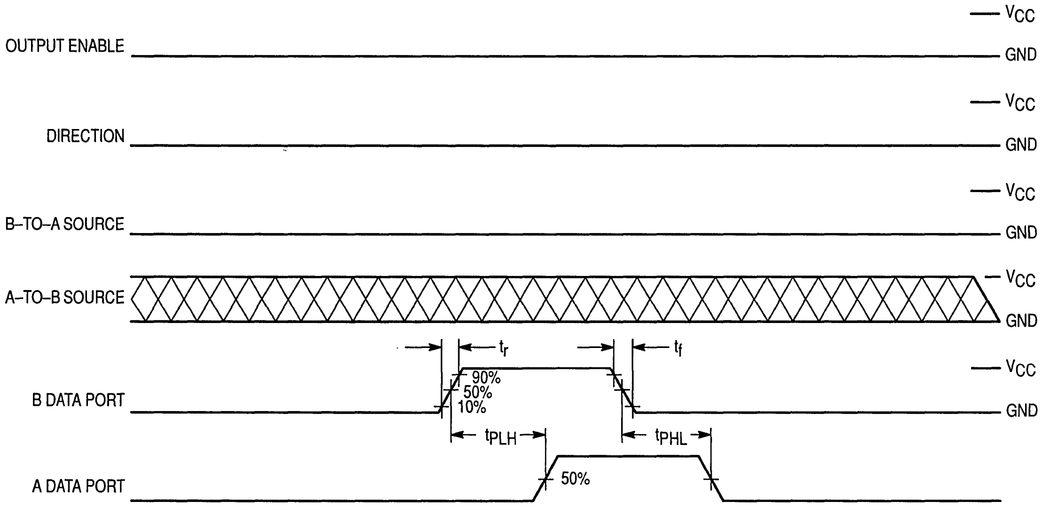
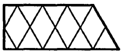


Figure 2. A Data Port = Output, B Data Port = Input

NOTE:  = Don't Care State

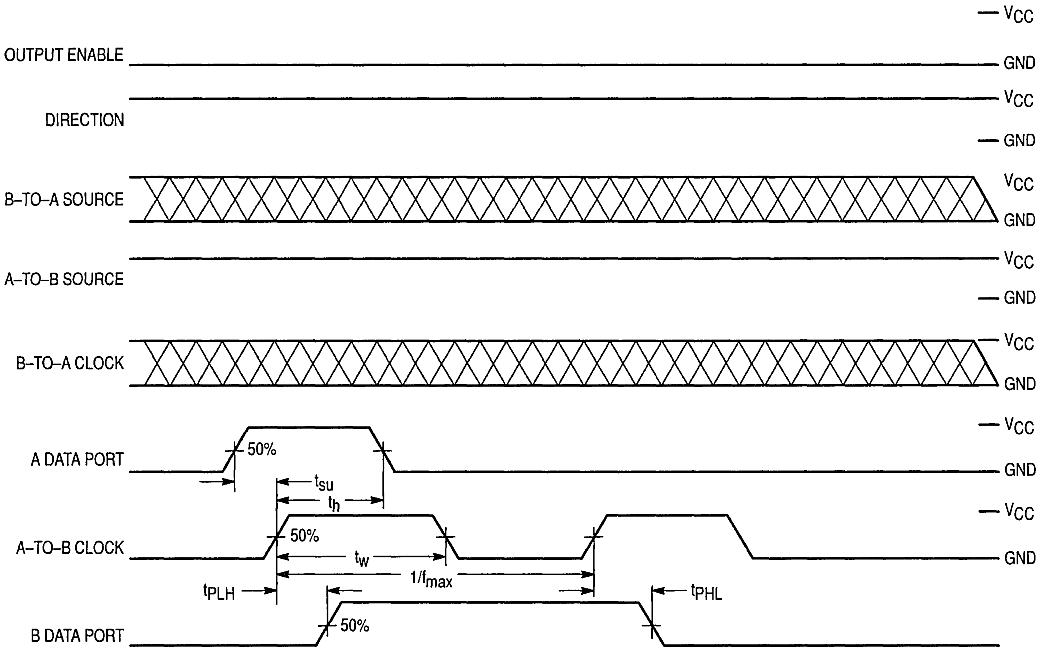


Figure 3. A Data Port = Input, B Data Port = Output

3

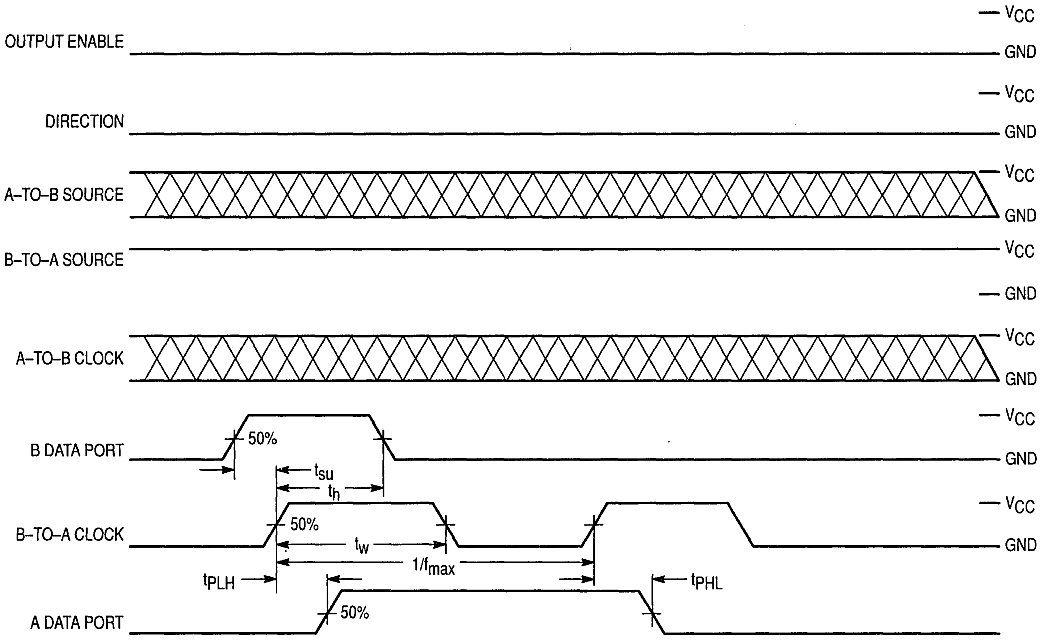
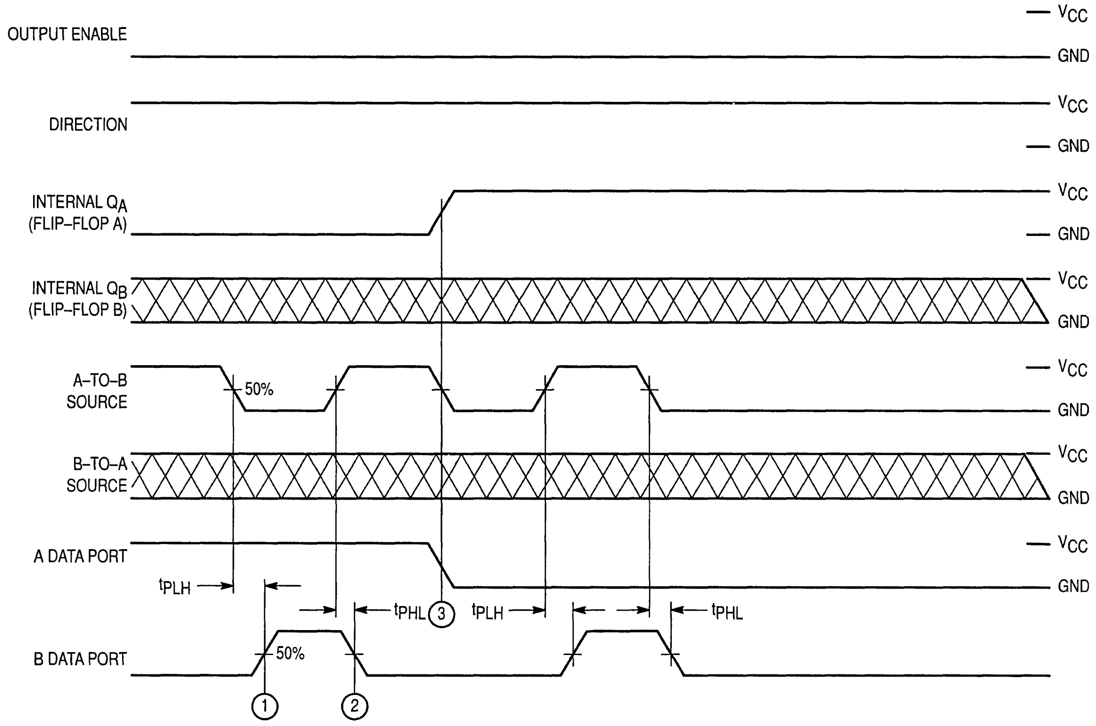


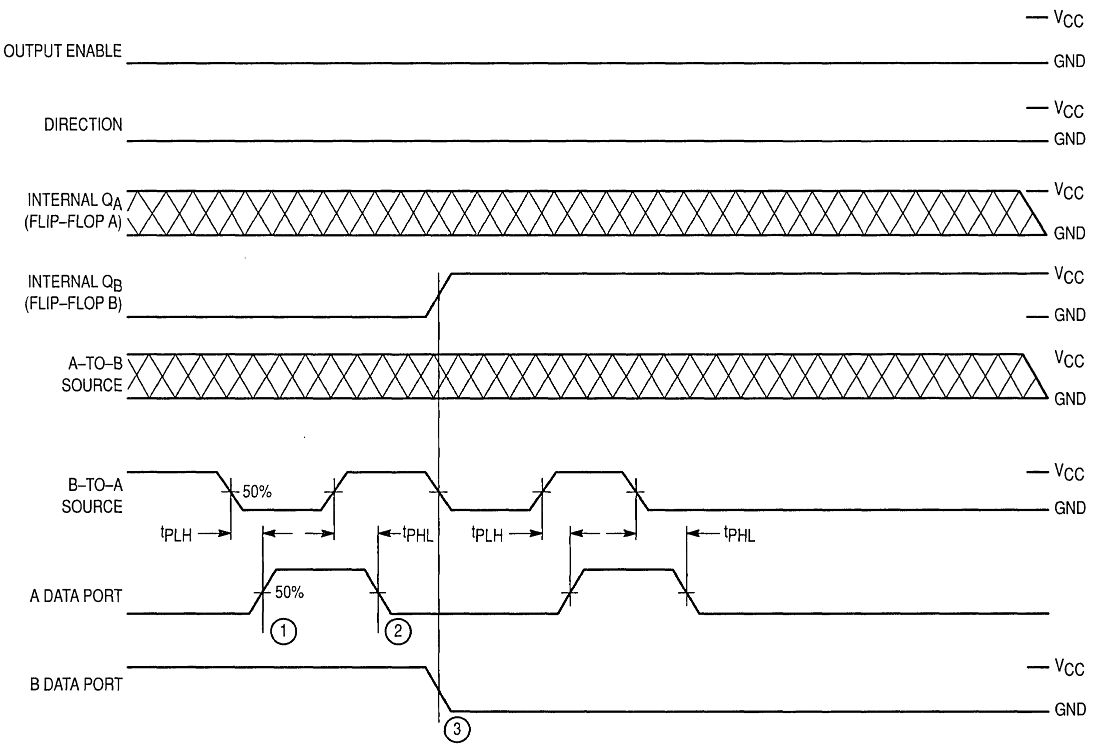
Figure 4. B Data Port = Input, A Data Port = Output



3

NOTES:
1. B Data Port (output) changes from the level of the storage flip–flop, Q_A, to the level of A Data Port (input).
2. B Data Port (output) changes from the level of the A Data Port (input) to the level of the storage flip–flop, Q_A.
3. The A storage flip–flop, A–to–B Source, and A Data Port (input) have simultaneously changed states.

Figure 5. A Data Port = Input, B Data Port = Output



NOTES:
1. A Data Port (output) changes from the level of the storage flip–flop, Q_B, to the level of B Data Port (input).
2. A Data Port (output) changes from the level of the B Data Port (input) to the level of the storage flip–flop, Q_B.
3. The B storage flip–flop, B–to–A Source, and B Data Port (input) have simultaneously changed states for the purpose of this example. A Data Port (output) is now displaying the voltage level of B Data Port (input).

Figure 6. A Data Port = Output, B Data Port = Input

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS/OUTPUTS

A0–A7 (Pins 4–11) and B0–B7 (Pins 20–13)

A and B data ports. These pins may function either as inputs to or outputs from the transceivers.

CONTROL INPUTS

Output Enable (Pin 21)

Active–low output enable. When this pin is low, the outputs are enabled and function normally. When this pin is high, the A and B data ports are in high–impedance states. See the Function Table.

Direction (Pin 3)

Data direction control. When the Output Enable pin is low, this control pin determines the direction of data flow. When Direction is high, the A data ports are inputs and the B data ports are outputs. When Direction is low, the A data ports are outputs and the B data ports are inputs.

A–to–B Clock, B–to–A Clock (Pins 1, 23)

Clocks for the internal D flip–flops. With a low–to–high transition on the appropriate Clock pin, data on the A (or B) inputs are clocked into the internal A (or B) flip–flops. These clocks are not internally gated with the Output Enable or the Direction pins, therefore data at the A and B pins may be clocked into the storage flip–flops at any time.

A–to–B Source, B–to–A Source (Pins 2, 22)

Data–source selection pins. Depending upon the states of these pins (see the Function Table), data at the outputs may come either from the inputs or from the D flip–flops.

3

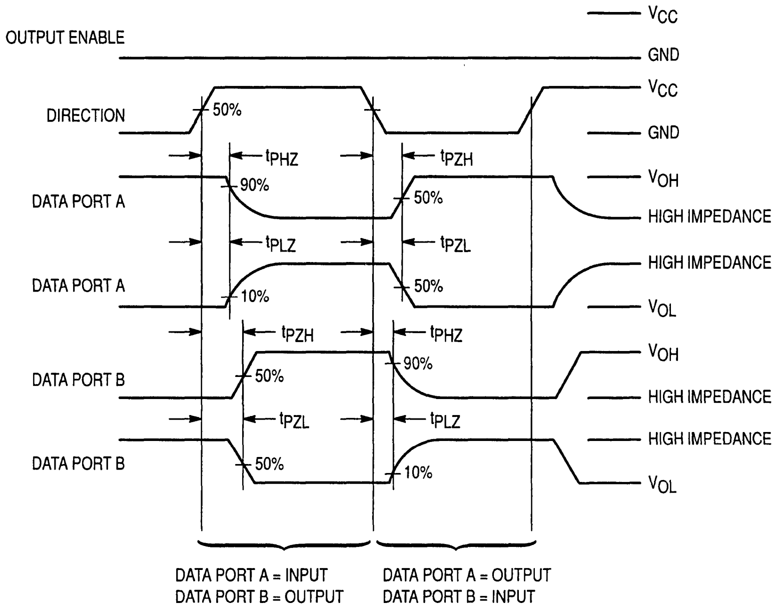


Figure 7.

3

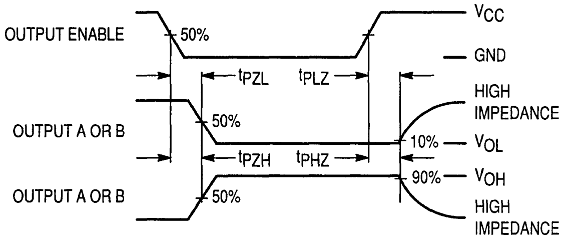
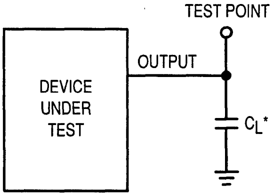
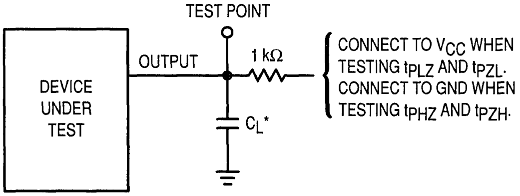


Figure 8.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

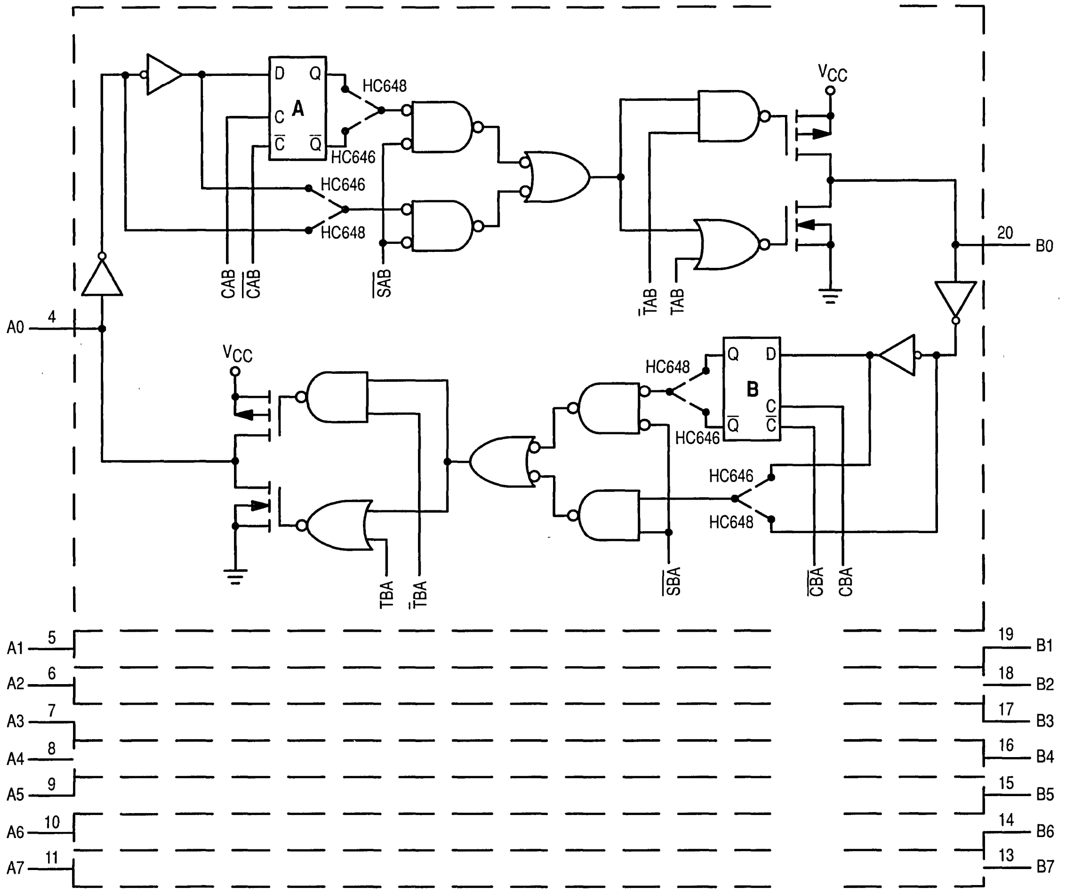
Figure 9. Test Circuit

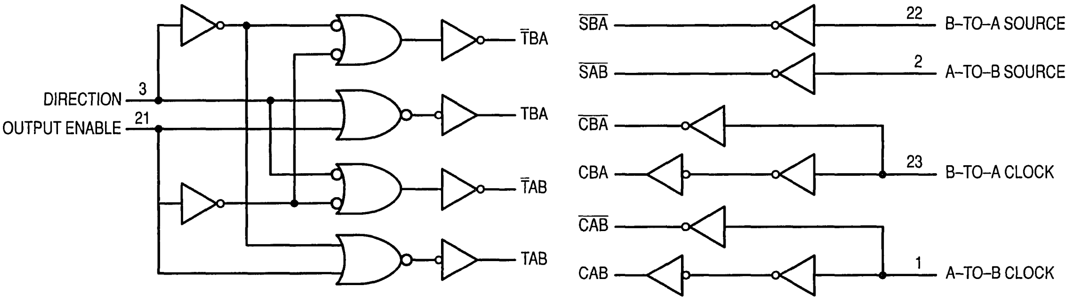


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 10. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL





3

MC54/74HC688

8-Bit Equality Comparator

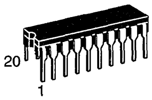
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC688 is identical in pinout to the LS688. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

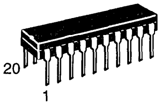
The HC688 compares two 8–bit binary or BCD words and indicates whether or not they are equal. By using the Cascade Input, two or more of the devices may be cascaded to compare words of more than 8 bits.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 116 FETs or 29 Equivalent Gates

3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



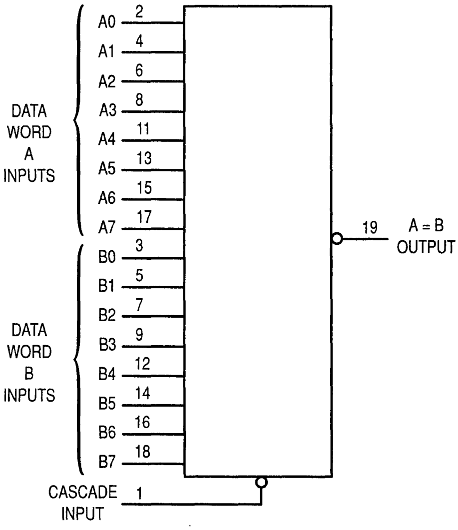
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

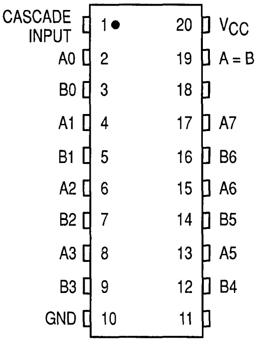
MC54HCXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXDW	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 20 = V_{CC}
PIN 10 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
Data Words	Cascade	A = B
A = B	L	L
A > B	L	H
A < B	L	H
X	H	H

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 2) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output A = B (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Cascade Input to Output A = B (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

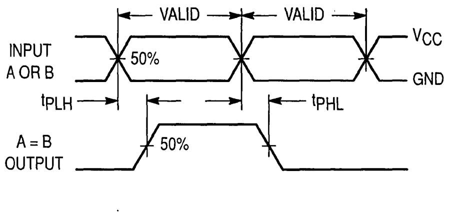


Figure 1.

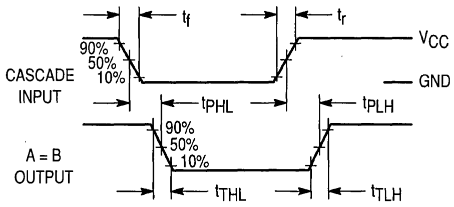
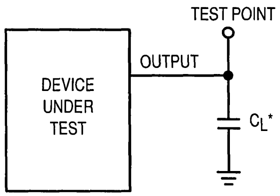


Figure 2.

TEST CIRCUITS

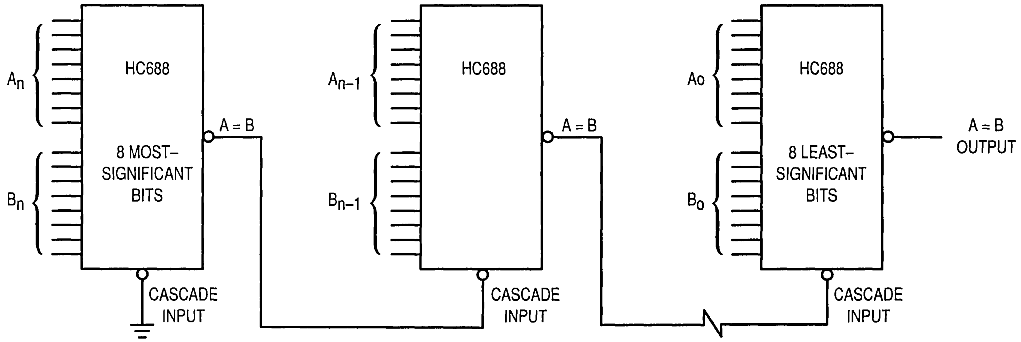


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

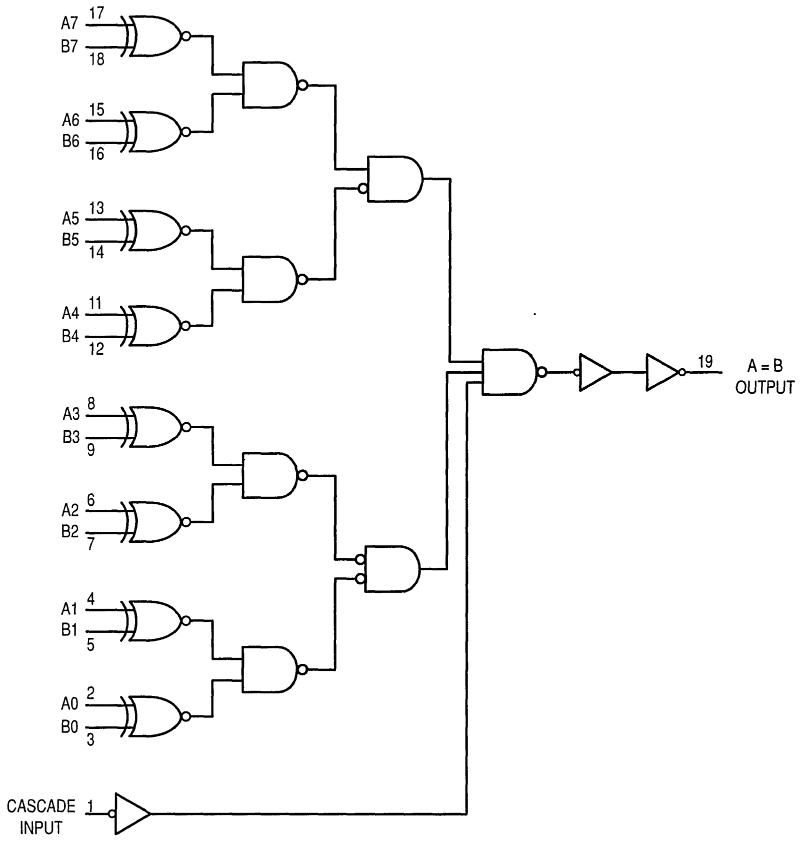
Figure 3.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

Two or more HC688 8–bit Equality Comparators may be cascaded to compare binary or BCD numbers having more than 8 bits. One method of accomplishing this is shown here.



EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



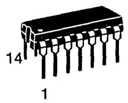
3

MC74HC4002

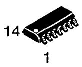
Dual 4-Input NOR Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC4002 is identical in pinout to the MC14002B and MC14002UB. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 28 FETs or 7 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

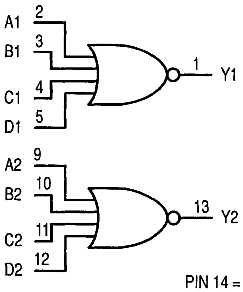


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

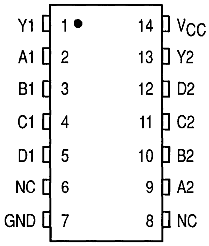
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A + B + C + D}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND
PINS 6, 8 = NO CONNECTION

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs				Output
A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**Y**
L	L	L	L	H
H	X	X	X	L
X	H	X	X	L
X	X	H	X	L
X	X	X	H	L

X = don't care

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6 0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6 0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	26	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

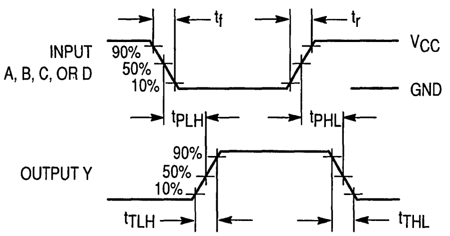
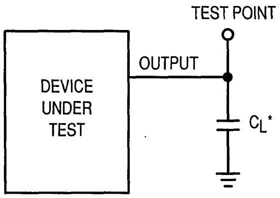


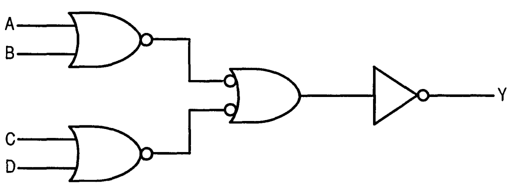
Figure 1.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/2 of the Device)



3

MC54/74HC4016

Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

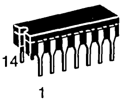
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC4016 utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full power–supply range (from V_{CC} to GND).

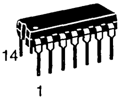
The HC4016 is identical in pinout to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066. Each device has four independent switches. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

This device is identical in both function and pinout to the HC4066. The ON/OFF Control inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. For analog switches with voltage–level translators, see the HC4316. For analog switches with lower R_{ON} characteristics, use the HC4066.

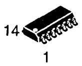
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Wide Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Analog Input Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance over Input Voltage than the MC14016 or MC14066
- Low Noise
- Chip Complexity: 32 FETs or 8 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

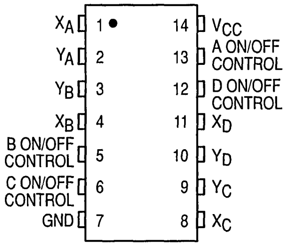


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

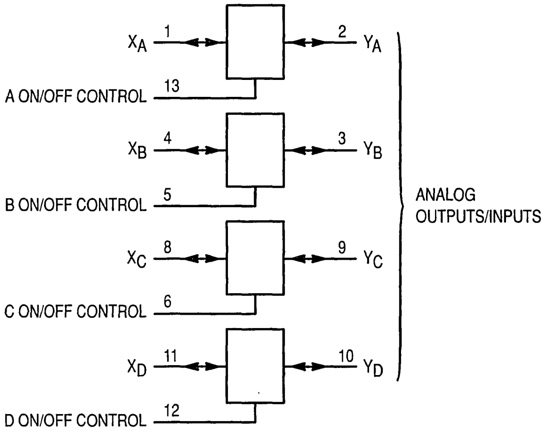
PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

On/Off Control Input	State of Analog Switch
L	Off
H	On

LOGIC DIAGRAM



ANALOG INPUTS/OUTPUTS = X_A, X_B, X_C, X_D
PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	12.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)		GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)		GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch		—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time, ON/OFF Control Inputs (Figure 10)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 9.0 V V_{CC} = 12.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 500 400 250	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = per spec	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = per spec	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, ON/OFF Control Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	12.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{IO} = 0 V	6.0 12.0	2 8	20 80	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to GND $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0† 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 320 170 170	— 400 215 215	— 480 255 255	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Endpoints) $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 180 135 135	— 225 170 170	— 270 205 205	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	V_{in} V_{IH} $V_{IS} = 1/2\ (V_{CC} - GND)$ $I_S \le 2.0$ mA	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 30 20 20	— 35 25 25	— 40 30 30	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or GND Switch Off (Figure 3)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Figure 4)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA

†At supply voltage (V_{CC} – GND) approaching 2 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, ON/OFF Control Inputs: $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	50 10 10 10	65 13 13 13	75 15 15 15	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	150 30 30 30	190 38 38 38	225 45 45 45	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	125 25 25 25	160 32 32 32	185 37 37 37	ns
C	Maximum Capacitance — ON/OFF Control Input	—	10	10	10	pF
	Control Input = GND Analog I/O Feedthrough	 — —	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch)* (Figure 13)	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND unless noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Limit* 25°C 54/74HC	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured}$ – THD_{Source} V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 4.5 9.0 12.0	 0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Guaranteed limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

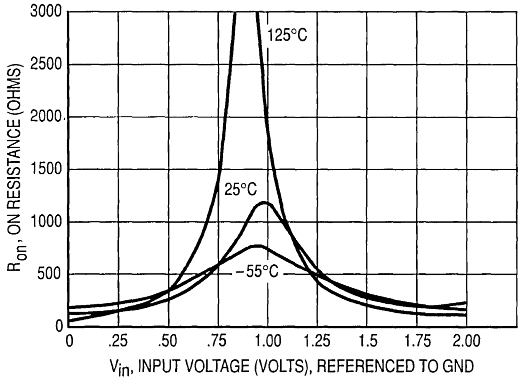


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 2.0 V

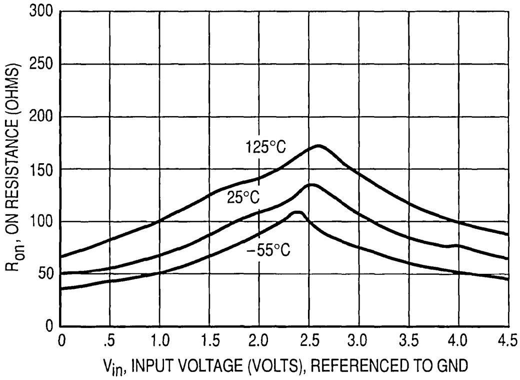


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 4.5 V

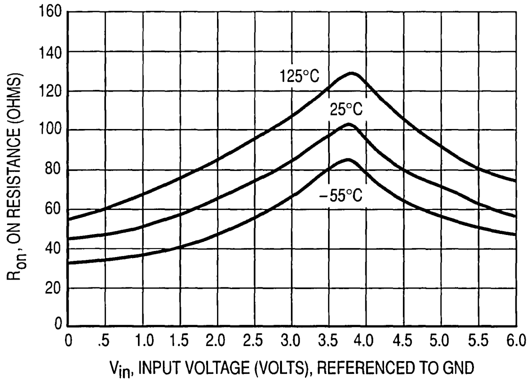


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 6.0 V

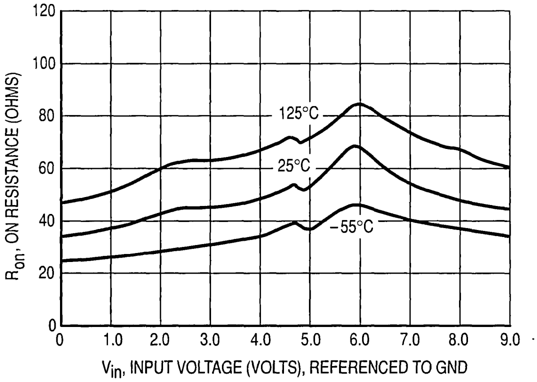


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 9.0 V

3

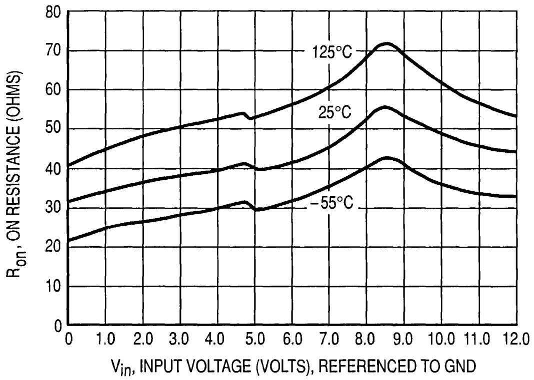


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 12.0 V

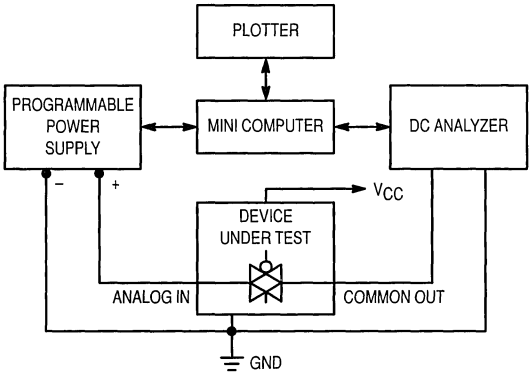


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

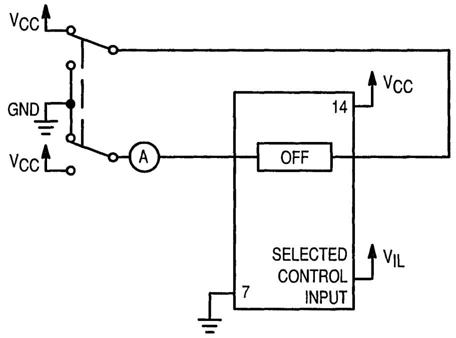


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

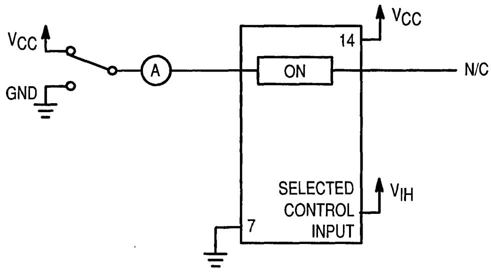
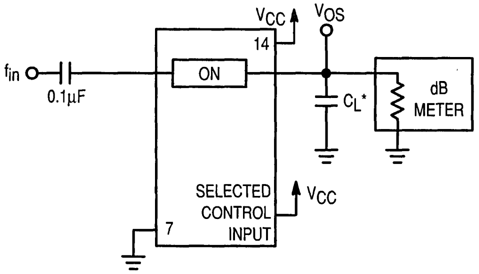
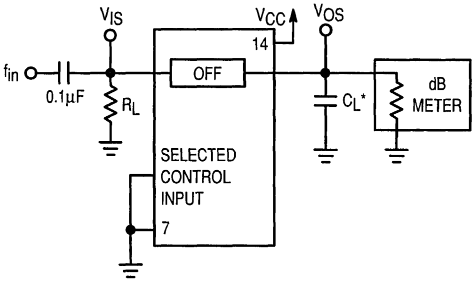


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Channel to Channel, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

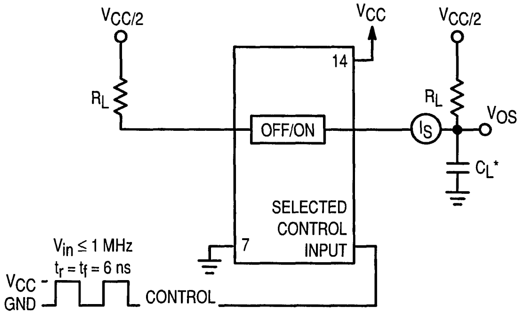
Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

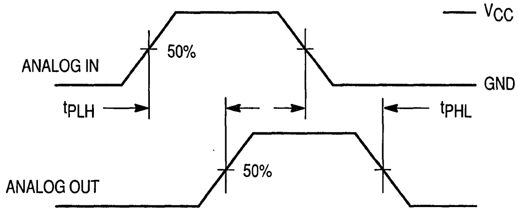
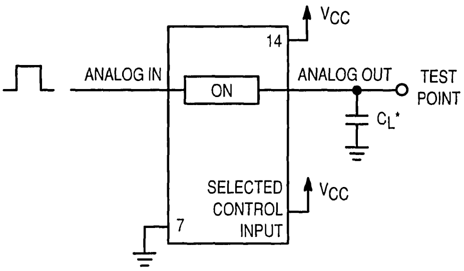


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

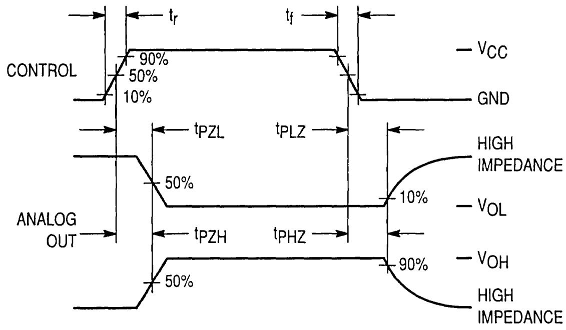
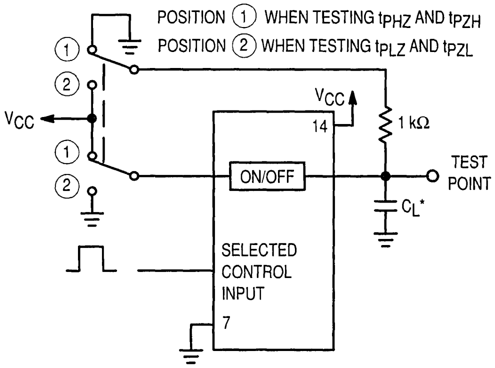
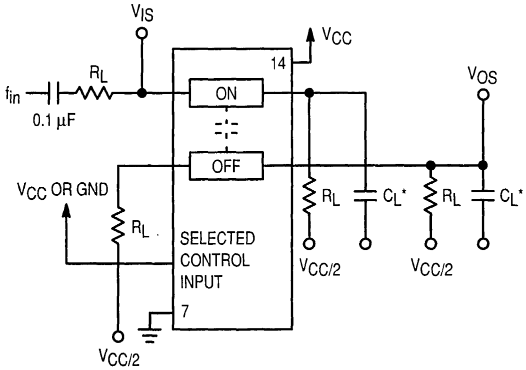


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

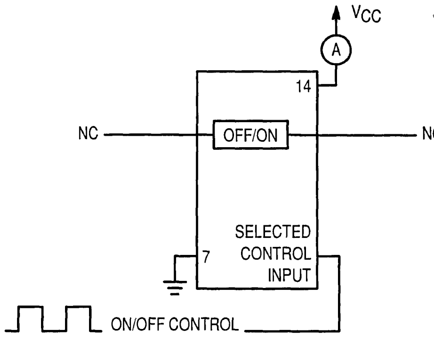
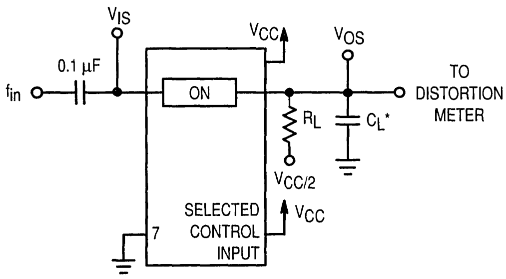


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

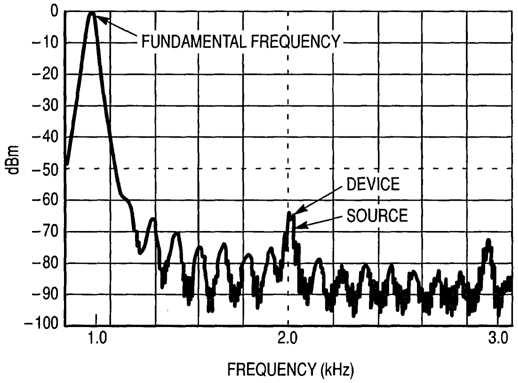


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The ON/OFF Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by the unused I/O pins.

3

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and GND. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below GND. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and GND is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below GND are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise DC protection with no inherent wear–out mechanism.

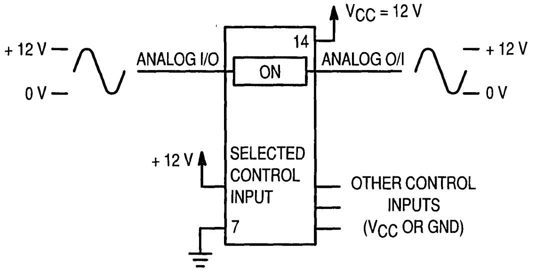


Figure 16. 12 V Application

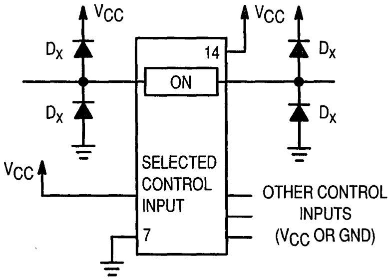
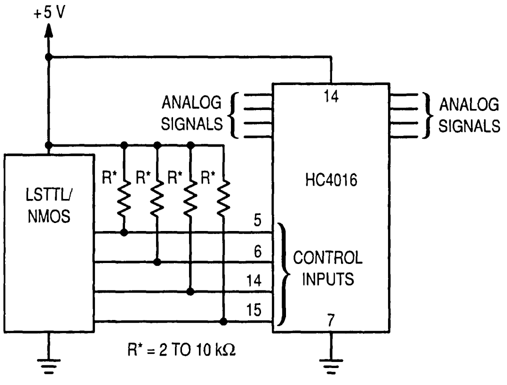
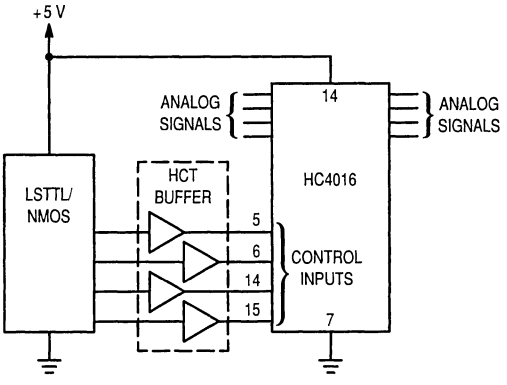


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull-Up Resistors



b. Using HCT Buffer

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

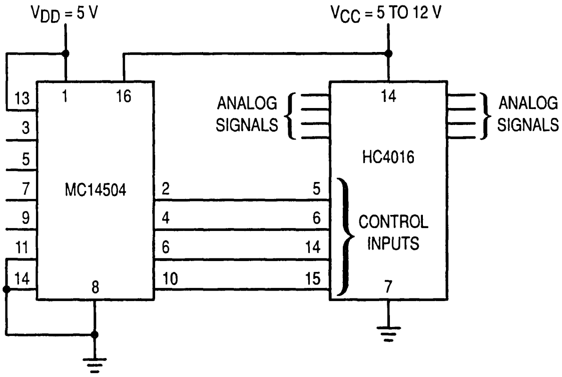
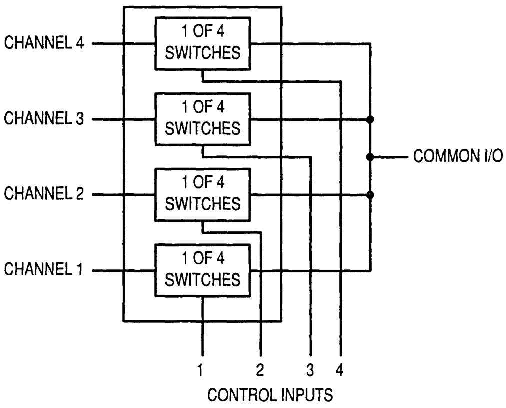
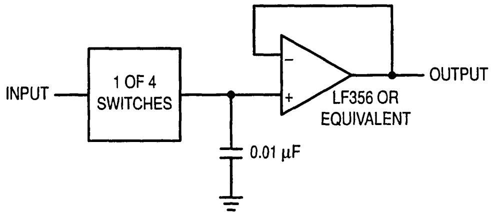


Figure 19. TTL/NMOS–to–CMOS Level Converter Analog Signal Peak–to–Peak Greater than 5 V (Also see HC4316)





MC54/74HC4016A

Product Preview

Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

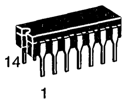
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC4016A utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full power–supply range (from V_{CC} to GND).

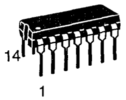
The HC4016A is identical in pinout to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066. Each device has four independent switches. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

This device is identical in both function and pinout to the HC4066A. The ON/OFF Control inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. For analog switches with voltage–level translators, see the HC4316A. For analog switches with lower R_{ON} characteristics, use the HC4066A.

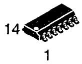
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Wide Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Analog Input Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance over Input Voltage than the MC14016 or MC14066
- Low Noise
- Chip Complexity: 32 FETs or 8 Equivalent Gates



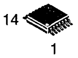
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

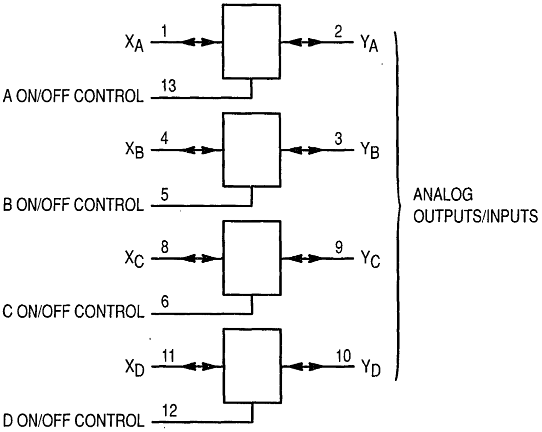


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

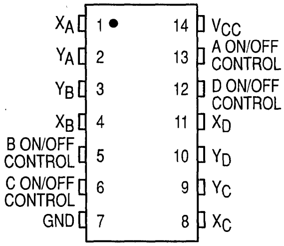
MC54HCXXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



ANALOG INPUTS/OUTPUTS = X_A, X_B, X_C, X_D
PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

On/Off Control Input	State of Analog Switch
L	Off
H	On

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	12.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)		GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)		GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch		—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time, ON/OFF Control Inputs (Figure 10)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 9.0 V V_{CC} = 12.0 V	0 0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400 250	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = per spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = per spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.70 3.6	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.70 3.6	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.70 3.6	V

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, ON/OFF Control Inputs	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	12.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $V_{IO} = 0$ V	6.0 12.0	2 4	20 40	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to GND $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0† 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 160 90 90	— 200 110 110	— 240 130 130	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Endpoints) $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 90 70 70	— 115 90 90	— 140 105 105	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	V_{in} V_{IH} $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - GND)$ $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 20 15 15	— 25 20 20	— 30 25 25	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or GND Switch Off (Figure 3)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Figure 4)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA

†At supply voltage (V_{CC} – GND) approaching 3 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, ON/OFF Control Inputs: $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	40 5 5 5	50 7 7 7	60 8 8 8	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	80 20 20 20	90 25 25 25	110 35 35 35	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	80 20 20 20	90 25 25 25	100 30 30 30	ns

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, ON/OFF Control Inputs: $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
C	Maximum Capacitance	ON/OFF Control Input	—	10	10	10	pF
		Control Input = GND					
		Analog I/O	—	35	35	35	
		Feedthrough	—	1.0	1.0	1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch)* (Figure 13)	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND unless noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Limit* 25°C 54/74HC	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave ($t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured} - THD_{Source}$ V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 4.5 9.0 12.0	 0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Guaranteed limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

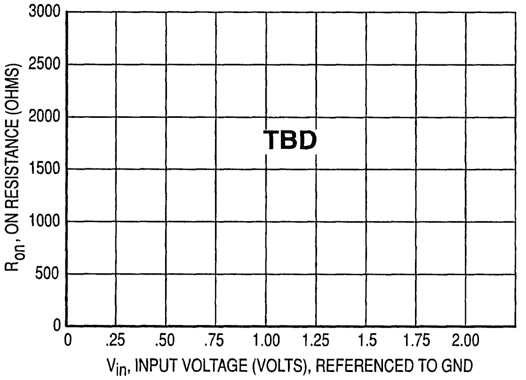


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 2.0 V

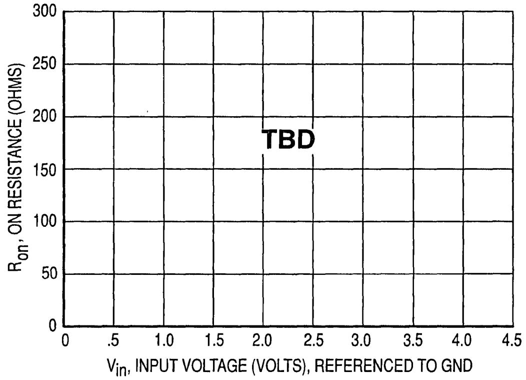


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 4.5 V

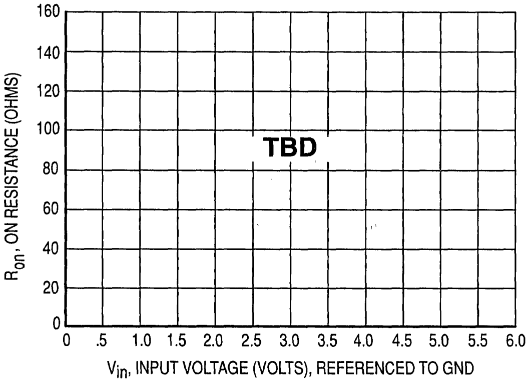


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 6.0 V

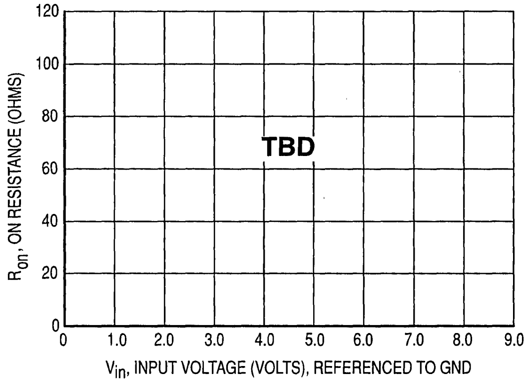


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 9.0 V

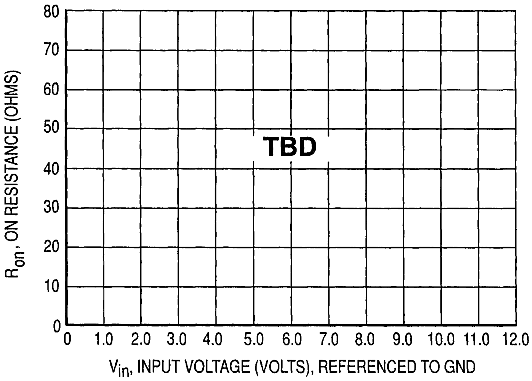


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 12.0 V

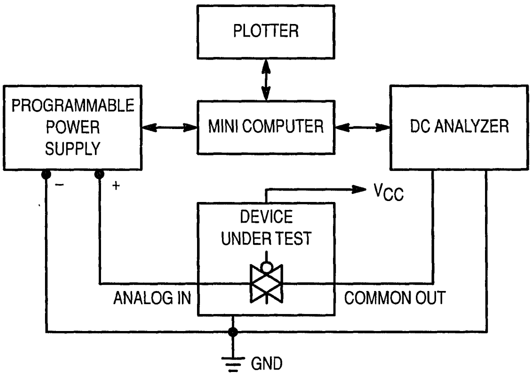


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

3

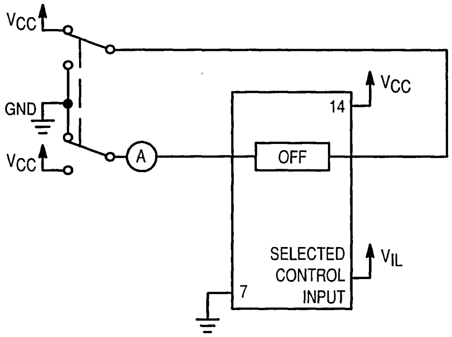


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

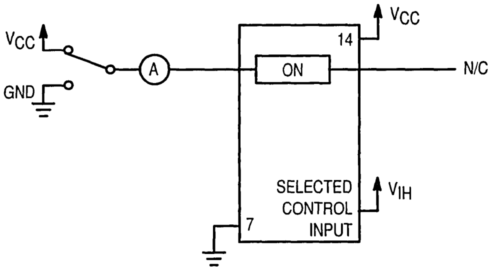
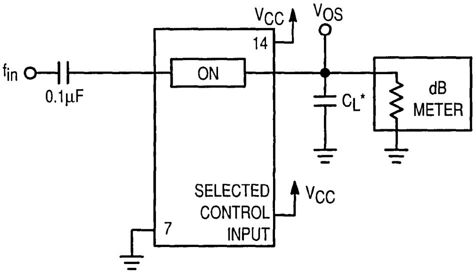
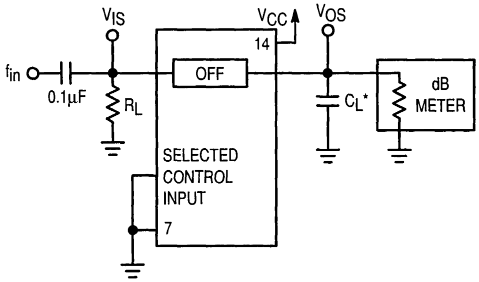


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Channel to Channel, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

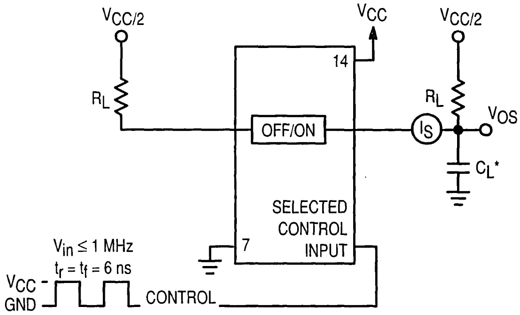
Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

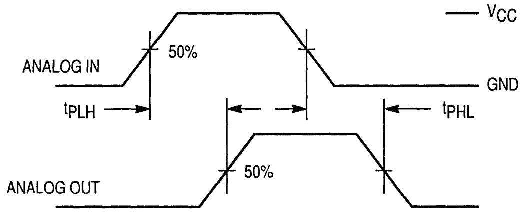
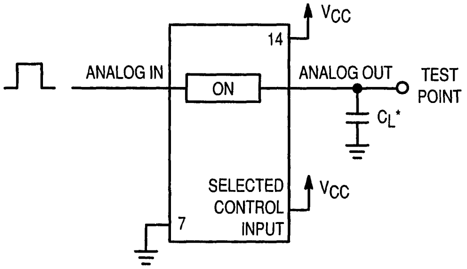


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

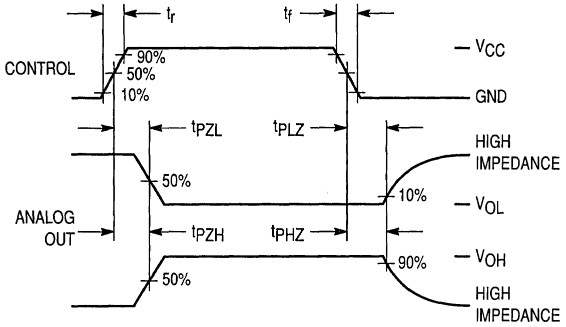
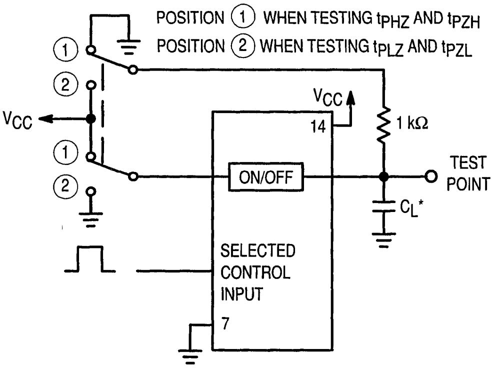
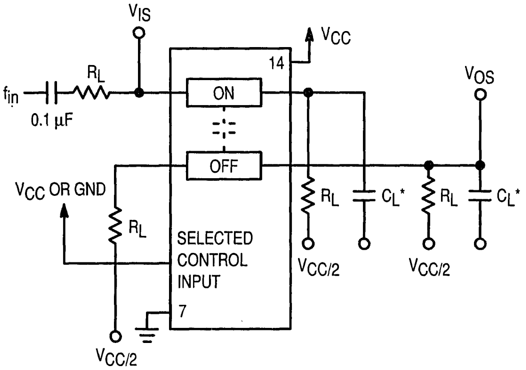


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

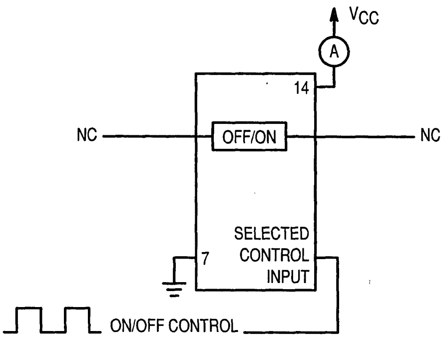
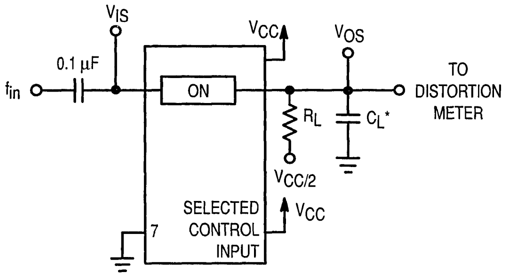


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

3

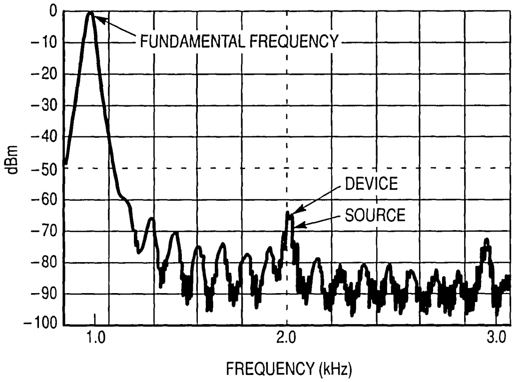


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The ON/OFF Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by the unused I/O pins.

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and GND. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below GND. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and GND is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below GND are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise DC protection with no inherent wear–out mechanism.

3

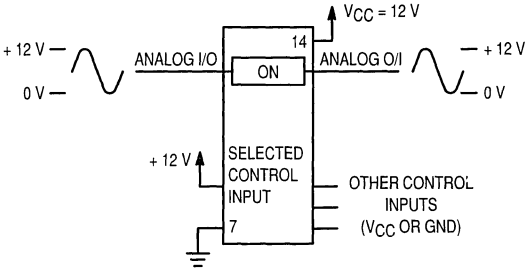


Figure 16. 12 V Application

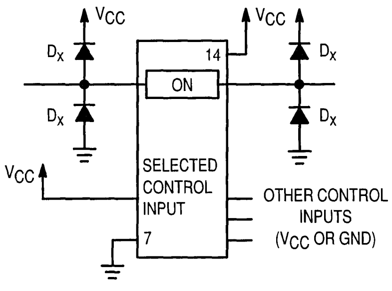
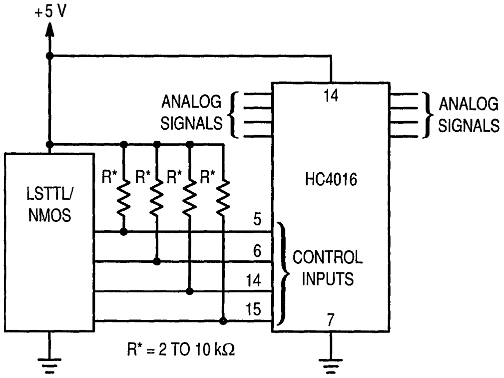
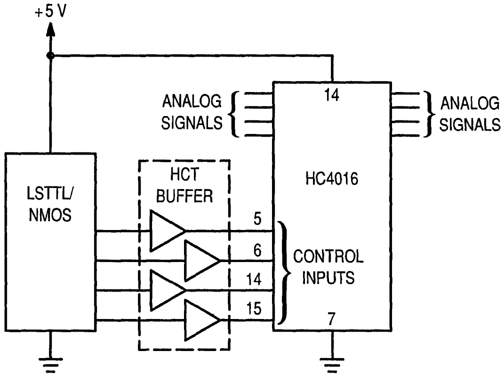


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull-Up Resistors



b. Using HCT Buffer

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

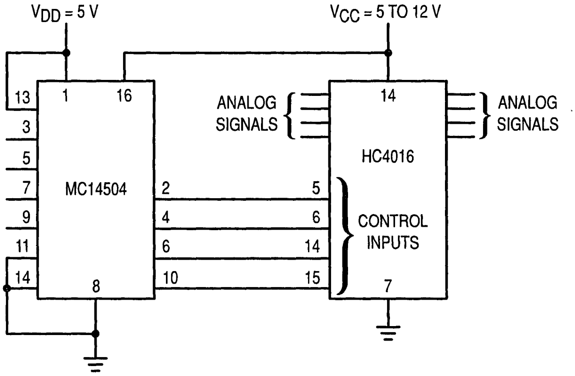
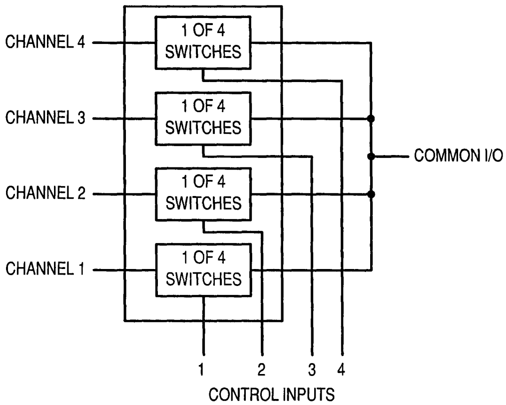
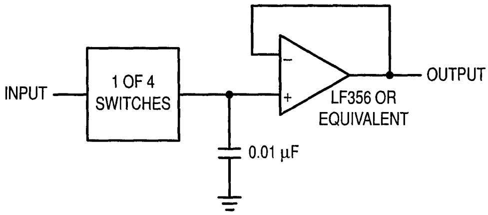


Figure 19. TTL/NMOS–to–CMOS Level Converter Analog Signal Peak–to–Peak Greater than 5 V (Also see HC4316A)

3





MC74HC4017

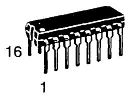
Decade Counter

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

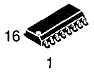
The MC74HC4017 is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14017B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC4017 uses a five stage Johnson counter and decoding logic to provide high–speed operation. This device also has an active–high, as well as active–low clock input.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 176 FETs or 44 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

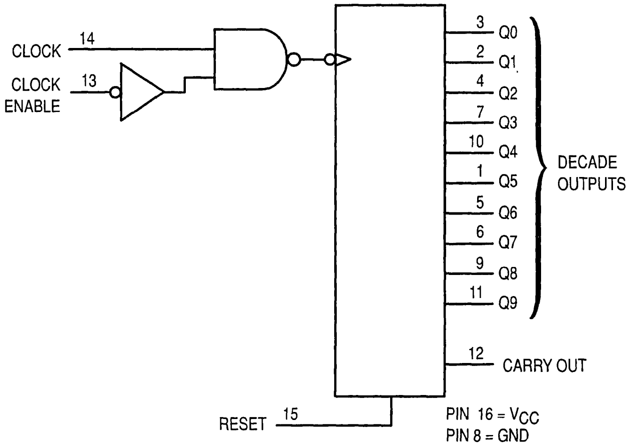


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

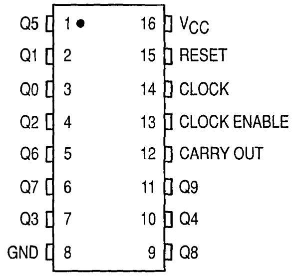
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	4.0 20 24	3.2 16 19	2.6 13 15	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q (Figures 1 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Carry Out (Figures 2 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Q (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Carry Out (Figures 3 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock Enable to Q (Figures 4 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	250 50 43	315 63 54	375 75 64	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock Enable to Carry Out (Figures 5 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	250 50 43	315 63 54	375 75 64	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 8 and 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)t

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Clock Enable to Clock (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Clock Enable to Clock (Inhibit Count) (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Clock to Clock Enable (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 9	65 13 11	75 15 13	ns
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset to Clock (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock Input (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset Input (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock Enable Input (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Clock Enable	Reset	Output State*
L	X	L	no change
X	H	L	no change
X	X	H	reset counter, Q0 = H, Q1–Q9 = L, C0 = H
↑	L	L	advance to next state
↓	X	L	no change
X	↑	L	no change
H	↓	L	advance to next state

X = Don't care
* Carry Out = H for Q0, Q1, Q2, Q3, or Q4 = H; Carry Out = L otherwise.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 14)

Counter clock input. While Clock Enable is low, a low–to–high transition on this input advances the counter to its next state.

Reset (Pin 15)

Asynchronous counter reset input. A high level at this input initializes the counter and forces Q0 and Carry Out to a high, Q1–Q9 are forced to a low level.

Clock Enable (Pin 13)

Active–low clock enable input. A low level on this input allows the device to count. A high level on this input inhibits the counting operation. This input may also be used as a negative–edge clock input. using Clock (Pin 14) as an active–high enable pin.

OUTPUTS

Q0–Q9 (Pins 3, 2, 4, 7, 10, 1, 5, 6, 9, 11)

Decoded decade counter outputs. Each of these outputs is high for one clock period only.

Carry Out (Pin 12)

Cascading output pin. This output is used either as a cascading output or a symmetrical divide–by–ten output. This output goes low when a count of five is reached and high when the counter advances to zero or when reset. When the counters are cascaded this output provides a rising–edge signal for the clock input of the next counter stage.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

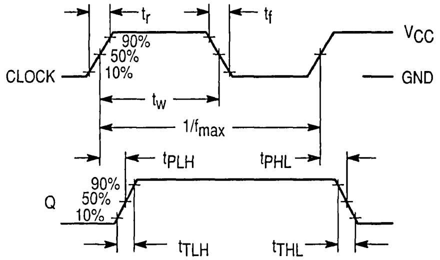


Figure 1.

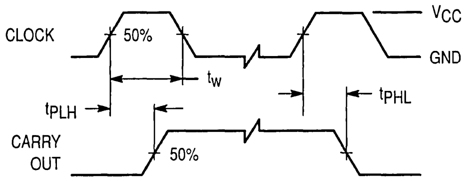


Figure 2.

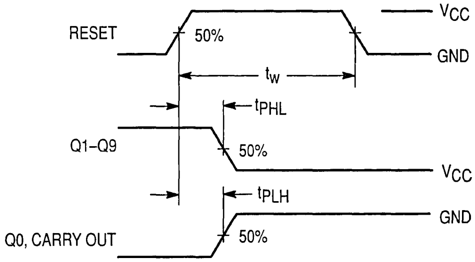


Figure 3.

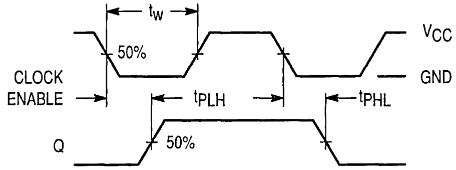


Figure 4.

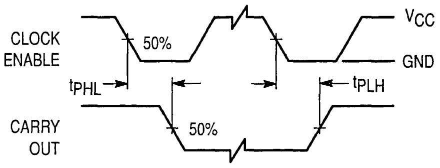


Figure 5.

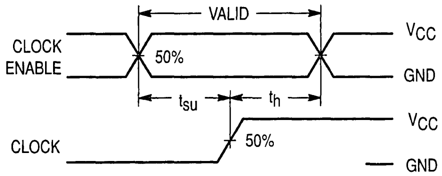


Figure 6.

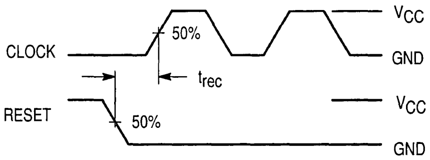


Figure 7.

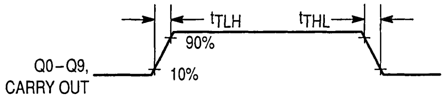
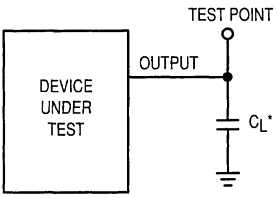


Figure 8.

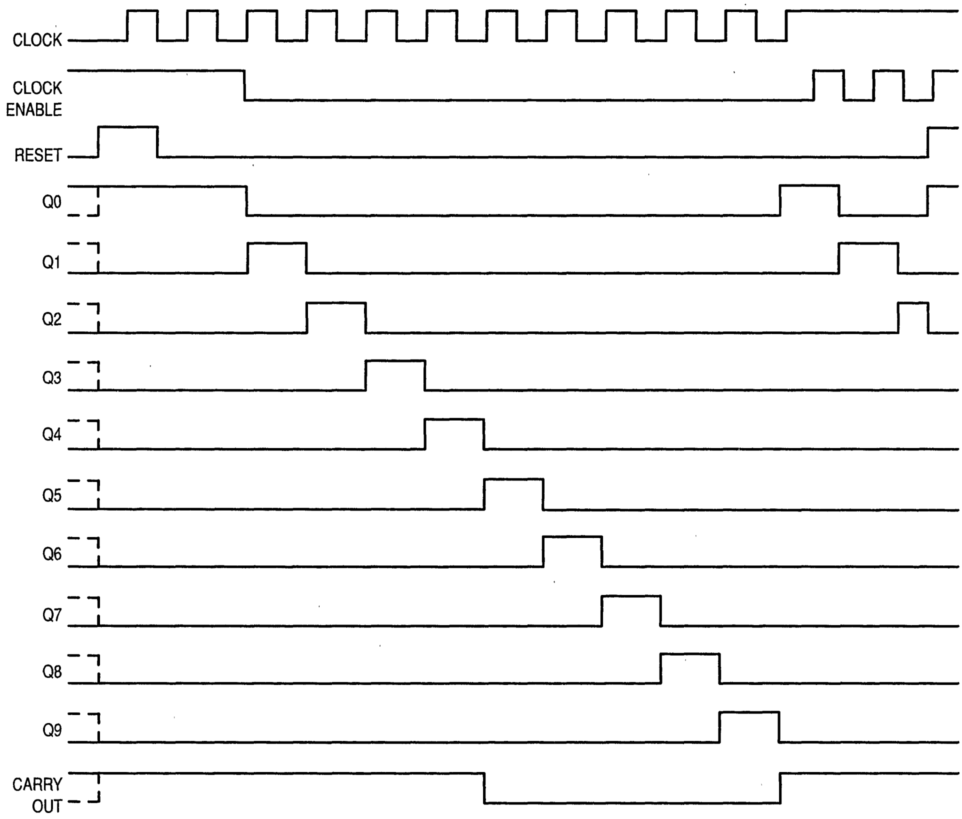


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 9. Test Circuit

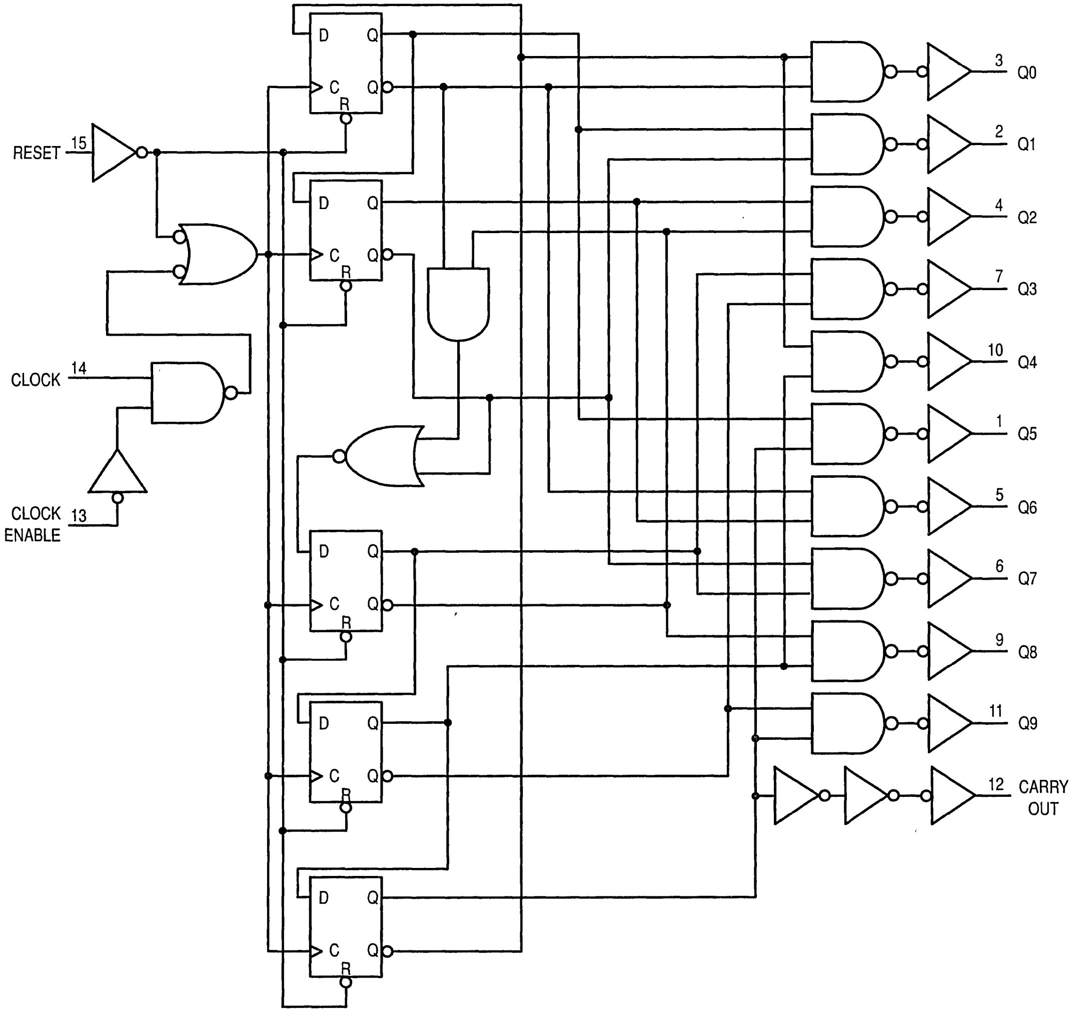
3

TIMIING DIAGRAM



3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

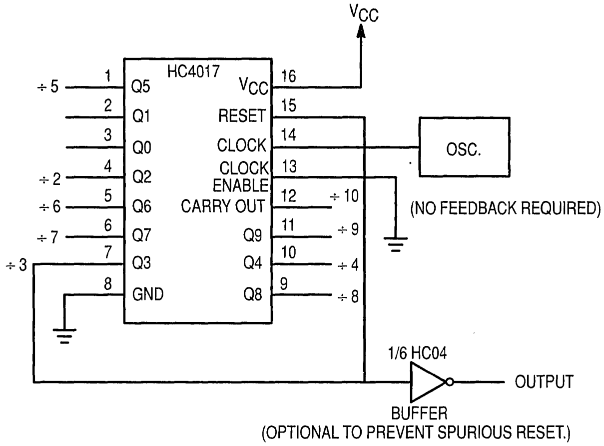


Figure 10 shows a divide by 2 through 10 circuit using one HC4017. Please note that since Reset is asynchronous, the output pulse widths are narrow.

Figure 10. ÷2 Through ÷ 10 Circuit

3

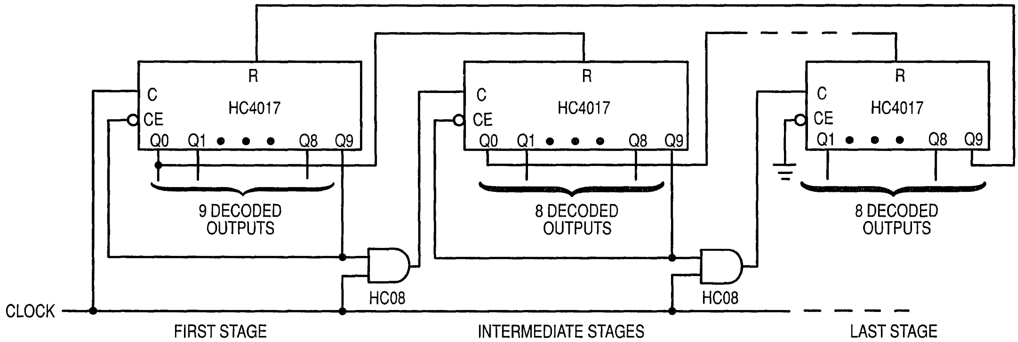


Figure 11 shows a technique for cascading the counters to extend the number of decoded output states. Decoded outputs are sequential within each stage and from stage to stage, with no dead time (except propagation delay).

Figure 11. Counter Expansion

MC74HC4020A

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

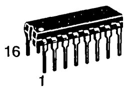
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74C4020A is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14020B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

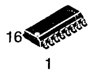
This device consists of 14 master–slave flip–flops with 12 stages brought out to pins. The output of each flip–flop feeds the next and the frequency at each output is half of that of the preceding one. Reset is asynchronous and active–high.

State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and may have to be gated with the Clock of the HC4020A for some designs.

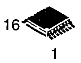
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 398 FETs or 99.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

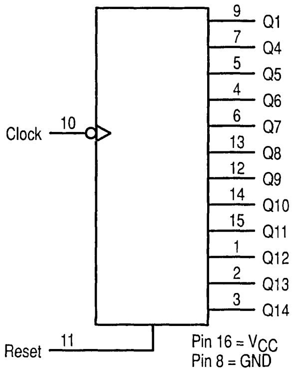
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

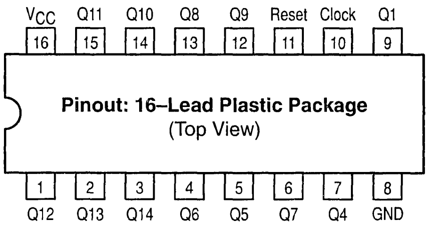
FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Reset	Output State
_/¯	L	No Charge
¯_	L	Advance to Next State
X	H	All Outputs Are Low

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM





MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0µA$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9.0 14 28 50	8.0 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q1* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	96 63 31 25	106 71 36 30	115 88 40 35	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Any Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	45 30 30 26	52 36 35 32	65 40 40 35	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Qn to Qn+1 (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	69 40 17 14	80 45 21 15	90 50 28 22	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

* For T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF, typical propagation delay from Clock to other Q outputs may be calculated with the following equations:

V_{CC} = 2.0 V: tp = [93.7 + 59.3 (n–1)] ns
V_{CC} = 4.5 V: tp = [30.25 + 14.6 (n–1)] ns
V_{CC} = 3.0 V: tp = [61.5 + 34.4 (n–1)] ns
V_{CC} = 6.0 V: tp = [24.4 + 12 (n–1)] ns

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	38	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0	30	40	50	ns
		3.0	20	25	30	
		4.5	5	8	12	
		6.0	4	6	9	
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0	70	80	90	ns
		3.0	40	45	50	
		4.5	15	19	24	
		6.0	13	16	20	
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0	70	80	90	ns
		3.0	40	45	50	
		4.5	15	19	24	
		6.0	13	16	20	
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0	1000	1000	1000	ns
		3.0	800	800	800	
		4.5	500	500	500	
		6.0	400	400	400	

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 10)

Negative–edge triggering clock input. A high–to–low transition on this input advances the state of the counter.

Reset (Pin 11)

Active–high reset. A high level applied to this input asynchronously resets the counter to its zero state, thus forcing all Q outputs low.

OUTPUTS

Q1, Q4—Q14 (Pins 9, 7, 5, 4, 6, 13, 12, 14, 15, 1, 2, 3)

Active–high outputs. Each Qn output divides the Clock input frequency by 2^N.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

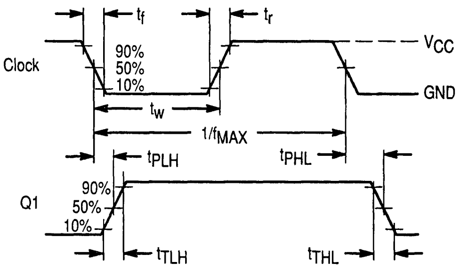


Figure 1.

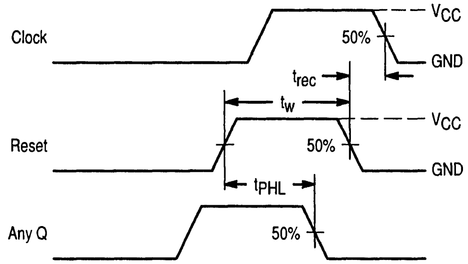


Figure 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (continued)

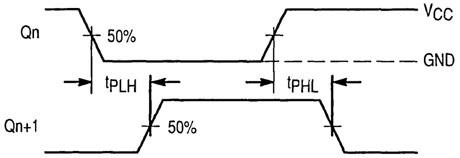
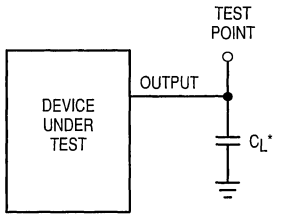


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

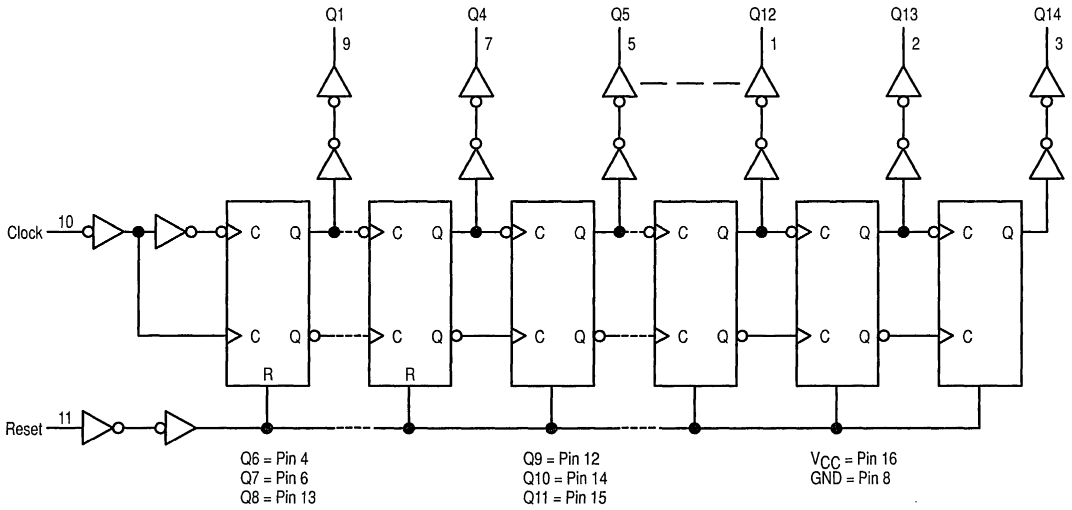


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

3

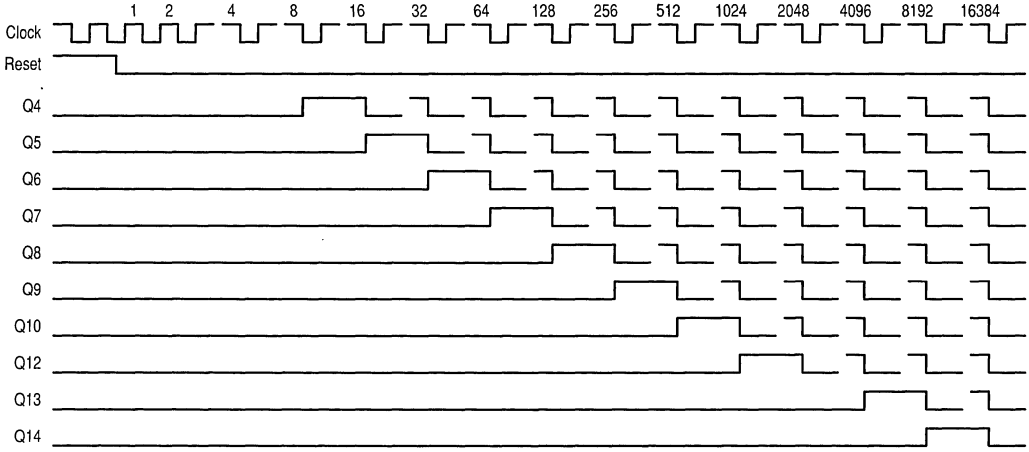


Figure 6. Timing Diagram

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Time–Base Generator

A 60Hz sinewave obtained through a 1.0 Megohm resistor connected directly to a standard 120 Vac power line is applied to the input of the MC54/74HC14A, Schmitt-trigger inverter. The HC14A squares–up the input waveform and feeds the HC4020A. Selecting outputs Q5, Q10, Q11, and Q12 causes a reset every 3600 clocks. The HC20 decodes the counter outputs, produces a single (narrow) output pulse, and resets the binary counter. The resulting output frequency is 1.0 pulse/minute.

3

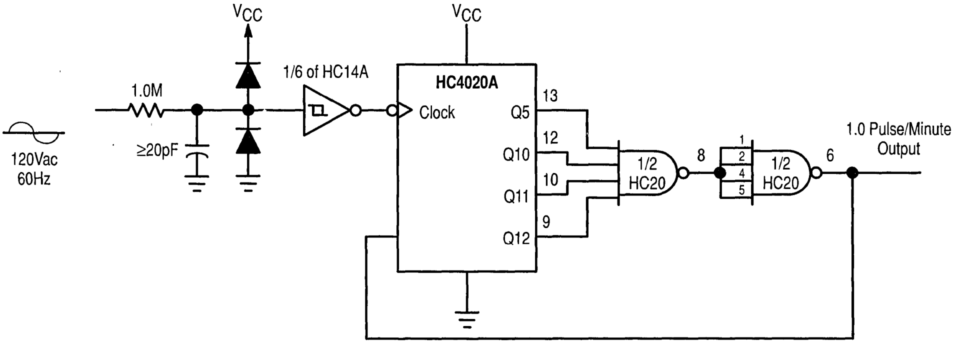


Figure 7. Time–Base Generator

MC74HC4024

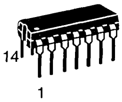
7-Stage Binary Ripple Counter
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC4024 is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14024. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

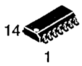
This device consists of 7 master–slave flip–flops. The output of each flip–flop feeds the next and the frequency at each output is half that of the preceding one. The state of the counter advances on the negative going edge of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active–high.

State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and may have to be gated with the Clock of the HC4024 for some designs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 206 FETs or 51.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

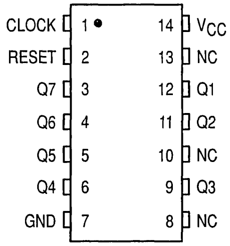


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



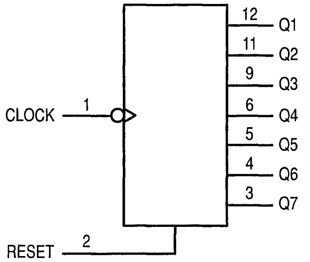
NC = NO CONNECTION

FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Reset	Output State
↑	L	No Change
↓	L	Advance to Next State
X	H	All Outputs are Low

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND
PINS 8, 10 AND 13 = NO CONNECTION

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.4 27 32	4.4 22 26	3.6 18 21	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q1* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Any Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	210 42 36	265 53 45	315 63 54	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, QN to QN + 1 (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

* For T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF, typical propagation delay from Clock to other Q outputs may be calculated with the following equations:
V_{CC} = 2.0 V: t_P = [205 + 100(N – 1)] ns
V_{CC} = 4.5 V: t_P = [41 + 20(N – 1)] ns
V_{CC} = 6.0 V: t_P = [35 + 17(N – 1)] ns

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	30	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 1)

Negative edge triggering clock input. A High to low transition of this input advances the state of the counter.

Reset (Pin 2)

Active high asynchronous reset. A high level applied to this input resets the counter to its zero state, thus forcing all Q outputs low.

OUTPUTS

Q1–Q7 (Pins 12, 11, 9, 6, 5, 4, 3)

Active–high outputs. Each QN output divides the Clock input frequency by 2^N.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

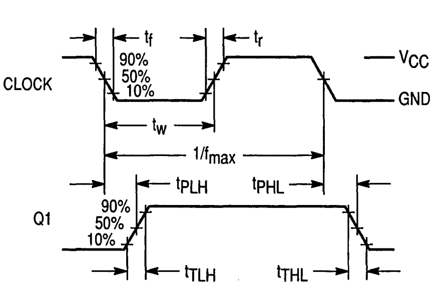


Figure 1.

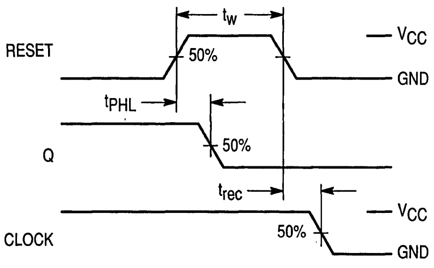


Figure 2.

3

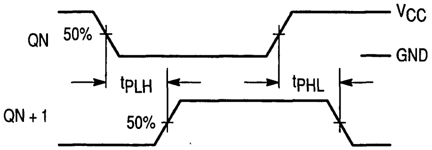
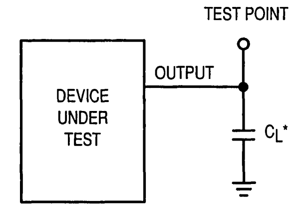


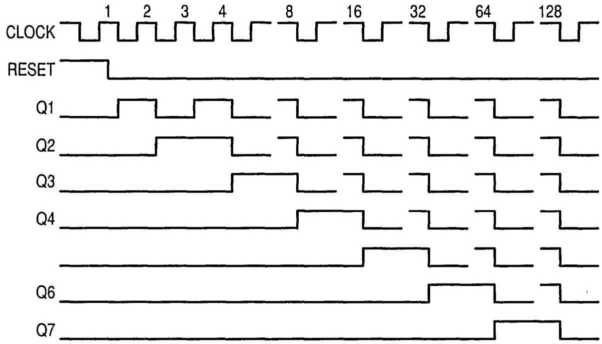
Figure 3.



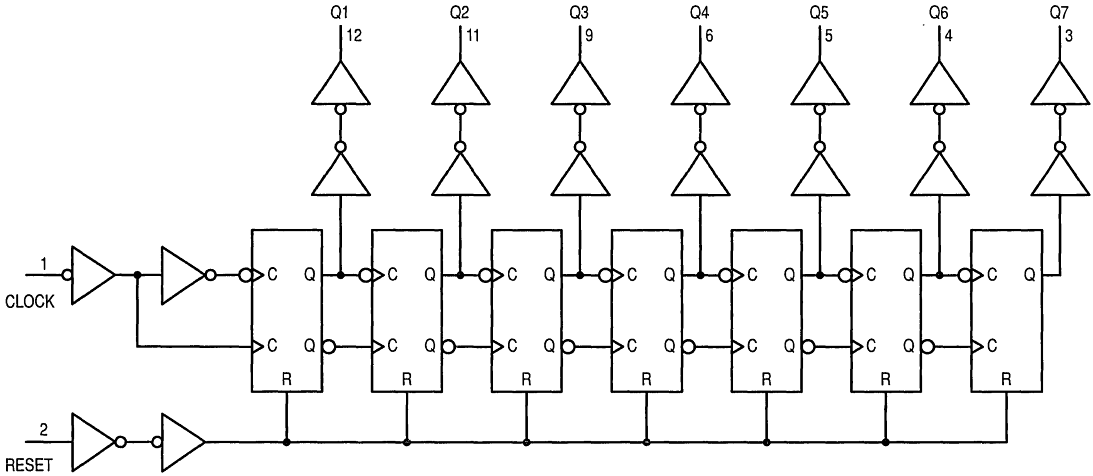
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

TIMING DIAGRAM



EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC54/74HC4040A

12-Stage Binary Ripple Counter

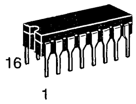
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74C4040A is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14040. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

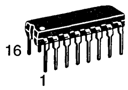
This device consists of 12 master–slave flip–flops. The output of each flip–flop feeds the next and the frequency at each output is half of that of the preceding one. The state counter advances on the negative–going edge of the Clock input. Reset is asynchronous and active–high.

State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and may have to be gated with the Clock of the HC4040A for some designs.

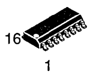
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 398 FETs or 99.5 Equivalent Gates



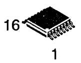
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



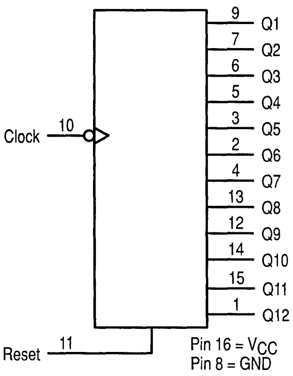
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

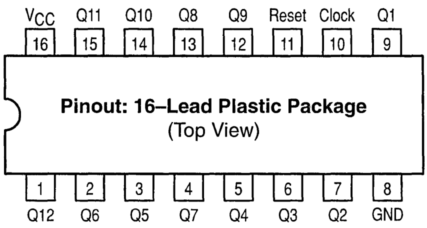
ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM





FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Reset	Output State
_/‾	L	No Charge
‾_	L	Advance to Next State
X	H	All Outputs Are Low

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter		Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)		2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)		0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types		– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1)	V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20μA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0µA$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	10 15 30 50	9.0 14 28 45	8.0 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Clock to Q1* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	96 63 31 25	106 71 36 30	115 88 40 35	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Any Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	45 30 30 26	52 36 35 32	65 40 40 35	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Qn to Qn+1 (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	69 40 17 14	80 45 21 15	90 50 28 22	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 15	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

* For T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF, typical propagation delay from Clock to other Q outputs may be calculated with the following equations:

V_{CC} = 2.0 V: tp = [93.7 + 59.3 (n–1)] ns V_{CC} = 4.5 V: tp = [30.25 + 14.6 (n–1)] ns

V_{CC} = 3.0 V: tp = [61.5 + 34.4 (n–1)] ns V_{CC} = 6.0V: tp = [24.4 + 12 (n–1)] ns

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	31	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	30 20 5 4	40 25 8 6	50 30 12 9	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	70 40 15 13	80 45 19 16	90 50 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Clock (Pin 10)

Negative–edge triggering clock input. A high–to–low transition on this input advances the state of the counter.

Reset (Pin 11)

Active–high reset. A high level applied to this input asynchronously resets the counter to its zero state, thus forcing all Q outputs low.

OUTPUTS

Q1 thru Q12 (Pins 9, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2, 4, 13, 12, 14, 15, 1)

Active–high outputs. Each Qn output divides the Clock input frequency by 2^N.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

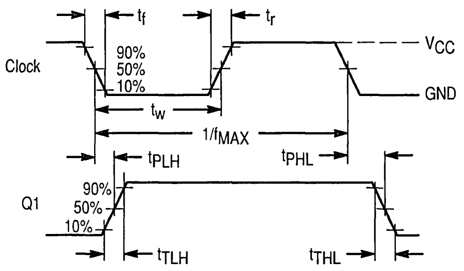


Figure 1.

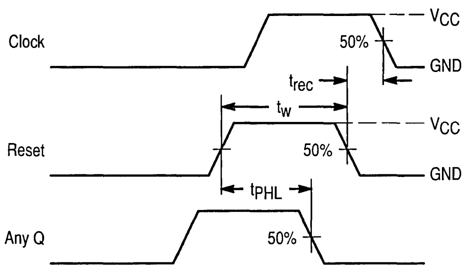


Figure 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (continued)

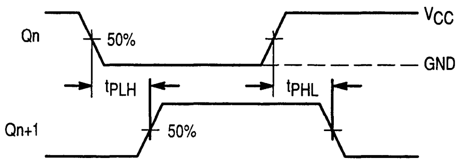
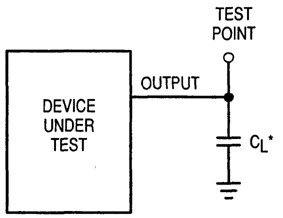


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

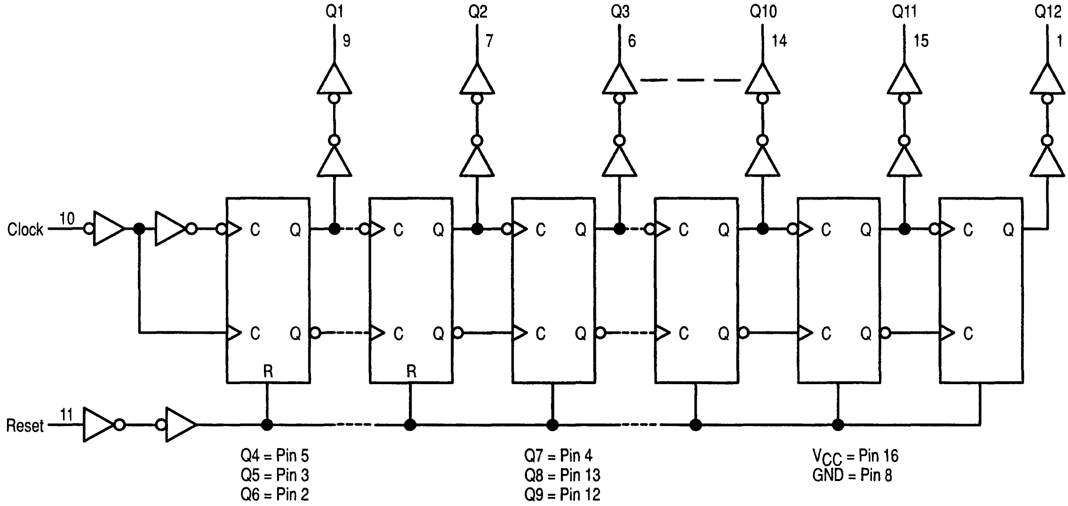


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

3

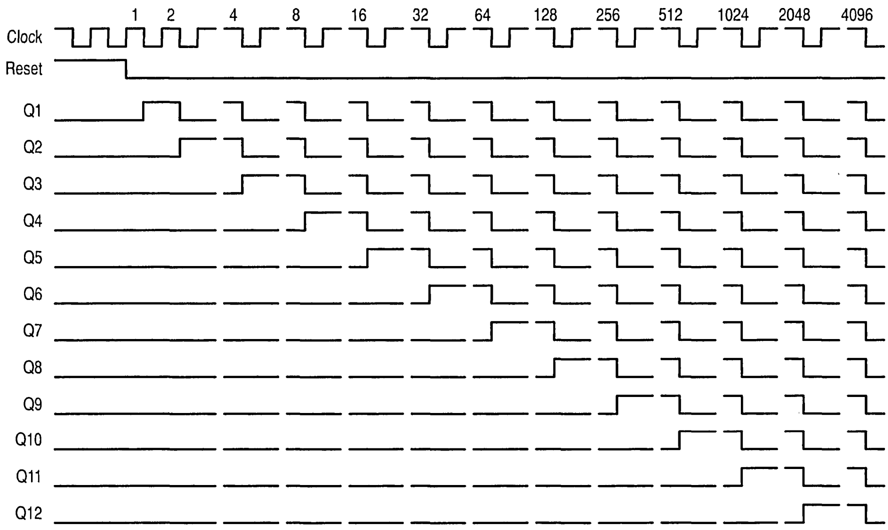


Figure 6. Timing Diagram

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

3

Time–Base Generator

A 60Hz sinewave obtained through a 1.0 Megohm resistor connected directly to a standard 120 Vac power line is applied to the input of the MC54/74HC14A, Schmitt-trigger inverter. The HC14A squares–up the input waveform and feeds the HC4040A. Selecting outputs Q5, Q10, Q11, and Q12 causes a reset every 3600 clocks. The HC20 decodes the counter outputs, produces a single (narrow) output pulse, and resets the binary counter. The resulting output frequency is 1.0 pulse/minute.

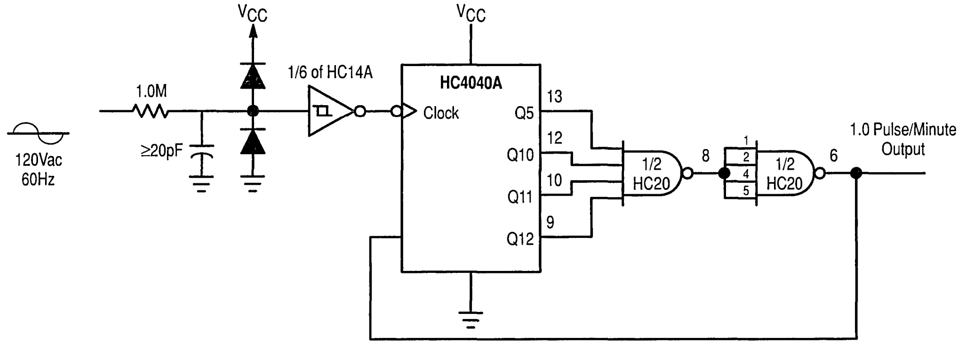
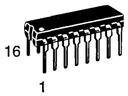


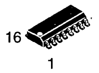
Figure 7. Time–Base Generator

MC74HC4046A

Phase-Locked Loop
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

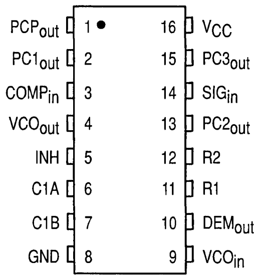


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT



The MC574HC4046A is similar in function to the MC14046 Metal gate CMOS device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The HC4046A phase–locked loop contains three phase comparators, a voltage–controlled oscillator (VCO) and unity gain op–amp DEM_{OUT}. The comparators have two common signal inputs, $COMP_{IN}$, and SIG_{IN}. Input SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ can be used directly coupled to large voltage signals, or indirectly coupled (with a series capacitor to small voltage signals). The self–bias circuit adjusts small voltage signals in the linear region of the amplifier. Phase comparator 1 (an exclusive OR gate) provides a digital error signal $PC1_{OUT}$ and maintains 90 degrees phase shift at the center frequency between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ signals (both at 50% duty cycle). Phase comparator 2 (with leading–edge sensing logic) provides digital error signals $PC2_{OUT}$ and PCP_{OUT} and maintains a 0 degree phase shift between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ signals (duty cycle is immaterial). The linear VCO produces an output signal VCO_{OUT} whose frequency is determined by the voltage of input VCO_{IN} signal and the capacitor and resistors connected to pins C1A, C1B, R1 and R2. The unity gain op–amp output DEM_{OUT} with an external resistor is used where the VCO_{IN} signal is needed but no loading can be tolerated. The inhibit input, when high, disables the VCO and all op–amps to minimize standby power consumption.

Applications include FM and FSK modulation and demodulation, frequency synthesis and multiplication, frequency discrimination, tone decoding, data synchronization and conditioning, voltage–to–frequency conversion and motor speed control.

3

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Low Power Consumption Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- Operating Speeds Similar to LSTTL
- Wide Operating Voltage Range: 3.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 µA Maximum (except SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$)
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Low Quiescent Current: 80 µA Maximum (VCO disabled)
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- Diode Protection on all Inputs
- Chip Complexity: 279 FETs or 70 Equivalent Gates

Pin No.	Symbol	Name and Function
1	PCP_{OUT}	Phase Comparator Pulse Output
2	$PC1_{OUT}$	Phase Comparator 1 Output
3	$COMP_{IN}$	Comparator Input
4	VCO_{OUT}	VCO Output
5	INH	Inhibit Input
6	C1A	Capacitor C1 Connection A
7	C1B	Capacitor C1 Connection B
8	GND	Ground (0 V) V_{SS}
9	VCO_{IN}	VCO Input
10	DEM_{OUT}	Demodulator Output
11	R1	Resistor R1 Connection
12	R2	Resistor R2 Connection
13	$PC2_{OUT}$	Phase Comparator 2 Output
14	SIG_{IN}	Signal Input
15	$PC3_{OUT}$	Phase Comparator 3 Output
16	V_{CC}	Positive Supply Voltage

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP and SOIC Package†	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	3.0	6.0	V
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND) NON–VCO	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Pin 5) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

[Phase Comparator Section]

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage DC Coupled SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage DC Coupled SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48	 3.84 5.34	 3.7 5.2	

(continued)

3

[Phase Comparator Section]
DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – continued (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage Qa–Qh PCP_{OUT}, PCn_{OUT}	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ ≤ 5.2 mA	 4.5 6.0	 0.26 0.26	 0.33 0.33	 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	± 3.0 ± 7.0 ± 18.0 ± 30.0	± 4.0 ± 9.0 ± 23.0 ± 38.0	± 5.0 ± 11.0 ± 27.0 ± 45.0	µA
I_{OZ}	Maximum Three–State Leakage Current $PC2_{OUT}$	Output in High–Impedance State V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} V_{out} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.5	± 5.0	± 10	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package) (VCO disabled) Pins 3, 5 and 14 at V_{CC} Pin 9 at GND; Input Leakage at Pins 3 and 14 to be excluded	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert$ = 0 µA	6.0	4.0	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

[Phase Comparator Section]
AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, SIG_{IN}/$COMP_{IN}$ to $PC1_{OUT}$ (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, SIG_{IN}/$COMP_{IN}$ to PCP_{OUT} (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	340 68 58	425 85 72	510 102 87	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, SIG_{IN}/$COMP_{IN}$ to $PC3_{OUT}$ (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	270 54 46	340 68 58	405 81 69	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, SIG_{IN}/$COMP_{IN}$ Output Disable Time to $PC2_{OUT}$ (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	200 40 34	250 50 43	300 60 51	ns
t_{PZH}, t_{PZL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, SIG_{IN}/$COMP_{IN}$ Output Enable Time to $PC2_{OUT}$ (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns

[VCO Section]

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C		≤ 85°C		≤ 125°C		Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage INH	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.1 3.15 4.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		2.1 3.15 4.2		V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage INH	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.90 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8		0.9 1.35 1.8		V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage VCO_{OUT}	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	3.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2$ mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48		3.84 5.34		3.7 5.2		
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage VCO_{OUT}	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\ \mu A$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2$ mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26		0.33 0.33		0.4 0.4		
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current INH, VCO_{IN}	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	0.1		1.0		1.0		µA
				Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	
V_{VCOIN}	Operating Voltage Range at VCO_{IN} over the range specified for R1; For linearity see Fig. 15A, Parallel value of R1 and R2 should be > 2.7 kΩ	INH = V_{IL}	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	1.0 2.5 4.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	1.0 2.5 4.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	1.0 2.5 4.0	V
R1	Resistor Range		3.0 4.5 6.0	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	kΩ
R2			3.0 4.5 6.0	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	3.0 3.0 3.0	300 300 300	
C1	Capacitor Range		3.0 4.5 6.0	40 40 40	No Limit					pF

3

[VCO Section]

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
Δf/T	Frequency Stability with Temperature Changes (Figure 13A, B, C)	3.0 4.5 6.0							%/K
fo	VCO Center Frequency (Duty Factor = 50%) (Figure 14A, B, C, D)	3.0 4.5 6.0	3 11 13						MHz
ΔfVCO	VCO Frequency Linearity	3.0 4.5 6.0	See Figures 15A, B, C						%
∂ VCO	Duty Factor at VCO_{OUT}	3.0 4.5 6.0	Typical 50%						%

[Demodulator Section]

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
RS	Resistor Range	At RS > 300 kΩ the Leakage Current can Influence $VDEM_{OUT}$	3.0 4.5 6.0	50 50 50	300 300 300					kΩ
V_{OFF}	Offset Voltage VCO_{IN} to $VDEM_{OUT}$	$Vi = VVCO_{IN} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$; Values taken over RS Range.	3.0 4.5 6.0	See Figure 12						mV
RD	Dynamic Output Resistance at DEM_{OUT}	$VDEM_{OUT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}$	3.0 4.5 6.0	Typical 25 Ω						Ω

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

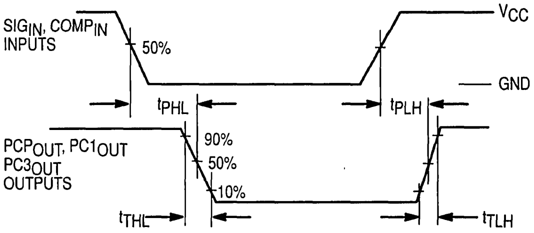


Figure 1.

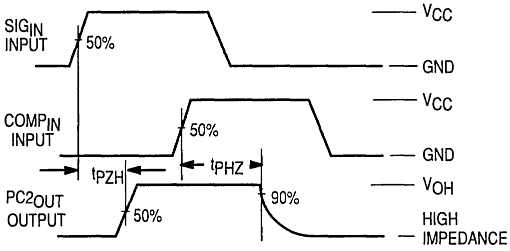


Figure 2.

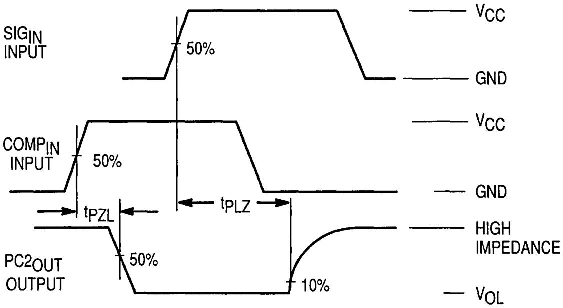
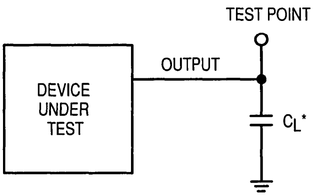


Figure 3.



*INCLUDES ALL PROBE AND JIG CAPACITANCE

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

DETAILED CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Voltage Controlled Oscillator/Demodulator Output

The VCO requires two or three external components to operate. These are R1, R2, C1. Resistor R1 and Capacitor C1 are selected to determine the center frequency of the VCO (see typical performance curves Figure 14). R2 can be used to set the offset frequency with 0 volts at VCO input. For example, if R2 is decreased, the offset frequency is increased. If R2 is omitted the VCO range is from 0 Hz. The effect of R2 is shown in Figure 24, typical performance curves. By increasing the value of R2 the lock range of the PLL is increased and the gain (volts/Hz) is decreased. Thus, for a narrow lock range, large swings on the VCO input will cause less frequency variation.

Internally, the resistors set a current in a current mirror, as shown in Figure 5. The mirrored current drives one side of the capacitor. Once the voltage across the capacitor charges up to V_{ref} of the comparators, the oscillator logic flips the capacitor which causes the mirror to charge the opposite side of the capacitor. The output from the internal logic is then taken to VCO output (Pin 4).

The input to the VCO is a very high impedance CMOS input and thus will not load down the loop filter, easing the filters design. In order to make signals at the VCO input accessible without degrading the loop performance, the VCO input voltage is buffered through a unity gain Op–amp to Demod Output. This Op–amp can drive loads of 50K ohms or more and provides no loading effects to the VCO input voltage (see Figure 12).

An inhibit input is provided to allow disabling of the VCO and all Op–amps (see Figure 5). This is useful if the internal VCO is not being used. A logic high on inhibit disables the VCO and all Op–amps, minimizing standby power consumption.

3

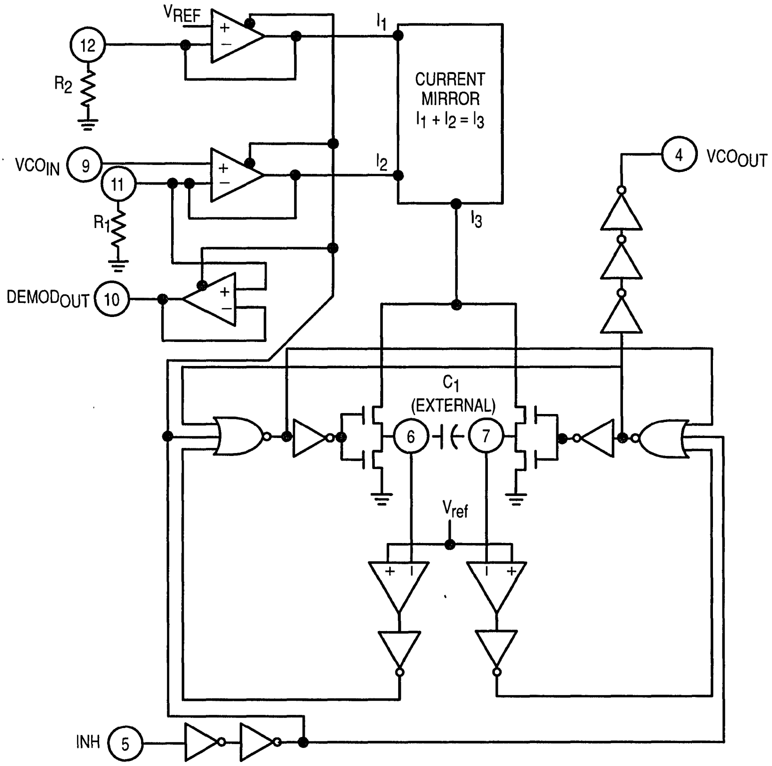


Figure 5. Logic Diagram for VCO

The output of the VCO is a standard high speed CMOS output with an equivalent LS–TTL fan out of 10. The VCO output is approximately a square wave. This output can either directly feed the $COMP_{IN}$ of the phase comparators or feed external prescalers (counters) to enable frequency synthesis.

Phase Comparators

All three phase comparators have two inputs, SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$. The SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ have a special DC bias network that enables AC coupling of input signals. If the signals are not AC coupled, standard 54HC/74HC input levels are required. Both input structures are shown in Figure 6. The outputs of these comparators are essentially standard 54HC/74HC outputs (comparator 2 is TRI–STATEABLE). In normal operation V_{CC} and ground voltage levels are fed to the loop filter. This differs from some phase detectors which supply a current to the loop filter and should be considered in the design. (The MC14046 also provides a voltage).

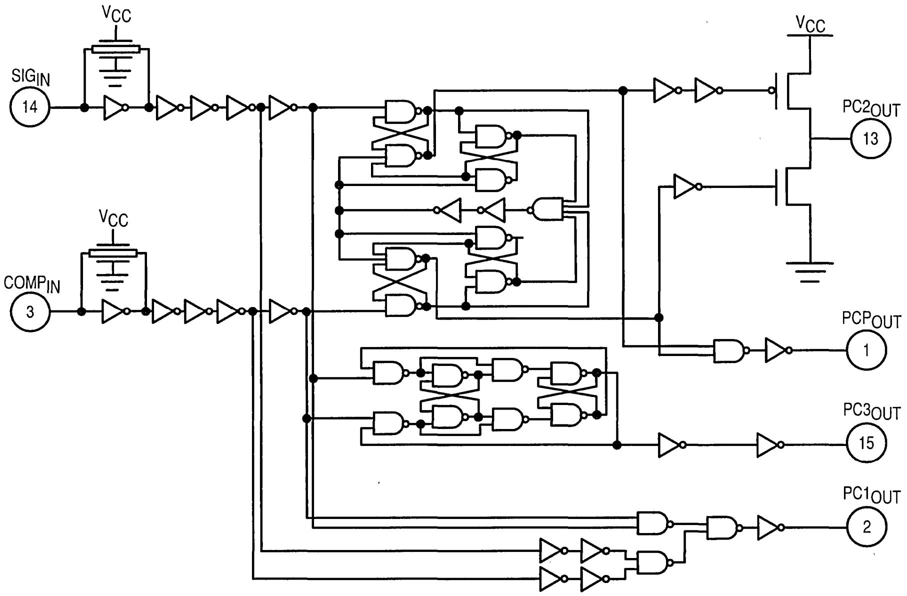


Figure 6. Logic Diagram for Phase Comparators

Phase Comparator 1

This comparator is a simple XOR gate similar to the 54/74HC86. Its operation is similar to an overdriven balanced modulator. To maximize lock range the input frequencies must have a 50% duty cycle. Typical input and output waveforms are shown in Figure 7. The output of the phase detector feeds the loop filter which averages the output voltage. The frequency range upon which the PLL will lock onto if initially out of lock is defined as the capture range. The capture range for phase detector 1 is dependent on the loop filter design. The capture range can be as large as the lock range, which is equal to the VCO frequency range.

To see how the detector operates, refer to Figure 7. When two square wave signals are applied to this comparator, an output waveform (whose duty cycle is dependent on the phase difference between the two signals) results. As the phase difference increases, the output duty cycle increases and the voltage after the loop filter increases. In order to achieve lock when the PLL input frequency increases, the VCO input voltage must increase and the phase difference between $COMP_{IN}$ and SIG_{IN} will increase. At an input frequency equal to f_{min}, the VCO input is at 0 V. This requires the phase detector output to be grounded; hence, the two input signals must be in phase. When the input frequency is f_{max}, the VCO input must be V_{CC} and the phase detector inputs must be 180 degrees out of phase.

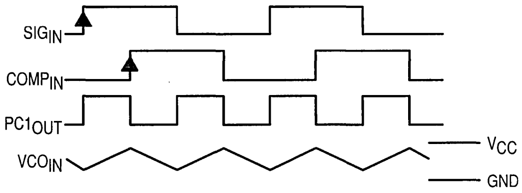


Figure 7. Typical Waveforms for PLL Using Phase Comparator 1

3

The XOR is more susceptible to locking onto harmonics of the SIG_{IN} than the digital phase detector 2. For instance, a signal 2 times the VCO frequency results in the same output duty cycle as a signal equal to the VCO frequency. The difference is that the output frequency of the 2f example is twice that of the other example. The loop filter and VCO range should be designed to prevent locking on to harmonics.

Phase Comparator 2

This detector is a digital memory network. It consists of four flip–flops and some gating logic, a three state output and a phase pulse output as shown in Figure 6. This comparator acts only on the positive edges of the input signals and is independent of duty cycle.

Phase comparator 2 operates in such a way as to force the PLL into lock with 0 phase difference between the VCO output and the signal input positive waveform edges. Figure 8 shows some typical loop waveforms. First assume that SIG_{IN} is leading the $COMP_{IN}$. This means that the VCO's frequency must be increased to bring its leading edge into proper phase alignment. Thus the phase detector 2 output is set high. This will cause the loop filter to charge up the VCO input, increasing the VCO frequency. Once the leading edge of the $COMP_{IN}$ is detected, the output goes TRI–STATE holding the VCO input at the loop filter voltage. If the VCO still lags the SIG_{IN} then the phase detector will again charge up the VCO input for the time between the leading edges of both waveforms.

If the VCO leads the SIG_{IN} then when the leading edge of the VCO is seen; the output of the phase comparator goes low. This discharges the loop filter until the leading edge of the SIG_{IN} is detected at which time the output disables itself again. This has the effect of slowing down the VCO to again make the rising edges of both waveforms coincidental.

When the PLL is out of lock, the VCO will be running either slower or faster than the SIG_{IN}. If it is running slower the phase detector will see more SIG_{IN} rising edges and so the output of the phase comparator will be high a majority of the time, raising the VCO's frequency. Conversely, if the VCO is running faster than the SIG_{IN}, the output of the detector will be low most of the time and the VCO's output frequency will be decreased.

As one can see, when the PLL is locked, the output of phase comparator 2 will be disabled except for minor corrections at the leading edge of the waveforms. When PC_2 is TRI–STATED, the PCP output is high. This output can be used to determine when the PLL is in the locked condition.

This detector has several interesting characteristics. Over the entire VCO frequency range there is no phase difference between the $COMP_{IN}$ and the SIG_{IN}. The lock range of the PLL is the same as the capture range. Minimal power was consumed in the loop filter since in lock the detector output is a high impedance. When no SIG_{IN} is present, the detector will see only VCO leading edges, so the comparator output will stay low, forcing the VCO to f_{min}.

Phase comparator 2 is more susceptible to noise, causing the PLL to unlock. If a noise pulse is seen on the SIG_{IN}, the comparator treats it as another positive edge of the SIG_{IN} and will cause the output to go high until the VCO leading edge is seen, potentially for an entire SIG_{IN} period. This would cause the VCO to speed up during that time. When using PC_1, the output of that phase detector would be disturbed for only the short duration of the noise spike and would cause less upset.

Phase Comparator 3

This is a positive edge–triggered sequential phase detector using an RS flip–flop as shown in Figure 6. When the PLL is using this comparator, the loop is controlled by positive signal transitions and the duty factors of SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ are not important. It has some similar characteristics to the edge sensitive comparator. To see how this detector works, assume input pulses are applied to the SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$'s as shown in Figure 9. When the SIG_{IN} leads the $COMP_{IN}$, the flop is set. This will charge the loop filter and cause the VCO to speed up, bringing the comparator into phase with the SIG_{IN}. The phase angle between SIG_{IN} and $COMP_{IN}$ varies from 0° to 360° and is 180° at f_O. The voltage swing for PC_3 is greater than for PC_2 but consequently has more ripple in the signal to the VCO. When no SIG_{IN} is present the VCO will be forced to f_{max} as opposed to f_{min} when PC_2 is used.

The operating characteristics of all three phase comparators should be compared to the requirements of the system design and the appropriate one should be used.

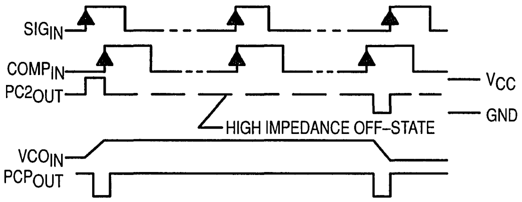


Figure 8. Typical Waveforms for PLL Using Phase Comparator 2

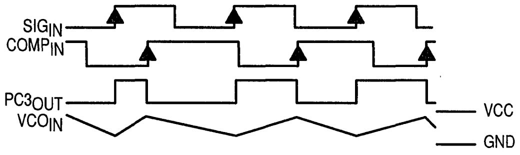


Figure 9. Typical Waveform for PLL Using Phase Comparator 3

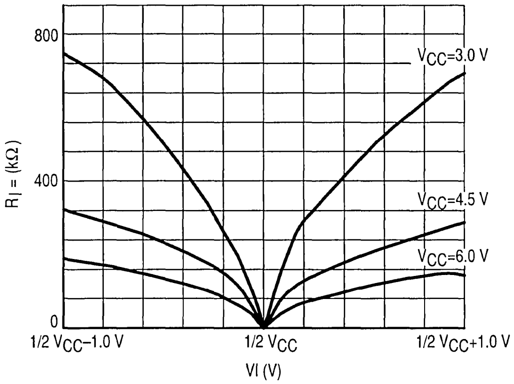


Figure 10. Input Resistance at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 1.0 V at Self–Bias Point

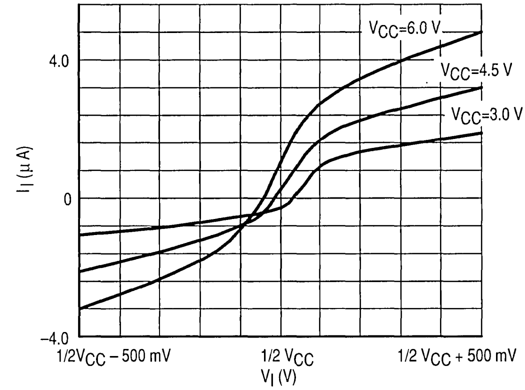


Figure 11. Input Current at SIG_{IN}, $COMP_{IN}$ with ΔV_I = 500 mV at Self–Bias Point

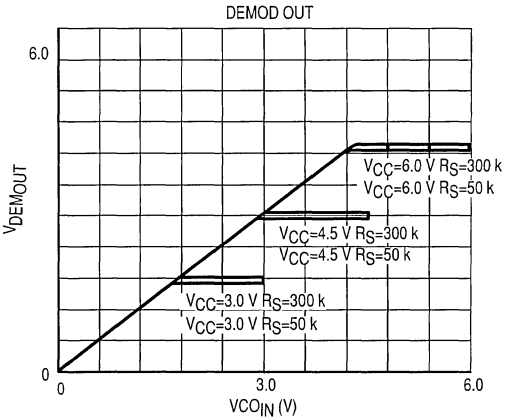


Figure 12. Offset Voltage at Demodulator Output as a Function of VCO_{IN} and R_S

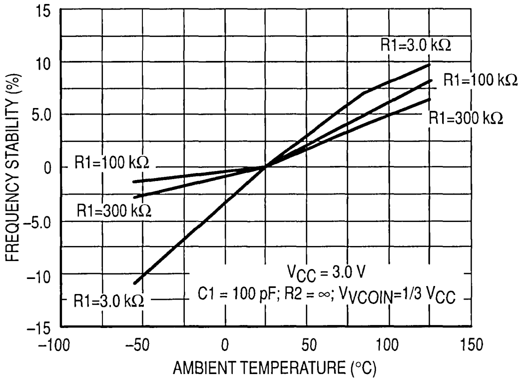


Figure 13A. Frequency Stability versus Ambient Temperature: V_{CC} = 3.0 V

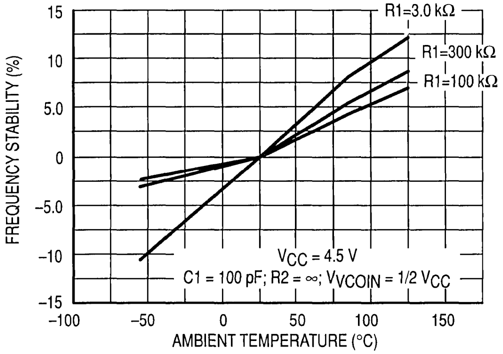


Figure 13B. Frequency Stability versus Ambient Temperature: V_{CC} = 4.5 V

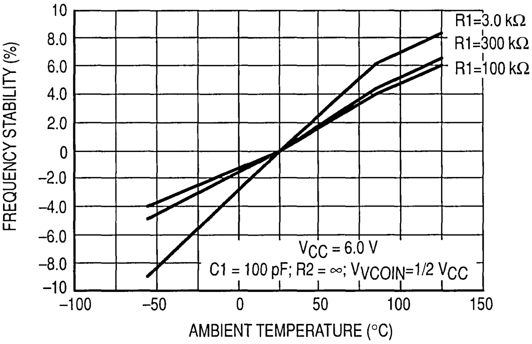


Figure 13C. Frequency Stability versus Ambient Temperature: V_{CC} = 6.0 V

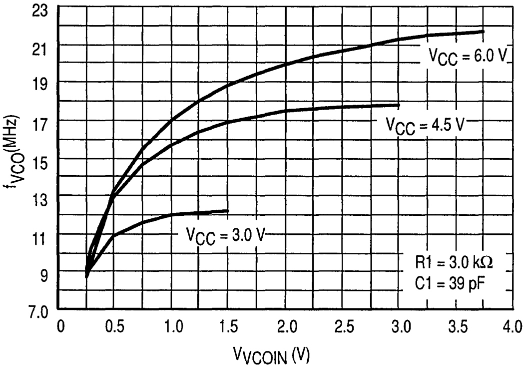


Figure 14A. VCO Frequency (f_{VCO}) as a Function of the VCO Input Voltage (V_{VCOIN})

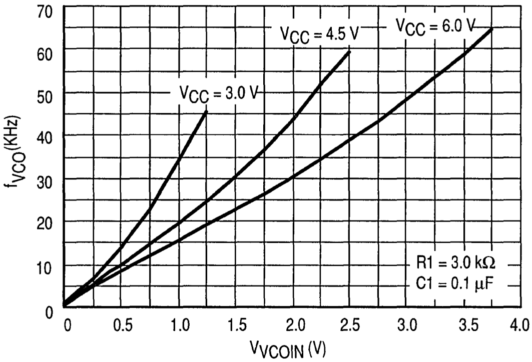


Figure 14B. VCO Frequency (f_{VCO}) as a Function of the VCO Input Voltage (V_{VCOIN})

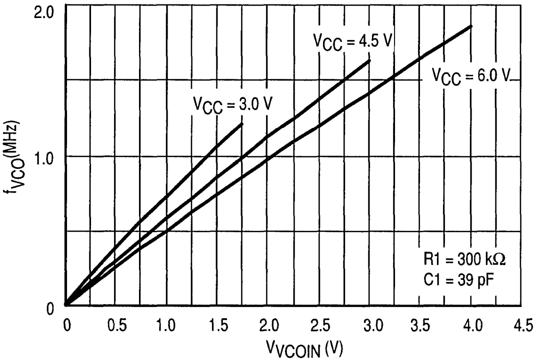


Figure 14C. VCO Frequency (f_{VCO}) as a Function of the VCO Input Voltage (V_{VCOIN})

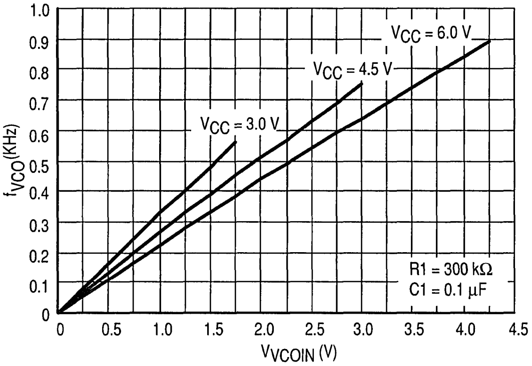


Figure 14D. VCO Frequency (f_{VCO}) as a Function of the VCO Input Voltage (V_{VCOIN})

3

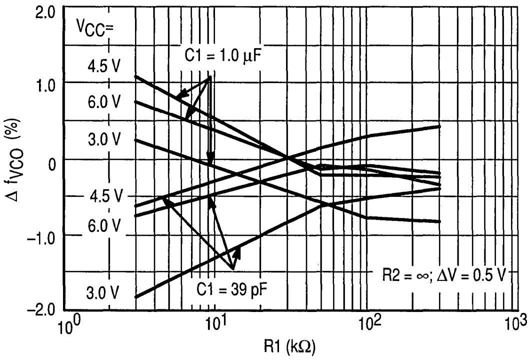
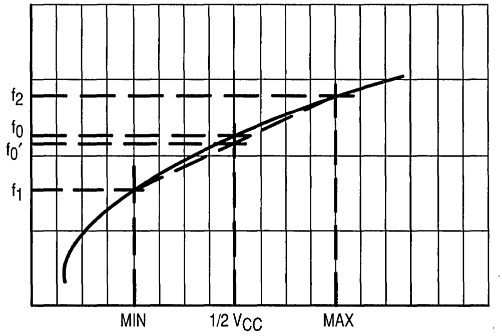


Figure 15A. Frequency Linearity versus R1, C1 and V_{CC}



$\Delta V = 0.5$ V OVER THE V_{CC} RANGE:
FOR VCO LINEARITY

$f_0' = (f_1 + f_2) / 2$

LINEARITY = $(f_0' - f_0) / f_0' \times 100\%$

Figure 15B. Definition of VCO Frequency Linearity

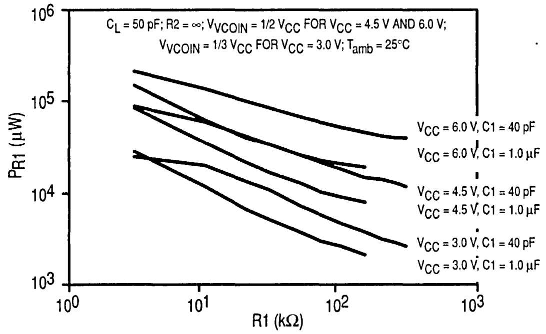


Figure 16. Power Dissipation versus R1

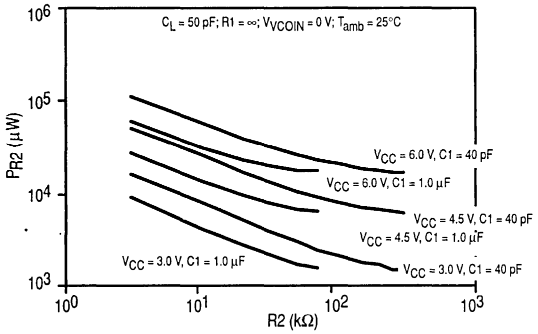


Figure 17. Power Dissipation versus R2

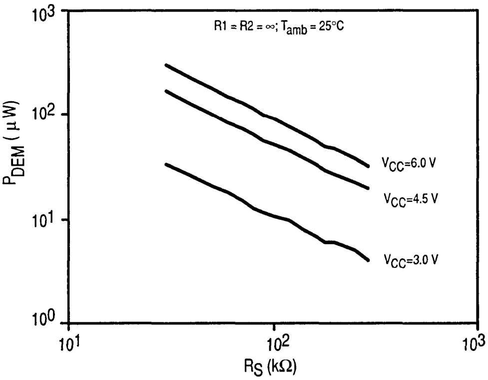


Figure 18. DC Power Dissipation of Demodulator versus R_S

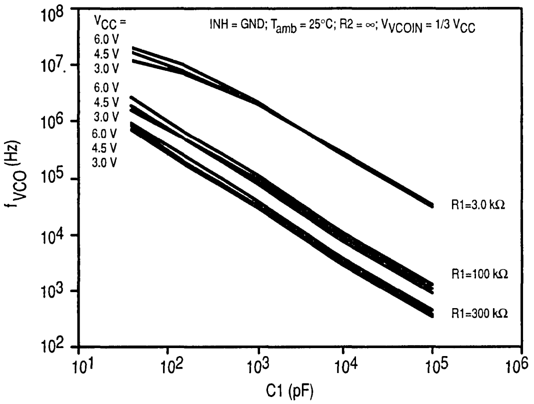


Figure 19. VCO Center Frequency versus C1

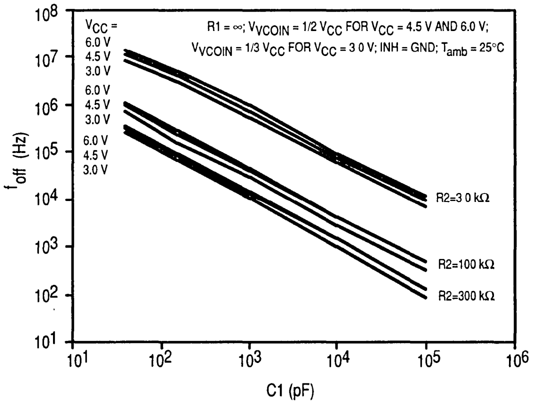


Figure 20. Frequency Offset versus C1

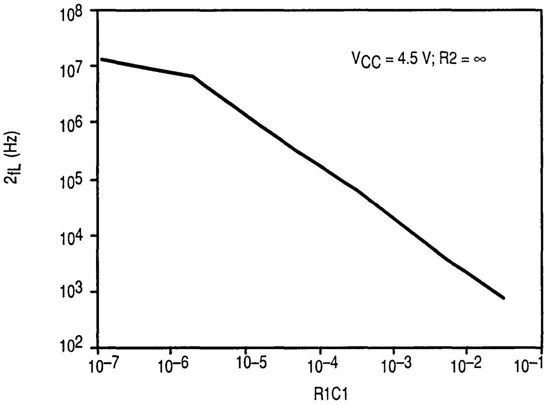


Figure 21. Typical Frequency Lock Range ($2f_L$) versus R_1C_1

3

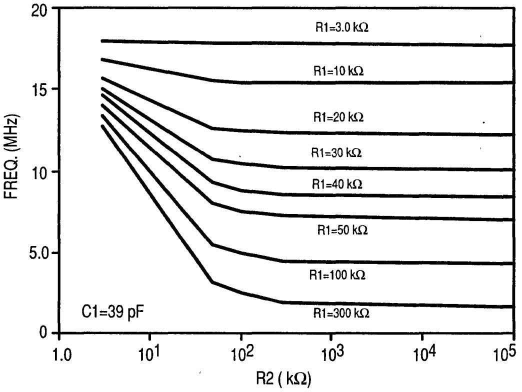


Figure 22. R2 versus f_{max}

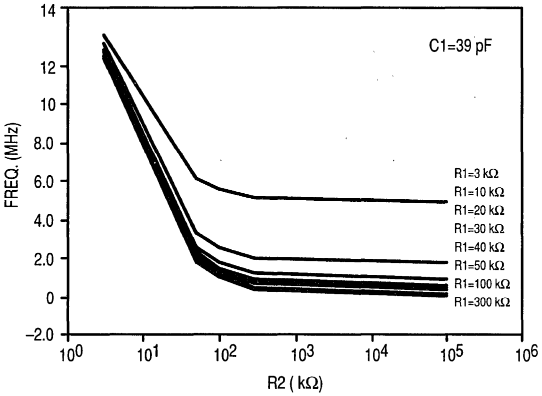


Figure 23. R2 versus f_{min}

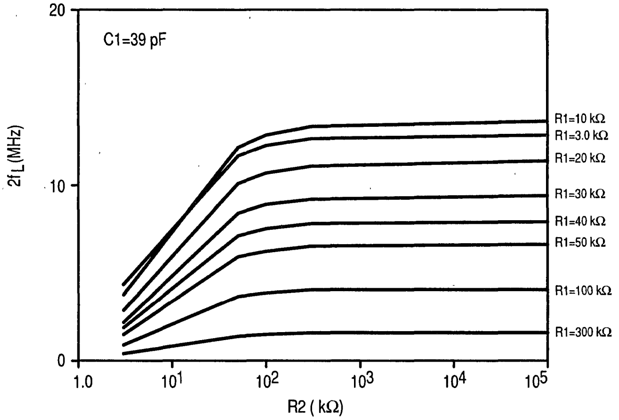


Figure 24. R2 versus Frequency Lock Range ($2f_L$)

3

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The following information is a guide for approximate values of R1, R2, and C1. Figures 19, 20, and 21 should be used as references as indicated below, also the values of R1, R2, and C1 should not violate the Maximum values indicated in the DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS tables.

Phase Comparator 1		Phase Comparator 2		Phase Comparator 3	
$R_2 = \infty$	$R_2 \neq \infty$	$R_2 = \infty$	$R_2 \neq \infty$	$R_2 = \infty$	$R_2 \neq \infty$
• Given f0 • Use f0 with Figure 19 to determine R1 and C1. (see Figure 23 for characteristics of the VCO operation)	• Given f0 and fL • Calculate f_{min} f_{min} = f0–fL • Determine values of C1 and R2 from Figure 20. • Determine R1–C1 from Figure 21. • Calculate value of R1 from the value of C1 and the product of R1C1 from Figure 21. (see Figure 24 for characteristics of the VCO operation)	• Given f_{max} and f0 • Determine the value of R1 and C1 using Figure 19 and use Figure 21 to obtain 2fL and then use this to calculate f_{min}.	• Given f0 and fL • Calculate f_{min} f_{min} = f0–fL • Determine values of C1 and R2 from Figure 20. • Determine R1–C1 from Figure 21. • Calculate value of R1 from the value of C1 and the product of R1C1 from Figure 21. (see Figure 24 for characteristics of the VCO operation)	• Given f_{max} and f0 • Determine the value of R1 and C1 using Figure 19 and Figure 21 to obtain 2fL and then use this to calculate f_{min}.	• Given f0 and fL • Calculate f_{min}: f_{min} = f0–fL • Determine values of C1 and R2 from Figure 20. • Determine R1–C1 from Figure 21. • Calculate value of R1 from the value of C1 and the product of R1C1 from Figure 21. (see Figure 24 for characteristics of the VCO operation)

AN1410
Application Note

Configuring and Applying the MC54/74HC4046A Phase-Locked Loop

A versatile device for 0.1 to 16MHz frequency synchronization

Prepared by
Cleon Petty
Gary Tharalson
Marten Smith
Applications Engineering

3

12/93

MOTOROLA

Configuring and Applying the MC54/74HC4046A Phase-Locked Loop

A versatile device for 0.1 to 16MHz frequency synchronization

The MC54/74HC4046A (hereafter designated HC4046A) phase-locked loop contains three phase comparators, a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and an output amplifier. The user of this document should have a copy of the HC4046A data sheet in Motorola Data Book DL129 available for details of device operation and operating specifications. The user should also be aware that the following information is useful for approximating a design **but**, because of process, layout and other variables, there can be substantial deviation between theory and actual results. Therefore, **it is highly recommended that prototypes be built and checked before committing a design to production.**

Typical applications for the HC4046A usually involve a configuration such as shown in Figure 1.

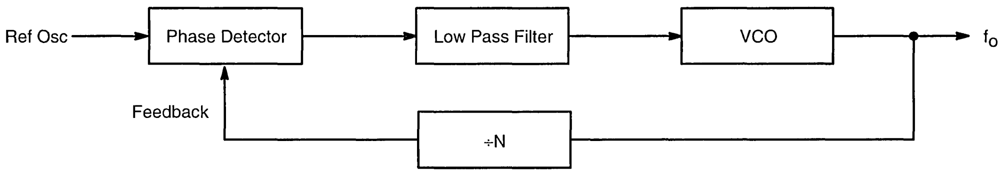


Figure 1. Typical Phase-Locked Loop

VCO/OUTPUT FREQUENCY

The output frequency, F_o, is calculated as a function of the Ref Osc input and the ÷N feedback counter:

$$F_o = \text{Ref Osc} * N \qquad (1)$$

The ability of the loop to emulate the above formula makes it ideal for multiplying an input frequency by any number up to the maximum of the VCO. The HC4046A VCO frequency is controlled by the equation:

$$\text{VCO freq} = f(I * C) \qquad (2)$$

where I is controlled by the external resistors R_1 and R_2 and C by external capacitor C_{ext}.

Frequency of oscillation is calculated by starting with the familiar equation:

$$I = c\frac{dV}{dt} \qquad (3)$$

and reworking it to obtain a formula that incorporates all the detail to fit the HC4046A. First, the charge time of the device for half-cycle time is obtained as follows:

$$dt = dV\frac{C}{I} \quad \text{and} \quad F_o = \frac{1}{2dt}$$

$$\text{or,} \quad F_o = \frac{\frac{1}{2CdV}}{I} = \frac{I}{2CdV} \qquad (4)$$

where I and dV must be obtained for the HC4046A.

There are two components that comprise the I charge for the HC4046A VCO, I_1 and I_2. I_1 is the current that sets the frequency associated with the VCO input and is a function of R_1, VCO_{in}, and an internal current mirror that is ratioed at 120/5 ≈ 24, resulting in the equation:

$$I_1 = \frac{VCO_{in}}{R_1}\left(\frac{120}{5}\right) \qquad (5)$$

I_2 is set by R_2 and adds a constant current to limit the F_o min of the VCO and is a function of V_{dd}, R_2, and an internal current mirror of ratio 23/5, resulting in the equation:

$$I_2 = \left(\frac{2V_{dd}}{3R_2}\right)\left(\frac{23}{5}\right) \qquad (6)$$

The dV of Equation (4) is determined by design to be ≈ 1/3 V_{dd}. Substituting this and $I = I_1 + I_2$ into Equation (4) results in:

$$F_o = \frac{\frac{VCO_{in}}{R_1}\left(\frac{120}{5}\right) + \left(\frac{2V_{dd}}{3R_2}\right)\left(\frac{23}{5}\right)}{2C_{ext}\frac{V_{dd}}{3}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{VCO_{in}}{R_1}(24) + \left(\frac{2V_{dd}}{3R_2}\right)(4.6)}{2C_{ext}\frac{V_{dd}}{3}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3VCO_{in}}{R_1}(24) + \frac{2V_{dd}}{R_2}(4.6)}{2C_{ext}\,V_{dd}} \qquad (7)$$

It was found by experiment that when the C_{ext} potential reaches threshold (at $V_{dd}/3$), the inversion of the charging voltage of C_{ext} is forced below ground due to charge coupling. Therefore, the dV is not just $V_{dd}/3$ as expected and the charging time must start at a point below ground which affects t and thus, F_O. A undershoot voltage must be added to the equation for better accuracy in calculating t and F_O. This modifies Equation (7) as follows:

$$F_O = \frac{\frac{3VCO_{in}}{R_1}(24) + \frac{2V_{dd}}{R_2}(4.6)}{2C_{ext}\ (V_{dd} + 3 * \text{undershoot})}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{3VCO_{in}(I_{constant\ ratio})}{R_1} + \frac{9.2(V_{dd})}{R_2}}{2C_{ext}\ (V_{dd} + 3 * \text{undershoot})} \qquad (8)$$

Equation (8) now contains all the factors to calculate a F_O for the HC4046A VCO.

It was determined by experiment that the undershoot of the charging waveform is a function of C_{ext} and an on-chip parasitic diode that clamps it at a maximum of –0.7V. The size of the C_{ext} capacitor limits the voltage and was found to be near zero volts for $C_{stray} \approx 17pF \le C_{ext} \le 30pF$; the voltage increases at 6 mV/pF for a $30pF \le C_{ext} \le 150pF$ range of C_{ext}. The on-chip diode then takes over and limits the voltage to -0.7V.

It was also found that the $I_{constant\ ratio}$ is a function of R_1 and increases as R_1 becomes larger. The change is attributed to saturation of the current mirror at lower value resistances, and to voltage divider problems at higher value resistances combined with the resistance of the small FET in the current mirror. Experimental data shows that $I_{constant\ ratio}$ follows Table 1 somewhat. The ratio goes to 25 somewhere between 9.1KΩ and 51KΩ, and for those limits, 25 should give reasonable results. In addition, these numbers seem to hold for a range of V_{dd} of $3.0V \le V_{dd} \le 6V$.

3

Table 1. $I_{constant\ ratio}$ versus R_1

R_1 (KΩ)	$I_{constant\ ratio}$
3.0	13.5
5.1	17.5
9.1	21.5
12	23.0
15	24.0
30	26.5
40	27.0
51	28.5
110	29.0
300	31.0

The VCO calculation [Equation (8)] becomes a bit more accurate by adjusting the VCO_{in} and $I_{constant\ ratio}$. For example, with R_1 = 300K, $R_2 = \infty$, $C_{ext} = 0.1\mu F$, VCO_{in} = 1.0V, V_{dd} = 4.5V, and $I_{constant\ ratio}$ = 31, Equation (8) yields:

$$F_O = \frac{\frac{(3)(1)(31)}{300K}}{2(0.1 * 10^{-6})(4.5 + 2.1)}$$

$$= 235Hz$$

For comparison, from Chart 14D in the HC4046A data sheet, the F_O based on measurements is approximately 270 Hz. Thus, the calculated and measured values are not too far apart taking into consideration such variables as process variation, temperature, and breadboard inaccuracies. The C_{stray} of a PCB layout will affect results if the C_{ext} is not $\gg C_{stray}$. So for $C_{ext} \le 1000pF$, adding C_{stray} to the C_{ext} fixed capacitance will result in better accuracy.

The gain of a VCO is calculated by knowing f_{max} at VCO_{in} max and f_{min} at VCO_{in}min and calculating the following equation:

$$VCO\ gain = \frac{f_{max} - f_{min}}{VCO_{in}\,max - VCO_{in}\,min} \qquad (9)$$

$$= \Delta freq/volt$$

The gain of the VCO is needed to calculate a suitable loop filter for a PLL system.

F_O is determined by VCO_{in} and is clamped as a function of a % of V_{dd}. The clamp voltage generally follows the slope of 4%/V for V_{dd} changes from $3.5V \le V_{dd} \le 6V$, starting at 56% at V_{dd} = 3.5V and going to 66% at V_{dd} = 6V. Knowing this limit point allows picking a VCO_{in} max point a few hundred mV below it and keeps F_O in the linear range of operation. It also best to pick a VCO_{in} min point at a level of a few hundred mV above 0V for the same reason given above.

As an example, for a C_{ext} =1100pF, R_1 = 9.1K, $R_2 = \infty$, V_{dd} =5.0V, and VCO_{in} min = 0.25V, VCO_{in} max can be determined and a gain calculated as follows. VCO_{in} limit = (4%/V)(1.5V) + 56% = (62%)(V_{dd}) = 3.1V. So, for sake of linearity, choose VCO_{in} = 2.5V. Using Equation (8), VCO_{in} min and VCO_{in} max can be used to calculate F_O min and F_O max as follows:

$$F_O\ min = \frac{\frac{(3)(0.25)(21.5)}{9.1K}}{2(100 * 10^{-12})(5 + 2.1)} = 113.4KHz$$

$$F_O\ max = \frac{\frac{(3)(2.5)(21.5)}{9.1K}}{2(100 * 10^{-12})(5 + 2.1)} = 1.3MHz$$

Then, using Equation (9), the VCO gain is:

$$VCO\ gain = \frac{1.3 * 10^6 - 0.11 * 10^6}{2.5 - 0.25} = 528.9KHz/V$$

This gain factor will be known as K_{VCO} in the loop filter equations.

R_2 is used in applications where a minimum output frequency is desired when VCO_{in} is 0V. It is calculated at VCO_{in} = 0V causing Equation (8) to become:

$$F_O = \frac{9.2\ (V_{dd})}{2C\ (R_2)\ (V_{dd} + 3 * \text{undershoot})}$$

The additional I_2 current is a constant that adds to total charge current for C_{ext} and increases the VCO_{in} versus F_O curve by a theoretical constant amount. In reality, the amount of increase actually decreases at a slight rate as VCO_{in} increases. The decrease is slight and the use of Equation (8) will give adequate accuracy for most applications.

The F_{max} of the HC4046A VCO was determined to be about 16MHz. Beyond 16MHz, the output logic swing tends to reduce and is therefore somewhat useless for driving a CMOS input. The VCO will operate at ≈ 28MHz but the output has a $V_{OL} \approx$ 2.0V and a $V_{OH} \approx$ 4.5V at V_{dd} = 5.0V.

The following table was generated to make calculation of R_1 and C_{ext} a function of F_o with $V_{dd} = 5V$, $VCO_{in} = 1V$, and room temperature. Use of the table allows a rough estimate of $(R_1)(C_{ext})$ for a given F_o. The final values can be adjusted by use of Equation (8), Table 1 for $I_{constant\ ratio}$, rules for undershoot voltage, V_{dd} variations, and VCO_{in} variations. The example below shows a typical calculation.

Table 2. $(R_1)(C_{ext})$ versus F_o

R_1 (Ω)	C_{ext} (pF)	$(R_1)(C_{ext})$
$3.0K \le R_1 \le 9.0K$	$0 \le C_{ext} \le 30$ $30 \le C_{ext} \le 150$ $150 \le C_{ext} \le \infty$	$5.40/F_o$ $4.15/F_o$ $3.80/F_o$
$9.1K \le R_1 \le 50K$	$0 \le C_{ext} \le 30$ $30 \le C_{ext} \le 150$ $150 \le C_{ext} \le \infty$	$7.50/F_o$ $5.77/F_o$ $5.28/F_o$
$50K \le R_1 \le 900K$	$0 \le C_{ext} \le 30$ $30 \le C_{ext} \le 150$ $150 \le C_{ext} \le \infty$	$9.00/F_o$ $6.92/F_o$ $6.34/F_o$

Assume a desired value of F_o of 1MHz. From Table 2, choose an R_1 range of $9.1K \le R_1 \le 50K$ and a C_{ext} range of > 150pF; this condition leads to $(R_1)(C_{ext}) = 5.28/F_o$. Thus,

$$(R_1)\ (C_{ext}) = \frac{5.28}{1 * 10^6} = 5.28 * 10^{-6}$$

Now choose a C_{ext} of 200pF. Then, from above result,

$$R_1 = \frac{5.28 * 10^{-6}}{200 * 10^{-12}} = 26K$$

This appears reasonable and there are standard values for $C_{ext} = 200pF$ and $R_1 = 27K$. Using these values, Equation (8) can be adjusted according to the desired F_o min, F_o max, and F_o center.

LOW PASS FILTER DESIGN

The design of low pass filters is well known and the intent here is to simply show some typical examples. Reference should be made to the HC4046A Data Sheet and to Motorola Application Note AN535/D — "Phase-Locked Loop Fundamentals" (available through Motorola Literature Distribution).

Some simple types of low pass filters are shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3.

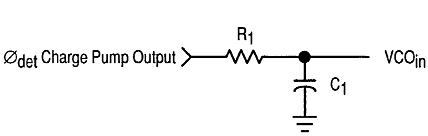


Figure 2. Simple Low Pass Filter A

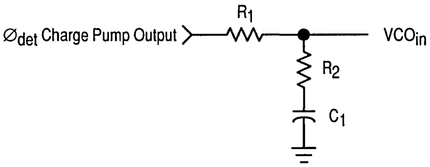


Figure 3. Simple Low Pass Filter B

The equations for calculating loop natural frequency (w_n) and damping factor (d) are as follows:

For Filter A (Figure 2):

$$w_n = \sqrt{\frac{K_ø K_{VCO}}{NC_1R_1}}$$

$$d = \frac{0.5w_n}{K_ø K_{VCO}}$$

where $K_∅$ = phase detector gain, K_{VCO} = VCO gain, and N = divide counter.

For Filter B (Figure 3):

$$w_n = \sqrt{\frac{K_ø K_{VCO}}{NC_1(R_1 + R_2)}}$$

$$d = 0.5w_n(R_2C_1 + \frac{N}{K_ø K_{VCO}}) \qquad (10)$$

Figure 4 shows an active filter using an op amp from Application Note AN535/D.

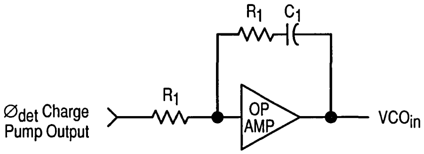


Figure 4. Op Amp Filter

For Figure 4, the equations become:

$$w_n = \sqrt{\frac{K_ø K_{VCO}}{NC_1R_1}} \qquad (11)$$

$$d = \frac{K_ø K_{VCO} R_2}{2w_nNR_1} \qquad (12)$$

$$= \frac{w_nC_1R_2}{2}, \text{where Op Amp gain is large}$$

From the above equations, it is possible to design a suitable filter to meet the needs of many PLL applications. The inclusion of R_2 in the equations for Figure 3 and Figure 4 permits the capability to change w_n and d separately while Figure 2 equations do not. Normally, a design is easier if w_n and d can be chosen independently. Both factors affect the loop acquisition time and stability. A good starting value for d is 0.707 and $F_{ref}/10$ for w_n.

Manipulation of the equations allows calculation of R_1, R_2, and C_1 from the other measured, calculated, or picked parameters. For example,

$$R_1 + R_2 = \frac{K_ø K_{VCO}}{N C_1 w_n^2} \qquad (13)$$

$$R_2 = \frac{2d}{C_1 w_n} - \frac{N}{C_1 (K_ø K_{VCO})} \qquad (14)$$

$$C_1 = \frac{K_ø K_{VCO}}{N w_n^2 (R_1 + R_2)}, \text{ or alternatively,}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{2d}{R_2 w_n} - \frac{N}{R_2 (K_ø K_{VCO})}$$

Usually, C_1, w_n, and d are picked and the remaining parameters calculated.

DESIGN EXAMPLE

The goal is to design a phase-locked loop that has an F_{ref} of 100KHz, an output F_O of 1MHz center frequency, and the ability to move from 200KHz to 2MHz in 100KHz steps.

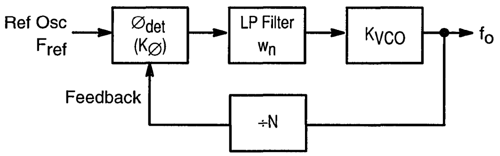


Figure 5. Parametized PLL

To determine N, use equation (1) for F_O min = 200KHz, and F_O max = 2MHz resulting in the following:

N min = 200/100 = 2, and

N max = 2000/100 = 20

The results so far indicate the following starting parameters:

A. A VCO with a 10:1 range is required

B. $w_n = F_{ref}/10 = 10KHz$

C. d = 0.707

D. $R_2 = \infty$

E. $V_{dd} = 5.0V$

The F_O center frequency ≈

$$\frac{F_{max} + F_{min}}{2} = \frac{2.0 + 0.2}{2} = 1.1MHz$$

Recalling that the clamp voltage % at V_{dd} = 5V is about 62, then F_{max} VCO_{in} limit = (0.62)(5) = 3.1V, but as described earlier, this needs to be reduced by a factor to bring it into linearity (≈ 350mV) so the final F_{max} VCO_{in} limit = 2.75V.

For the F_{min} VCO_{in} limit pick 0.25V. This results in a center frequency VCO_{in} of:

$$\text{Center freq } VCO_{in} = \frac{2.75 - 0.25}{2} = 1.25V$$

From Table 2, for picked values of 9.1K≤R_1≤50K and 30≤C_{ext} ≤150, obtain an estimate for $(R_1)(C_{ext})$ of $5.77/F_O$. Thus, at the F_O center frequency,

$$(R_1)(C_{ext}) = \frac{5.77}{1.1 * 10^6} = 5.245 * 10^{-6}$$

Now, a reasonable starting point is established for setting the values of the loop filter and the VCO range. Choosing R_1 = 9.1K, C_{ext} becomes

$$C_{ext} = \frac{5.245 * 10^{-6}}{9.1K} = 576pF \text{ WHOOPS!}$$

This value, 576pF, is outside of the original picked range for C_{ext}; therefore, we need to go back and pick a larger value of R_1, e.g., 42K should be sufficient. Then C_{ext} becomes

$$C_{ext} = \frac{5.245 * 10^{-6}}{42K} = 125pF$$

and now both R_1 and C_{ext} are within selected ranges.

Now calculate F_{max} and F_{min} using Equation (8) with R_1 = 42kΩ, R_2=∞, V_{dd}=5.0V, $I_{constant ratio}$=27 (from Table 1. and R_1 = 42kΩ), $V_{undershoot}$ = 0.57V (calculated from 6pF/mV (125pF–30pF) = 0.57V), VCO_{in} min = 0.25V, and VCO_{in} max = 2.75V:

$$F_O\,min = \frac{\frac{(3)(0.25)(27)}{42K} + \frac{(9.2)(5.0)}{\infty} \rightarrow 0}{(2)(125 * 10^{-12}f)\ [5.0V + 3(0.57V)]}$$

$$= \frac{20.25}{70.455 * 10^{-6}} = 287.4KHz$$

$$F_O\,max \frac{\frac{(3)(2.75)(27)}{42K} + \frac{(9.2)(5.0)}{\infty} \rightarrow 0}{(2)(125 * 10^{-12}f)\ [5.0V + 3(0.57V)]}$$

$$= \frac{222.75}{70.455 * 10^{-6}} = 3.16MHz$$

F_{max} is > the required 2.0MHz, but the F_{min} is not low enough for required application. It is necessary to adjust either C_{ext} or R_1 to achieve required specification of 0.2 to 2.0MHz F_O. Since R_1 = 42kΩ is a standard resistor value, try adjusting C_{ext} to a higher value, such as 175pF. Because C_{ext} is now > 150pF, the $V_{undershoot}$ must be adjusted to 0.7V, as per earlier explanation:

So,

$$F_O\,min = \frac{\frac{(3)(0.25)(27)}{42K} + \cancelto{0}{\frac{(9.2)(5.0)}{\infty}}}{(2)(175 * 10^{-12}f)\ [5.0V + 3(0.7V)]}$$

$$= \frac{20.25}{104.37 * 10^{-6}} = 194.02KHz$$

and

$$F_O\,max = \frac{\frac{(3)(2.75)(27)}{42K} + \cancelto{0}{\frac{(9.2)(5.0)}{\infty}}}{(2)(175 * 10^{-12}f)\ [5.0V + 3(0.7V)]}$$

$$= \frac{222.75}{104.37 * 10^{-6}} = 2.13MHz$$

These values are adequate for the specified application.

The next item to determine is the VCO gain factor, K_{VCO}, using Equation (9):

$$K_{VCO} = \frac{f_{max} - f_{min}}{VCO_{in}\,max - VCO_{in}\,min}$$

$$K_{VCO} = \frac{2.13 * 10^6 - 0.194 * 10^6}{2.75V - 0.25V} = 774.4KHz/V$$

or in radians

$$= (2\pi)\ (774.4 * 10^3) = 4.86 * 10^6 Rad/sec/V$$

The final values used for the desired frequency range are $R_1 = 42k\Omega$, $C_{ext} = 175pF$, $R_2 = \infty$, VCO_{in} max = 2.75V, and VCO_{in} min = 0.25V.

The next step is to determine the loop filter. Choosing a filter like the one in Figure 3, calculate the component as follows:

$$K_\varnothing = \frac{V_{dd}}{4\pi} = \frac{5.0}{4\pi} = 0.4V/rad$$

$$w_n = \frac{100KHz}{10} = 10KHz * 2\pi = 62.83 * 10^3 rad/sec$$

d = 0.707 (for starters), and

N = 2 to 20

where

$K_\varnothing$ = phase detector gain

V_{dd} = output swing

Choose C_1 to be 0.01µF, N = 10 for approximate mid-range F_O, and calculate R_1 and R_2 using Equations (13) and (14):

$$R_1 + R_2 = \frac{K_\varnothing K_{VCO}}{NC_1 w_n^2} = \frac{(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}{(10)(0.01 * 10^{-6})(62.83 * 10^3)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1.944 * 10^6}{394.76} = 4924.5\Omega$$

$$R_2 = \frac{2d}{C_1 w_n} - \frac{N}{C_1(K_\varnothing K_{VCO})}$$

$$= \frac{(2)(0.707)}{(0.01 * 10^{-6})\ (62830)} - \frac{10}{(0.01 * 10^{-6})(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}$$

$$= 2250.52 – 514.4 = 1736\Omega$$

Then, R_1 = 4924.5 – 1736 = 3188.5Ω.

Since N is changeable, it is a good idea to check min and max on w_n and d. For more information on why, see Motorola Application Note AN535/D or the MC4044 Data Sheet in the MECL Data Book DL122/D. The following examples show sample calculations for N = 2 and 20.

For N = 20, use Equation (10) to calculate w_n and d:

$$w_n\,min = \sqrt{\frac{K_\varnothing K_{VCO}}{NC_1(R_1 + R_2)}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}{(20)(0.01 * 10^{-6})(3188.5 + 1736)}}$$

$$= 44.43 * 10^3 rad/sec, \text{ or}$$

$$= \frac{44.43 * 10^3 rad/sec}{2\pi} \approx 7KHz$$

and

$$d_{min} = (0.5)(w_n)\left[R_2C_1 + \frac{N}{K_\varnothing K_{VCO}}\right]$$

$$= (0.5)(44.43 * 10^3) * \left[(1736)(0.01 * 10^{-6}) + \frac{20}{(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}\right]$$

$$= 0.6144$$

3

For N = 2:

$$w_n max = \sqrt{\frac{(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}{(2)(0.01 * 10^{-6})(3188.5 + 1736)}}$$

$$= 140.49 * 10^3 rad/sec, \text{ or}$$

$$= \frac{140.49 * 10^3 rad/sec}{2\pi} = 22.36KHz$$

and

$$d_{max} = (0.5)(140.49 * 10^3) * \left[(1736)(0.01 * 10^{-6}) + \frac{2}{(0.4)(4.86 * 10^6)}\right]$$

$$= 1.292$$

This shows the effect of changing n on loop performance and for this application is adequate.

If the components are not what is desired, choosing a different w_n and/or d allows them to be modified.

Alternatively, picking different C, R_1 or R_2 and recalculating the other parameters can be done. If the filter does not provide adequate performance, making w_n smaller or d larger may improve stability.

3

Note: Application Note AN535/D can also be found in BR1334/D, Motorola's High Performance Frequency Control Products book, also available through the literature distibution center.

MC54/74HC4049
MC54/74HC4050

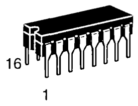
Hex Buffers/Logic-Level Down Converters

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

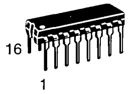
The MC54/74HC4049 consists of six inverting buffers, and the MC54/74HC4050 consists of six noninverting buffers. They are identical in pinout to the MC14049UB and MC14050B metal–gate CMOS buffers. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

The input protection circuitry on these devices has been modified by eliminating the V_{CC} diodes to allow the use of input voltages up to 15 volts. Thus, the devices may be used as logic–level translators that convert from a high voltage to a low voltage while operating at the low–voltage power supply. They allow MC14000–series CMOS operating up to 15 volts to be interfaced with High–Speed CMOS at 2 to 6 volts. The protection diodes to GND are Zener diodes, which protect the inputs from both positive and negative voltage transients.

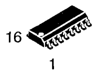
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 5 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 36 FETs or 9 Equivalent Gates (4049)
  24 FETs or 6 Equivalent Gates (4050)



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



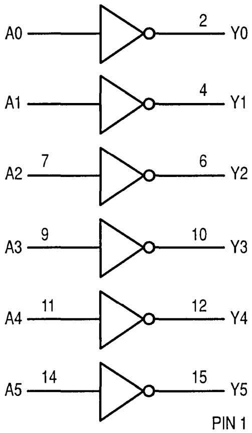
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

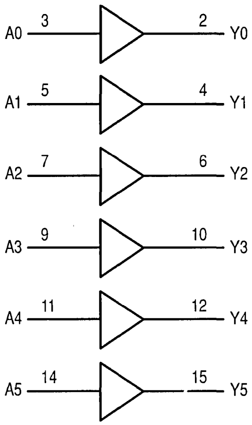
MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAMS

HC4049
(INVERTING BUFFER)

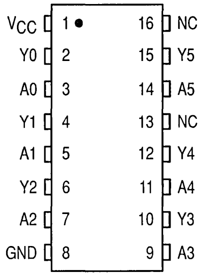


HC4050
(NONINVERTING BUFFER)



PIN 1 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND
PINS 13, 16 = NO CONNECTION

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

FUNCTION TABLE

A Input	Y Outputs HC4049	HC4060
L	H	L
H	L	H

3

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to + 18	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains circuitry to protect the inputs against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields referenced to the GND pin, only. Extra precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, the ranges GND ≤ V_{in} ≤ 15 V and GND ≤ V_{out} ≤ V_{CC} are recommended.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}).

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC} to 15	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{in} = 15 V	6.0 6.0	± 0.1 0.5	± 1.0 5.0	± 1.0 5.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = 15 V or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	85 17 14	105 21 18	130 26 22	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Buffer)*	27	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

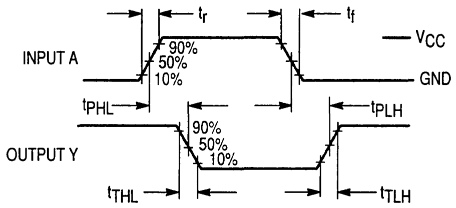


Figure 1a. Switching Waveforms (HC4049)

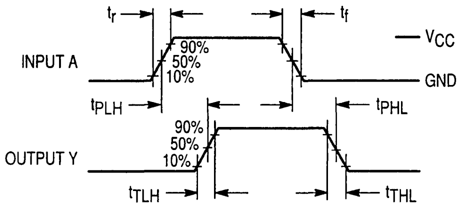
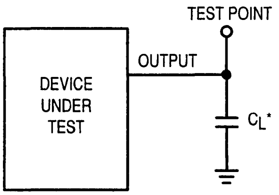


Figure 1b. Switching Waveforms (HC4050)

3



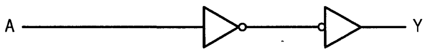
* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL

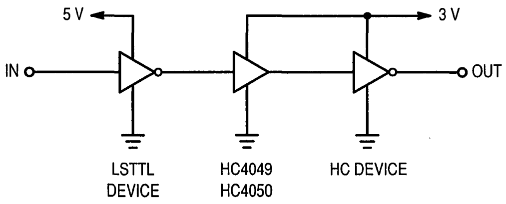
HC4049
(1/6 of the Device)

HC4050
(1/6 of the Device)

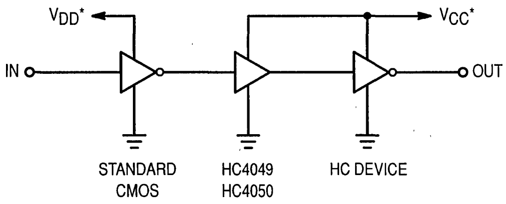


TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

LSTTL to Low–Voltalge HSCMOS



High–Voltage CMOS to HSCMOS



3

NOTE: To determine the noise immunity for the LSTTL to low–voltage configuration, use Eq. 1 and Eq. 2:
(TTL) V_{OH} – (CMOS) V_{IH} Eq. 1
(TTL) V_{OL} – (CMOS) V_{IL} Eq. 2

For the supply levels shown:
2.4 – 3 (75%) = 2.4 – 2.25 = 0.15 V
0.4 – 3 (15%) = 0.4 – 0.45 = 0.05 V

Therefore, worst case noise immunity is 50 mV.
For supply levels greater than 4.5 volts use the 74HCT04A for direct interface to TTL outputs.

***Table 1. Supply Examples**

V_{DD}	V_{CC}
15 V	2 V
12 V	5 V
12 V	3 V

Analog Multiplexers/ Demultiplexers

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC4051 MC74HC4052 MC54/74HC4053

The MC54/74HC4051, MC74HC4052 and MC54/74HC4053 utilize silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF leakage currents. These analog multiplexers/ demultiplexers control analog voltages that may vary across the complete power supply range (from V_{CC} to V_{EE}).

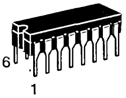
The HC4051, HC4052 and HC4053 are identical in pinout to the metal–gate MC14051B, MC14052B and MC14053B. The Channel–Select inputs determine which one of the Analog Inputs/Outputs is to be connected, by means of an analog switch, to the Common Output/Input. When the Enable pin is HIGH, all analog switches are turned off.

The Channel–Select and Enable inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

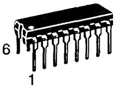
These devices have been designed so that the ON resistance (R_{on}) is more linear over input voltage than R_{on} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

For multiplexers/demultiplexers with channel–select latches, see HC4351, HC4352 and HC4353.

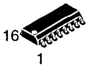
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Analog Power Supply Range ($V_{CC} - V_{EE}$) = 2.0 to 12.0 V
- Digital (Control) Power Supply Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance Than Metal–Gate Counterparts
- Low Noise
- In Compliance With the Requirements of JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: HC4051 — 184 FETs or 46 Equivalent Gates
  HC4052 — 168 FETs or 42 Equivalent Gates
  HC4053 — 156 FETs or 39 Equivalent Gates



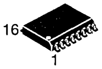
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



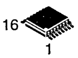
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751G–02

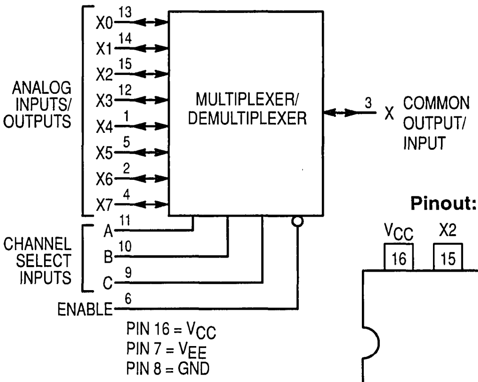


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXDW	SOIC Wide
MC74HCXXXXDT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM
MC54/74HC4051
Single–Pole, 8–Position Plus Common Off

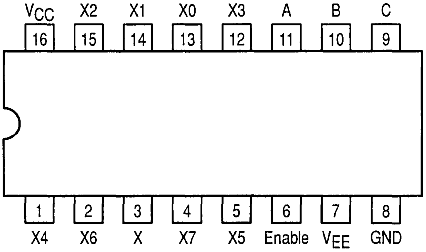


FUNCTION TABLE – MC54/74HC4051

Control Inputs				
	Select			
Enable	C	B	A	ON Channels
L	L	L	L	X0
L	L	L	H	X1
L	L	H	L	X2
L	L	H	H	X3
L	H	L	L	X4
L	H	L	H	X5
L	H	H	L	X6
L	H	H	H	X7
H	X	X	X	NONE

X = Don't Care

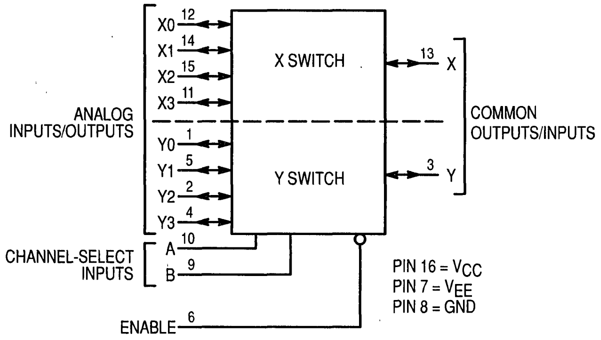
Pinout: MC54/74HC4051 (Top View)



3

MOTOROLA

LOGIC DIAGRAM
MC74HC4052
Double–Pole, 4–Position Plus Common Off

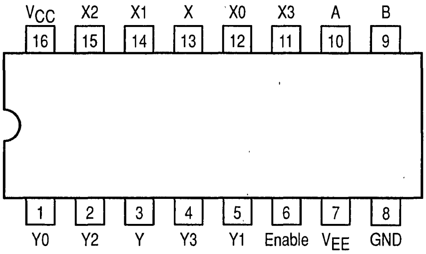


FUNCTION TABLE – MC74HC4052

Control Inputs			ON Channels	
Enable	Select B	Select A		
L	L	L	Y0	X0
L	L	H	Y1	X1
L	H	L	Y2	X2
L	H	H	Y3	X3
H	X	X	NONE	

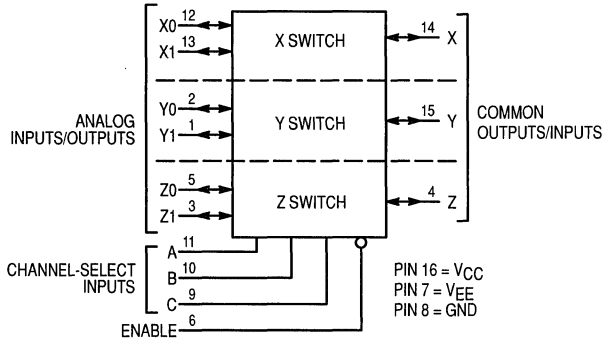
X = Don't Care

Pinout: MC74HC4052 (Top View)



3

LOGIC DIAGRAM
MC54/74HC4053
Triple Single–Pole, Double–Position Plus Common Off



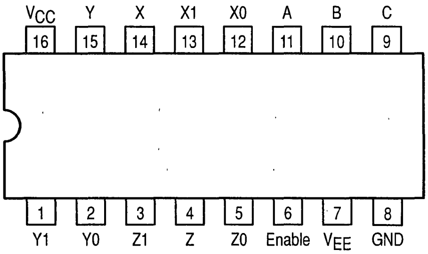
NOTE: This device allows independent control of each switch. Channel–Select Input A controls the X–Switch, Input B controls the Y–Switch and Input C controls the Z–Switch

FUNCTION TABLE – MC54/74HC4053

Control Inputs				ON Channels		
Enable	Select C	Select B	Select A			
L	L	L	L	Z0	Y0	X0
L	L	L	H	Z0	Y0	X1
L	L	H	L	Z0	Y1	X0
L	L	H	H	Z0	Y1	X1
L	H	L	L	Z1	Y0	X0
L	H	L	H	Z1	Y0	X1
L	H	H	L	Z1	Y1	X0
L	H	H	H	Z1	Y1	X1
H	X	X	X	NONE		

X = Don't Care

Pinout: MC54/74HC4053 (Top View)



MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND) (Referenced to V_{EE})	– 0.5 to + 7.0 – 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 7.0 to + 5.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE} – 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I	DC Current, Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND) (Referenced to V_{EE})	2.0 2.0	6.0 12.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage, Output (Referenced to GND)	– 6.0	GND	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE}	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch		1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Channel Select or Enable Inputs) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

* For voltage drops across switch greater than 1.2V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

3

DC CHARACTERISTICS — Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND) V_{EE} = GND, Except Where Noted

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	1.50 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND, $V_{EE} = -6.0$ V	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	Channel Select, Enable and $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND; V_{EE} = GND $V_{IO} = 0$ V $V_{EE} = -6.0$	 6.0 6.0	 2 8	 20 80	 40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC CHARACTERISTICS — Analog Section

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC}	V_{EE}	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to V_{EE}; $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	190 120 100	240 150 125	280 170 140	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Endpoints); $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	150 100 80	190 125 100	230 140 115	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - V_{EE})$; $I_S \le 2.0$ mA	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	30 12 10	35 15 12	40 18 14	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; $V_{IO} = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$; Switch Off (Figure 3)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Common Channel — HC4051 HC4052 HC4053	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; $V_{IO} = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$; Switch Off (Figure 4)	6.0 6.0 6.0	– 6.0 – 6.0 – 6.0	0.2 0.1 0.1	2.0 1.0 1.0	4.0 2.0 2.0	
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Channel–to–Channel — HC4051 HC4052 HC4053	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH}; Switch–to–Switch = $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$; (Figure 5)	6.0 6.0 6.0	– 6.0 – 6.0 – 6.0	0.2 0.1 0.1	2.0 1.0 1.0	4.0 2.0 2.0	µA

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Channel–Select to Analog Output (Figure 9)	2.0 4.5 6.0	370 74 63	465 93 79	550 110 94	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figure 10)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable to Analog Output (Figure 11)	2.0 4.5 6.0	290 58 49	364 73 62	430 86 73	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable to Analog Output (Figure 11)	2.0 4.5 6.0	345 69 59	435 87 74	515 103 87	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs		10	10	10	pF
$C_{I/O}$	Maximum Capacitance — Analog I/O		35	35	35	pF
	(All Switches Off) — Common O/I: HC4051 HC4052 HC4053		130 80 50	130 80 50	130 80 50	
	Feedthrough		1.0	1.0	1.0	

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Figure 13)* HC4051 HC4052 HC4053	45 80 45	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (GND = 0 V)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Limit* 25°C			Unit
					'51	'52	'53	
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 6)	f_{in} = 1MHz Sine Wave; Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0dBm at V_{OS}; Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads –3dB; R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 10pF	2.25	–2.25	80	95	120	MHz
			4.50	–4.50	80	95	120	
			6.00	–6.00	80	95	120	
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 7)	f_{in} = Sine Wave; Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0dBm at V_{IS}	2.25	–2.25	–50			dB
			4.50	–4.50	–50			
		f_{in} = 10kHz, R_L = 600Ω, C_L = 50pF	6.00	–6.00	–50			
			2.25	–2.25	–40			
			4.50	–4.50	–40			
		f_{in} = 1.0MHz, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 10pF	6.00	–6.00	–40			
—	Feedthrough Noise. Channel–Select Input to Common I/O (Figure 8)	V_{in} ≤ 1MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6ns); Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0A;	2.25	–2.25	25			mV_{PP}
			4.50	–4.50	105			
		Enable = GND R_L = 600Ω, C_L = 50pF	6.00	–6.00	135			
			2.25	–2.25	35			
			4.50	–4.50	145			
		R_L = 10kΩ, C_L = 10pF	6.00	–6.00	190			
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12) (Test does not apply to HC4051)	f_{in} = Sine Wave; Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0dBm at V_{IS}	2.25	–2.25	–50			dB
			4.50	–4.50	–50			
		f_{in} = 10kHz, R_L = 600Ω, C_L = 50pF	6.00	–6.00	–50			
			2.25	–2.25	–60			
			4.50	–4.50	–60			
		f_{in} = 1.0MHz, R_L = 50Ω, C_L = 10pF	6.00	–6.00	–60			
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1kHz, R_L = 10kΩ, C_L = 50pF THD = $THD_{measured}$ – THD_{source}						%
		V_{IS} = 4.0V_{PP} sine wave	2.25	–2.25	0.10			
		V_{IS} = 8.0V_{PP} sine wave	4.50	–4.50	0.08			
		V_{IS} = 11.0V_{PP} sine wave	6.00	–6.00	0.05			

* Limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

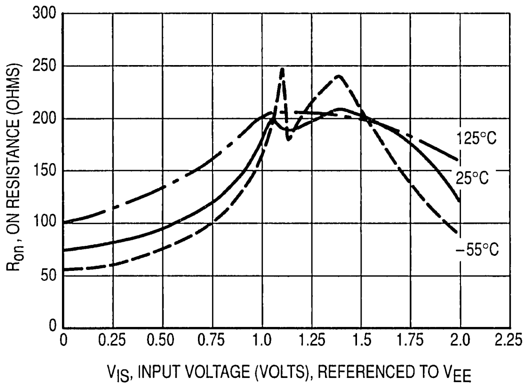


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 2.0 V

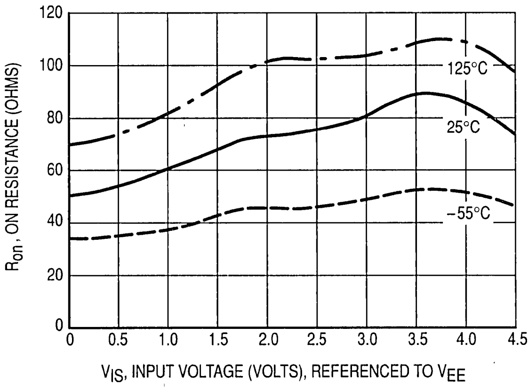


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 4.5 V

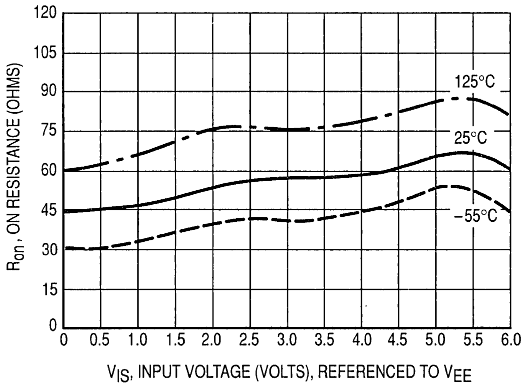


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 6.0 V

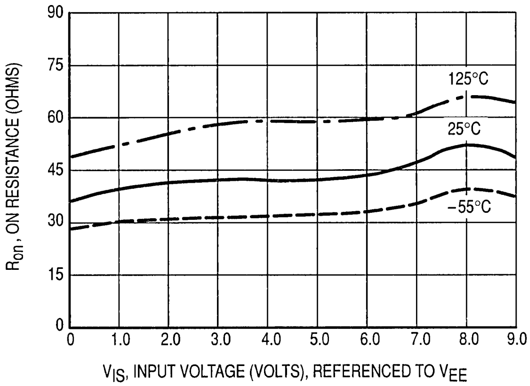


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 9.0 V

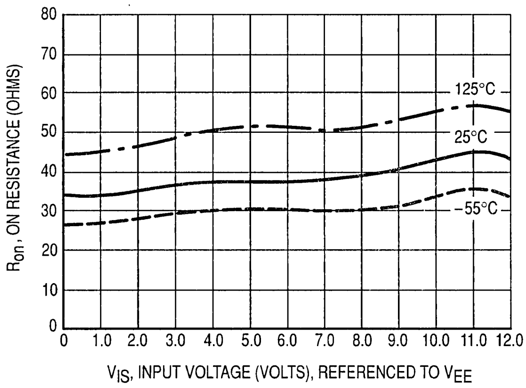


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 12.0 V

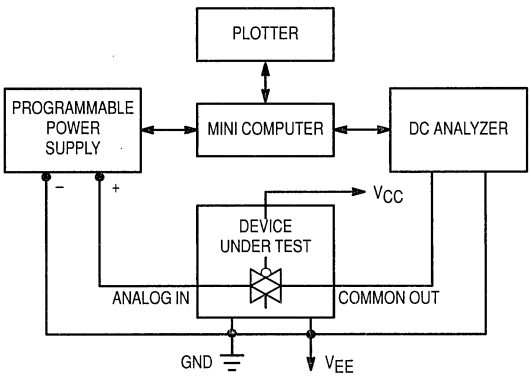


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

3

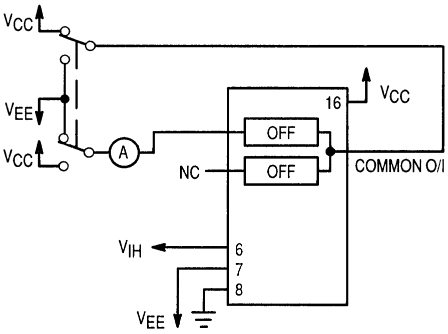


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

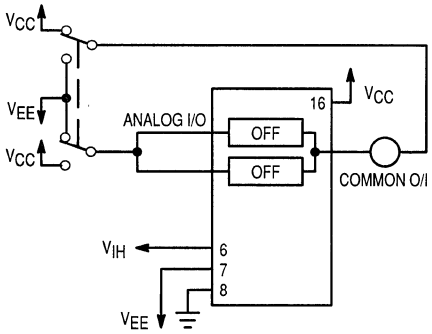


Figure 4. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Common Channel, Test Set–Up

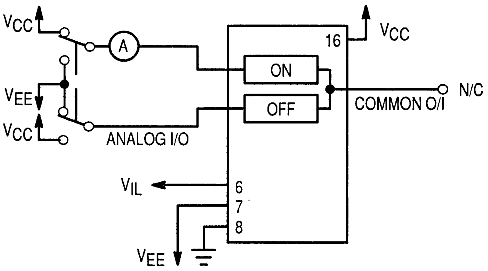
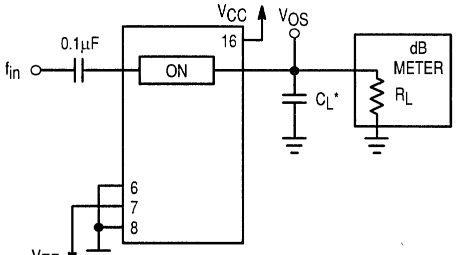
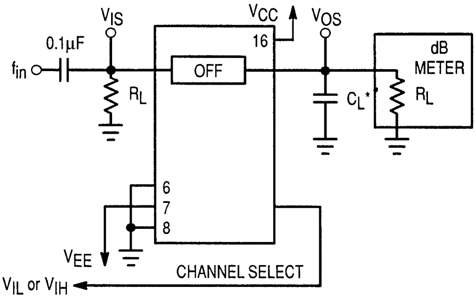


Figure 5. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Channel to Channel, Test Set–Up



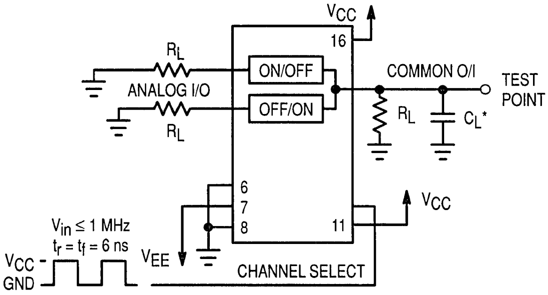
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Maximum On Channel Bandwidth, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 7. Off Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Feedthrough Noise, Channel Select to Common Out, Test Set–Up

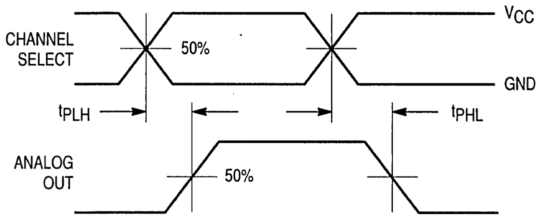
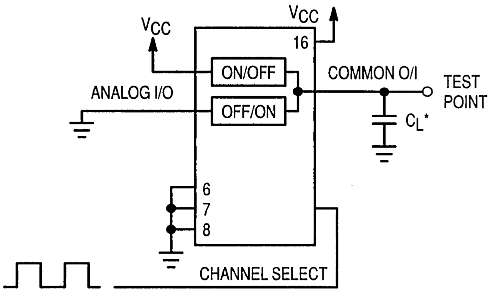


Figure 9a. Propagation Delays, Channel Select to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 9b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Channel Select to Analog Out

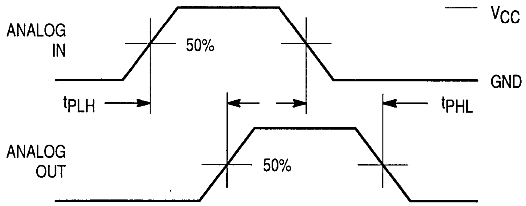
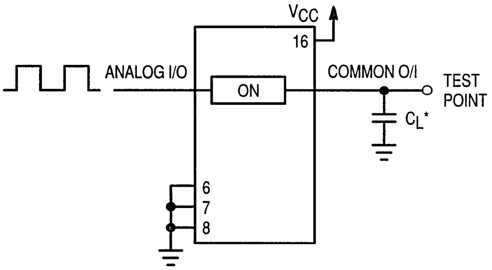


Figure 10a. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 10b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Analog In to Analog Out

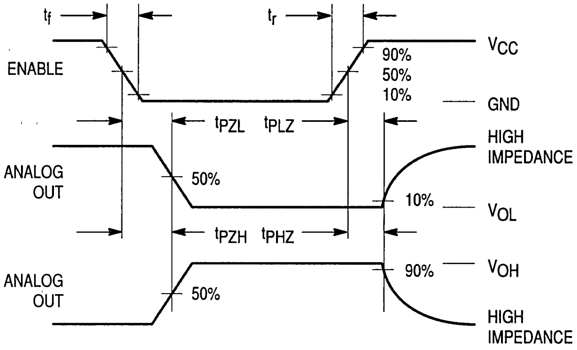


Figure 11a. Propagation Delays, Enable to Analog Out

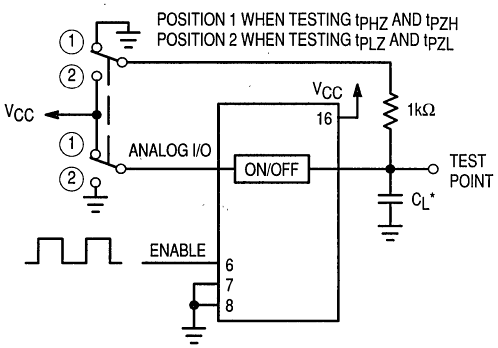
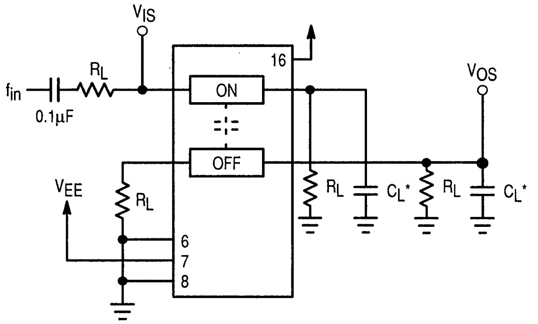


Figure 11b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Enable to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

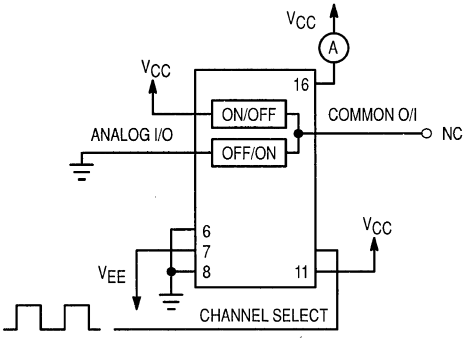


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance, Test Set–Up

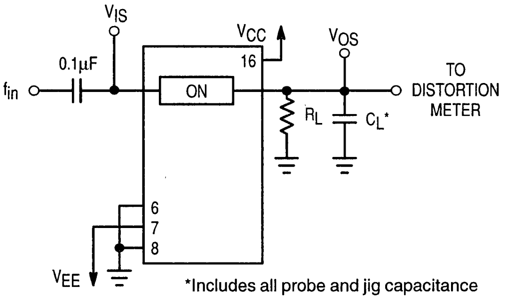


Figure 14a. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

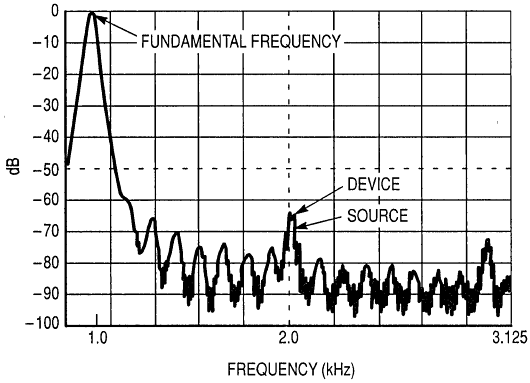


Figure 14b. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

3

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The Channel Select and Enable control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels. V_{CC} being recognized as a logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. In this example:

$$V_{CC} = +5V = \text{logic high}$$
$$GND = 0V = \text{logic low}$$

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and V_{EE}. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below V_{EE}. In this example, the difference between V_{CC} and V_{EE} is ten volts. Therefore, using the configuration of Figure 15, a maximum analog signal of ten volts peak–to–peak can be controlled. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (i.e., not connected). However, tying unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor helps minimize crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by an unused switch.

Although used here, balanced supplies are not a requirement. The only constraints on the power supplies are that:

$$V_{CC} - GND = 2 \text{ to } 6 \text{ volts}$$
$$V_{EE} - GND = 0 \text{ to } -6 \text{ volts}$$
$$V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 2 \text{ to } 12 \text{ volts}$$
$$\text{and } V_{EE} \leq GND$$

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below V_{EE} are anticipated on the analog channels, external Germanium or Schottky diodes (D_X) are recommended as shown in Figure 16. These diodes should be able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping.

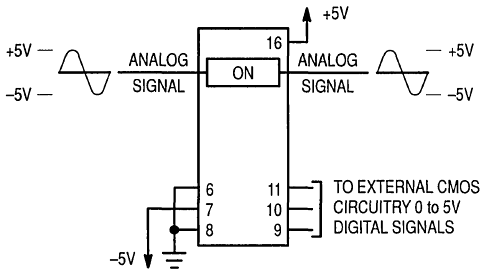


Figure 15. Application Example

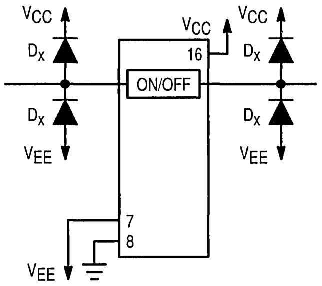
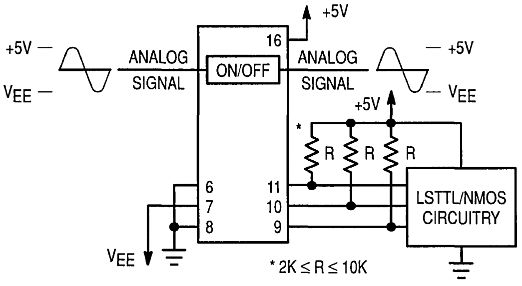
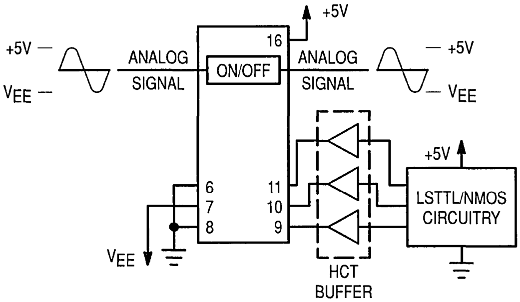


Figure 16. External Germanium or Schottky Clipping Diodes



a. Using Pull–Up Resistors



b. Using HCT Interface

Figure 17. Interfacing LSTTL/NMOS to CMOS Inputs

3

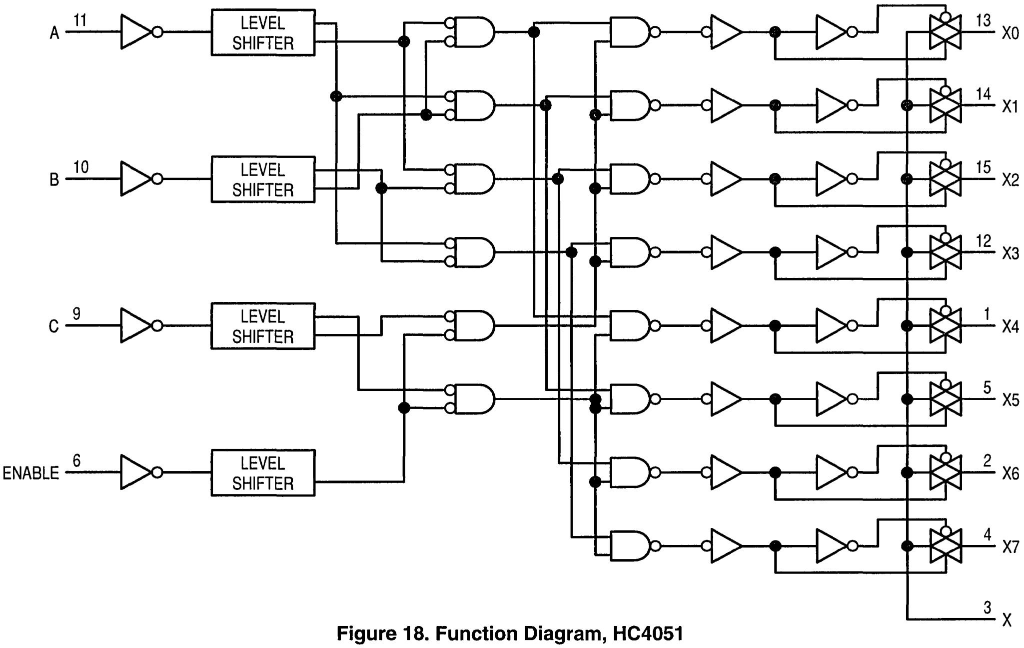


Figure 18. Function Diagram, HC4051

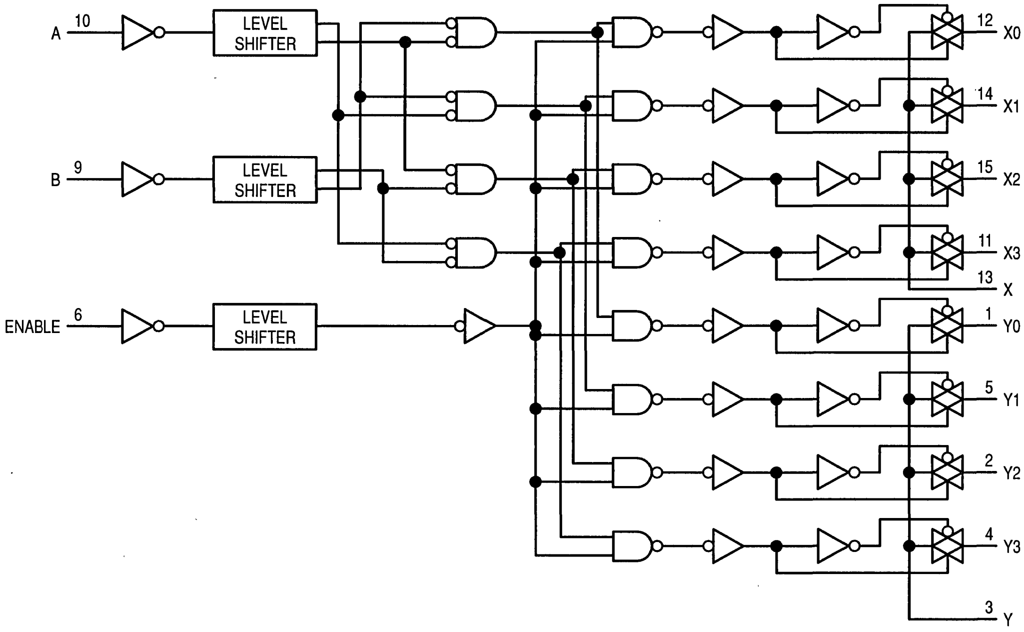


Figure 19. Function Diagram, HC4052

3

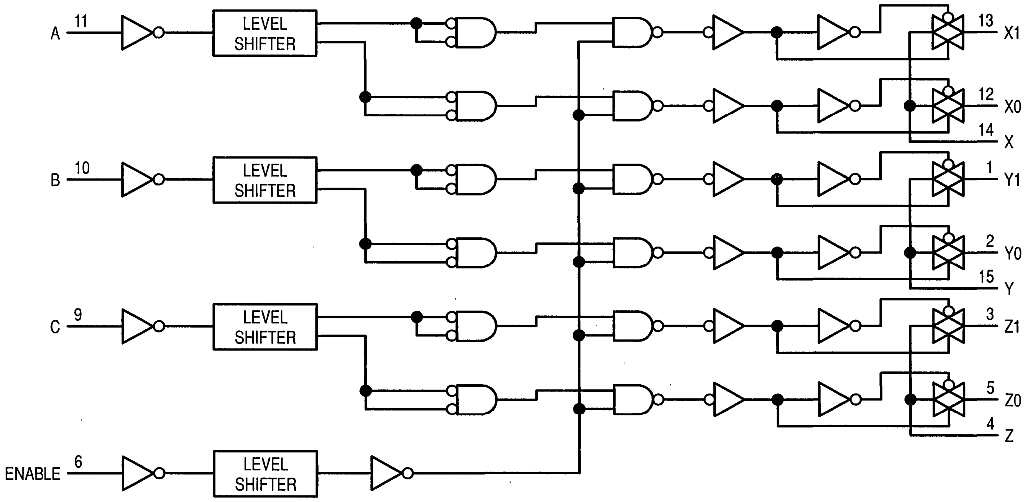


Figure 20. Function Diagram, HC4053

MC54/74HC4060

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter with Oscillator

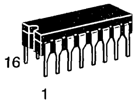
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC4060 is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14060B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

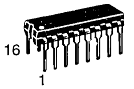
This device consists of 14 master–slave flip–flops and an oscillator with a frequency that is controlled either by a crystal or by an RC circuit connected externally. The output of each flip–flop feeds the next, and the frequency at each output is half that of the preceding one. The state of the counter advances on the negative–going edge of Osc In. The active–high Reset is asynchronous and disables the oscillator to allow very low power consumption during standby operation.

State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and may need to be gated with Osc Out 2 of the HC4060.

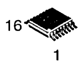
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 µA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 390 FETs or 97.5 Equivalent Gates



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

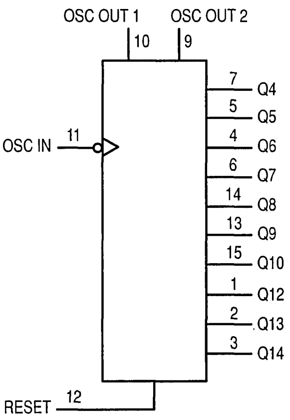


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

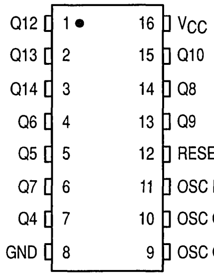
MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXDT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Reset	Output State
↑	L	No Change
↓	L	Advance to Next State
X	H	All Outputs are Low

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† TSSOP Package†	750 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.5**	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

** The oscillator is guaranteed to function at 2.5 V minimum. However, parametrics are tested at 2.0 V by driving Pin 11 with an external clock source.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4 2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage (Q4–Q10, Q12–Q14)	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage (Q4–Q10, Q12–Q14)	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND) (Continued)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage (Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 1.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 1.3$ mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage (Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 1.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 1.3$ mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 4.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5.0 25 29	4.0 20 24	3.4 17 20	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Osc In to Q4* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	530 106 91	665 133 114	795 159 135	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Osc In to Q14* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1600 320 272	2000 400 344	2400 480 408	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Any Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	240 48 41	300 60 51	360 72 61	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, QN to QN + 1 (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	125 25 21	155 31 26	190 38 32	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

* For T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF, typical propagation delay from Osc In to other Q outputs may be calculated with the following equations:
  V_{CC} = 2.0 V: tp = [205 + 107.5(N – 1)] ns
  V_{CC} = 4.5 V: tp = [41 + 21.5(N – 1)] ns
  V_{CC} = 6.0 V: tp = [35 + 18.3(N – 1)] ns

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Osc In* (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Osc In (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.
* Osc In driven with external clock.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Osc In (Pin 11)

Negative–edge triggering clock input. A high–to–low transition on this input advances the state of the counter. Osc In may be driven by an external clock source.

Reset (Pin 12)

Active–high reset. A high level applied to this input asynchronously resets the counter to its zero state (forcing all Q outputs low) and disables the oscillator.

OUTPUTS

Q4–Q10, Q12–Q14 (Pins 7, 5, 4, 6, 14, 13, 15, 1, 2, 3)

Active–high outputs. Each QN output divides the oscillator frequency by 2^N. The user should note that Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q11 are not available as outputs.

Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2 (Pins 10, 9)

Oscillator outputs. These pins are used in conjunction with Osc In and the external components to form an oscillator. (See Figures 4 and 5). When Osc In is being driven with an external clock source, Osc Out 1 and Osc Out 2 must be left open circuited. With the crystal oscillator configuration in Figure 6, Osc Out 2 must be left open circuited.

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

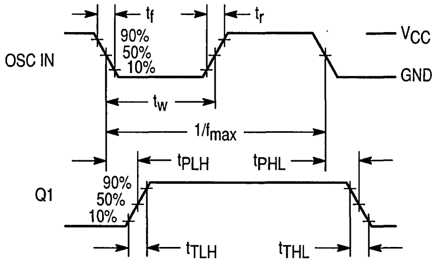


Figure 1.

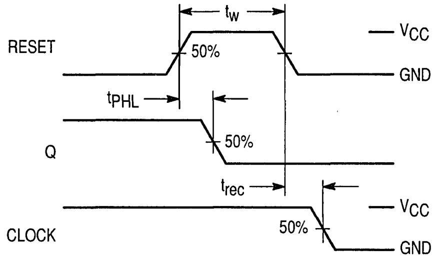


Figure 2.

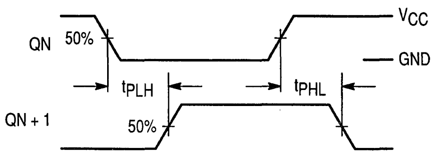
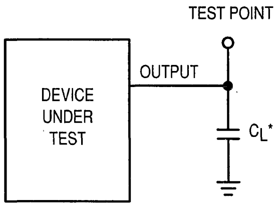


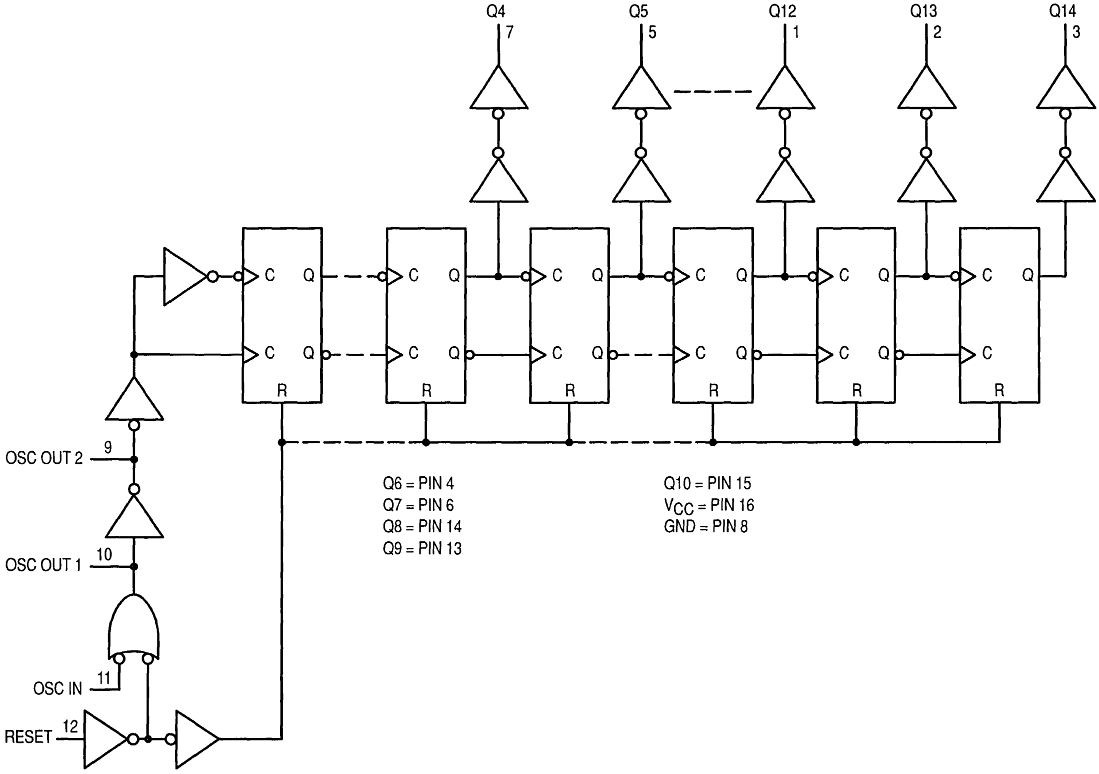
Figure 3.

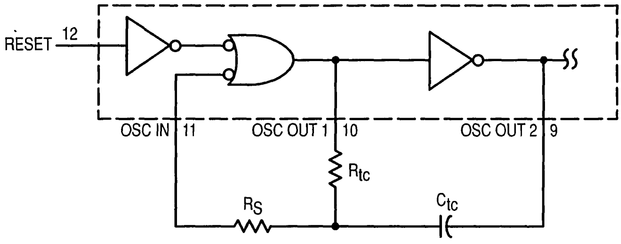


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM





For $2.0\ V \leq V_{CC} \leq 6.0\ V$
$10\ R_{tc} > R_S > 2\ R_{tc}$
$400\ Hz \leq f \leq 400\ kHz$

$f \approx \frac{1}{3 R_{tc} C_{tc}}$ (f in Hz, R_{tc} in ohms, C_{tc} in farads)

The formula may vary for other frequencies.

Figure 5. Oscillator Circuit Using RC Configuration

3

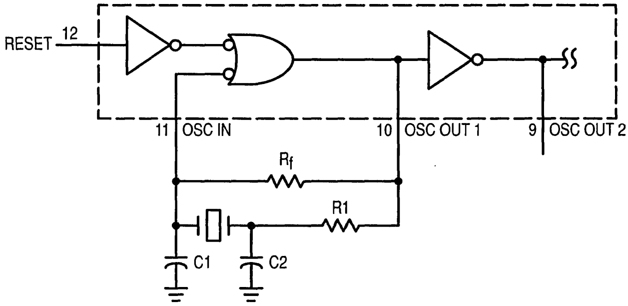


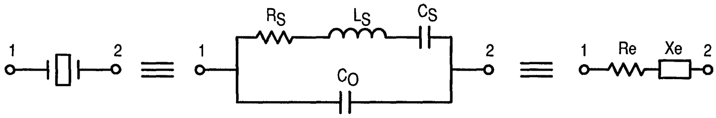
Figure 6. Pierce Crystal Oscillator Circuit

Table 1. Crystal Oscillator Amplifier Specifications
$T_A = 25°C$ (Input = Pin 11, Output = Pin 10)

Type		Positive Reactance (Pierce)
Input Resistance, R_{in}		60 MΩ minimum
Output Impedance, Z_{out} (4.5 V supply)		200 Ω (see text)
Input Capacitance, C_{in}		5 pF typical
Output Capacitance, C_{out}		7 pF typical
Series Capacitance, C_a		5 pF typical
Open loop voltage gain with output at full swing, α	3 Vdc supply	5.0 expected minimum
	4 Vdc supply	4.0 expected minimum
	5 Vdc supply	3.3 expected minimum
	6 Vdc supply	3.1 expected minimum

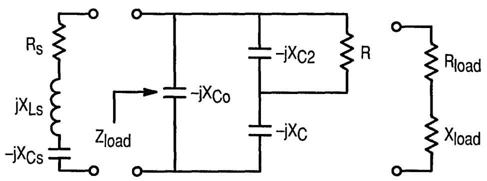
3

PIERCE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR DESIGN



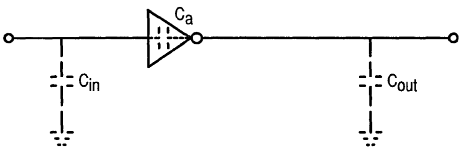
Values are supplied by crystal manufacturer (parallel resonant crystal)

Figure 7. Equivalent Crystal Networks



NOTE: $C = C1 + C_{in}$ and $R = R1 + R_{out}$. C_o is considered as part of the load. C_a and R_f typically have minimal effect below 2 MHz.

Figure 8. Series Equivalent Crystal Load



Values are listed in Table 1.

Figure 9. Parasitic Capacitances of the Amplifier

DESIGN PROCEDURES

The following procedure applies for oscillators operating below 2 MHz where Z is a resistor R1. Above 2 MHz, additional impedance elements should be considered: C_{out} and C_a of the amp, feedback resistor R_f, and amplifier phase shift error from 180°.

Step 1: Calculate the equivalent series circuit of the crystal at the frequency of oscillation.

$$Z_e = \frac{-jX_{C_o}(R_s + jX_{L_s} - jX_{C_s}}{-jX_{C_o} + R_s + jX_{L_s} - jX_{C_s}} = R_e + jX_e$$

Reactance jX_e should be positive, indicating that the crystal is operating as an inductive reactance at the oscillation frequency The maximum R_s for the crystal should be used in the equation.

Step 2: Determine β, the attenuation, of the feedback network. For a closed–loop gain of 2, $A_v\beta = 2, \beta = 2/A_v$ where A_v is the gain of the HC4060 amplifier.

Step 3: Determine the manufacturer's loading capacitance. For example: A manufacturer may specify an external load capacitance of 32 pF at the required frequency.

Step 4: Determine the required Q of the system, and calculate R_{load}. For example, a manufacturer specifies a crystal Q of 100,000. In–circuit Q is arbitrarily set at 20% below crystal Q or 80,000. Then $R_{load} = (2\pi f_o L_s/Q) - R_s$ where L_s and R_s are crystal parameters.

Step 5: Simultaneously solve, using a computer,

$$\beta = \frac{X_C \bullet X_{C2}}{R \bullet R_e + X_{C2}(X_e - X_C)} \text{ (with feedback phase shift = 180°)} \quad (1)$$

$$X_e = X_{C2} + X_C + \frac{R_e X_{C2}}{R} = X_{C_{load}} \text{ (where the loading capacitor is an external load, not including Co)} \quad (2)$$

$$R_{load} = \frac{RX_{C_o}X_{C2}[(X_C + X_{C2})(X_C + X_{C_o}) - X_C(X_C + X_{C_o} + X_{C2})]}{X^2_{C2}(X_C + X_{C_o})^2 + R^2(X_C + X_{C_o} + X_{C2})^2} \quad (3)$$

Here $R = R_{out} + R1$. R_{out} is amp output resistance, R1 is Z. The C corresponding to X_C is given by $C = C1 + C_{in}$.

Alternately, pick a value for R1 (i.e., let $R1 = R_s$). Solve Equations 1 and 2 for C1 and C2. Use Equation 3 and the fact that $Q = 2\pi f_o L_s/(R_s + R_{load})$ to find in–circuit Q. If Q is not satisfactory pick another value for R1 and repeat the procedure.

3

CHOOSING R1

Power is dissipated in the effective series resistance of the crystal. The drive level specified by the crystal manufacturer is the maximum stress that a crystal can withstand without damage or excessive shift in frequency R1 limits the drive level.

To verify that the maximum dc supply voltage does not overdrive the crystal, monitor the output frequency as a function of voltage at Osc Out 2 (Pin 9). The frequency should increase very slightly as the dc supply voltage is increased. An overdriven crystal will decrease in frequency or become unstable with an increase in supply voltage. The operating supply voltage must be reduced or R1 must be increased in value it the overdriven condition exists. The user should note that the oscillator start–up time is proportional to the value of R1.

SELECTING R_f

The feedback resistor, R_f, typically ranges up to 20 MΩ. R_f determines the gain and bandwidth of the amplifier. Proper bandwidth insures oscillation at the correct frequency plus roll–off to minimize gain at undesirable frequencies, such as the first overtone. R_f must be large enough so as to not affect the phase of the feedback network in an appreciable manner.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND RECOMMENDED REFERENCES

The following publications were used in preparing this data sheet and are hereby acknowledged and recommended for reading:

Technical Note TN–24, Statek Corp.

Technical Note TN–7, Statek Corp.

D. Babin, "Designing Crystal Oscillators", Machine Design, March 7, 1985.

D. Babin, "Guidelines for Crystal Oscillator Design", Machine Design, April 25, 1985.

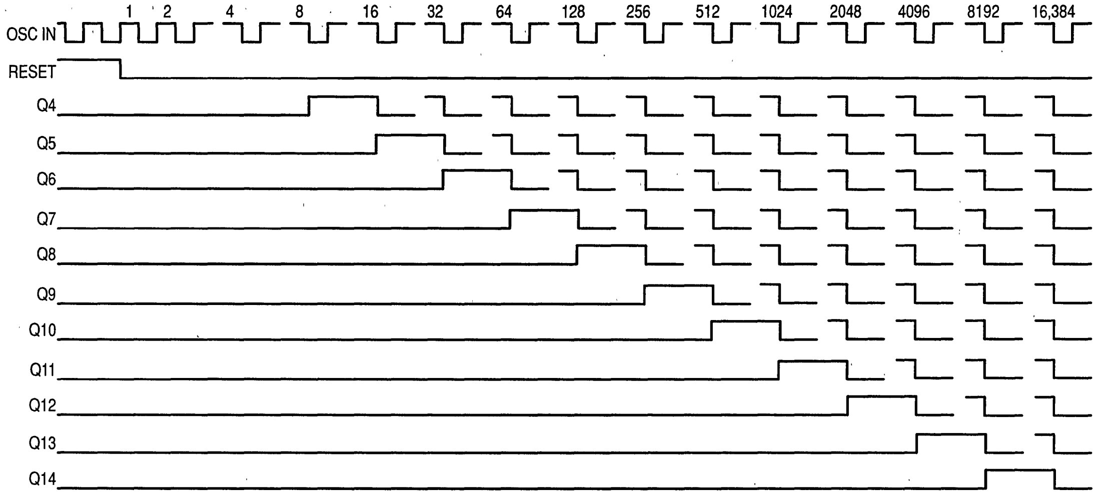
ALSO RECOMMENDED FOR READING:

E. Hafner, "The Piezoelectric Crystal Unit – Definitions and Method of Measurement", Proc. IEEE, Vol. 57, No. 2, Feb. 1969.

D. Kemper, L. Rosine, "Quartz Crystals for Frequency Control", Electro–Technology, June, 1969.

P. J. Ottowitz, "A Guide to Crystal Selection", Electronic Design, May, 1966.

TIMING DIAGRAM



3

14-Stage Binary Ripple Counter With Oscillator

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

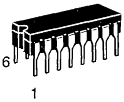
MC54/74HC4060A

The MC54/74C4060A is identical in pinout to the standard CMOS MC14060B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

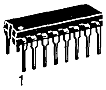
This device consists of 14 master–slave flip–flops and an oscillator with a frequency that is controlled either by a crystal or by an RC circuit connected externally. The output of each flip–flop feeds the next and the frequency at each output is half of that of the preceding one. The state of the counter advances on the negative–going edge of the Osc In. The active–high Reset is asynchronous and disables the oscillator to allow very low power consumption during stand–by operation.

State changes of the Q outputs do not occur simultaneously because of internal ripple delays. Therefore, decoded output signals are subject to decoding spikes and may have to be gated with Osc Out 2 of the HC4060A.

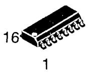
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance With JEDEC Standard No. 7A Requirements
- Chip Complexity: 390 FETs or 97.5 Equivalent Gates



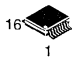
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



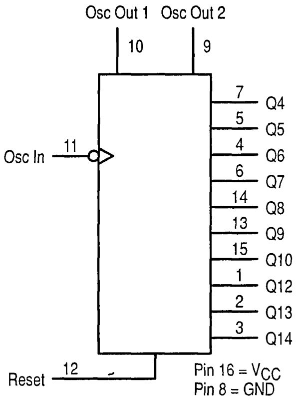
DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 748C–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

3

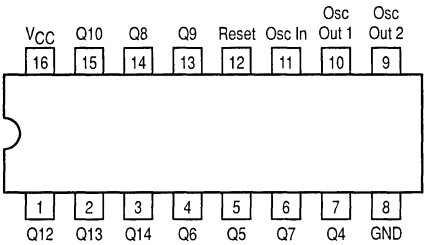
LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Clock	Reset	Output State
_/‾	L	No Charge
‾_	L	Advance to Next State
X	H	All Outputs Are Low

Pinout: 16–Lead Plastic Package (Top View)



REV 1

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature Range	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package Ceramic DIP	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.5*	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature Range, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise/Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

* The oscillator is guaranteed to function at 2.5 V minimum. However, parametrics are tested at 2.0 V by driving Pin 11 with an external clock source.

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit –55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} –0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	1.50 2.10 3.15 4.20	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1V or V_{CC} – 0.1V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	0.50 0.90 1.35 1.80	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage (Q4–Q10, Q12–Q14)	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} =V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 2.4mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0mA$ $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Condition	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
				–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage (Q4–Q10, Q12–Q14)	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 2.4mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 4.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 5.2mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage (Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 0.7mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 1.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 1.3mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage (Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 20\mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 0.7mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 1.0mA$ $\lvert I_{out}\rvert \le 1.3mA$	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	±0.1	±1.0	±1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\mu A$	6.0	4	40	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
f_{max}	Maximum Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle) (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	6.0 10 30 50	9.0 14 28 45	8.0 12 25 40	MHz
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Osc In to Q4* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	300 180 60 51	375 200 75 64	450 250 90 75	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Osc In to Q14* (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	500 350 250 200	750 450 275 220	1000 600 300 250	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Reset to Any Q (Figures 2 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	195 75 39 33	245 100 49 42	300 125 61 53	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Qn to Qn+1 (Figures 3 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 60 15 13	95 75 19 16	125 95 24 20	ns

AC CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns) – **continued**

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 4)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		10	10	10	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

* For T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF, typical propagation delay from Clock to other Q outputs may be calculated with the following equations:

V_{CC} = 2.0 V: t_P = [93.7 + 59.3 (n–1)] ns V_{CC} = 4.5 V: t_P = [30.25 + 14.6 (n–1)] ns
V_{CC} = 3.0 V: t_P = [61.5+ 34.4 (n–1)] ns V_{CC} = 6.0 V: t_P = [24.4 + 12 (n–1)] ns

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	35	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			–55 to 25°C	≤85°C	≤125°C	
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Reset Inactive to Clock (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 75 20 17	125 100 25 21	150 120 30 25	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Clock (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 23 19	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 27 15 13	95 32 19 16	110 36 23 19	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	1000 800 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

Osc In (Pin 11)

Negative–edge triggering clock input. A high–to–low transition on this input advances the state of the counter. Osc In may be driven by an external clock source.

Reset (Pin 12)

Active–high reset. A high level applied to this input asynchronously resets the counter to its zero state (forcing all Q outputs low) and disables the oscillator.

OUTPUTS

Q4—Q10, Q12–Q14 (Pins 7, 5, 4, 6, 13, 15, 1, 2, 3)

Active–high outputs. Each Qn output divides the Clock input frequency by 2^N. The user should note the Q1, Q2, Q3 and Q11 are not available as outputs.

Osc Out 1, Osc Out 2 (Pins 9, 10)

Oscillator outputs. These pins are used in conjunction with Osc In and the external components to form an oscillator (See NO TAG and NO TAG). When Osc In is being driven with an external clock source, Osc Out 1 and Osc Out 2 must be left open circuited. With the crystal oscillator configuration in Figure 6, Osc Out 2 must be left open circuited.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

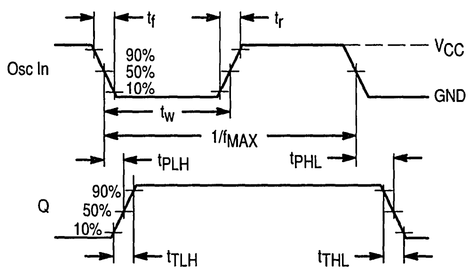


Figure 1.

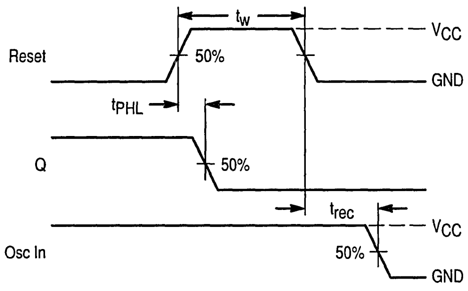


Figure 2.

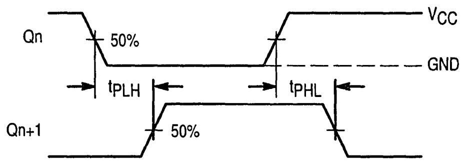
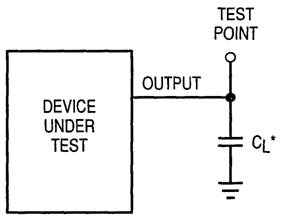


Figure 3.



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 4. Test Circuit

3

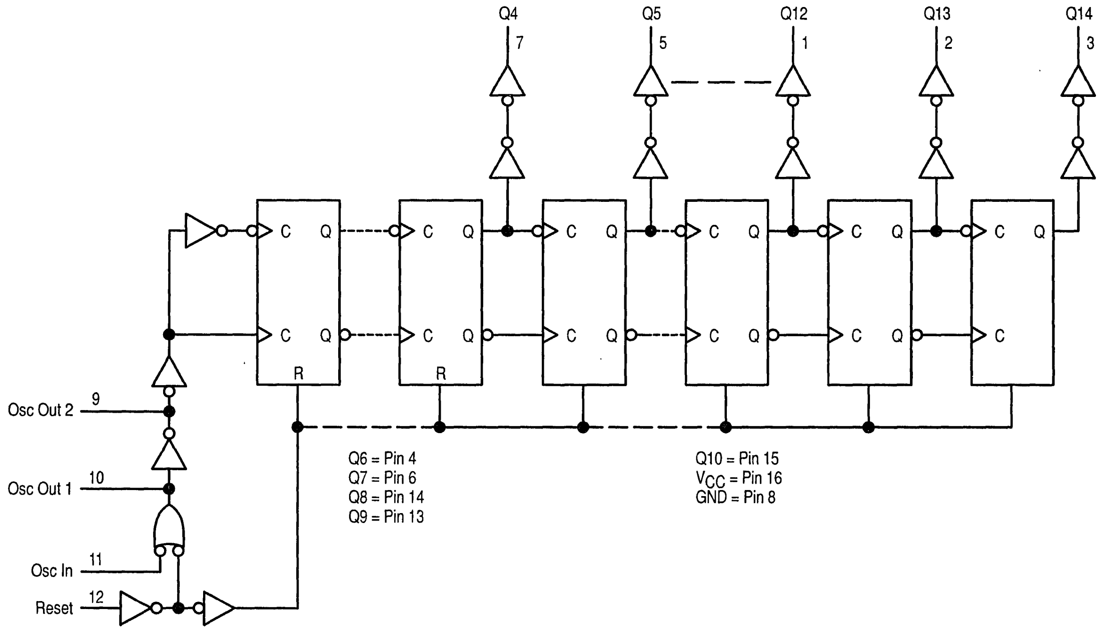
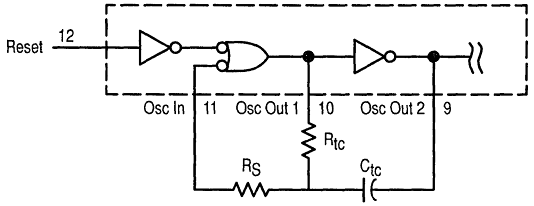


Figure 5. Expanded Logic Diagram

3



For $2.0V \le V_{CC} \le 6.0V$
$10R_{tc} > R_S > 2R_{tc}$
$400Hz \le f \le 400Khz$:

$f \approx \frac{1}{3\ R_{tc}C_{tc}}$ (f in Hz, R_{tc} in ohms, C_{tc} in farads)

The formula may vary for other frequencies.

Figure 6. Oscillator Circuit Using RC Configuration

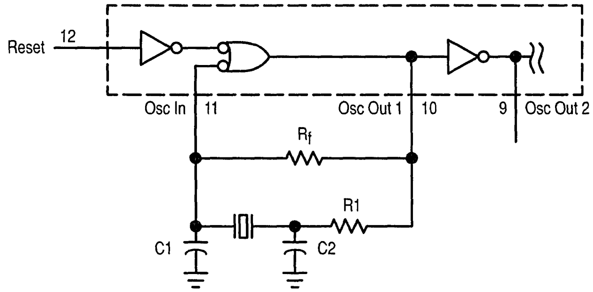
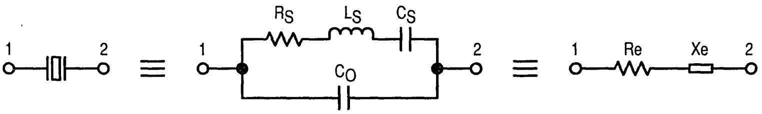


Figure 7. Pierce Crystal Oscillator Circuit

TABLE 1. CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR AMPLIFIER SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = 25°C; Input = Pin 11, Output = Pin 10)

Type		Positive Reactance (Pierce)
Input Resistance, R_{in}		60MΩ Minimum
Output Impedance, Z_{out} (4.5V Supply)		200Ω (See Text)
Input Capacitance, C_{in}		5pF Typical
Output Capacitance, C_{out}		7pF Typical
Series Capacitance, C_a		5pF Typical
Open Loop Voltage Gain with Output at Full Swing, α	3Vdc Supply 4Vdc Supply 5Vdc Supply 6Vdc Supply	5.0 Expected Minimum 4.0 Expected Minimum 3.3 Expected Minimum 3.1 Expected Minimum

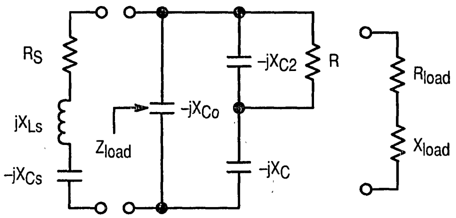
PIERCE CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR DESIGN



Value are supplied by crystal manufacturer (parallel resonant crystal).

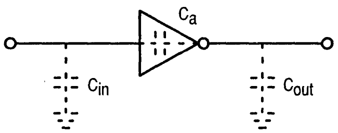
Figure 8. Equivalent Crystal Networks

3



NOTE: C = C1 + C_{in} and R = R1 + R_{out}. C_o is considered as part of the load. C_a and R_f typically have minimal effect below 2MHz.

Figure 9. Series Equivalent Crystal Load



Values are listed in Table 1.

Figure 10. Parasitic Capacitances of the Amplifier

DESIGN PROCEDURES

The following procedure applies for oscillators operating below 2MHz where Z is a resistor R1. Above 2MHz, additional impedance elements should be considered: C_{out} and C_a of the amp, feedback resistor R_f, and amplifier phase shift error from 180°C.

Step 1: Calculate the equivalent series circuit of the crystal at the frequency of oscillation.

$$Z_e = \frac{-jX_{C_o}(R_s + jX_{L_s} - jX_{C_s})}{-jX_{C_o} + R_s + jX_{L_s} - jX_{C_s}} = R_e + jX_e$$

Reactance jX_e should be positive, indicating that the crystal is operating as an inductive reactance at the oscillation frequency. The maximum R_s for the crystal should be used in the equation.

Step 2: Determine β, the attenuation, of the feedback network. For a closed-loop gain of 2, $A_v\beta = 2, \beta = 2/A_v$ where A_v is the gain of the HC4060A amplifier.

Step 3: Determine the manufacturer's loading capacitance. For example: A manufacturer may specify an external load capacitance of 32pF at the required frequency.

Step 4: Determine the required Q of the system, and calculate R_{load}. For example, a manufacturer specifies a crystal Q of 100,000. In-circuit Q is arbitrarily set at 20% below crystal Q or 80,000. Then $R_{load} = (2\pi f_o L_S/Q) - R_s$ where L_s and R_s are crystal parameters.

Step 5: Simultaneously solve, using a computer,

$$\beta = \frac{X_C \cdot X_{C2}}{R \cdot R_e + X_{C2}\,(X_e - X_C)} \quad \text{(with feedback phase shift = 180°)} \qquad \text{(Eq 1)}$$

$$X_e = X_{C2} + X_C + \frac{R_e X_{C2}}{R} = X_{Cload} \quad \text{(where the loading capacitor is an external load, not including } C_o\text{)} \qquad \text{(Eq 2)}$$

$$R_{load} = \frac{R X_{C_o} X_{C2}\,[(X_C + X_{C2})(X_C + X_{C_o}) - X_C(X_C + X_{C_o} + X_{C2})]}{X^2{}_{C2}(X_C + X_{C_o})^2 + R^2(X_C + X_{C_o} + X_{C2})^2} \qquad \text{(Eq 3)}$$

3

Here $R = R_{out} + R1$. R_{out} is amp output resistance, R1 is Z. The C corresponding to X_C is given by $C = C1 + C_{in}$.

Alternately, pick a value for R1 (i.e, let $R1 = R_S$). Solve Equations 1 and 2 for C1 and C2. Use Equation 3 and the fact that $Q = 2\pi f_o L_s/(R_s + R_{load})$ to find in-circuit Q. If Q is not satisfactory pick another value for R1 and repeat the procedure.

CHOOSING R1

Power is dissipated in the effective series resistance of the crystal. The drive level specified by the crystal manufacturer is the maximum stress that a crystal can withstand without damage or excessive shift in frequency. R1 limits the drive level.

To verify that the maximum dc supply voltage does not overdrive the crystal, monitor the output frequency as a function of voltage at Osc Out 2 (Pin 9). The frequency should increase very slightly as the dc supply voltage is increased. An overdriven crystal will decrease in frequency or become unstable with an increase in supply voltage. The operating supply voltage must be reduced or R1 must be increased in value if the overdriven condition exists. The user should note that the oscillator start-up time is proportional to the value of R1.

SELECTING R_f

The feedback resistor, R_f, typically ranges up to 20MΩ. R_f determines the gain and bandwidth of the amplifier. Proper bandwidth insures oscillation at the correct frequency plus roll-off to minimize gain at undesirable frequencies, such as the first overtone. R_f must be large enough so as to not affect the phase of the feedback network in an appreciable manner.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND RECOMMENDED REFERENCES

The following publications were used in preparing this data sheet and are hereby acknowledged and recommended for reading:

Technical Note TN-24, Statek Corp.

Technical Note TN-7, Statek Corp.

D. Babin, "Designing Crystal Oscillators", Machine Design, March 7, 1985.

D. Babin, "Guidelines for Crystal Oscillator Design", Machine Design, April 25, 1985.

ALSO RECOMMENDED FOR READING:

E. Hafner, "The Piezoelectric Crystal Unit-Definitions and Method of Measurement", Proc. IEEE, Vol. 57, No. 2, Feb., 1969.

D. Kemper, L. Rosine, "Quartz Crystals for Frequency Control", Electro-Technology, June, 1969.

P. J. Ottowitz, "A Guide to Crystal Selection", Electronic Design, May, 1966.

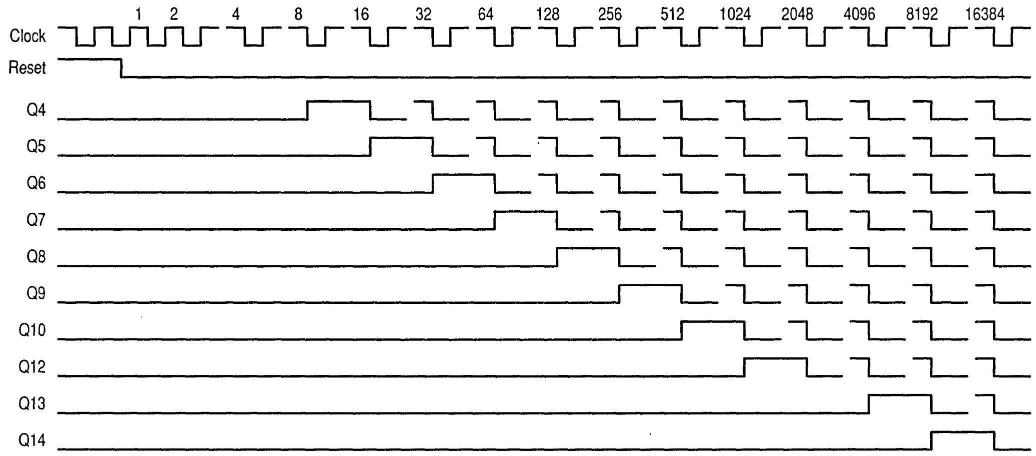


Figure 11. Timing Diagram

MC54/74HC4066

Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

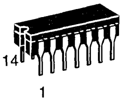
The MC54/74HC4066 utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full power–supply range (from V_{CC} to GND).

The HC4066 is identical in pinout to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066. Each device has four independent switches. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

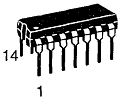
This device is identical in both function and pinout to the HC4016. The ON/OFF control inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. For analog switches with voltage–level translators, see the HC4316.

- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Wide Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Analog Input Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance over Input Voltage than the MC14016 or MC14066 or HC4016
- Low Noise
- Chip Complexity: 44 FETs or 11 Equivalent Gates

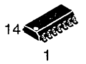
3



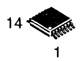
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

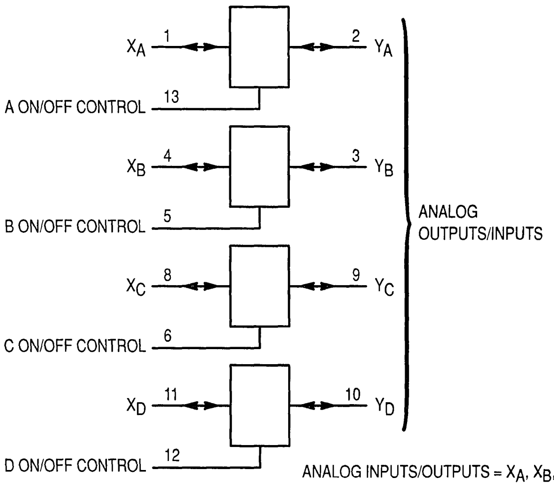


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

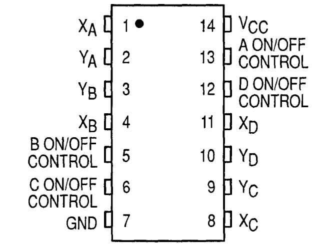
MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXDT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



ANALOG INPUTS/OUTPUTS = X_A, X_B, X_C, X_D
PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

On/Off Control Input	State of Analog Switch
L	Off
H	On

REV 6

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	12.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch	—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time, ON/OFF Control Inputs (Figure 10) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 9.0 V V_{CC} = 12.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 500 400 250	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

				Guaranteed Limit			
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 3.15 6.3 8.4	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	0.3 0.9 1.8 2.4	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current ON/OFF Control Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	12.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{IO} = 0 V	6.0 12.0	2 8	20 80	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to GND $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0† 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 170 85 85	— 215 106 106	— 255 130 130	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Endpoints) $I_S \le 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 85 63 63	— 106 78 78	— 130 95 95	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - GND)$ $I_S \le 2.0$ mA	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 30 20 20	— 35 25 25	— 40 30 30	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or GND Switch Off (Figure 3)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	μA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Figure 4)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	μA

†At supply voltage (V_{CC} – GND) approaching 2 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, ON/OFF Control Inputs: $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)		2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	50 10 10 10	65 13 13 13	75 15 15 15	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)		2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	150 30 30 30	190 38 30 30	225 45 30 30	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 1 1)		2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	125 25 25 25	160 32 32 32	185 37 37 37	ns
C	Maximum Capacitance	ON/OFF Control Input	—	10	10	10	pF
		Control Input = GND Analog I/O Feedthrough	 — —	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch) (Figure 13)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND Unless Noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Limit* 25°C 54/74HC	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured}$ – THD_{Source} V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 4.5 9.0 12.0	 0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Guaranteed limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

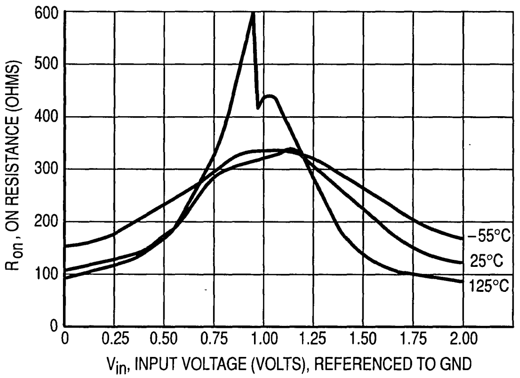


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 2.0 V

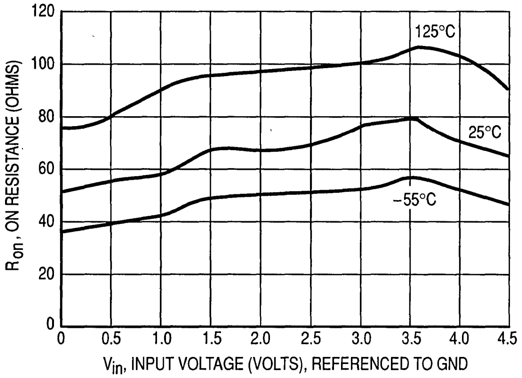


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 4.5 V

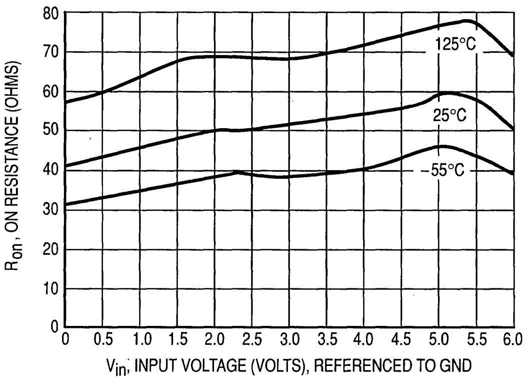


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 6.0 V

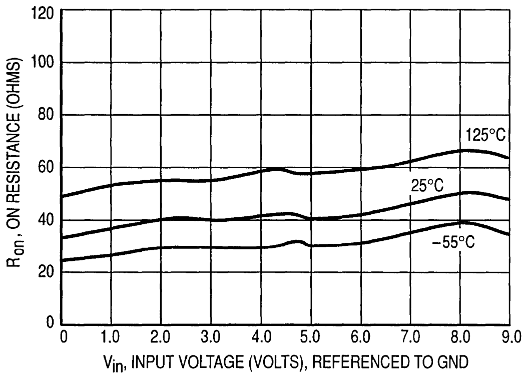


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 9.0 V

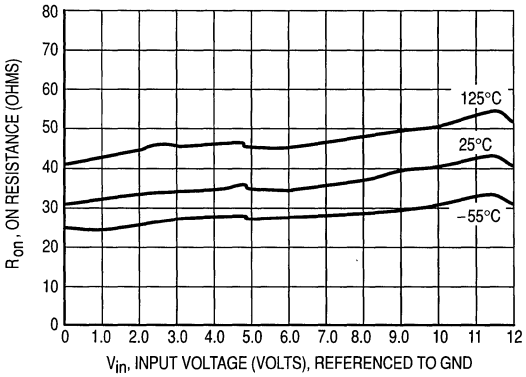


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 12 V

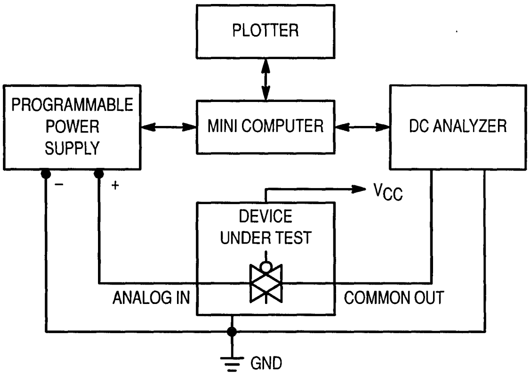


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

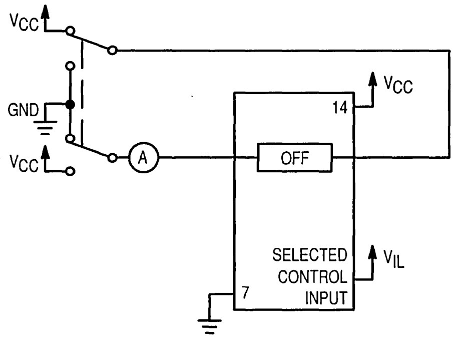


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

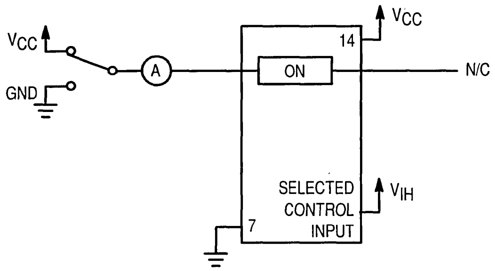
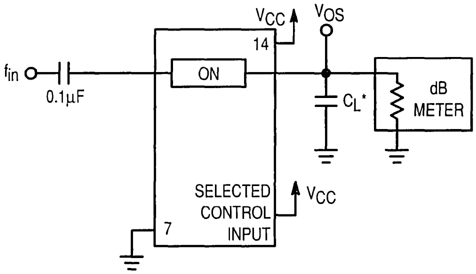
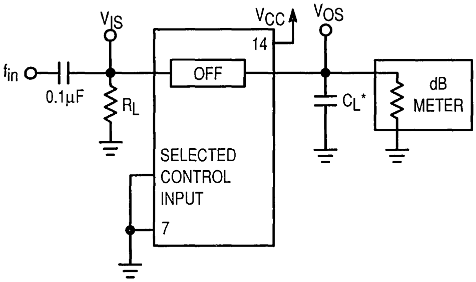


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Test Set–Up



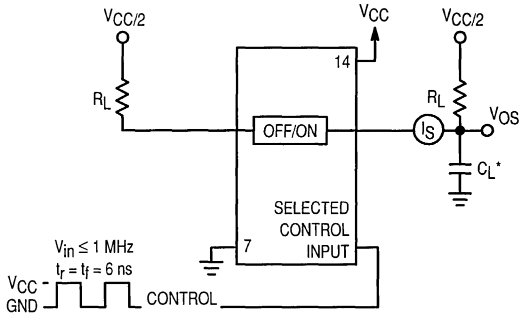
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

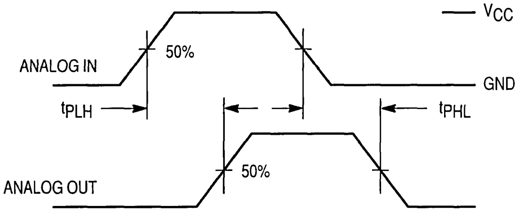
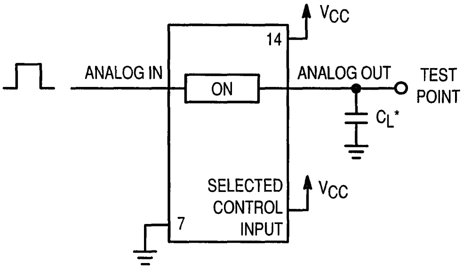


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

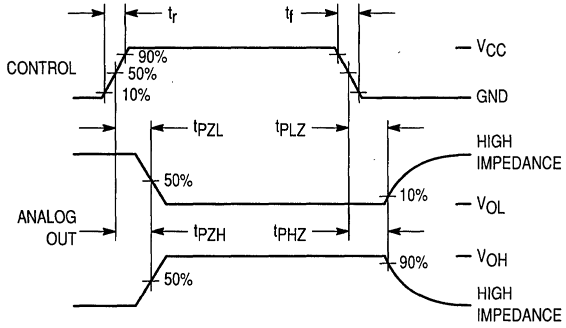
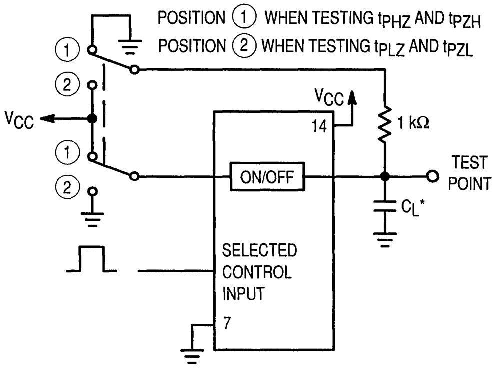
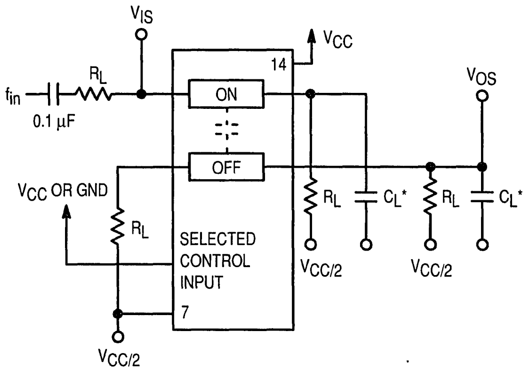


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

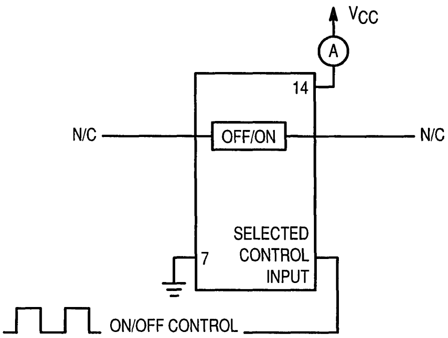
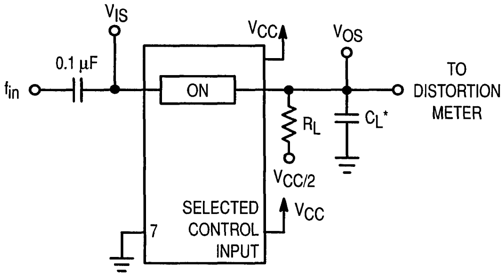


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

3

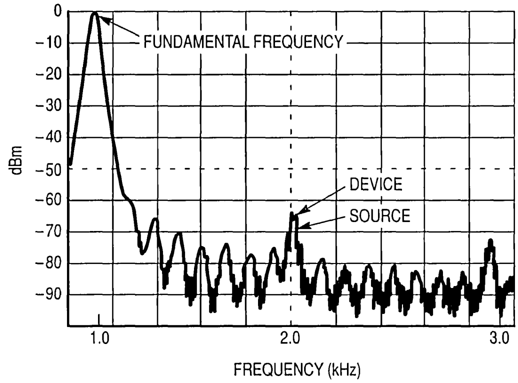


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The ON/OFF Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked–up by the unused I/O pins.

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and GND. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below GND. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and GND is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below GND are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise DC protection with no inherent wear out mechanism.

3

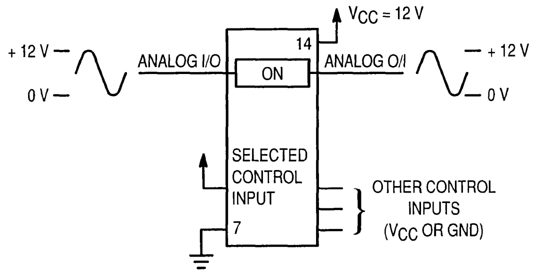


Figure 16. 12 V Application

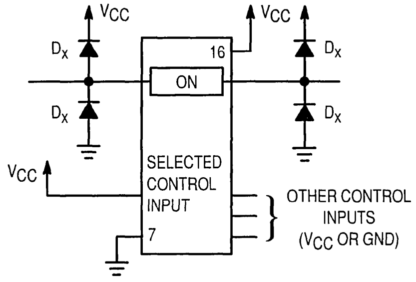
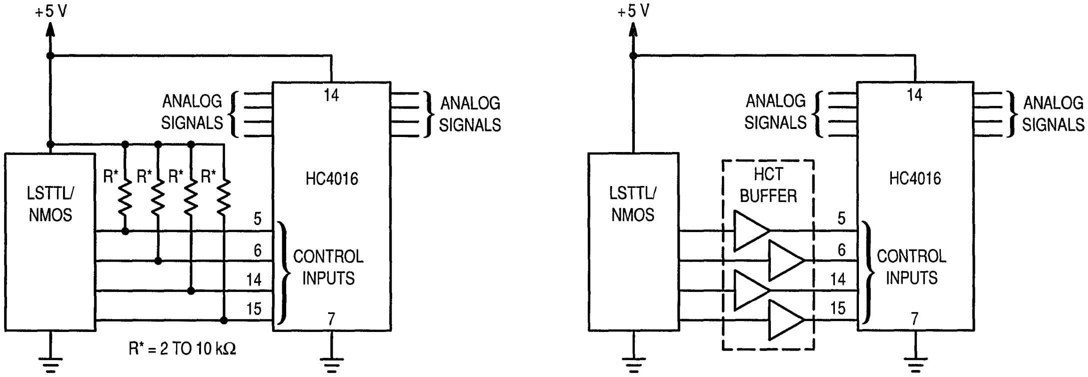


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull-Up Resistors **b. Using HCT Buffer**

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

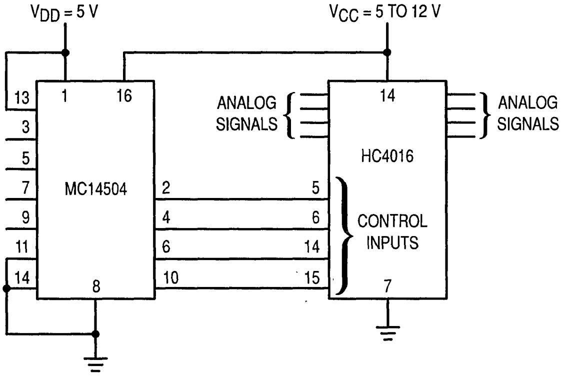


Figure 19. TTL/NMOS–to–CMOS Level Converter Analog Signal Peak–to–Peak Greater than 5 V (Also see HC4316)

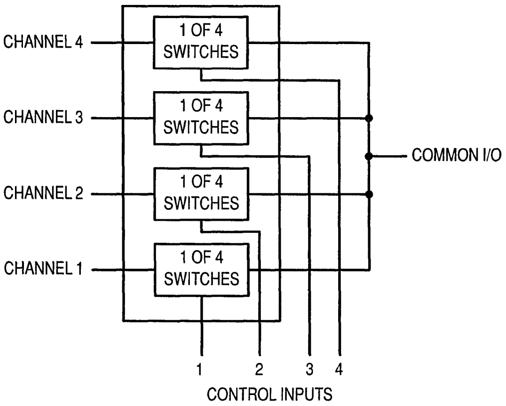


Figure 20. 4–Input Multiplexer

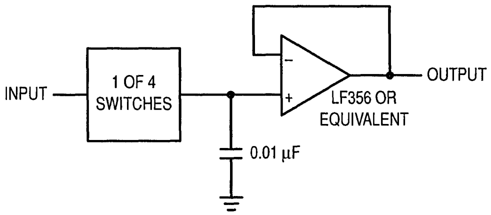


Figure 21. Sample/Hold Amplifier

MC54/74HC4066A

Product Preview

Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

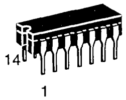
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC54/74HC4066A utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full power–supply range (from V_{CC} to GND).

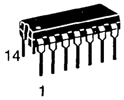
The HC4066A is identical in pinout to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066. Each device has four independent switches. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

This device is identical in both function and pinout to the HC4016A. The ON/OFF control inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. For analog switches with voltage–level translators, see the HC4316A.

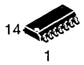
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Wide Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Analog Input Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance over Input Voltage than the MC14016 or MC14066 or HC4016A
- Low Noise
- Chip Complexity: 44 FETs or 11 Equivalent Gates



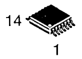
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632–08



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

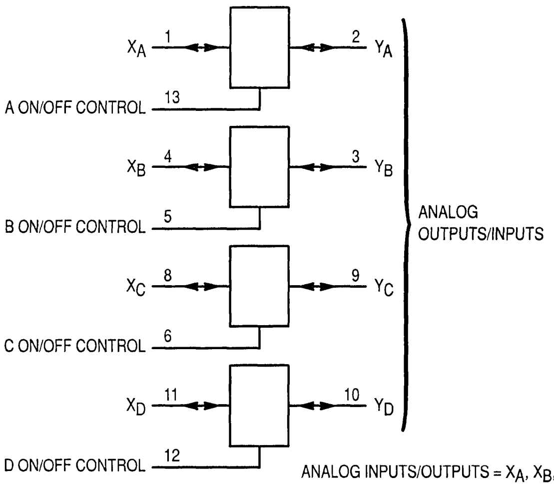


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

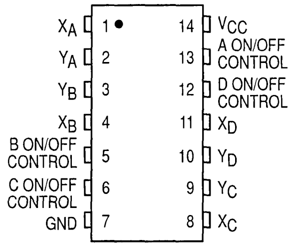
MC54HCXXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

LOGIC DIAGRAM



ANALOG INPUTS/OUTPUTS = X_A, X_B, X_C, X_D
PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

On/Off Control Input	State of Analog Switch
L	Off
H	On

3

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	12.0	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch	—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time, ON/OFF Control Inputs (Figure 10) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 9.0 V V_{CC} = 12.0 V	 0 0 0 0 0	 1000 600 500 400 250	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	1.5 2.1 3.15 6.3 8.4	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage ON/OFF Control Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.7 3.6	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.7 3.6	0.5 0.9 1.35 2.7 3.6	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current ON/OFF Control Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	12.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{IO} = 0 V	6.0 12.0	2 4	20 40	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to GND $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0† 3.0† 4.5 9.0 12.0	— — 120 70 70	— — 160 85 85	— — 200 100 100	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Endpoints) $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— — 70 50 30	— — 85 60 60	— — 100 80 80	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - GND)$ $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA	2.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	— 20 15 15	— 25 20 20	— 30 25 25	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or GND Switch Off (Figure 3)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or GND (Figure 4)	12.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA

†At supply voltage (V_{CC}) approaching 3 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, ON/OFF Control Inputs: $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	40 30 5 5 5	50 40 7 7 7	60 50 8 8 8	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	80 60 20 20 20	90 70 25 25 25	110 80 35 35 35	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 1 1)	2.0 3.0 4.5 9.0 12.0	80 45 20 20 20	90 50 25 25 25	100 60 30 30 30	ns
C	Maximum Capacitance — ON/OFF Control Input	—	10	10	10	pF
	Control Input = GND Analog I/O Feedthrough	 — —	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch) (Figure 13)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND Unless Noted)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Limit* 25°C 54/74HC	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	4.5 9.0 12.0	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured}$ – THD_{Source} V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 4.5 9.0 12.0	 0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Guaranteed limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

TBD

Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 2.0 V

TBD

Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 4.5 V

TBD

Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 6.0 V

TBD

Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 9.0 V

3

TBD

Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, V_{CC} = 12 V

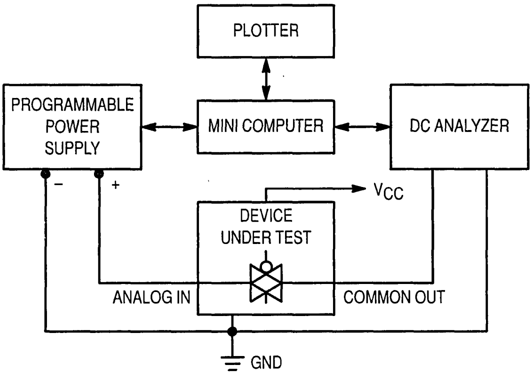


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

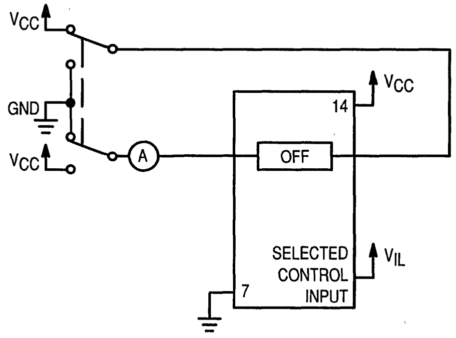


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

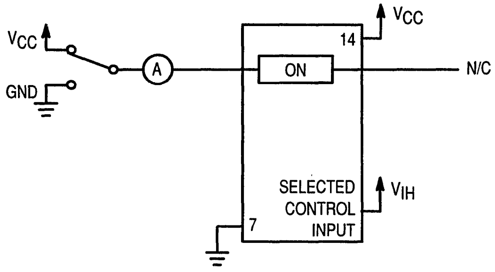
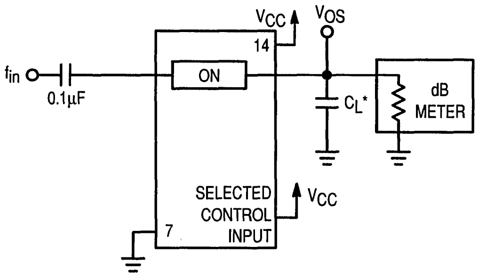
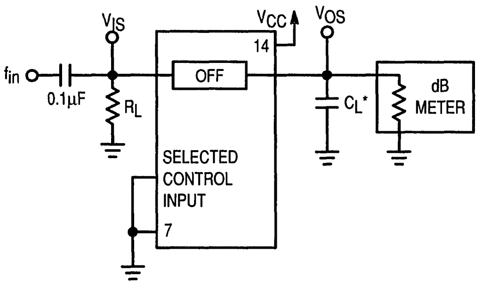


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Test Set–Up



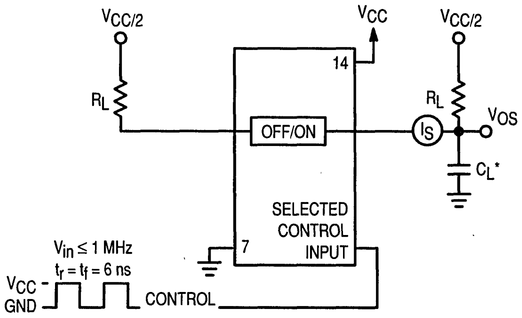
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

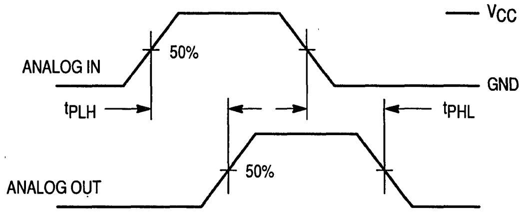
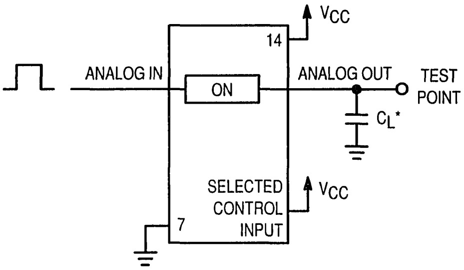


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

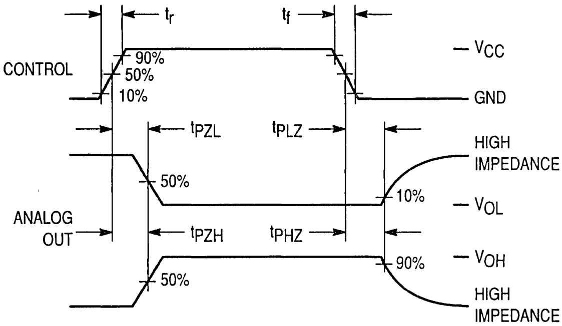
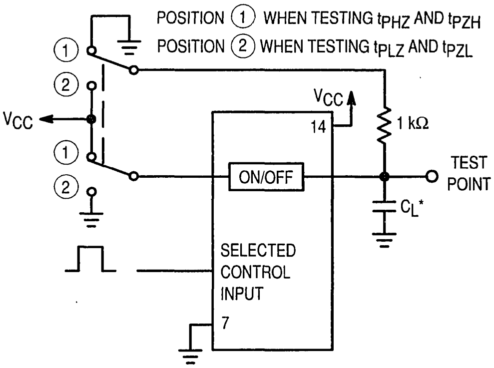
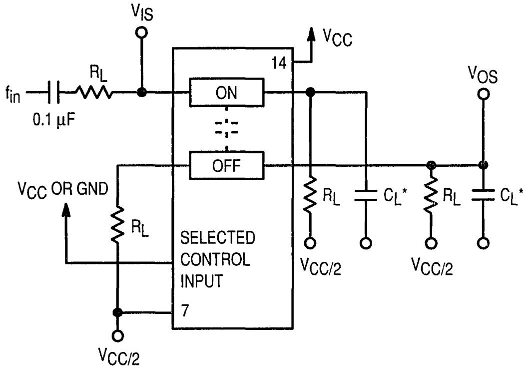


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

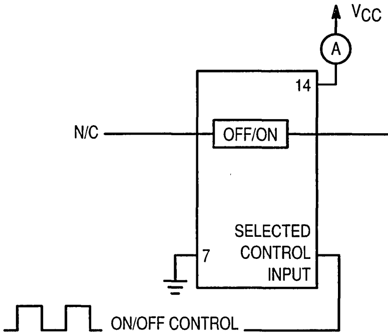
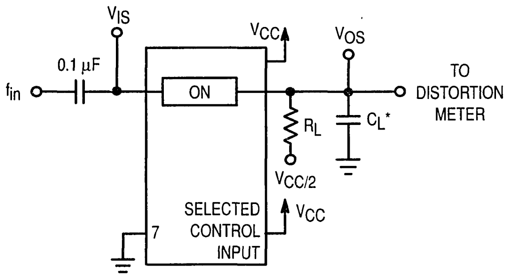


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

3

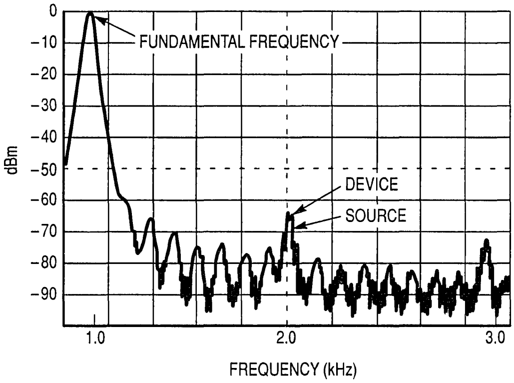


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The ON/OFF Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked–up by the unused I/O pins.

3

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and GND. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below GND. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and GND is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below GND are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise DC protection with no inherent wear out mechanism.

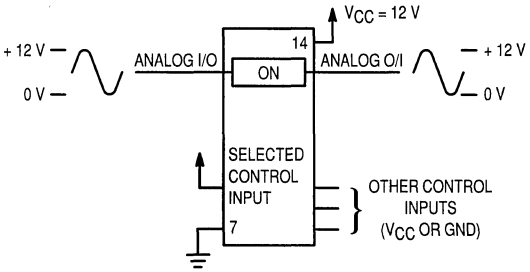


Figure 16. 12 V Application

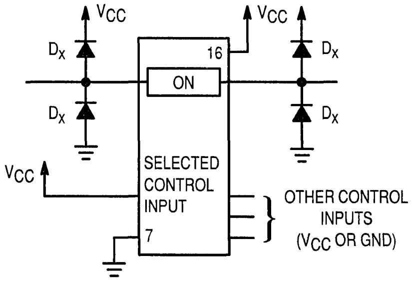
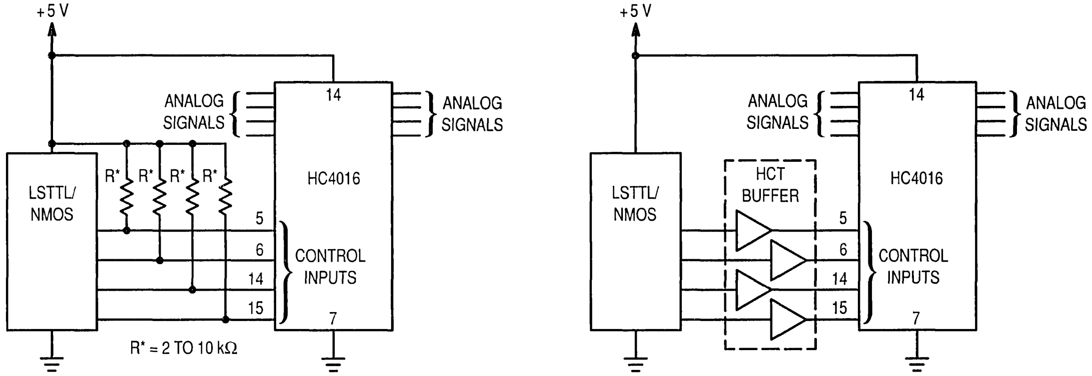


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull-Up Resistors **b. Using HCT Buffer**

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

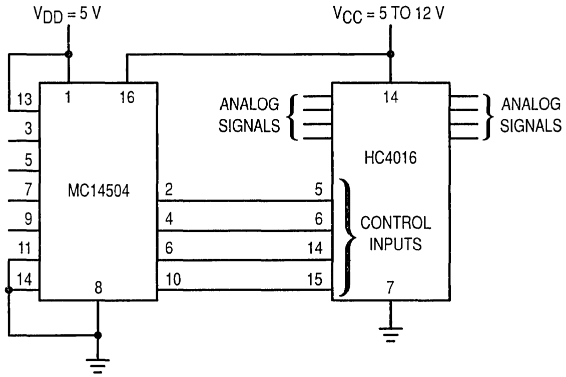


Figure 19. TTL/NMOS-to-CMOS Level Converter Analog Signal Peak-to-Peak Greater than 5 V (Also see HC4316A)

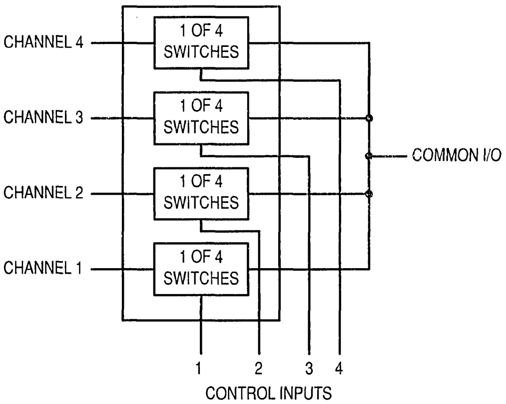


Figure 20. 4-Input Multiplexer

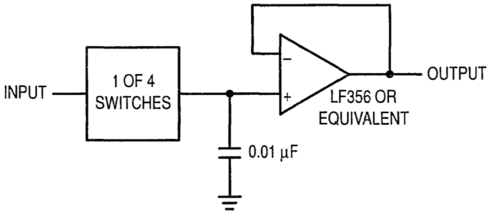


Figure 21. Sample/Hold Amplifier

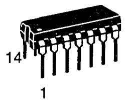
3

Triple 3-Input OR Gate
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

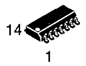
MC74HC4075

The MC74HC4075 is identical in pinout to the MC14075B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 42 FETs or 10.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



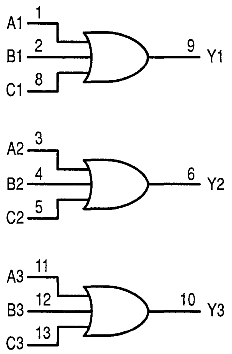
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD SOIC

3

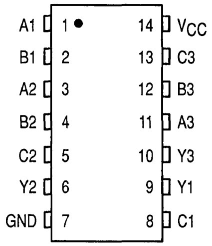
LOGIC DIAGRAM



Y = A + B + C

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Output
A	B	C	Y
L	L	L	L
H	X	X	H
X	H	X	H
X	X	H	H

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, or C to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	115 23 20	145 29 25	175 35 30	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	26	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

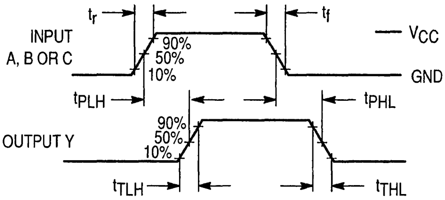
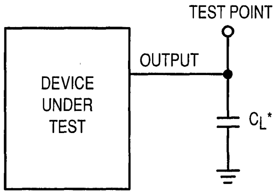


Figure 1. Switching Waveforms

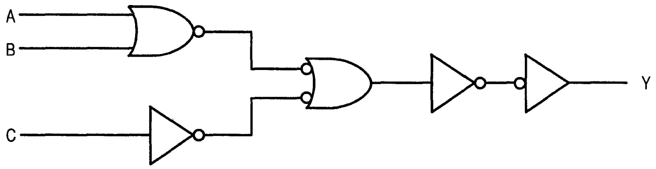


* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM
(1/3 of the Device)



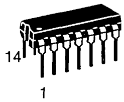
8-Input NOR/OR Gate

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

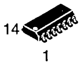
MC74HC4078

The MC74HC4078 is similar to the CD4078B metal–gate CMOS device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 30 FETs or 7.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

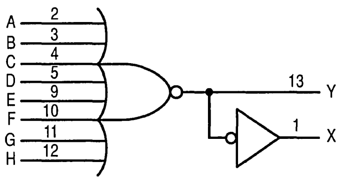


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

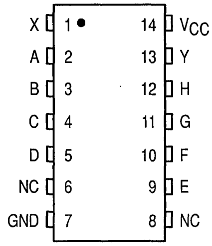
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H}$
$X = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND
PINS 6, 8 = NO CONNECTION

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs A through H	Outputs Y	Outputs X
All Inputs L	H	L
All Other Combinations	L	H

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.

†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C

For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 μA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 μA	6.0	2	20	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit			Unit
			– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output Y (Figures 1 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	130 26 22	165 33 28	195 39 33	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Any Input to Output X (Figures 2 and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	140 28 24	175 35 30	210 42 36	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1, 2, and 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values ran be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per {Package)*	29	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

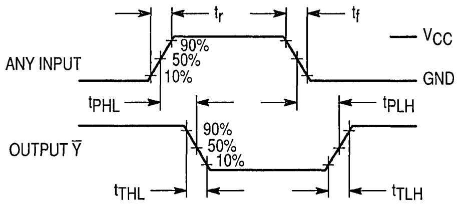


Figure 1.

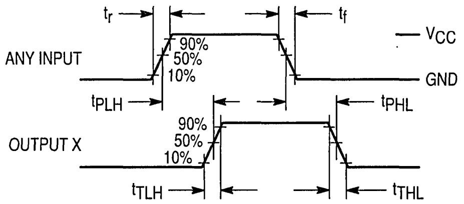
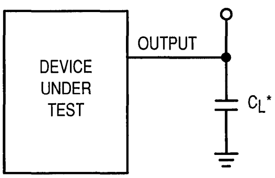


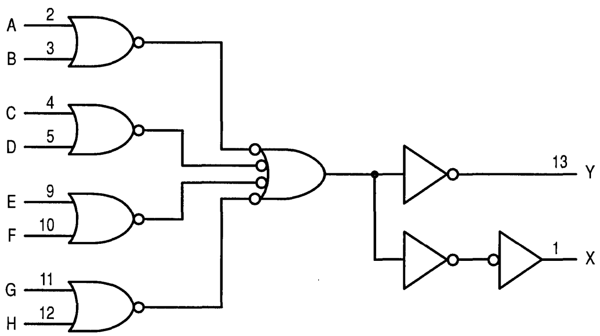
Figure 2.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 3. Test Circuit

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

MC74HC4316

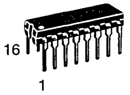
Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Separate Analog and Digital Power Supplies

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

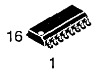
The MC74HC4316 utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full analog power–supply range (from V_{CC} to V_{EE}).

The HC4316 is similar in function to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066, and to the High–Speed CMOS HC4016 and HC4066. Each device has four independent switches. The device control and Enable inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches. Logic–level translators are provided so that the On/Off Control and Enable logic–level voltages need only be V_{CC} and GND, while the switch is passing signals ranging between V_{CC} and V_{EE}. When the Enable pin (active–low) is high, all four analog switches are turned off.

- Logic–Level Translator for On/Off Control and Enable Inputs
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Analog Power–Supply Voltage Range ($V_{CC} - V_{EE}$) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Digital (Control) Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 6.0 Volts, Independent of V_{EE}
- Improved Linearity of ON Resistance
- Chip Complexity: 66 FETs or 16.5 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

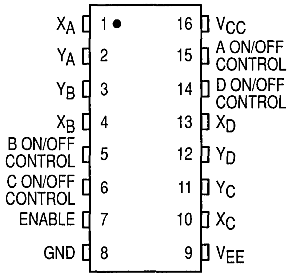


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

PIN ASSIGNMENT

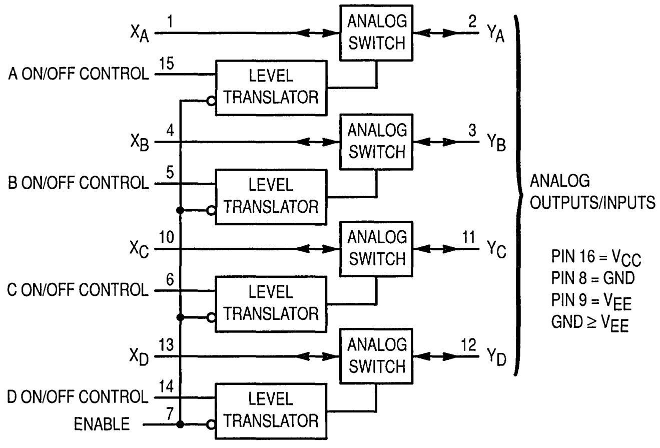


FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		State of Analog Switch
Enable	On/Off Control	
L	H	On
L	L	Off
H	X	Off

X = don't care

LOGIC DIAGRAM



ANALOG INPUTS/OUTPUTS = X_A, X_B, X_C, X_D

10/95

REV 6

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND) (Ref. to V_{EE})	– 0.5 to + 7.0 – 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 7.0 to + 0.5	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE} – 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 6.0	GND	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE}	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch	—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Control or Enable Inputs) (Figure 10) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND) V_{EE} = GND Except Where Noted

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage, Control or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage, Control or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, Control or Enable Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{EE} = – 6.0 V	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{IO} = 0 V — V_{EE} = GND V_{EE} = – 6.0	6.0 6.0	2 8	20 80	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to V_{EE})

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to V_{EE} $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0* 4 5 4.5 6.0	0.0 0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	— 210 95 75	— 230 105 85	— 250 110 90	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Endpoints) $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	2.0 4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	— 100 80 70	— 110 90 80	— 130 100 90	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - V_{EE})$ $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA	2.0 4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	— 20 15 10	— 30 25 20	— 40 30 25	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} Switch Off (Figure 3)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Figure 4)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA

* At supply voltage ($V_{CC} - V_{EE}$) approaching 2 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Control or Enable $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns, V_{EE} = GND)

Symbol	Parameter		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)		2.0 4.5 6.0	50 10 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Control or Enable to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)		2.0 4.5 6.0	250 50 43	312 63 54	375 75 64	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Control or Enable to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)		2.0 4.5 6.0	185 53 45	220 66 56	265 75 68	ns
C	Maximum Capacitance	ON/OFF Control and Enable Inputs	—	10	10	10	pF
		Control Input = GND Analog I/O Feedthrough	 — —	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	 35 1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch) (Figure 13)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (GND = 0 V)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Limit* 25°C	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured}$ – THD_{Source} V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

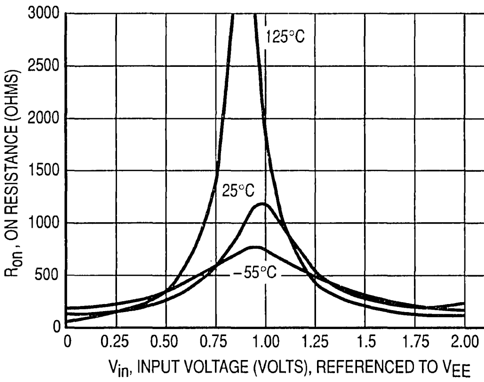


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 2.0 V

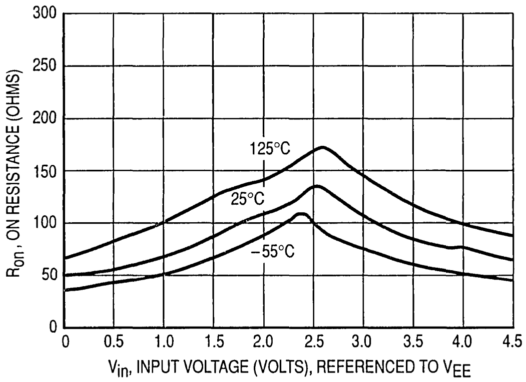


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 4.5 V

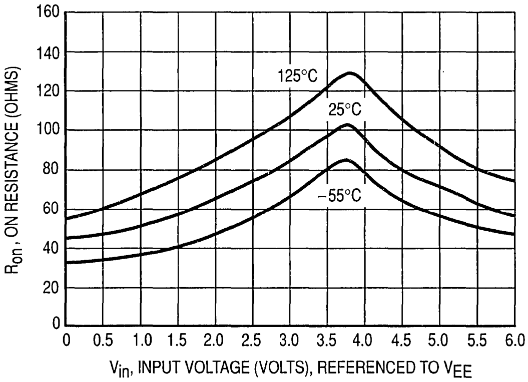


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 6.0 V

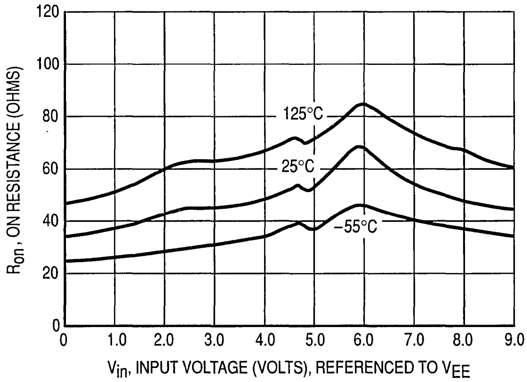


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 9.0 V

3

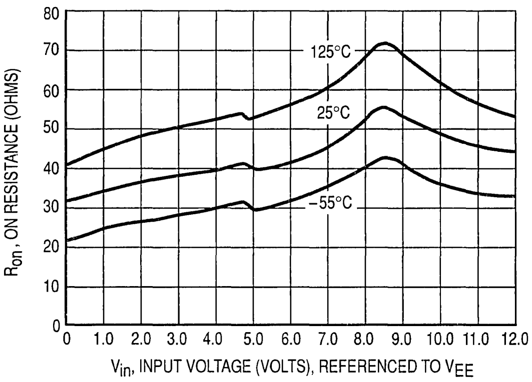


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance,

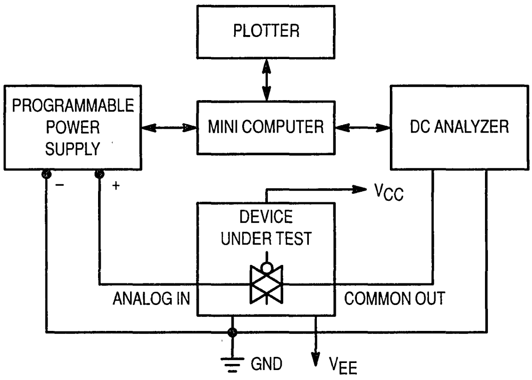


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

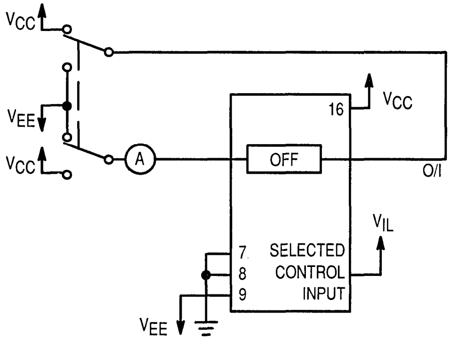


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

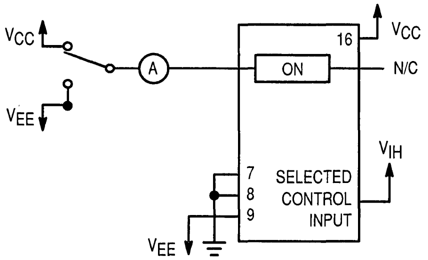
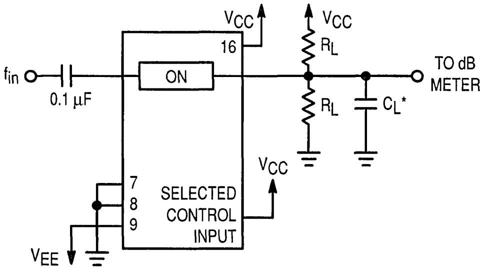
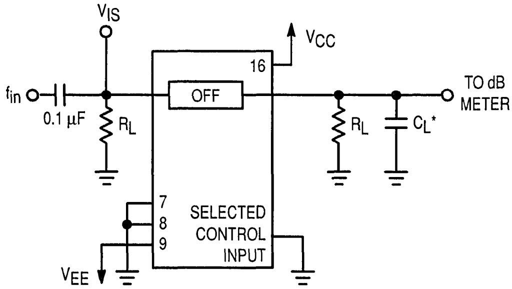


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Test Set–Up



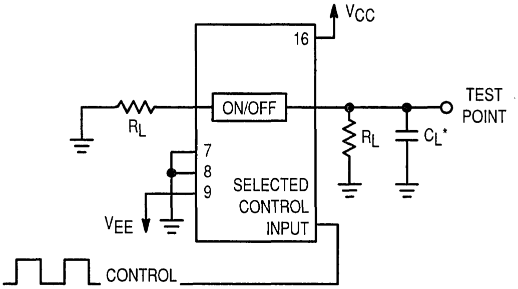
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

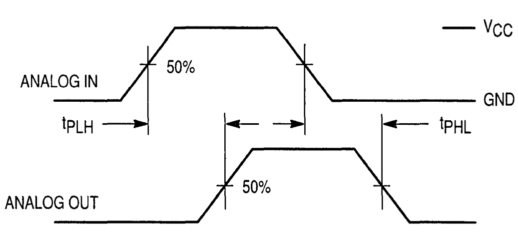
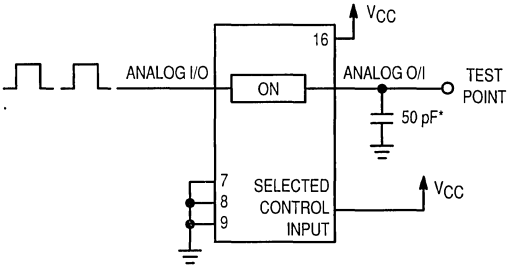


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

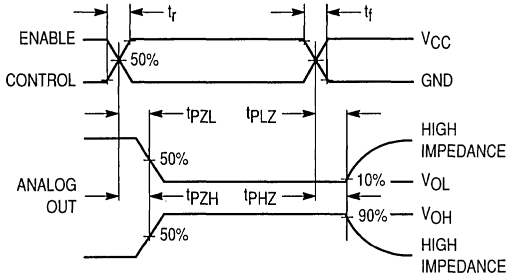
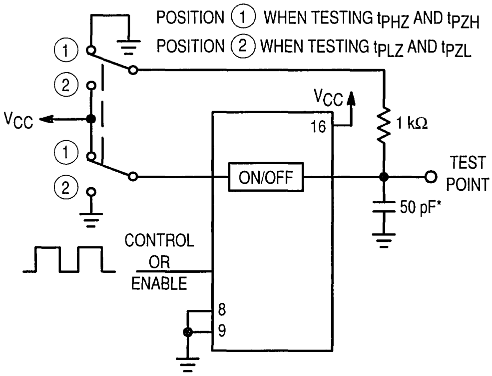
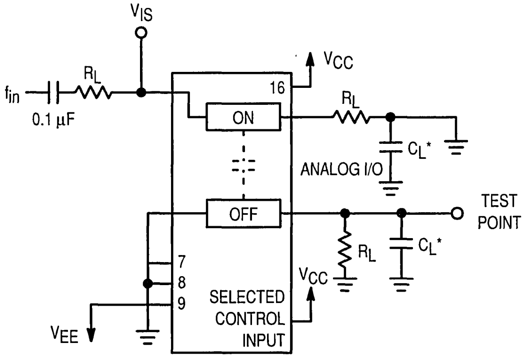


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up (Adjacent Channels Used)

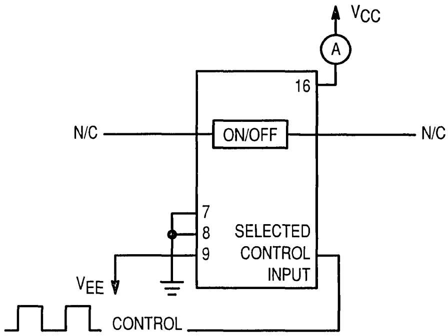
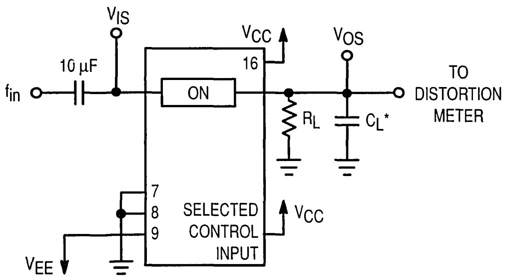


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

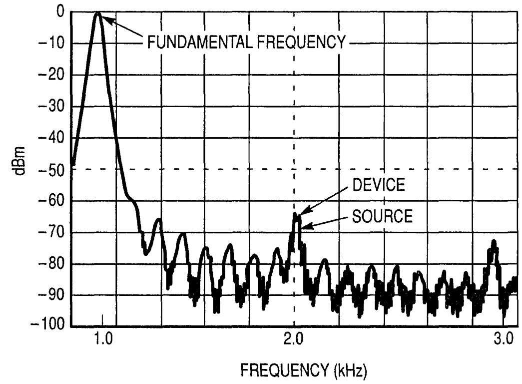


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The Enable and Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or V_{EE} through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by the unused I/O pins.

3

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and V_{EE}. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below V_{EE}. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and V_{EE} is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below V_{EE} are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise dc protection with no inherent wear out mechanism.

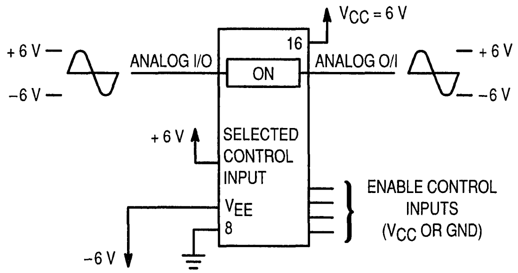


Figure 16.

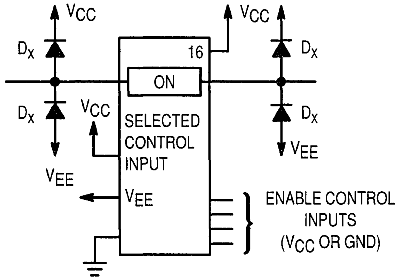
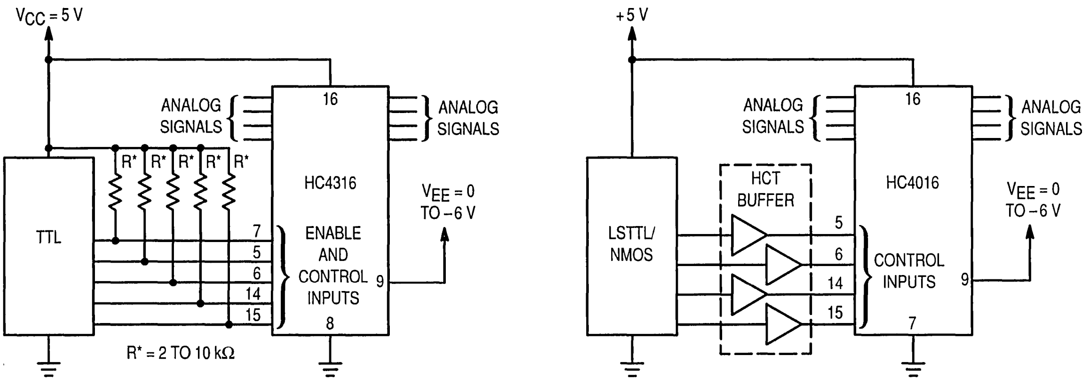


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull–Up Resistors

b. Using HCT Buffer

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

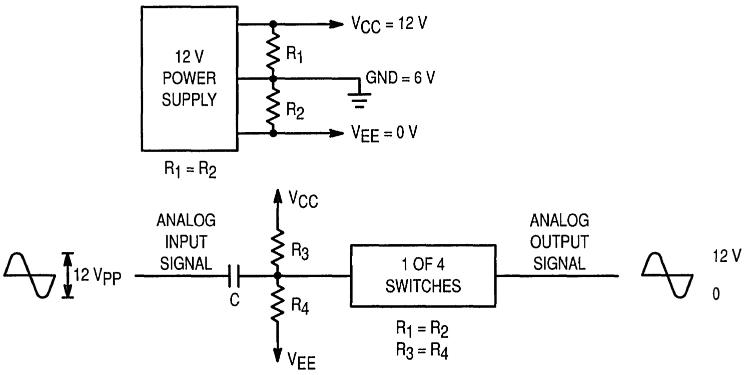


Figure 19. Switching a 0–to–12 V Signal Using a Single Power Supply (GND ≠ 0 V)

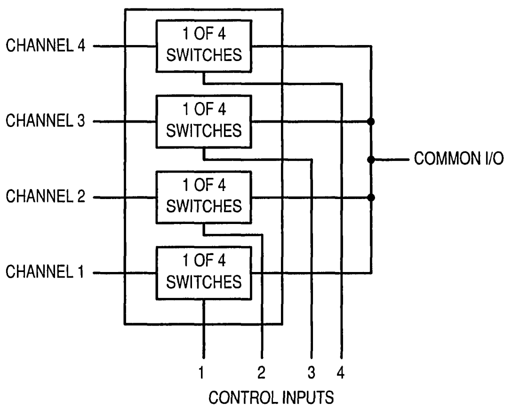


Figure 20. 4–Input Multiplexer

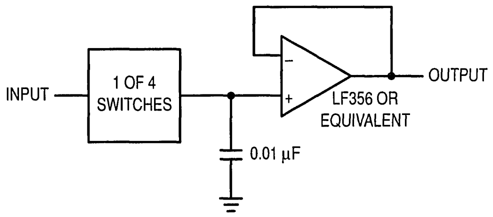


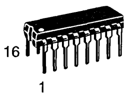
Figure 21. Sample/Hold Amplifier

Product Preview

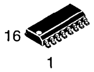
Quad Analog Switch/ Multiplexer/Demultiplexer with Separate Analog and Digital Power Supplies

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

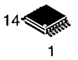
MC74HC4316A



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05



DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

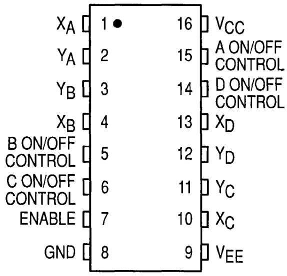
The MC74HC4316A utilizes silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF–channel leakage current. This bilateral switch/multiplexer/demultiplexer controls analog and digital voltages that may vary across the full analog power–supply range (from V_{CC} to V_{EE}).

The HC4316A is similar in function to the metal–gate CMOS MC14016 and MC14066, and to the High–Speed CMOS HC4016A and HC4066A. Each device has four independent switches. The device control and Enable inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs. The device has been designed so that the ON resistances (R_{ON}) are much more linear over input voltage than R_{ON} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches. Logic–level translators are provided so that the On/Off Control and Enable logic–level voltages need only be V_{CC} and GND, while the switch is passing signals ranging between V_{CC} and V_{EE}. When the Enable pin (active–low) is high, all four analog switches are turned off.

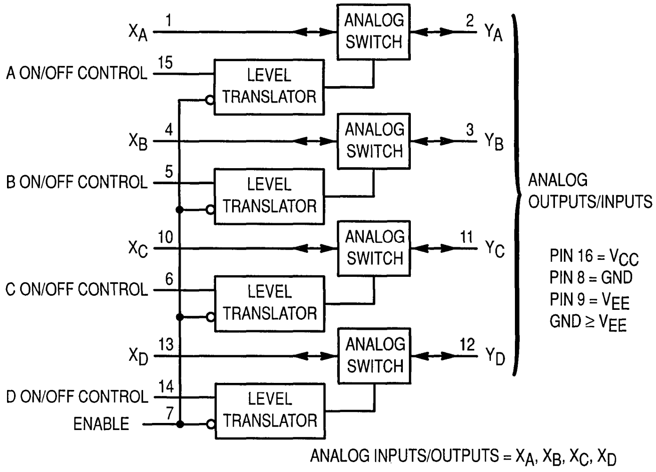
- Logic–Level Translator for On/Off Control and Enable Inputs
- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- High ON/OFF Output Voltage Ratio
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Analog Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – V_{EE}) = 2.0 to 12.0 Volts
- Digital (Control) Power–Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 6.0 Volts, Independent of V_{EE}
- Improved Linearity of ON Resistance
- Chip Complexity: 66 FETs or 16.5 Equivalent Gates

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		State of Analog Switch
Enable	On/Off Control	
L	H	On
L	L	Off
H	X	Off

X = don't care

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND) (Ref. to V_{EE})	– 0.5 to + 7.0 – 0.5 to + 14.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 7.0 to + 0.5	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE} – 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open. I/O pins must be connected to a properly terminated line or bus.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 6.0	GND	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE}	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch	—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Control or Enable Inputs) (Figure 10) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 3.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0 0	1000 600 500 400	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND) V_{EE} = GND Except Where Noted

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Voltage, Control or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Voltage, Control or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, Control or Enable Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{EE} = – 6.0 V	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND V_{IO} = 0 V V_{EE} = GND V_{EE} = – 6.0	6.0 6.0	2 4	20 40	40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section (Voltages Referenced to V_{EE})

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$	2.0*	0.0	—	—	—	Ω
		$V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to V_{EE}	4.5	0.0	160	200	240	
		I_S ≤ 2.0 mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5	– 4.5	90	110	130	
			6.0	– 6.0	90	110	130	
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$	2.0	0.0	—	—	—	
		$V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Endpoints)	4.5	0.0	90	115	140	
		I_S ≤ 2.0 mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5	– 4.5	70	90	105	
			6.0	– 6.0	70	90	105	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$	2.0	0.0	—	—	—	Ω
		V_{IS} = 1/2 ($V_{CC} - V_{EE}$)	4.5	0.0	20	25	30	
		I_S ≤ 2.0 mA	4.5	– 4.5	15	20	25	
			6.0	– 6.0	15	20	25	
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ $V_{IO} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} Switch Off (Figure 3)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Figure 4)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	µA

* At supply voltage ($V_{CC} - V_{EE}$) approaching 2 V the analog switch–on resistance becomes extremely non–linear. Therefore, for low–voltage operation, it is recommended that these devices only be used to control digital signals.

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Control or Enable $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns, V_{EE} = GND)

Symbol	Parameter		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 85°C	Guaranteed Limit ≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figures 8 and 9)		2.0	40	50	60	ns
			4.5	6	8	9	
			6.0	5	7	8	
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Control or Enable to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)		2.0	130	160	200	ns
			4.5	40	50	60	
			6.0	30	40	50	
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Control or Enable to Analog Output (Figures 10 and 11)		2.0	140	175	250	ns
			4.5	40	50	60	
			6.0	30	40	50	
C	Maximum Capacitance	ON/OFF Control and Enable Inputs	—	10	10	10	pF
		Control Input = GND Analog I/O	—	35	35	35	
		Feedthrough	—	1.0	1.0	1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Switch) (Figure 13)*	15	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (GND = 0 V)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Limit* 25°C	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 5)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	150 160 160	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 6)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Control to Switch (Figure 7)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave (t_r = t_f = 6 ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	60 130 200	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	30 65 100	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 12)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 70 – 70 – 70	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 80 – 80 – 80	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 14)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured}$ – THD_{Source} V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	 0.10 0.06 0.04	%

* Limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

TBD

Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 2.0$ V

TBD

Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 4.5$ V

TBD

Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 6.0$ V

TBD

Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 9.0$ V

TBD

Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance,

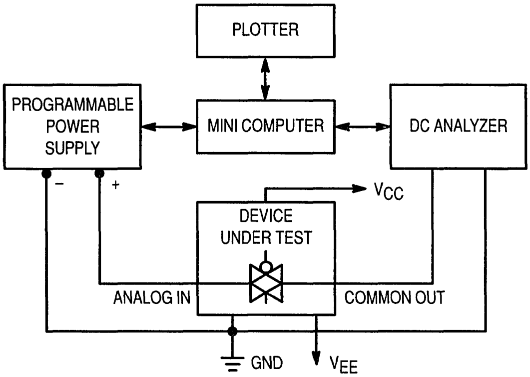


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

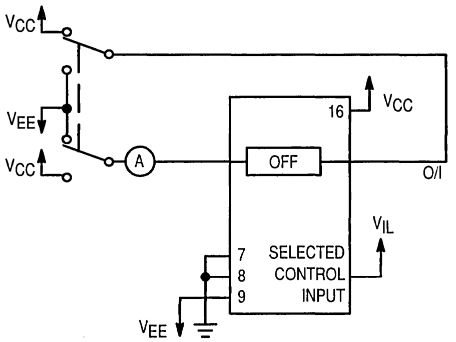


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

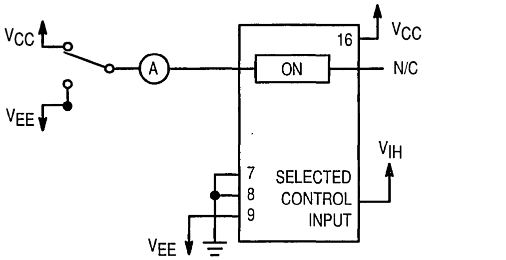
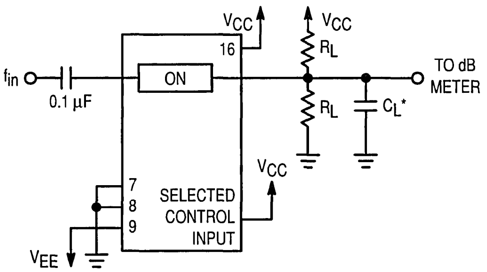
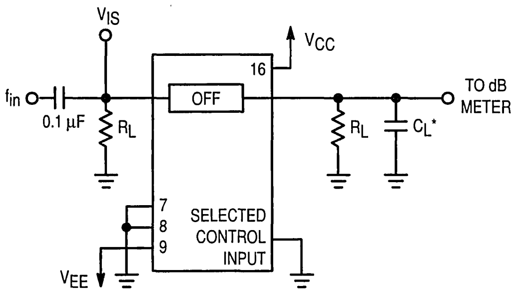


Figure 4. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Test Set–Up



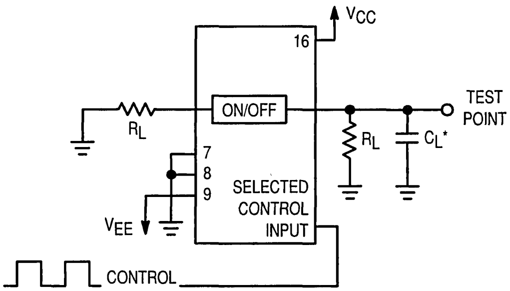
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 5. Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Feedthrough Noise, Control to Analog Out, Test Set–Up

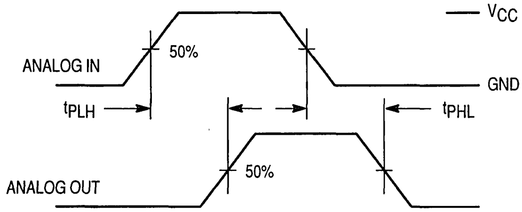
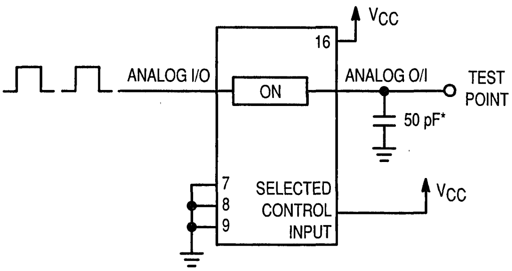


Figure 8. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out

3



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up

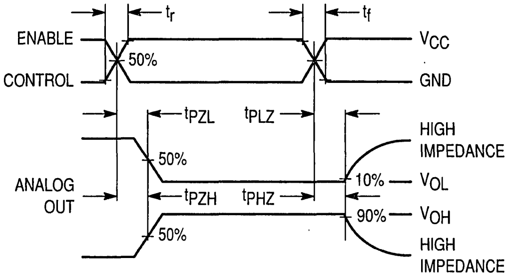
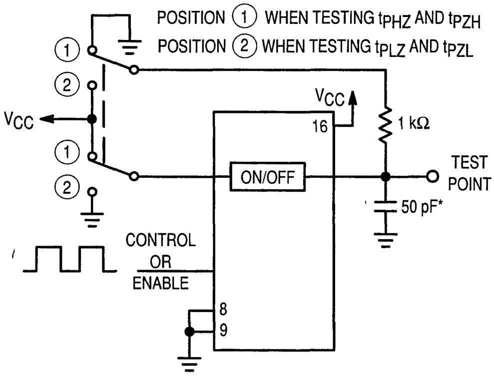
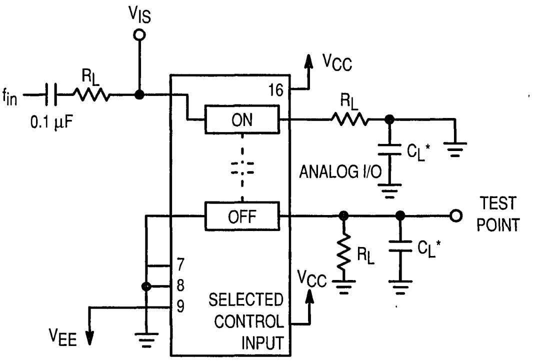


Figure 10. Propagation Delay, ON/OFF Control to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 11. Propagation Delay Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 12. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up (Adjacent Channels Used)

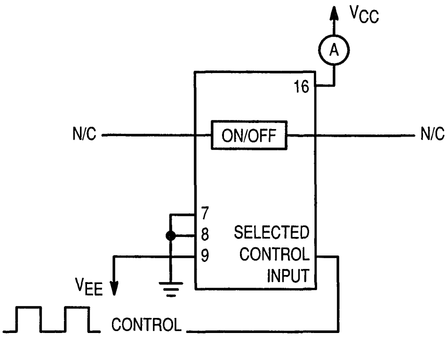
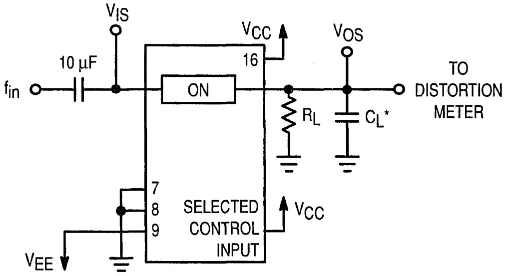


Figure 13. Power Dissipation Capacitance Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 14. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set–Up

3

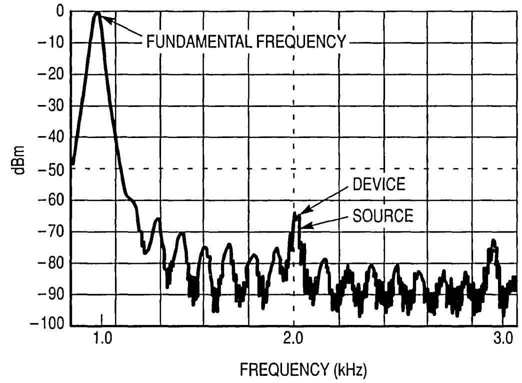


Figure 15. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

APPLICATION INFORMATION

The Enable and Control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels, V_{CC} being recognized as logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (not connected). However, it is advisable to tie unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or V_{EE} through a low value resistor. This minimizes crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by the unused I/O pins.

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and V_{EE}. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below V_{EE}. In the example below, the difference between V_{CC} and V_{EE} is twelve volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of twelve volts peak–to–peak can be controlled.

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below V_{EE} are anticipated on the analog channels, external diodes (Dx) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be small signal, fast turn–on types able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping. An alternate method would be to replace the Dx diodes with MO•sorbs (Motorola high current surge protectors). MO•sorbs are fast turn–on devices ideally suited for precise dc protection with no inherent wear out mechanism.

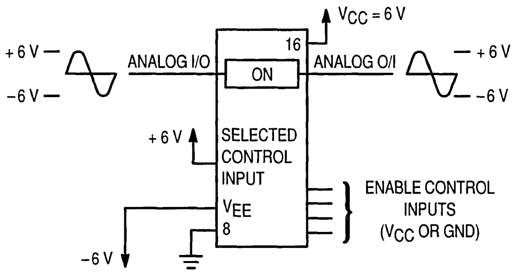


Figure 16.

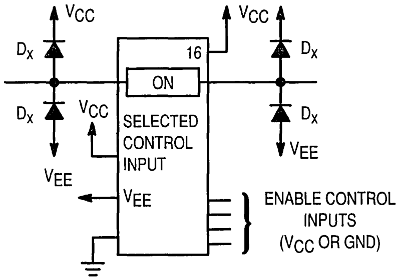
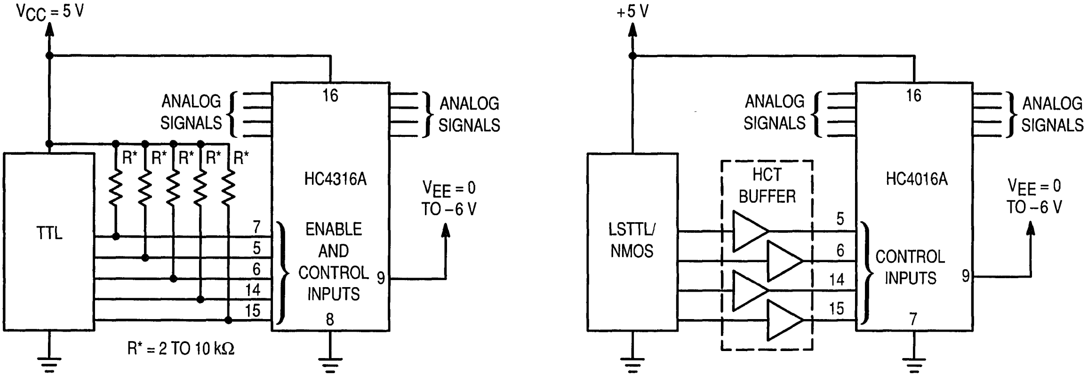


Figure 17. Transient Suppressor Application



a. Using Pull–Up Resistors

b. Using HCT Buffer

Figure 18. LSTTL/NMOS to HCMOS Interface

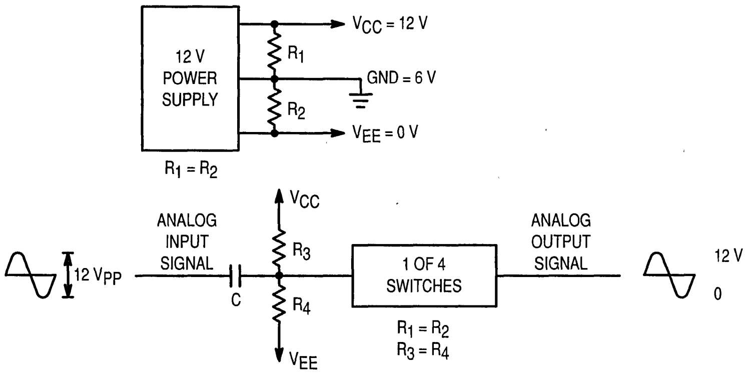


Figure 19. Switching a 0–to–12 V Signal Using a Single Power Supply (GND ≠ 0 V)

3

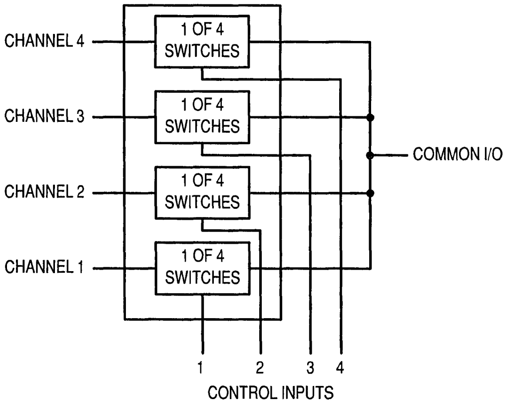


Figure 20. 4–Input Multiplexer

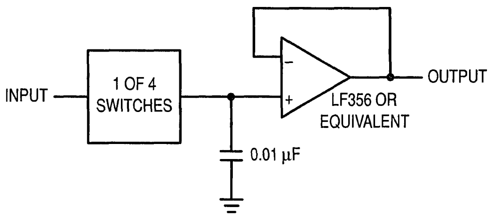
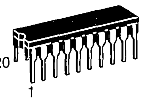


Figure 21. Sample/Hold Amplifier

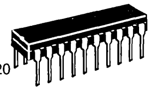
Analog Multiplexers/ Demultiplexers with Address Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC54/74HC4351
MC54/74HC4353



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 732–03



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 738–03

DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC54HCXXXXJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXDW	SOIC

The MC54/74HC4351, and MC54/74HC4353 utilize silicon–gate CMOS technology to achieve fast propagation delays, low ON resistances, and low OFF leakage currents. These analog multiplexers/demultiplexers control analog voltages that may vary across the complete power supply range (from V_{CC} to V_{EE}).

The Channel–Select inputs determine which one of the Analog Inputs/ Outputs is to be connected, by means of an analog switch, to the Common Output/Input. The data at the Channel–Select inputs may be latched by using the active–low Latch Enable pin. When Latch Enable is high, the latch is transparent. When either Enable 1 (active low) or Enable 2 (active high) is inactive, all analog switches are turned off.

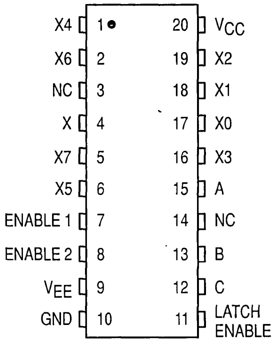
The Channel–Select and Enable inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

These devices have been designed so that the ON resistance (R_{on}) is more linear over input voltage than R_{on} of metal–gate CMOS analog switches.

For multiplexers/demultiplexers without latches, see the HC4051, HC4052, and HC4053.

- Fast Switching and Propagation Speeds
- Low Crosstalk Between Switches
- Diode Protection on All Inputs/Outputs
- Analog Power Supply Range (V_{CC} – V_{EE}) = 2.0 to 12.0 V
- Digital (Control) Power Supply Range (V_{CC} – GND) = 2.0 to 6.0 V
- Improved Linearity and Lower ON Resistance than Metal–Gate Types
- Low Noise
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: HC4351 — 222 FETs or 55.5 Equivalent Gates
  HC4353 — 186 FETs or 46.5 Equivalent Gates

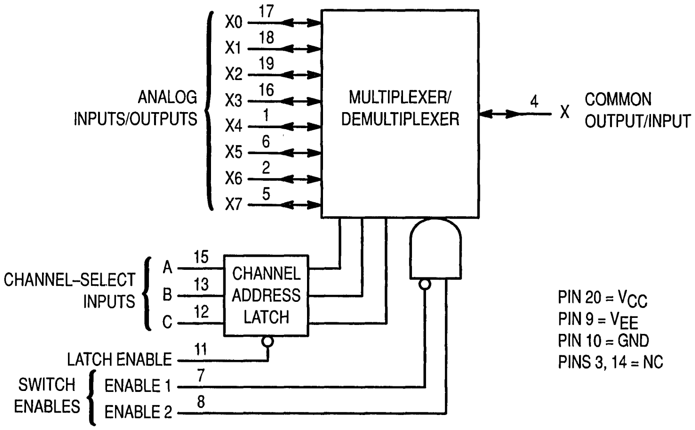
PIN ASSIGNMENT
MC54/74HC4351



NC = NO CONNECTION

3

LOGIC DIAGRAM
MC54/74HC4351
Single–Pole, 8–Position Plus Common Off and Address Latch

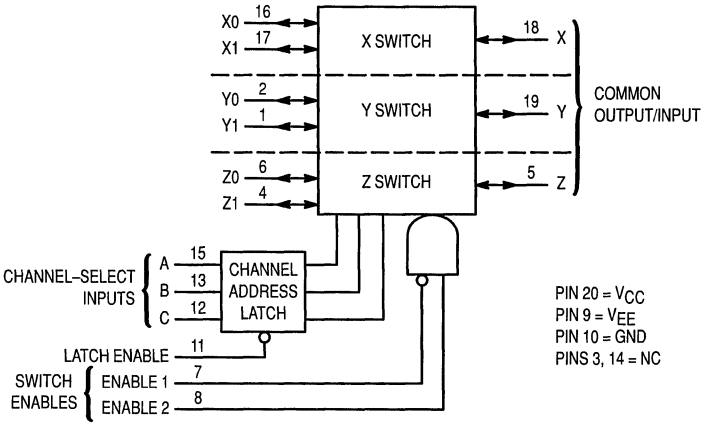


FUNCTION TABLE
MC54/74HC4351

Control Inputs					ON Channel (LE = H)*
Enable		Select			
1	2	C	B	A	
L	H	L	L	L	X0
L	H	L	L	H	X1
L	H	L	H	L	X2
L	H	L	H	H	X3
L	H	H	L	L	X4
L	H	H	L	H	X5
L	H	H	H	L	X6
L	H	H	H	H	X7
H	X	X	X	X	None
X	L	X	X	X	None

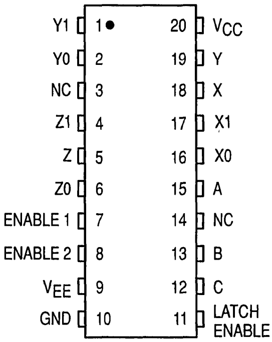
X = don't care
* When Latch Enable is low, the Channel Selection is latched and the Channel Address Latch does not change states.

BLOCK DIAGRAM
MC54/74HC4353
Triple Single–Pole, Double–Position Plus Common Off and Address Latch



NOTE:
This device allows independent control of each switch. Channel–Select Input A controls the X Switch, Input B controls the Y Switch, and Input C controls the Z Switch.

PIN ASSIGNMENT



NC = NO CONNECTION

FUNCTION TABLE

Control Inputs					On Channel (LE = H)*		
Enable		Select					
1	2	C	B	A			
L	H	L	L	L	Z0	Y0	X0
L	H	L	L	H	Z0	Y0	X1
L	H	L	H	L	Z0	Y1	X0
L	H	L	H	H	Z0	Y1	X1
L	H	H	L	L	Z1	Y0	X0
L	H	H	L	H	Z1	Y0	X1
L	H	H	H	L	Z1	Y1	X0
L	H	H	H	H	Z1	Y1	X1
H	X	X	X	X		None	
X	L	X	X	X		None	

X = Don't Care
* When Latch Enable is low, the Channel Selection is latched and the Channel Address Latch does not change states.

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND) (Ref. to V_{EE})	– 0.5 to + 7.0 – 0.5 to 14.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 7.0 to + 0.5	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE} – 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
I	DC Current Into or Out of Any Pin	± 25	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the ranges indicated in the Recommended Operating Conditions.

Unused digital input pins must be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused Analog I/O pins may be left open or terminated. See Applications Information.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	Positive DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND) (Ref. to V_{EE})	2.0 2.0	6.0 12.0	V
V_{EE}	Negative DC Supply Voltage (Ref. to GND)	– 6.0	GND	V
V_{IS}	Analog Input Voltage	V_{EE}	V_{CC}	V
V_{in}	Digital Input Voltage (Ref. to GND)	GND	V_{CC}	V
V_{IO}*	Static or Dynamic Voltage Across Switch	—	1.2	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time, V_{CC} = 2.0 V Channel Select or Enable V_{CC} = 4.5 V Inputs (Figure 9a) V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

* For voltage drops across the switch greater than 1.2 V (switch on), excessive V_{CC} current may be drawn; i.e., the current out of the switch may contain both V_{CC} and switch input components. The reliability of the device will be unaffected unless the Maximum Ratings are exceeded.

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Digital Section (Voltages Referenced to GND) V_{EE} = GND, Except Where Noted

				Guaranteed Limit			
Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	– 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	R_{on} = Per Spec	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current, Channel–Select or Enable Inputs	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND, V_{EE} = – 6.0 V	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	Channel Select = V_{CC} or GND Enables = V_{CC} or GND V_{IS} = V_{CC} or GND V_{EE} = GND V_{IO} = 0 V V_{EE} = – 6.0	 6.0 6.0	 2 8	 20 80	 40 160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Analog Section

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
R_{on}	Maximum "ON" Resistance	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ to V_{EE} $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	190 120 100	240 150 125	280 170 140	Ω
		$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{IS} = V_{CC}$ or V_{EE} (Endpoints) $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA (Figures 1, 2)	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	150 100 80	190 125 100	230 140 115	
ΔR_{on}	Maximum Difference in "ON" Resistance Between Any Two Channels in the Same Package	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{IS} = 1/2 (V_{CC} - V_{EE})$ $I_S \leq 2.0$ mA	4.5 4.5 6.0	0.0 – 4.5 – 6.0	30 12 10	35 15 12	40 18 14	Ω
I_{off}	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{IO} = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ Switch Off (Figure 3)	6.0	– 6.0	0.1	0.5	1.0	μA
	Maximum Off–Channel Leakage Current, Common Channel HC4351	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} $V_{IO} = V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ Switch Off (Figure 4)	6.0	– 6.0	0.2	2.0	4.0	
	HC4353		6.0	– 6.0	0.1	1.0	2.0	
I_{on}	Maximum On–Channel Leakage Current, Channel to Channel HC4351	$V_{in} = V_{IL}$ or V_{IH} Switch to Switch = $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ (Figure 5)	6.0	– 6.0	0.2	2.0	4.0	μA
	HC4353		6.0	– 6.0	0.1	1.0	2.0	

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

3

Symbol	Parameter		V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Channel–Select to Analog Output (Figure 9)		2.0 4.5 6.0	370 74 63	465 93 79	550 110 94	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Analog Input to Analog Output (Figure 10)		2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10	75 15 13	90 18 15	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Analog Output (Figure 12)		2.0 4.5 6.0	325 65 55	410 82 70	485 97 82	ns
t_{PLZ}, t_{PHZ}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable 1 or 2 to Analog Output (Figure 11)		2.0 4.5 6.0	290 58 49	365 73 62	435 87 74	ns
t_{PZL}, t_{PZH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Enable 1 or 2 to Analog Output (Figure 11)		2.0 4.5 6.0	345 69 59	435 87 74	515 103 87	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance		—	10	10	10	pF
$C_{I/O}$	Maximum Capacitance Analog I/O	Enable 1 = V_{IH}, Enable 2 = V_{IL}	—	35	35	35	pF
	Common O/I: HC4351 HC4353		—	130 50	130 50	130 50	
	Feedthrough		—	1.0	1.0	1.0	

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package) (Figure 14)*	45 (HC4351) 45 (HC4353)	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f = 6$ ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Channel–Select to Latch Enable (Figure 12)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Channel Select (Figure 12)	2.0 4.5 6.0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 12)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times, Channel–Select, Latch Enable, and Enables 1 and 2	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION CHARACTERISTICS (GND = 0.0 V)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Condition	V_{CC} V	V_{EE} V	Limit* 25°C 54/74HC	Unit
BW	Maximum On–Channel Bandwidth or Minimum Frequency Response (Figure 6)	f_{in} = 1 MHz Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{OS} Increase f_{in} Frequency Until dB Meter Reads – 3 dB R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	51 52 53 80 95 120 80 95 120 80 95 120	MHz
—	Off–Channel Feedthrough Isolation (Figure 7)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	 – 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1.0 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 40 – 40 – 40	
—	Feedthrough Noise, Channel Select Input to Common O/I (Figure 8)	V_{in} ≤ 1 MHz Square Wave ($t_r = t_f = 6$ ns) Adjust R_L at Setup so that I_S = 0 A Enable = GND R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	 25 105 135	mV_{PP}
		R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	35 145 190	
—	Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches (Figure 13) (Test does not apply to HC4351)	f_{in} ≡ Sine Wave Adjust f_{in} Voltage to Obtain 0 dBm at V_{IS} f_{in} = 10 kHz, R_L = 600 Ω, C_L = 50 pF	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	 – 50 – 50 – 50	dB
		f_{in} = 1 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 10 pF	2.25 4.50 6.00	– 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	– 60 – 60 – 60	
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion (Figure 15)	f_{in} = 1 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ, C_L = 50 pF THD = $THD_{Measured} - THD_{Source}$ V_{IS} = 4.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 8.0 V_{PP} sine wave V_{IS} = 11.0 V_{PP} sine wave	 2.25 4.50 6.00	 – 2.25 – 4.50 – 6.00	 0.10 0.08 0.05	%

* Limits not tested. Determined by design and verified by qualification.

3

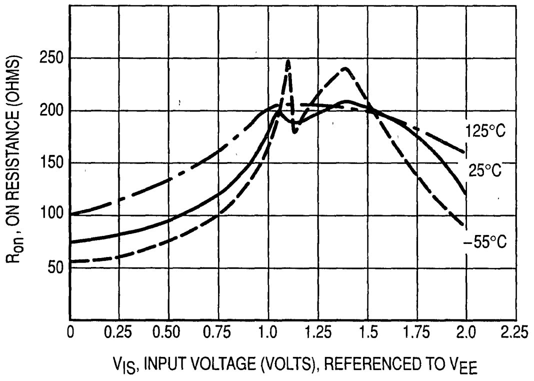


Figure 1a. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 2.0 V

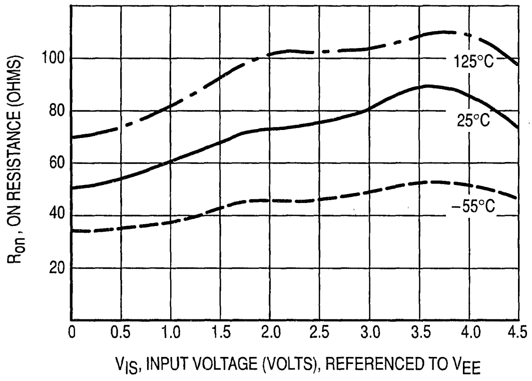


Figure 1b. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 4.5 V

3

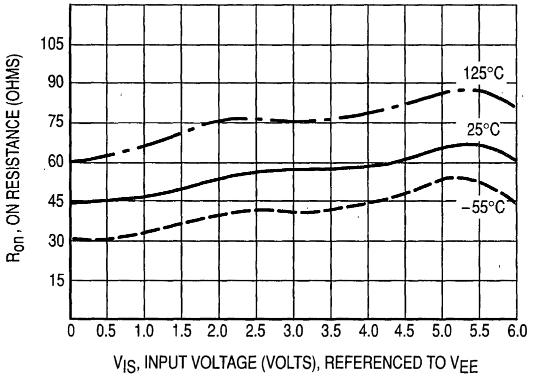


Figure 1c. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 6.0 V

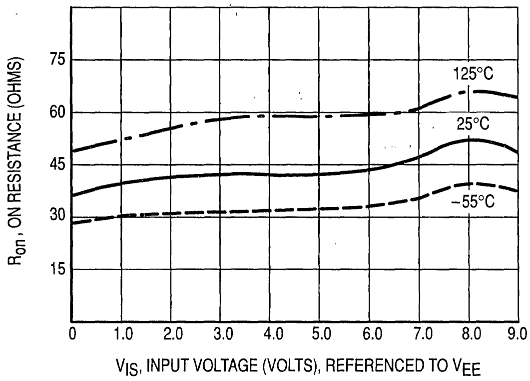


Figure 1d. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 9.0 V

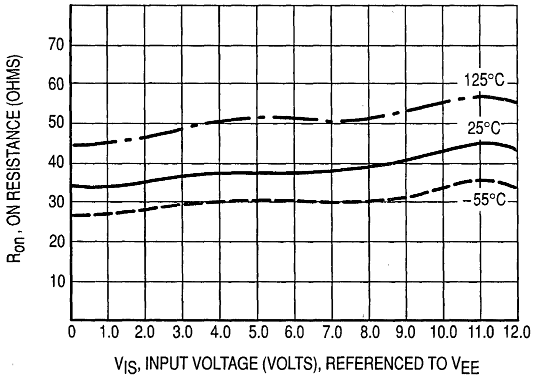


Figure 1e. Typical On Resistance, $V_{CC} - V_{EE}$ = 12.0 V

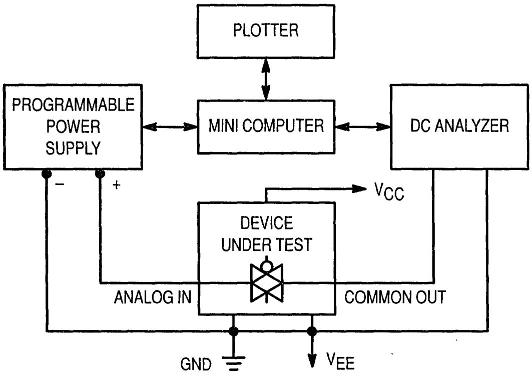


Figure 2. On Resistance Test Set–Up

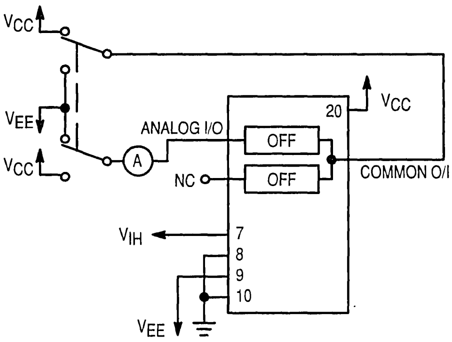


Figure 3. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Any One Channel, Test Set–Up

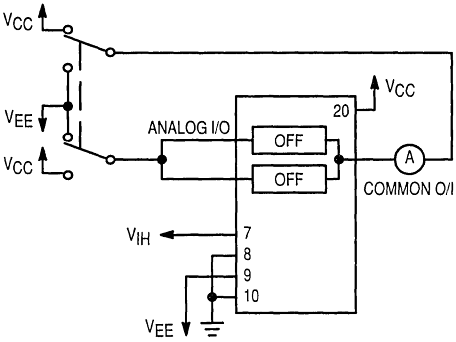


Figure 4. Maximum Off Channel Leakage Current, Common Channel, Test Set–Up

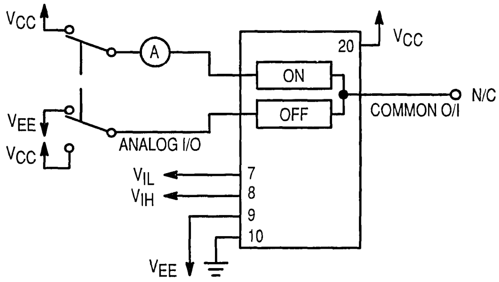
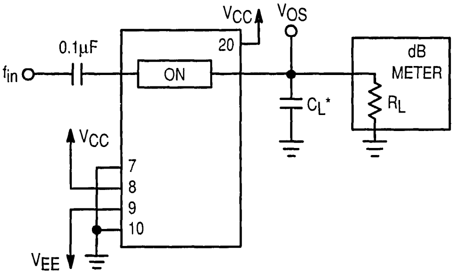
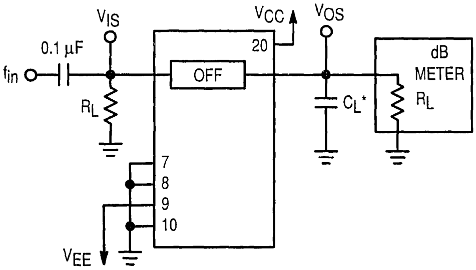


Figure 5. Maximum On Channel Leakage Current, Channel to Channel, Test Set–Up



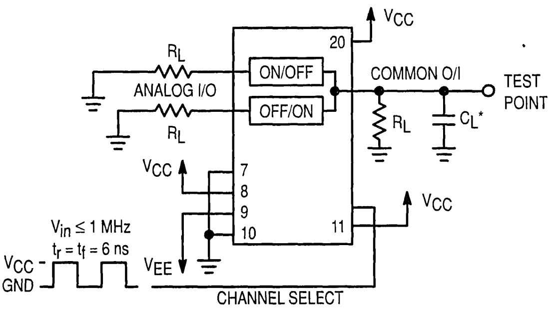
*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 6. Maximum On Channel Bandwidth, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 7. Off Channel Feedthrough Isolation, Test Set–Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 8. Feedthrough Noise, Channel Select to Common Out, Test Set–Up

3

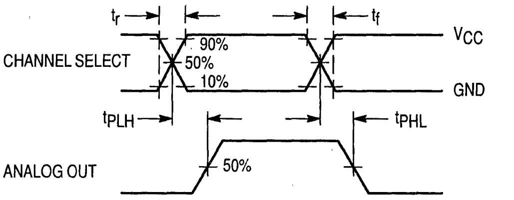
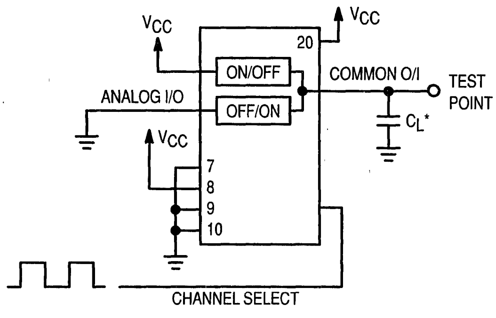


Figure 9a. Propagation Delays, Channel Select to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 9b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Channel Select to Analog Out

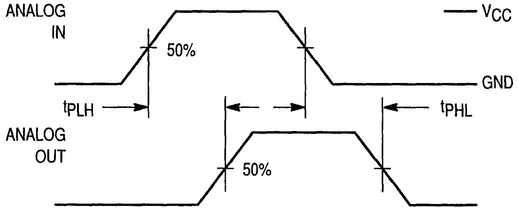
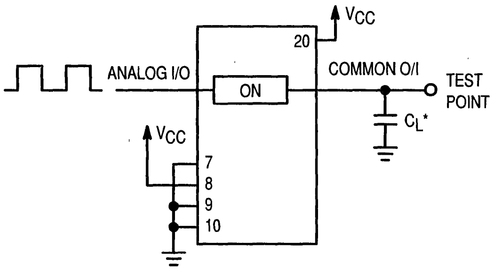


Figure 10a. Propagation Delays, Analog In to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 10b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Analog In to Analog Out

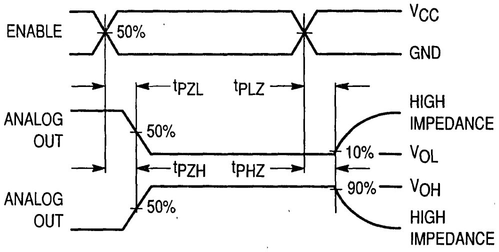


Figure 11a. Propagation Delay, Enable 1 or 2 to Analog Out

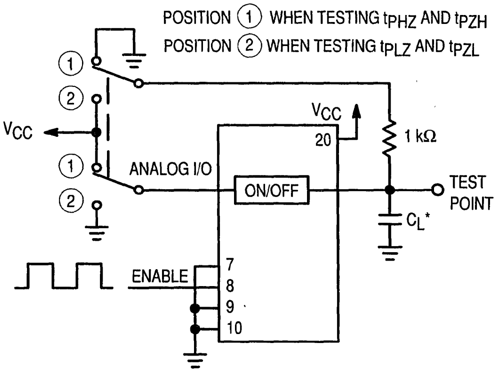


Figure 11b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Enable to Analog Out

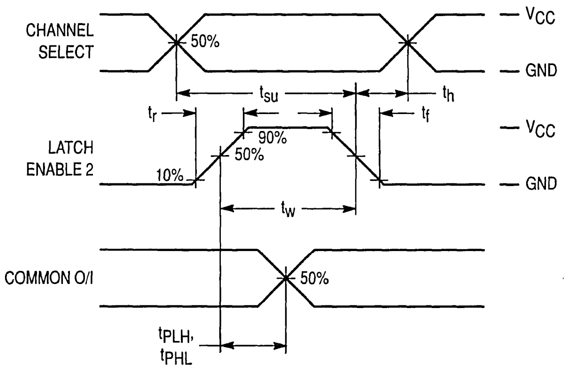
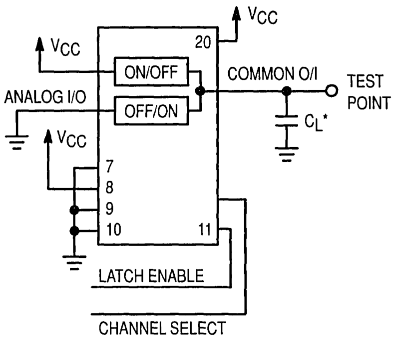
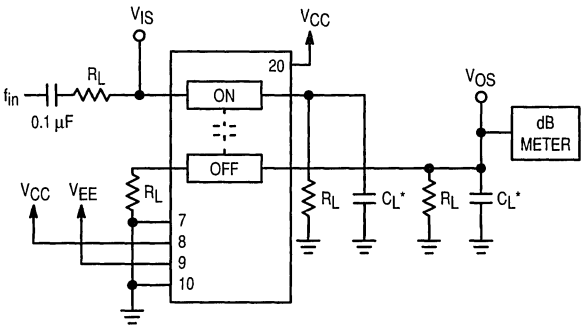


Figure 12a. Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 12b. Propagation Delay, Test Set–Up Latch Enable to Analog Out



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 13. Crosstalk Between Any Two Switches, Test Set–Up

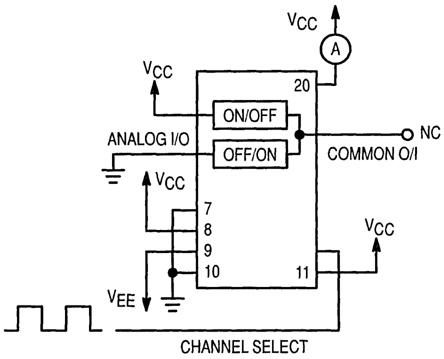
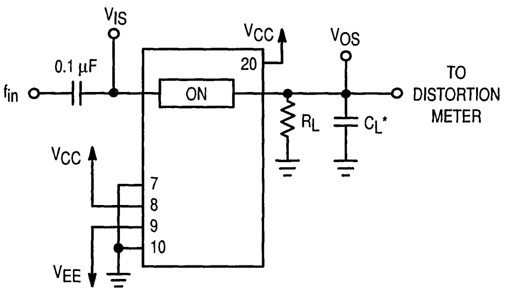


Figure 14. Power Dissipation Capacitance, Test Set-Up



*Includes all probe and jig capacitance.

Figure 15a. Total Harmonic Distortion, Test Set-Up

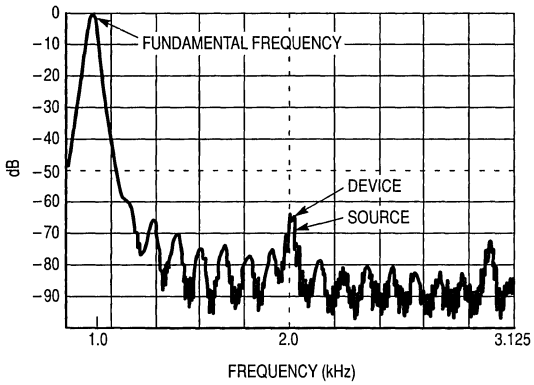


Figure 15b. Plot, Harmonic Distortion

3

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The Channel Select and Enable control pins should be at V_{CC} or GND logic levels. V_{CC} being recognized as a logic high and GND being recognized as a logic low. In this example:

$$V_{CC} = +5\text{ V} = \text{logic high}$$

$$\text{GND} = 0\text{ V} = \text{logic low}$$

The maximum analog voltage swings are determined by the supply voltages V_{CC} and V_{EE}. The positive peak analog voltage should not exceed V_{CC}. Similarly, the negative peak analog voltage should not go below V_{EE}. In this example, the difference between V_{CC} and V_{EE} is ten volts. Therefore, using the configuration in Figure 16, a maximum analog signal of ten volts peak–to–peak can be controlled. Unused analog inputs/outputs may be left floating (i.e., not connected). However, tying unused analog inputs and outputs to V_{CC} or GND through a low value resistor helps minimize crosstalk and feedthrough noise that may be picked up by an unused switch.

Although used here, balanced supplies are not a requirement. The only constraints on the power supplies are that:

$$V_{CC} - \text{GND} = 2 \text{ to } 6 \text{ volts}$$

$$V_{EE} - \text{GND} = 0 \text{ to } -6 \text{ volts}$$

$$V_{CC} - V_{EE} = 2 \text{ to } 12 \text{ volts}$$

$$\text{and } V_{EE} \leq \text{GND}$$

When voltage transients above V_{CC} and/or below V_{EE} are anticipated on the analog channels, external Germanium or Schottky diodes (D_X) are recommended as shown in Figure 17. These diodes should be able to absorb the maximum anticipated current surges during clipping.

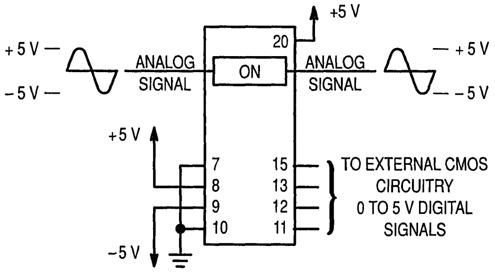


Figure 16. Application Example

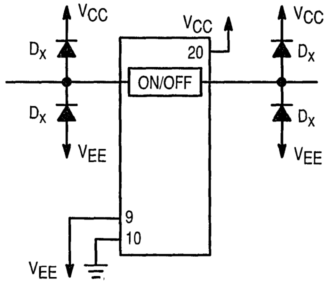
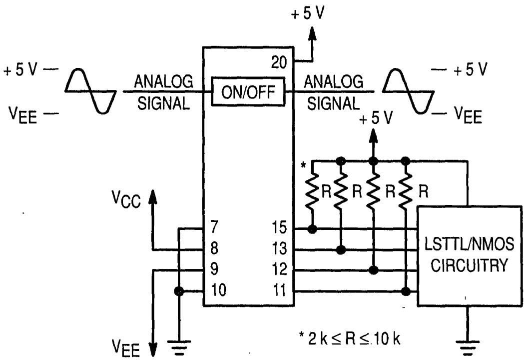
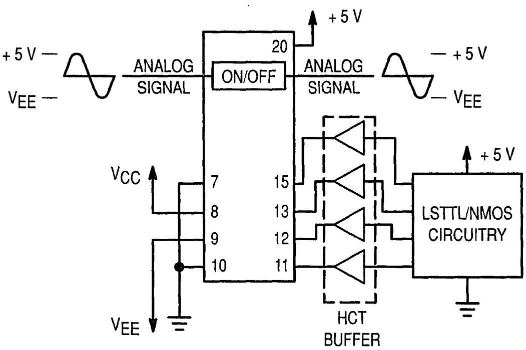


Figure 17. External Germanium or Schottky Clipping Diodes



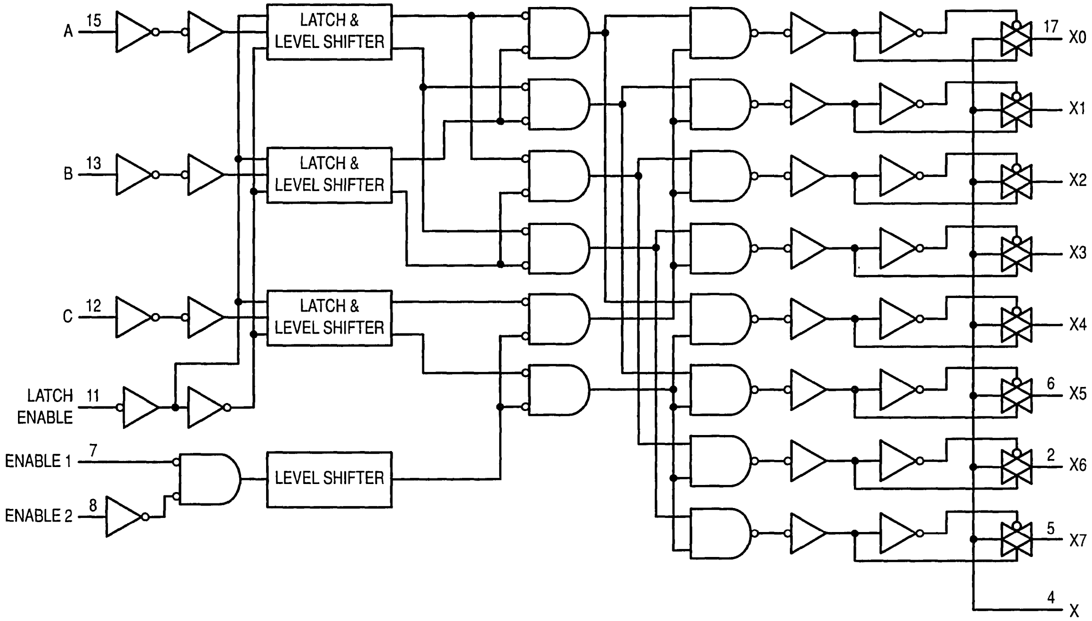
a. Using Pull–Up Resistors



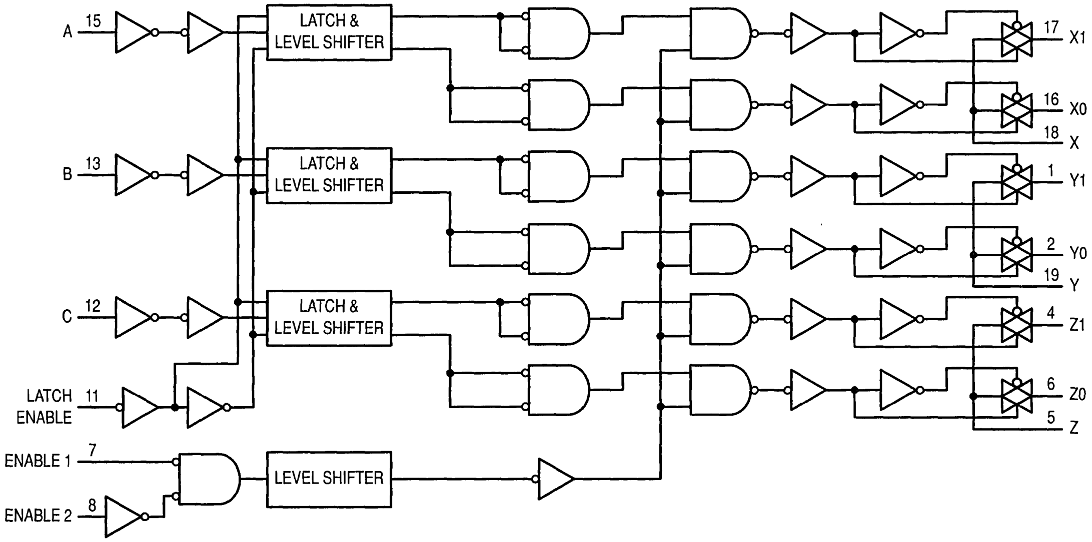
b. Using HCT Interface

Figure 18. Interfacing LSTTL/NMOS to CMOS Inputs

FUNCTION DIAGRAM HC4351



FUNCTION DIAGRAM HC4353



3

MC74HC4511

BCD-to-Seven-Segment Latch/ Decoder/Display Driver

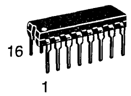
High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

The MC74HC4511 is identical in pinout to the MC14511 metal–gate CMOS decoder/driver. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

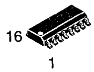
The HC4511 provides the functions of a 4–bit storage latch, a BCD–to–seven–segment decoder, and a display driver. It can be used either directly or indirectly with seven–segment light–emitting diode (LED), incandescent, fluorescent, gas discharge, or liquid–crystal readouts. Lamp test (LT), blanking (BI), and latch enable (LE) inputs are used to test the display, to turn off or pulse modulate the brightness of the display, and to store a BCD code, respectively.

- Latch Storage of BCD Inputs
- Blanking Input
- Lamp Test Input
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 264 FETs or 66 Equivalent Gates

3



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

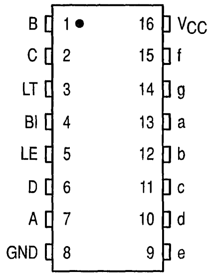


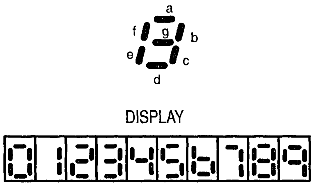
D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

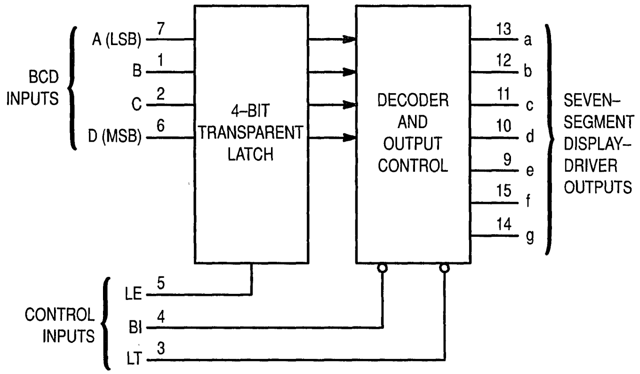
PIN ASSIGNMENT





DISPLAY

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 70	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 3) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 6.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 7.8 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A, B, C, or D to Output (Figures 1 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	600 120 102	750 150 129	900 180 153	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Output (Figures 2 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	600 120 102	750 150 129	900 180 153	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Blanking Input to Output (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	600 120 102	750 150 129	900 180 153	ns
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Lamp Test to Output (Figures 4 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	600 120 102	750 150 129	900 180 153	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 3 and 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	70	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input t_r = t_f = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input A, B, C, or D to Latch Enable (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input A, B, C, or D (Figure 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

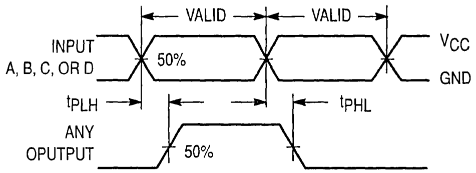


Figure 1.

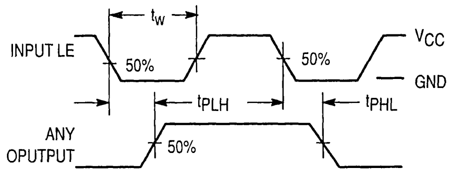


Figure 2.

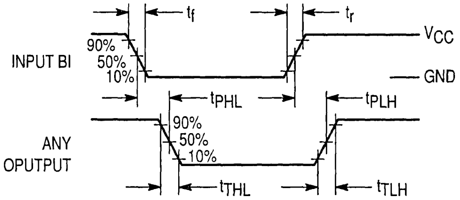


Figure 3.

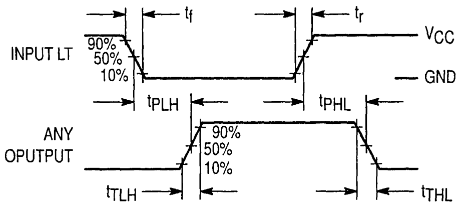


Figure 4.

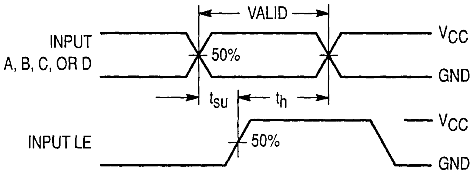
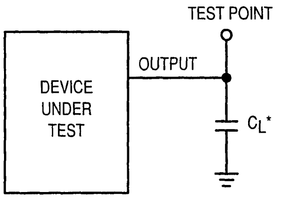


Figure 5.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 6. Test Circuit

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs							Outputs							
LE	BI	LT	D	C	B	A	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	Display
X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
X	L	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	0
L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	1
L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	2
L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	3
L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	4
L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	5
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	6
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	7
L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	9
L	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
H	H	H	X	X	X	X	*							*

* = Depends upon the BCD code previously applied while LE was at a low level.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

3

A, B, C, D (Pins 7, 1, 2, 6)

BCD inputs. A (pin 7) is the least significant bit and D (pin 6) is the most significant bit. Hexadecimal code A–F at these inputs causes the outputs to assume a low level, offering an alternate method of blanking the display.

OUTPUTS

a, b, c, d, e, f, g (Pins 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 15, 14)

Decoded, buffered seven–segment display–driver outputs. These outputs, unlike the MC14511, have CMOS drivers, which produce typical CMOS output voltage levels. These outputs are connected to various displays as shown in Figure 7.

CONTROL INPUTS

BI (Pin 4)

Active–low display blanking input. A low level on this input will cause all outputs to be held low, thereby blanking the display. LT is the only input that overrides the BI input.

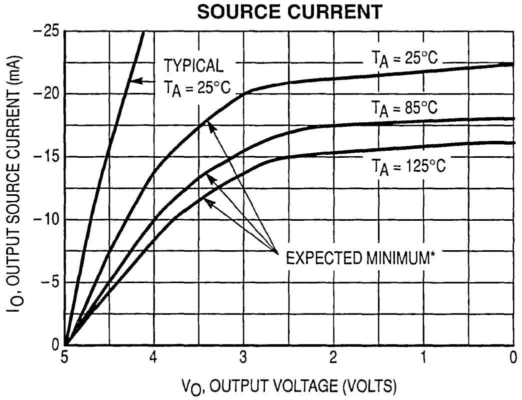
LT (Pin 3)

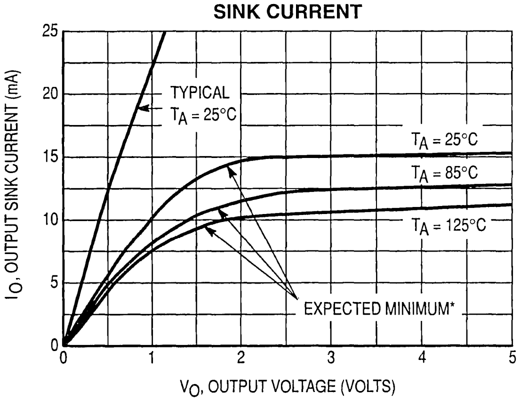
Active–low lamp test. A low level on this input causes all outputs to assume a high level. This input allows the user to test all segments of a display with a single control input. This input is independent of all other inputs.

LE (Pin 5)

Latch enable input. This input controls the 4–bit transparent latch. A high level on this input latches the code present at the A, B, C and D inputs, a low level allows the code to be transmitted through the latch to the decoder.

OUTPUT CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (V_{CC} = 5 V)

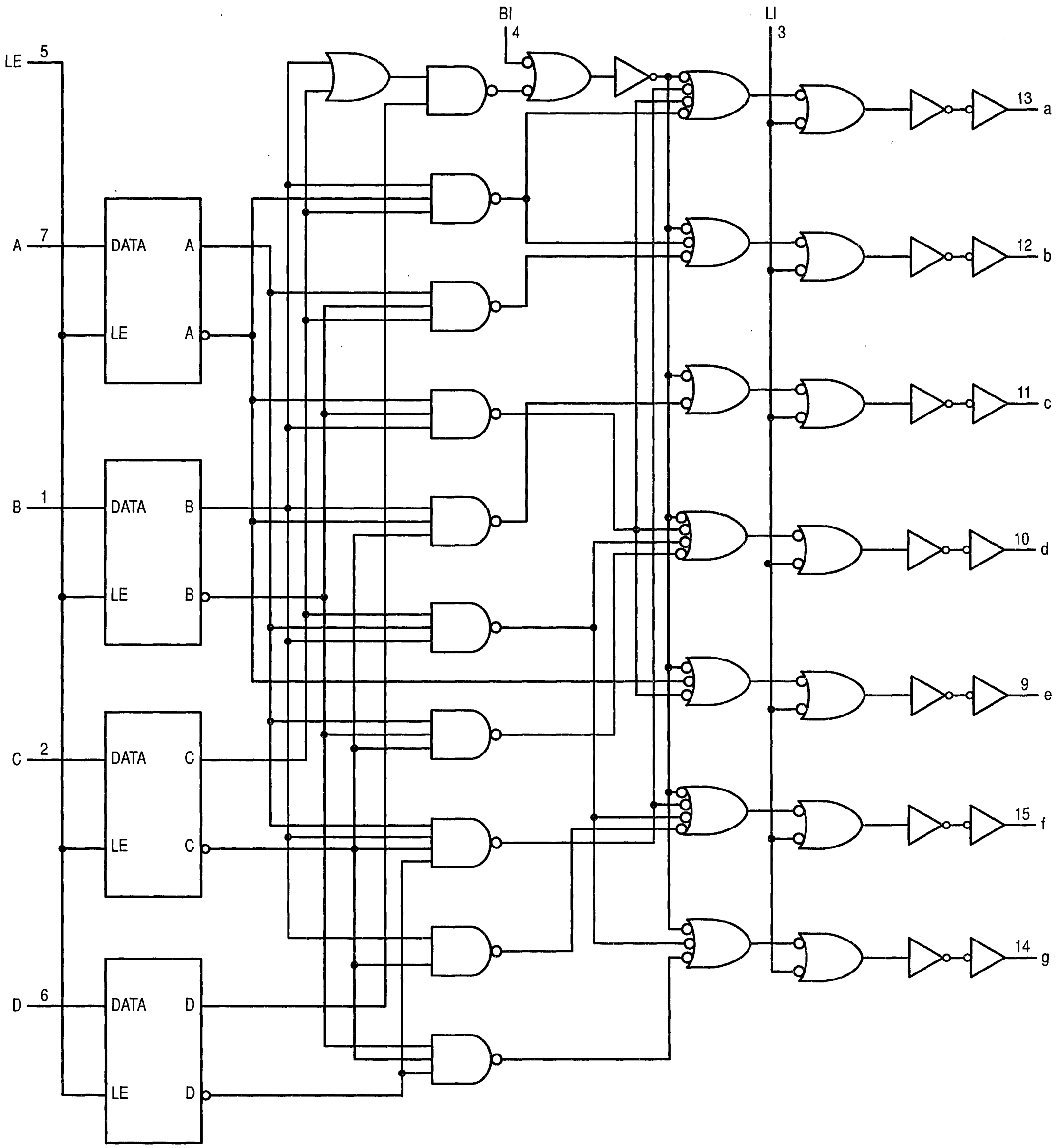




* The expected minimum curves are not guarantees, but are design aids.

3

EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



3

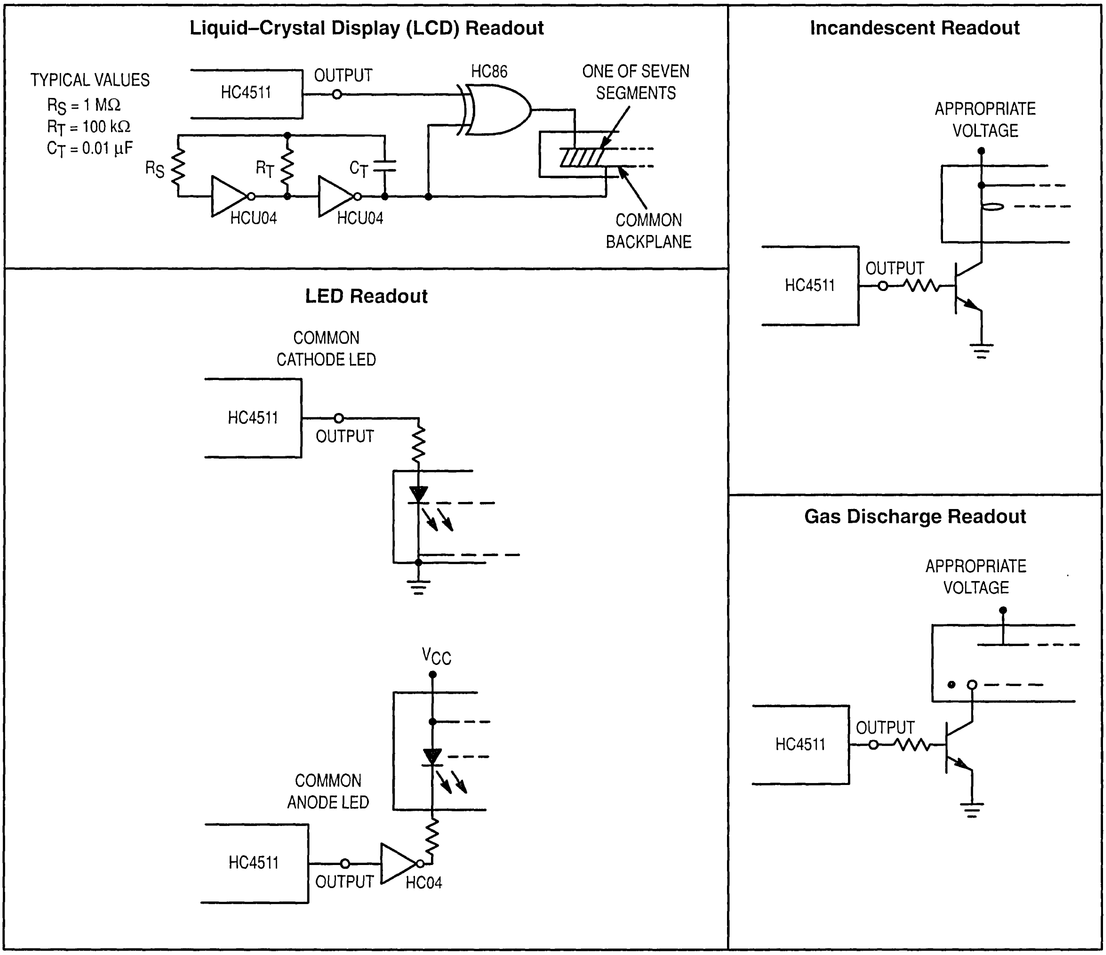


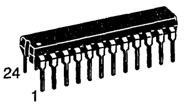
Figure 7. Connections to Various Display Readouts

3

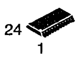
1-of-16 Decoder/Demultiplexer with Address Latch

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

MC74HC4514



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 724–03



DW SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751E–04

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXDW	SOIC

The MC74HC4514 is identical in pinout to the MC14514B metal–gate CMOS device. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs, with pullup resistors; they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

This device consists of a 4–bit storage latch with a Latch Enable and Chip Select input. When a low signal is applied to the Latch Enable input, the Address is stored, and decoded. When the Chip Select input is high, all sixteen outputs are forced to a low level.

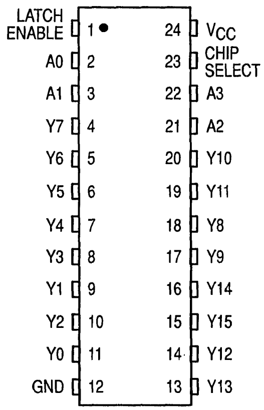
The Chip Select input is provided to facilitate the chip–select, demultiplexing, and cascading functions.

The demultiplexing function is accomplished by using the Address inputs to select the desired device output, and then by using the Chip Select as a data input.

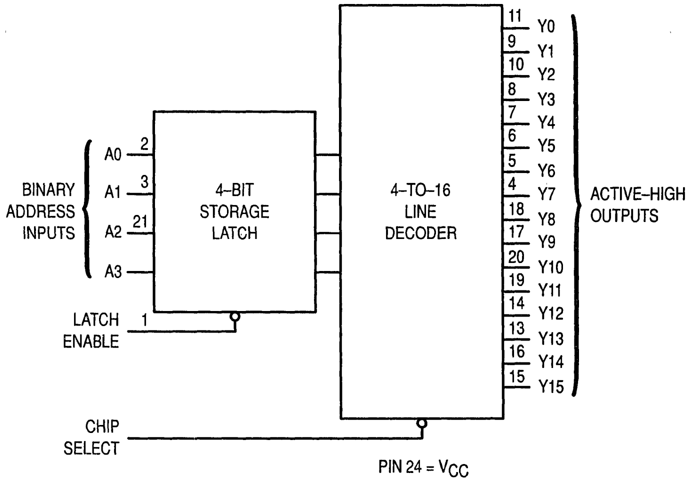
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 268 FETs or 67 Equivalent Gates

3

PIN ASSIGNMENT



LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 24 = V_{CC}
PIN 12 = GND

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	8	80	160	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Chip Select to Output Y (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A to Output Y (Figures 2 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Latch Enable to Output Y (Figures 3 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	230 46 39	290 58 49	345 69 59	ns
t_{PHL}		2.0 4.5 6.0	175 35 30	220 44 37	265 53 45	
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 5)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

3

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Package)*	70	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

TIMING REQUIREMENTS (Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{su}	Minimum Setup Time, Input A to Latch Enable (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	100 20 17	125 25 21	150 30 26	ns
t_h	Minimum Hold Time, Latch Enable to Input A (Figure 4)	2.0 4.5 6.0	5 5 5	5 5 5	5 5 5	ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Latch Enable (Figure 3)	2.0 4.5 6.0	80 16 14	100 20 17	120 24 20	ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times (Figure 1)	2.0 4.5 6.0	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	1000 500 400	ns

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

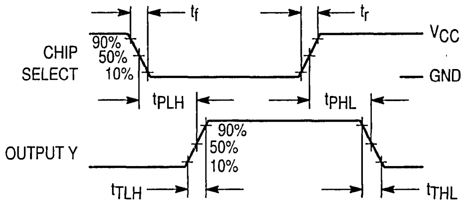


Figure 1.

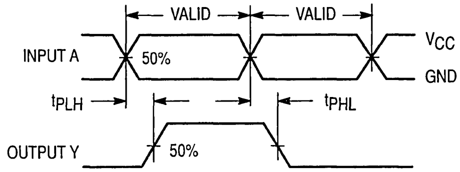


Figure 2.

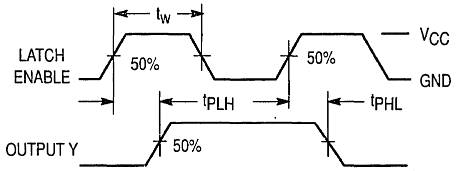


Figure 3.

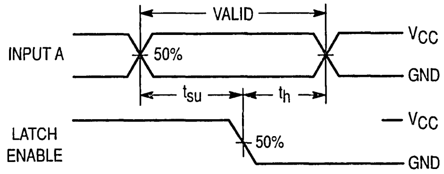
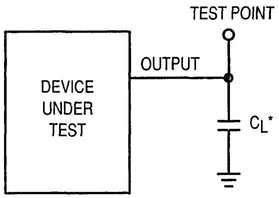


Figure 4.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 5. Test Circuit

FUNCTION TABLE

Latch Enable	Chip Select	Address Inputs A3	A2	A1	A0	Selected Output (High)
H	L	L	L	L	L	Y0
H	L	L	L	L	H	Y1
H	L	L	L	H	L	Y2
H	L	L	L	H	H	Y3
H	L	L	H	L	L	Y4
H	L	L	H	L	H	Y5
H	L	L	H	H	L	Y6
H	L	L	H	H	H	Y7
H	L	H	L	L	L	Y8
H	L	H	L	L	H	Y9
H	L	H	L	H	L	Y10
H	L	H	L	H	H	Y11
H	L	H	H	L	L	Y12
H	L	H	H	L	H	Y13
H	L	H	H	H	L	Y14
H	L	H	H	H	H	Y15
X	H	X	X	X	X	All Outputs = L
L	L	X	X	X	X	Latched Data

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

ADDRESS INPUTS

A0, A1, A2, A3 (Pins 2, 3, 21, 22)

Address Inputs. These inputs are decoded to produce a high level on one of 16 outputs. The inputs are arranged such that A3 is the most–significant bit and A0 is the least–significant bit. The decimal equivalent of the binary input address indicates which of the 16 data outputs, Y0–Y15, is selected.

OUTPUTS

Y0 – Y15 (Pins 11, 9, 10, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 18, 17, 20, 19, 14, 13, 16, 15)

Active–High Outputs. These outputs produce a high level when selected (Latch Enable = H, Chip Select = L) and are at a low level when not selected.

CONTROL INPUTS

Latch Enable (Pin 1)

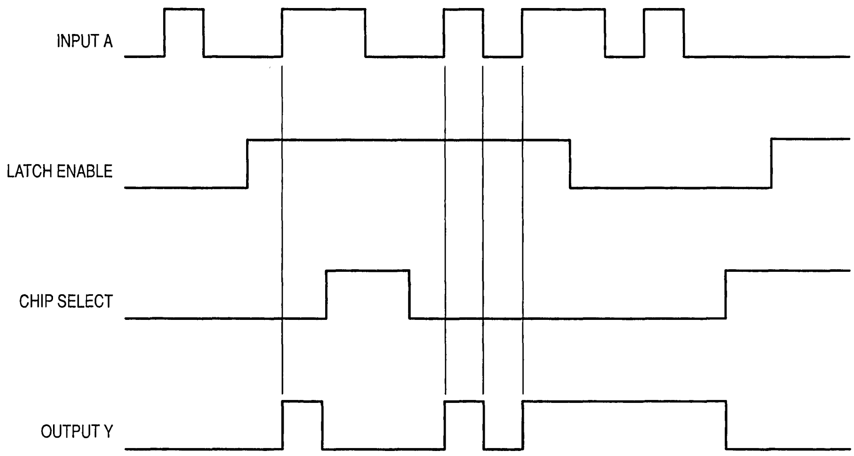
Latch Enable Input. A low level on this input stores the data on the Address data inputs in the 4–bit latch. A high level on the Latch Enable input makes the latch transparent and allows the outputs to follow the inputs. Note that the data is latched only while the Latch Enable input is at a low level.

Chip Select (Pin 23)

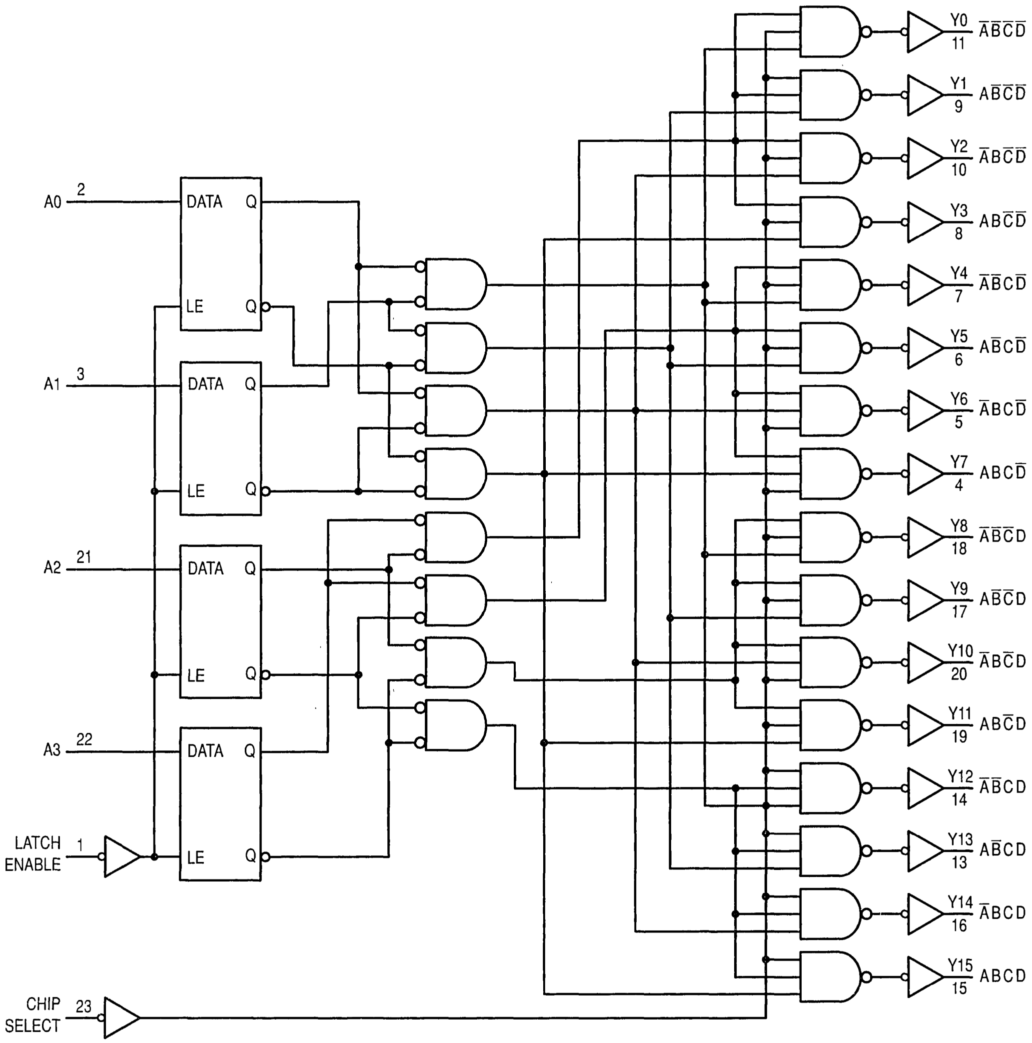
Chip Select Input. A high on this input produces a low level on all outputs, regardless of what appears at the address or Latch Enable inputs. A low level on the Chip Select input allows the selected output to produce a high level.

3

TIMING DIAGRAM

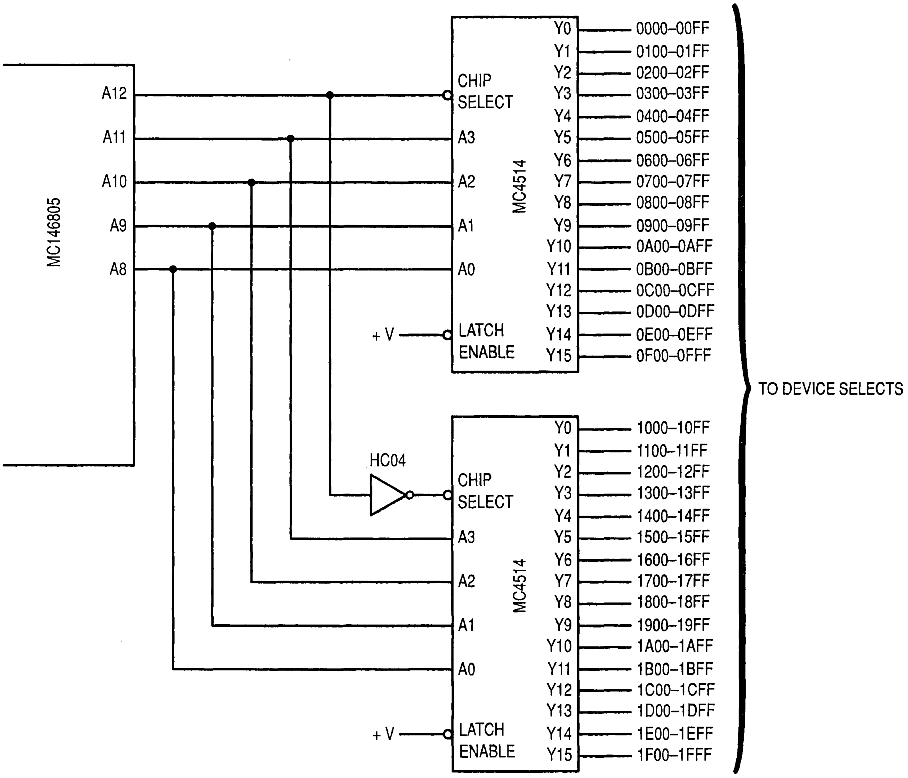


EXPANDED LOGIC DIAGRAM



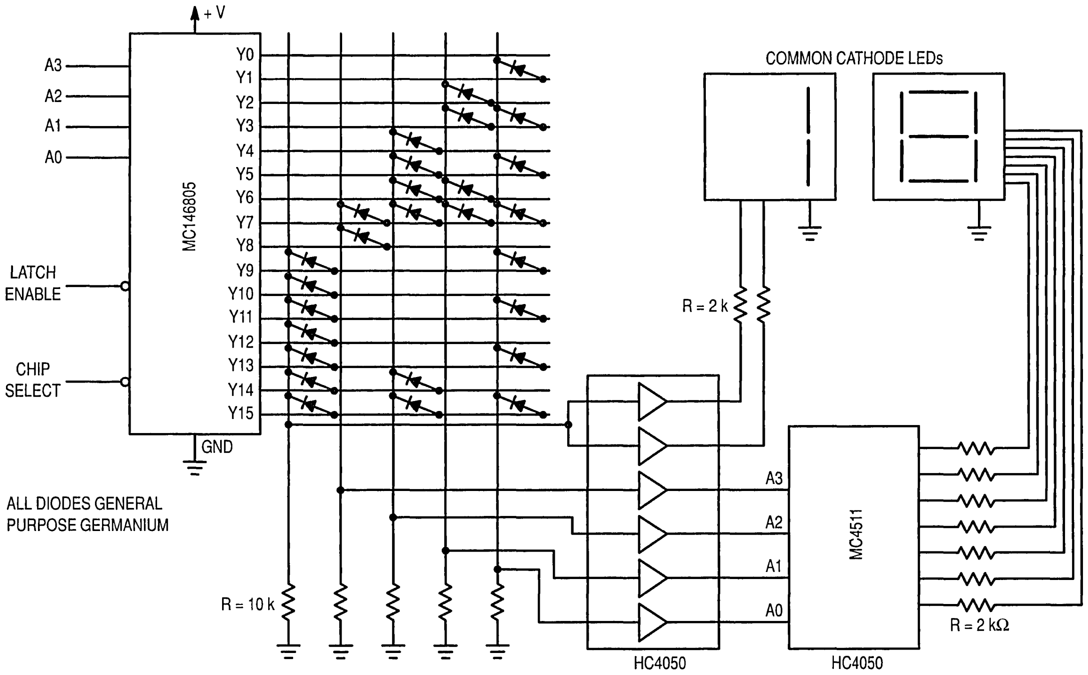
3

MICROPROCESSOR MEMORY DECODING



3

CODE TO CODE CONVERSION — HEXADECIMAL TO BCD



3

MC54/74HC4538A

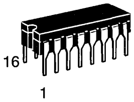
Dual Precision Monostable Multivibrator (Retriggerable, Resettable)

The MC54/74HC4538A is identical in pinout to the MC14538B. The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

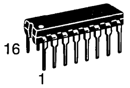
This dual monostable multivibrator may be triggered by either the positive or the negative edge of an input pulse, and produces a precision output pulse over a wide range of pulse widths. Because the device has conditioned trigger inputs, there are no trigger–input rise and fall time restrictions. The output pulse width is determined by the external timing components, R_X and C_X. The device has a reset function which forces the Q output low and the $\overline{Q}$ output high, regardless of the state of the output pulse circuitry.

- Unlimited Rise and Fall Times Allowed on the Trigger Inputs
- Output Pulse is Independent of the Trigger Pulse Width
- ± 10% Guaranteed Pulse Width Variation from Part to Part (Using the Same Test Jig)
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 3.0 to 6.0 V
- Low Input Current: 1.0 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 145 FETs or 36 Equivalent Gates

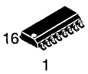
3



J SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620–10



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648–08

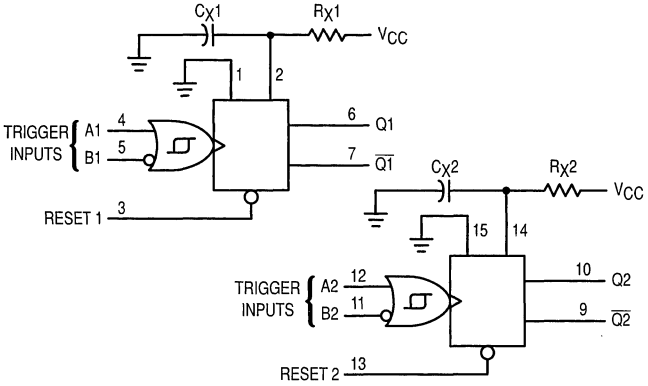


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05

ORDERING INFORMATION

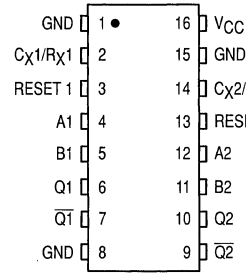
MC54HCXXXXAJ	Ceramic
MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC

LOGIC DIAGRAM



PIN 16 = V_{CC}
PIN 8 = GND
R_X AND C_X ARE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS
PIN 1 AND PIN 15 MUST BE HARD WIRED TO GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs			Outputs	
Reset	A	B	Q	$\overline{Q}$
H	↑	H	⊓	⊔
H	L	↓	⊓	⊔
H	X	L	Not Triggered	
H	H	X	Not Triggered	
H	L,H,↓	H	Not Triggered	
H	L	L,H,↑	Not Triggered	
L	X	X	L	H
↓ ↑	X	X	Not Triggered	

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin A, B, Reset C_X, R_X	± 20 ± 30	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air, Plastic or Ceramic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package) (Ceramic DIP)	 260 300	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
Ceramic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 100° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.

Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	3.0**	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 7) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns
	A or B (Figure 5)	—	No Limit	
R_X	External Timing Resistor V_{CC} < 4.5 V V_{CC} ≥ 4.5 V	1.0 2.0	* *	kΩ
C_X	External Timing Capacitor	0	*	μF

*The maximum allowable values of R_X and C_X are a function of the leakage of capacitor C_X, the leakage of the HC4538A, and leakage due to board layout and surface resistance. For most applications, C_X/R_X should be limited to a maximum value of 10 μF/1.0 MΩ. Values of C_X > 1.0 μF may cause a problem during power down (see Power Down Considerations). Susceptibility to externally induced noise signals may occur for R_X > 1.0 MΩ.
**The HC4538A will function at 2.0 V but for optimum pulse width stability, V_{CC} should be above 3.0 V.
NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

DC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HC4538A

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limits – 55 to 25°C Min	Max	≤ 85°C Min	Max	≤ 125°C Min	Max	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		1.5 3.15 4.2		V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8		0.5 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		1.9 4.4 5.9		V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le -4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le -5.2$ mA	 4.5 6.0	 3.98 5.48		 3.84 5.34		 3.7 5.2		
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1		0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\| \le 4.0$ mA $\|I_{out}\| \le 5.2$ mA	 4.5 6.0		 0.26 0.26		 0.33 0.33		 0.4 0.4	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current (A, B, Reset)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0		± 0.1		± 1.0		± 1.0	µA
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current (R_x, C_x)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0		± 50		± 500		± 500	nA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per package) Standby State	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND Q1 and Q2 = Low $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0		130		220		350	µA

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} Volts	25°C		– 45°C to 85°C		– 55°C to 125°C		Unit
I_{CC}	Maximum Supply Current (per package) Active State	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND Q1 and Q2 = High $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$ Pins 2 and 14 = 0.5 V_{CC}	6.0		400		600		800	µA

3

AC CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HC4538A (C_L = 50 pF, Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limits – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay Input A or B to Q (Figures 6 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0		175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay Input A or B to NQ (Figures 6 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0		195 39 33		245 49 42		295 59 50	ns
t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay Reset to Q (Figures 7 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0		175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns
t_{PLH}	Maximum Propagation Delay Reset to NQ (Figures 7 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0		175 35 30		220 44 37		265 53 45	ns
t_{TLH} t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 7 and 8)	2.0 4.5 6.0		75 15 13		95 19 16		110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance (A. B, Reset) (C_X, R_X)	—		10 25		10 25		10 25	pF

NOTE: For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, and information on typical parametric values, see Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Multivibrator)*	150	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}{}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

3

TIMING CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE MC54/74HC4538A (Input t_r = t_f = 6.0 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} Volts	Guaranteed Limits – 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	Unit
t_{rec}	Minimum Recovery Time, Inactive to A or B (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	0 0 0		0 0 0		0 0 0		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Input A or B (Figure 6)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_w	Minimum Pulse Width, Reset (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	60 12 10		75 15 13		90 18 15		ns
t_r, t_f	Maximum Input Rise and Fall Times, Reset (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0		1000 500 400		1000 500 400		1000 500 400	ns
	A or B (Figure 7)	2.0 4.5 6.0	No Limit						

OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF)t

Symbol	Parameter	Conditions		Guaranteed Limits						Unit
		Timing Components	V_{CC} Volts	– 55 to 25°C Min	– 55 to 25°C Max	≤ 85°C Min	≤ 85°C Max	≤ 125°C Min	≤ 125°C Max	
τ	Output Pulse Width* (Figures 6 and 8)	R_X = 10 kΩ, C_X = 0.1 μF	5.0	0.63	0.77	0.6	0.8	0.59	0.81	ms
—	Pulse Width Match Between Circuits in the same Package	—	—	± 5.0						%
—	Pulse Width Match Variation (Part to Part)	—	—	± 10						%

* For output pulse widths greater than 100 μs, typically $\tau = kR_XC_X$, where the value of k may be found in Figure 1.

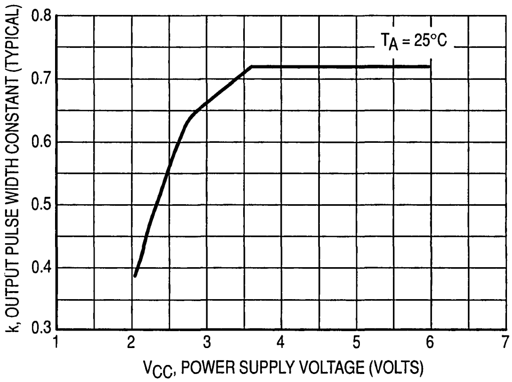


Figure 1. Typical Output Pulse Width Constant, k, versus Supply Voltage (For output pulse widths > 100 μs: $\tau = kR_XC_X$)

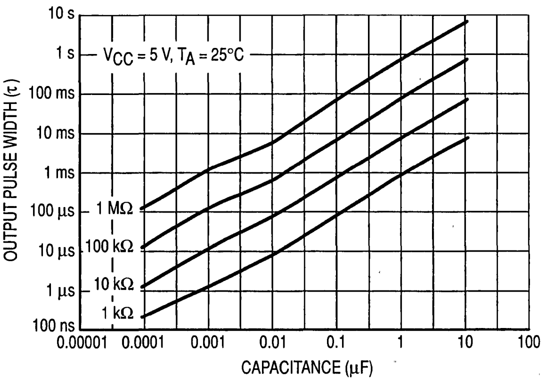


Figure 2. Output Pulse Width versus Timing Capacitance

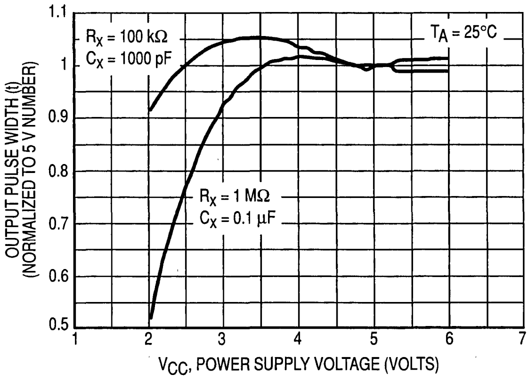


Figure 3. Normalized Output Pulse Width versus Power Supply Voltage

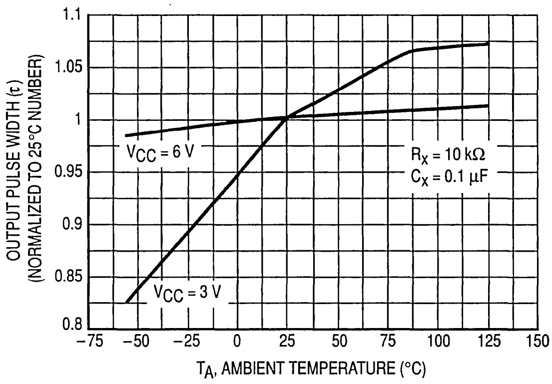


Figure 4. Normalized Output Pulse Width versus Power Supply Voltage

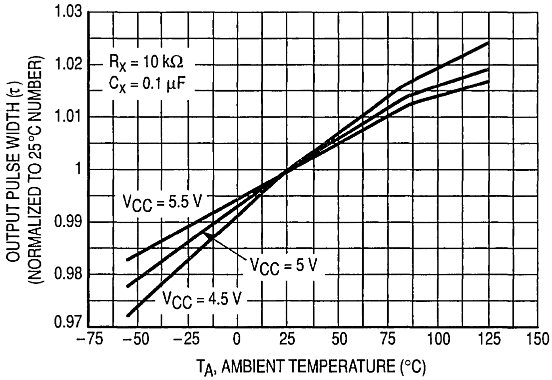


Figure 5. Normalized Output Pulse Width versus Power Supply Voltage

3

SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

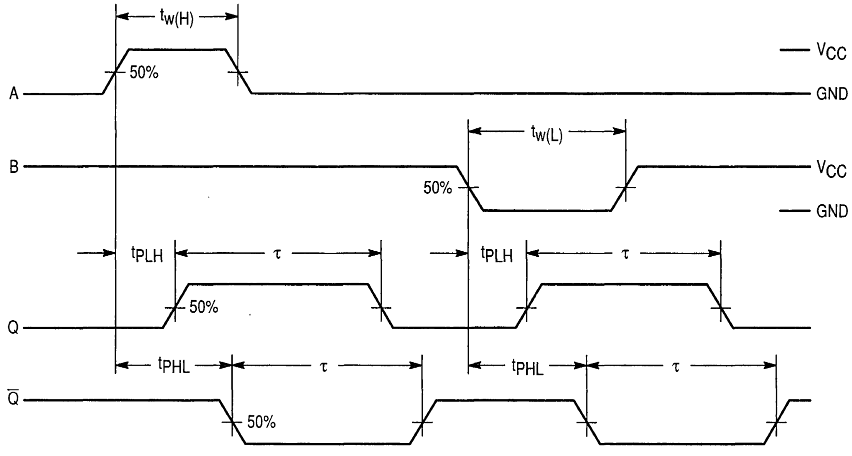


Figure 6.

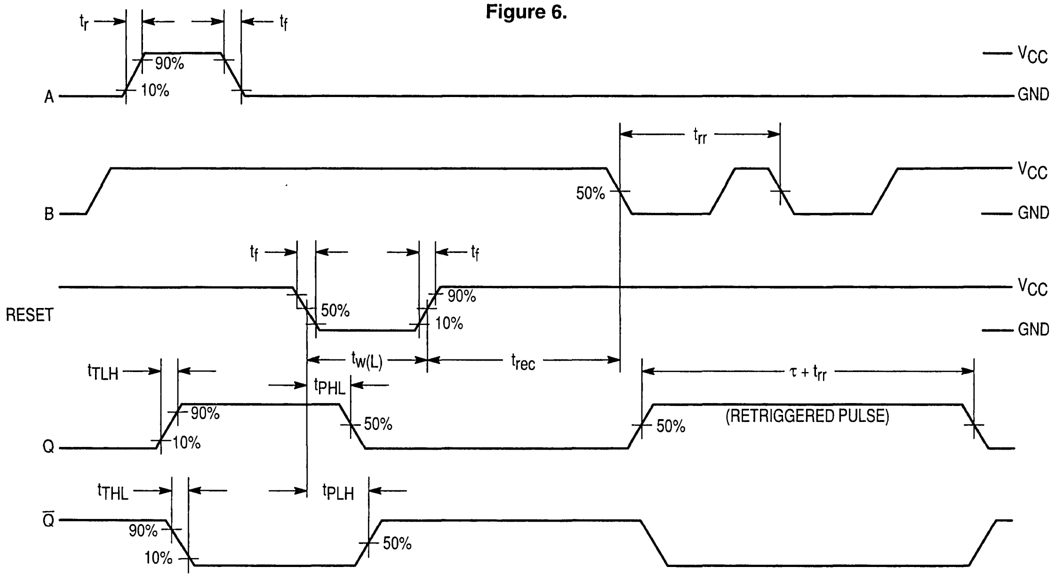
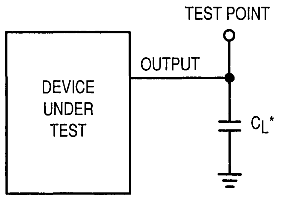


Figure 7.



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 8. Test Circuit

3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

INPUTS

A1, A2 (Pins 4, 12)

Positive–edge trigger inputs. A rising–edge signal on either of these pins triggers the corresponding multivibrator when there is a high level on the B1 or B2 input.

B1, B2 (Pins 5, 11)

Negative–edge trigger inputs. A falling–edge signal on either of these pins triggers the corresponding multivibrator when there is a low level on the A1 or A2 input.

Reset 1, Reset 2 (Pins 3, 13)

Reset inputs (active low). When a low level is applied to one of these pins, the Q output of the corresponding multivibrator is reset to a low level and the $\overline{Q}$ output is set to a high level.

C_X1/R_X1 and C_X2/R_X2 (Pins 2 and 14)

External timing components. These pins are tied to the common points of the external timing resistors and capacitors (see the Block Diagram). Polystyrene capacitors are recommended for optimum pulse width control. Electrolytic capacitors are not recommended due to high leakages associated with these type capacitors.

GND (Pins 1 and 15)

External ground. The external timing capacitors discharge to ground through these pins.

OUTPUTS

Q1, Q2 (Pins 6, 10)

Noninverted monostable outputs. These pins (normally low) pulse high when the multivibrator is triggered at either the A or the B input. The width of the pulse is determined by the external timing components, R_X and C_X.

$\overline{Q1}$, $\overline{Q2}$ (Pins 7, 9)

Inverted monostable outputs. These pins (normally high) pulse low when the multivibrator is triggered at either the A or the B input. These outputs are the inverse of Q1 and Q2.

LOGIC DETAIL
(1/2 THE DEVICE)

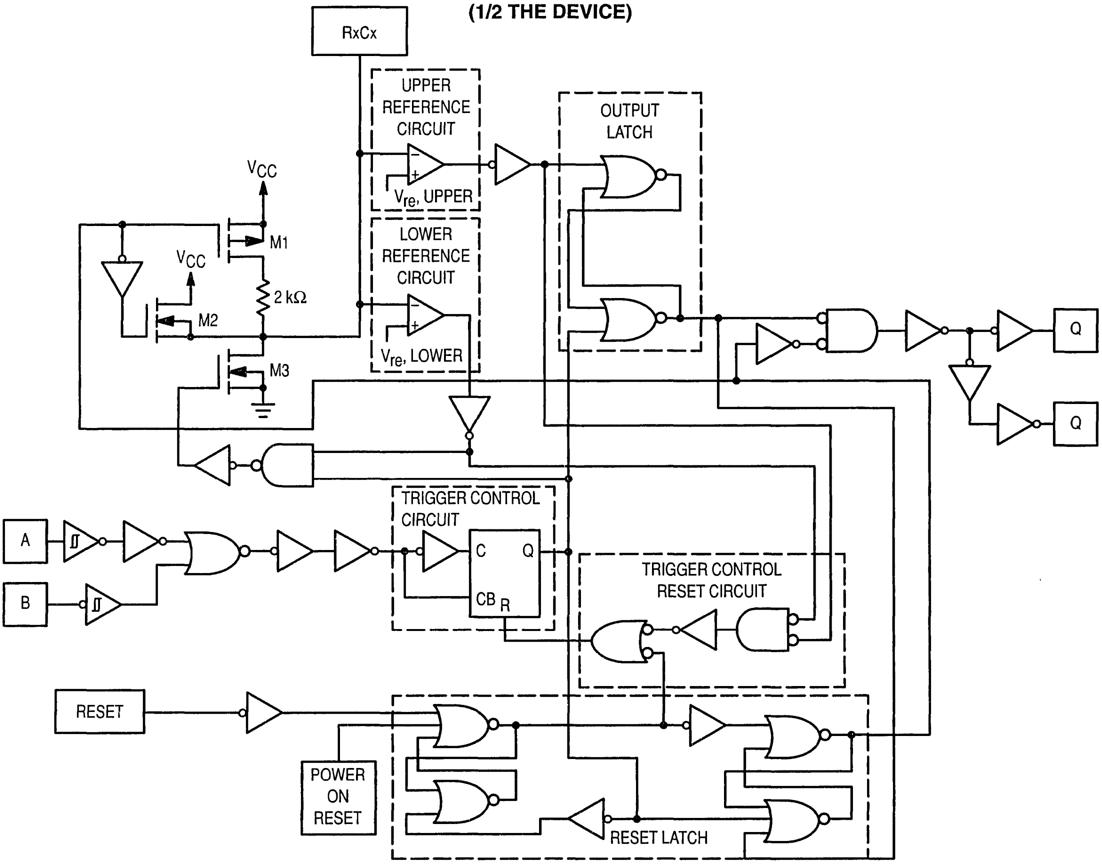


Figure 9.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

Figure 12 shows the HC4538A configured in the retriggerable mode. Briefly, the device operates as follows (refer to Figure 10): In the quiescent state, the external timing capacitor, C_X, is charged to V_{CC}. When a trigger occurs, the Q output goes high and C_X discharges quickly to the lower reference voltage (V_{ref} Lower ≈ 1/3 V_{CC}). C_X then charges, through R_X, back up to the upper reference voltage (V_{ref} Upper ≈ 2/3 V_{CC}), at which point the one–shot has timed out and the Q output goes low.

The following, more detailed description of the circuit operation refers to both the logic detail (Figure 9) and the timing diagram (Figure 10).

QUIESCENT STATE

In the quiescent state, before an input trigger appears, the output latch is high and the reset latch is high (#1 in Figure 10). Thus the Q output (pin 6 or 10) of the monostable multivibrator is low (#2, Figure 10).

The output of the trigger–control circuit is low (#3), and transistors M1, M2, and M3 are turned off. The external timing capacitor, C_X, is charged to V_{CC} (#4), and both the upper and lower reference circuit has a low output (#5).

In addition, the output of the trigger–control reset circuit is low.

TRIGGER OPERATION

The HC4538A is triggered by either a rising–edge signal at input A (#7) or a falling–edge signal at input B (#8), with the unused trigger input and the Reset input held at the voltage levels shown in the Function Table. Either trigger signal will cause the output of the trigger–control circuit to go high (#9).

The trigger–control circuit going high simultaneously initiates two events. First, the output latch goes low, thus taking the Q output of the HC4538A to a high state (#10). Second, transistor M3 is turned on, which allows the external timing capacitor, C_X, to rapidly discharge toward ground (#11). (Note that the voltage across C_X appears at the input of both the upper and lower reference circuit comparator).

When C_X discharges to the reference voltage of the lower reference circuit (#12), the outputs of both reference circuits will be high (#13). The trigger–control reset circuit goes high, resetting the trigger–control circuit flip–flop to a low state (#14). This turns transistor M3 off again, allowing C_X to begin to charge back up toward V_{CC}, with a time constant $t = R_XC_X$ (#15). Once the voltage across C_X charges to above the lower reference voltage, the lower reference circuit will go low allowing the monostable multivibrator to be retriggered.

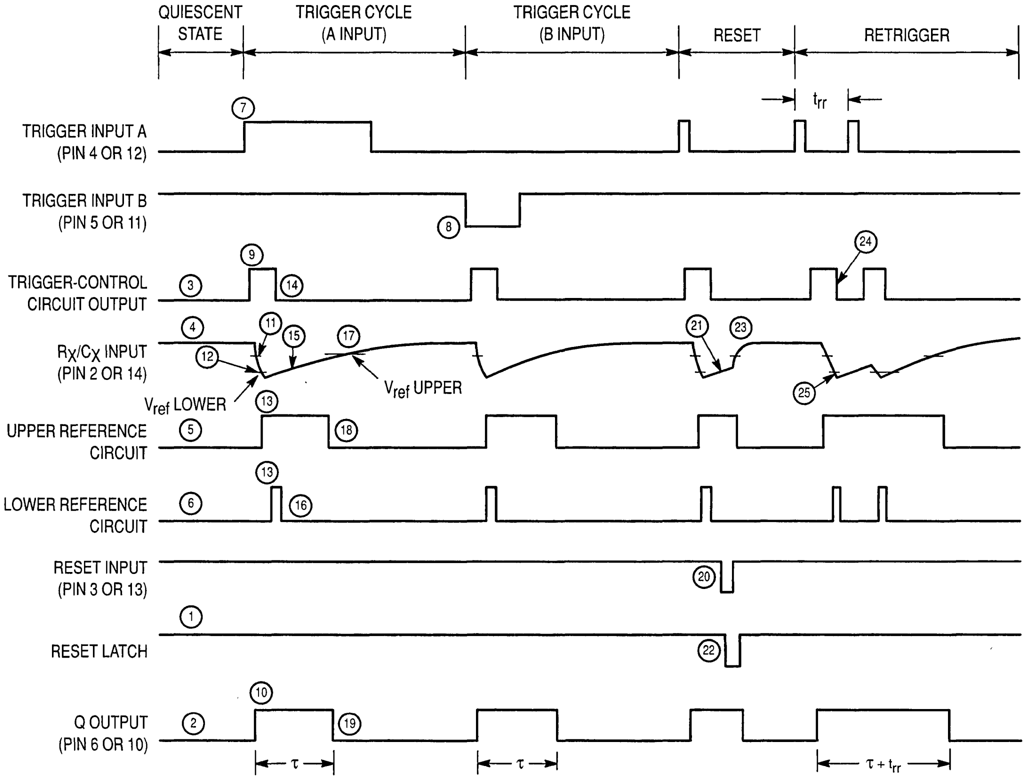


Figure 10. Timing Diagram

When C_X charges up to the reference voltage of the upper reference circuit (#17), the output of the upper reference circuit goes low (#18). This causes the output latch to toggle, taking the Q output of the HC4538A to a low state (#19), and completing the time–out cycle.

POWER–DOWN CONSIDERATIONS

Large values of C_X may cause problems when powering down the HC4538A because of the amount of energy stored in the capacitor. When a system containing this device is powered down, the capacitor may discharge from V_{CC} through the input protection diodes at pin 2 or pin 14. Current through the protection diodes must be limited to 30 mA; therefore, the turn–off time of the V_{CC} power supply must not be faster than $t = V_{CC} \bullet C_X/(30\ mA)$. For example, if $V_{CC} = 5.0$ V and $C_X = 15\ \mu F$, the V_{CC} supply must turn off no faster than $t = (5.0\ V) \bullet (15\ \mu F)/30\ mA = 2.5$ ms. This is usually not a problem because power supplies are heavily filtered and cannot discharge at this rate.

When a more rapid decrease of V_{CC} to zero volts occurs, the HC4538A may sustain damage. To avoid this possibility, use an external damping diode, D_X, connected as shown in Figure 11. Best results can be achieved if diode D_X is chosen to be a germanium or Schottky type diode able to withstand large current surges.

RESET AND POWER ON RESET OPERATION

A low voltage applied to the Reset pin always forces the Q output of the HC4538A to a low state.

The timing diagram illustrates the case in which reset occurs (#20) while C_X is charging up toward the reference voltage of the upper reference circuit (#21). When a reset occurs, the output of the reset latch goes low (#22), turning on transistor M1. Thus C_X is allowed to quickly charge up to V_{CC} (#23) to await the next trigger signal.

On power up of the HC4538A the power–on reset circuit will be high causing a reset condition. This will prevent the trigger–control circuit from accepting a trigger input during this state. The HC4538A's Q outputs are low and the $\overline{Q}$ not outputs are high.

RETRIGGER OPERATION

When used in the retriggerable mode (Figure 12), the HC4538A may be retriggered during timing out of the output pulse at any time after the trigger–control circuit flip–flop has been reset (#24), and the voltage across C_X is above the lower reference voltage. As long as the C_X voltage is below the lower reference voltage, the reset of the flip–flop is high, disabling any trigger pulse. This prevents M3 from turning on during this period resulting in an output pulse width that is predictable.

The amount of undershoot voltage on R_XC_X during the trigger mode is a function of loop delay, M3 conductivity, and V_{DD}. Minimum retrigger time, trr (Figure 7), is a function of 1) time to discharge R_XC_X from V_{DD} to lower reference voltage ($T_{discharge}$); 2) loop delay (T_{delay}); 3) time to charge R_XC_X from the undershoot voltage back to the lower reference voltage (T_{charge}).

Figure 13 shows the device configured in the non–retriggerable mode.

An Application Note (AN1558/D) titled *Characterization of Retrigger Time in the HC4538A Dual Precision Monstable Multivibrator* is being prepared. Please consult the factory for its availability.

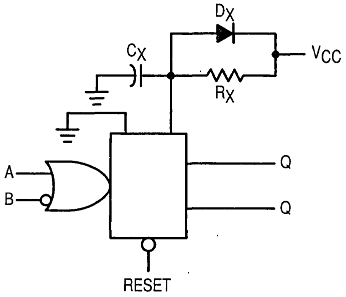


Figure 11. Discharge Protection During Power Down

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

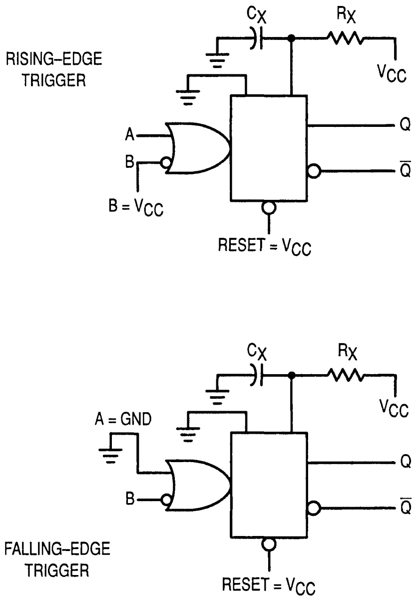


Figure 12. Retriggerable Monostable Circuitry

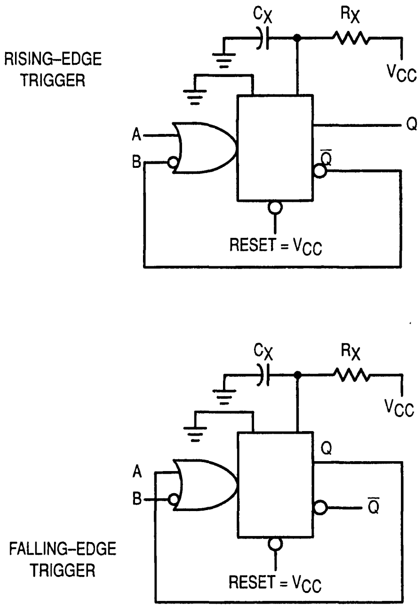
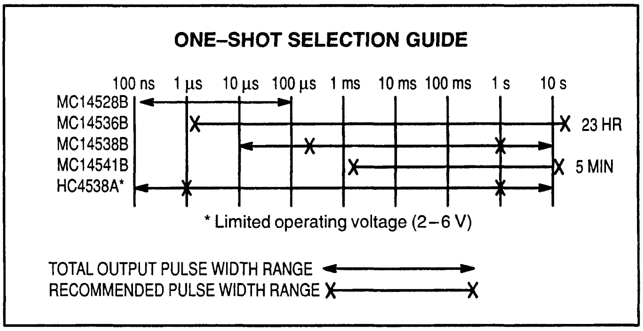


Figure 13. Non–retriggerable Monostable Circuitry



MC74HC7266

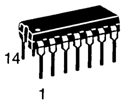
Quad 2-Input Exclusive NOR Gate

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

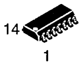
The MC74HC7266 is identical in pinout to the LS266 and the HC266. The HC7266 has standard CMOS outputs instead of open–drain outputs.

The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 56 FETs or 14 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06

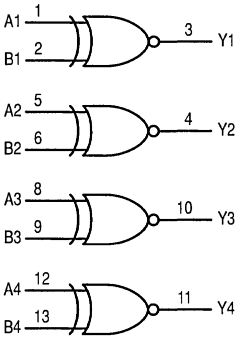


D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXD	SOIC

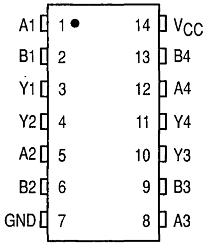
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A \oplus B}$
$= AB + \overline{A}\,\overline{B}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	**B**	**Y**
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

3

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 1.5 to V_{CC} + 1.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air Plastic DIP† SOIC Package†	750 500	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP or SOIC Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

3

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	1.5 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	0.3 0.9 1.2	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	3.98 5.48	3.84 5.34	3.70 5.20	
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	µA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	V_{in} = V_{CC} or GND I_{out} = 0 µA	6.0	2	20	40	µA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	120 24 20	150 30 26	180 36 31	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 4.5 6.0	75 15 13	95 19 16	110 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	33	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

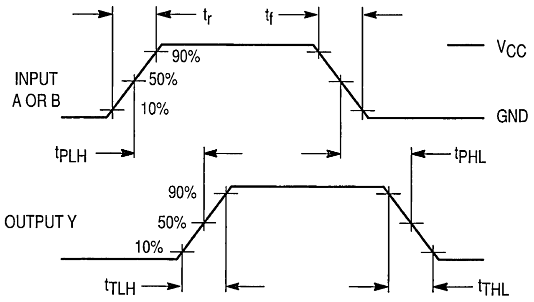
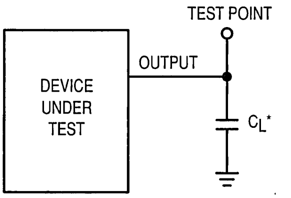


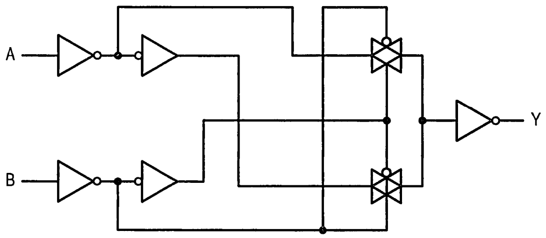
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL
(1/4 of Device)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Bi ϕ–L is defined as biphase–level code. Also known as Manchester Code, this technique utilizes binary phase shift keying (PSK). The Bi ϕ–L output shown in Figure 3 carries both data and synchronization information; therefore, separate data and clock lines are not required to transfer information. A positive–going transition in the middle of the bit interval indicates a logic zero; a negative–going transition indicates a logic one (see Figure 4).

NRZ–L shown in Figure 3 is non–return–to–zero level code. This is simply serial data out of a shift register, such as the HC597.

The Bi ϕ–L signal must be phase coherent (i.e., no glitches). Therefore, NRZ–L and clock transitions must be coincident.

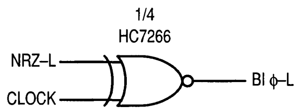


Figure 3. Biphase–Level Encoder (Manchester Encoder)

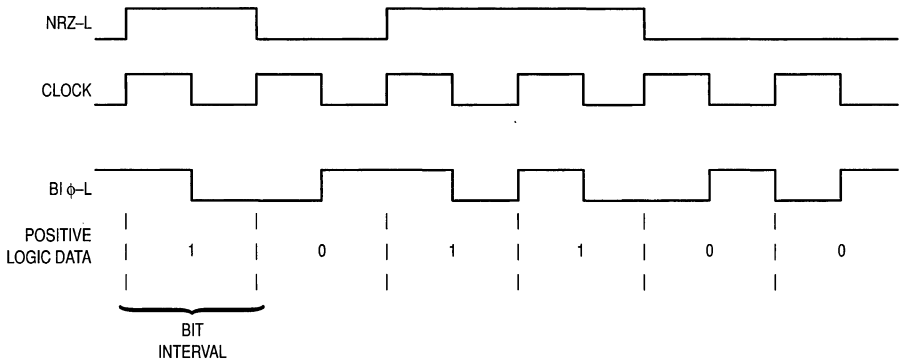


Figure 4. Timing Diagram

MC74HC7266A

Product Preview

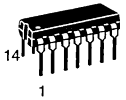
Quad 2-Input Exclusive NOR Gate

High–Performance Silicon–Gate CMOS

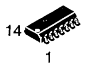
The MC74HC7266A is identical in pinout to the LS266 and the HC266. The HC7266 has standard CMOS outputs instead of open–drain outputs.

The device inputs are compatible with standard CMOS outputs; with pullup resistors, they are compatible with LSTTL outputs.

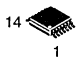
- Output Drive Capability: 10 LSTTL Loads
- Outputs Directly Interface to CMOS, NMOS, and TTL
- Operating Voltage Range: 2 to 6 V
- Low Input Current: 1 μA
- High Noise Immunity Characteristic of CMOS Devices
- In Compliance with the Requirements Defined by JEDEC Standard No. 7A
- Chip Complexity: 56 FETs or 14 Equivalent Gates



N SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646–06



D SUFFIX
SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03

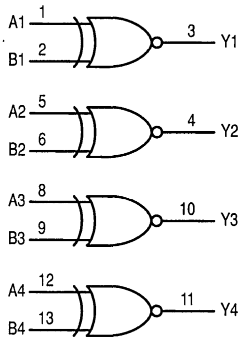


DT SUFFIX
TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01

ORDERING INFORMATION

MC74HCXXXXAN	Plastic
MC74HCXXXXAD	SOIC
MC74HCXXXXADT	TSSOP

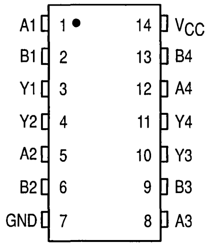
LOGIC DIAGRAM



$Y = \overline{A \oplus B}$
$= AB + \overline{A}\,\overline{B}$

PIN 14 = V_{CC}
PIN 7 = GND

PIN ASSIGNMENT



3

FUNCTION TABLE

Inputs		Output
A	B	Y
L	L	H
L	H	L
H	L	L
H	H	H

This document contains information on a product under development. Motorola reserves the right to change or discontinue this product without notice.

MOTOROLA

MAXIMUM RATINGS*

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to + 7.0	V
V_{in}	DC Input Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
V_{out}	DC Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	– 0.5 to V_{CC} + 0.5	V
I_{in}	DC Input Current, per Pin	± 20	mA
I_{out}	DC Output Current, per Pin	± 25	mA
I_{CC}	DC Supply Current, V_{CC} and GND Pins	± 50	mA
P_D	Power Dissipation in Still Air — Plastic DIP† SOIC Package† TSSOP Package†	750 500 450	mW
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	– 65 to + 150	°C
T_L	Lead Temperature, 1 mm from Case for 10 Seconds (Plastic DIP, SOIC or TSSOP Package)	260	°C

* Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur.
Functional operation should be restricted to the Recommended Operating Conditions.
†Derating — Plastic DIP: – 10 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
SOIC Package: – 7 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
TSSOP Package: – 6.1 mW/°C from 65° to 125°C
For high frequency or heavy load considerations, see Chapter 2.

This device contains protection circuitry to guard against damage due to high static voltages or electric fields. However, precautions must be taken to avoid applications of any voltage higher than maximum rated voltages to this high–impedance circuit. For proper operation, V_{in} and V_{out} should be constrained to the range GND ≤ (V_{in} or V_{out}) ≤ V_{CC}.
Unused inputs must always be tied to an appropriate logic voltage level (e.g., either GND or V_{CC}). Unused outputs must be left open.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
V_{CC}	DC Supply Voltage (Referenced to GND)	2.0	6.0	V
V_{in}, V_{out}	DC Input Voltage, Output Voltage (Referenced to GND)	0	V_{CC}	V
T_A	Operating Temperature, All Package Types	– 55	+ 125	°C
t_r, t_f	Input Rise and Fall Time (Figure 1) — V_{CC} = 2.0 V V_{CC} = 4.5 V V_{CC} = 6.0 V	0 0 0	1000 500 400	ns

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{IH}	Minimum High–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	1.5 2.1 3.15 4.2	V
V_{IL}	Maximum Low–Level Input Voltage	V_{out} = 0.1 V or V_{CC} – 0.1 V $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	0.5 0.9 1.35 1.8	V
V_{OH}	Minimum High–Level Output Voltage	V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 20 µA	2.0 4.5 6.0	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	1.9 4.4 5.9	V
		V_{in} = V_{IH} or V_{IL} — $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 2.4 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 4.0 mA $\|I_{out}\|$ ≤ 5.2 mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	2.48 3.98 5.48	2.34 3.84 5.34	2.20 3.70 5.20	

DC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Voltages Referenced to GND)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
V_{OL}	Maximum Low–Level Output Voltage	$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 20\ \mu A$	2.0 4.5 6.0	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	0.1 0.1 0.1	V
		$V_{in} = V_{IH}$ or V_{IL} $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 2.4$ mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 4.0$ mA $\lvert I_{out} \rvert \leq 5.2$ mA	3.0 4.5 6.0	0.26 0.26 0.26	0.33 0.33 0.33	0.40 0.40 0.40	
I_{in}	Maximum Input Leakage Current	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND	6.0	± 0.1	± 1.0	± 1.0	μA
I_{CC}	Maximum Quiescent Supply Current (per Package)	$V_{in} = V_{CC}$ or GND $I_{out} = 0\ \mu A$	6.0	1	10	40	μA

NOTE: Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (C_L = 50 pF, Input $t_r = t_f$ = 6 ns)

Symbol	Parameter	V_{CC} V	Guaranteed Limit – 55 to 25°C	≤ 85°C	≤ 125°C	Unit
t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	Maximum Propagation Delay, Input A or B to Output Y (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	100 80 20 17	125 90 25 21	150 110 25 19	ns
t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	Maximum Output Transition Time, Any Output (Figures 1 and 2)	2.0 3.0 4.5 6.0	75 30 15 13	95 40 19 16	110 55 22 19	ns
C_{in}	Maximum Input Capacitance	—	10	10	10	pF

NOTES:
1. For propagation delays with loads other than 50 pF, see Chapter 2.
2. Information on typical parametric values can be found in Chapter 2.

		Typical @ 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V	
C_{PD}	Power Dissipation Capacitance (Per Gate)*	33	pF

* Used to determine the no–load dynamic power consumption: $P_D = C_{PD} V_{CC}^2 f + I_{CC} V_{CC}$. For load considerations, see Chapter 2.

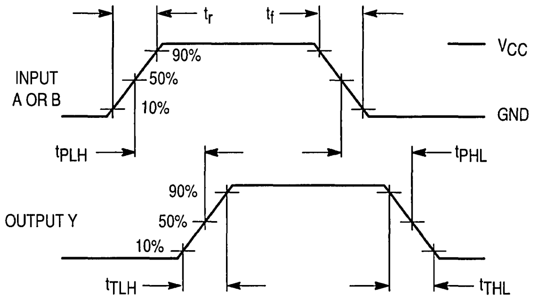
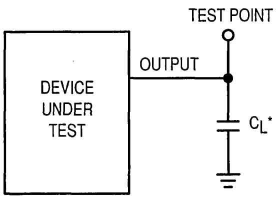


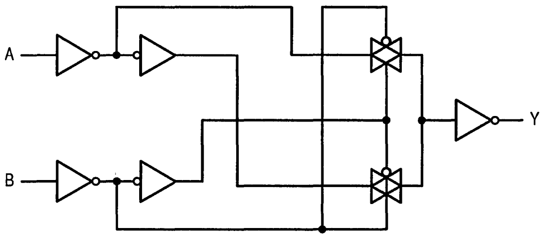
Figure 1. Switching Waveforms



* Includes all probe and jig capacitance

Figure 2. Test Circuit

LOGIC DETAIL
(1/4 of Device)



APPLICATION INFORMATION

Bi ϕ–L is defined as biphase–level code. Also known as Manchester Code, this technique utilizes binary phase shift keying (PSK). The Bi ϕ–L output shown in Figure 3 carries both data and synchronization information; therefore, separate data and clock lines are not required to transfer information. A positive–going transition in the middle of the bit interval indicates a logic zero; a negative–going transition indicates a logic one (see Figure 4).

NRZ–L shown in Figure 3 is non–return–to–zero level code. This is simply serial data out of a shift register, such as the HC597.

The Bi ϕ–L signal must be phase coherent (i.e., no glitches). Therefore, NRZ–L and clock transitions must be coincident.

3

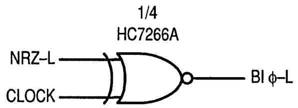


Figure 3. Biphase–Level Encoder (Manchester Encoder)

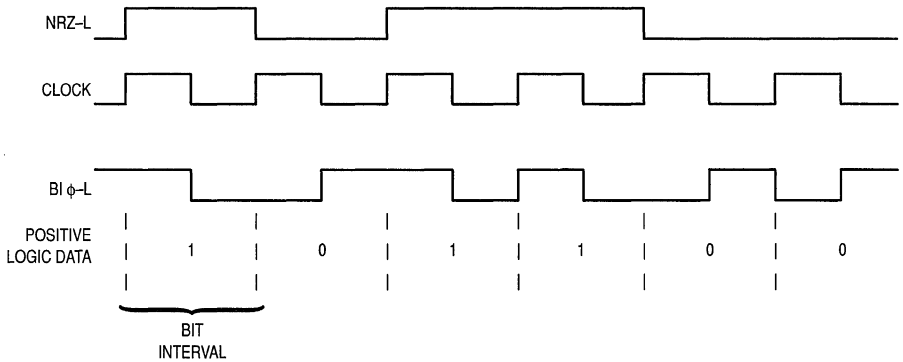


Figure 4. Timing Diagram

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

This section contains the High–Speed CMOS device nomenclature for ordering ease. It also contains the technical case outlines for all of the available packages for High–Speed devices.

CONTENTS

Ordering Information

4

High–Speed CMOS Family Device Nomenclature

MC VV WWW XXXX Y

Motorola Circuit Identifier — MC

Temperature Range — VV
- 74 Series (–55 to +125°C)
- 54 Series (–55 to +125°C)

High–Speed CMOS Specification Identifier — WWW
- HC = Buffered High–Speed CMOS
- HCU = Unbuffered High–Speed CMOS*
- HCT = High–Speed CMOS TTL Compatible

Function Type — XXXX
- XX(X) Same Function and Pin Configuration as LSTTL
- 4XXX Same Function and Pin Configuration as CMOS 14000
- 7XX(X) Variation of LSTTL or CMOS 14000 Device

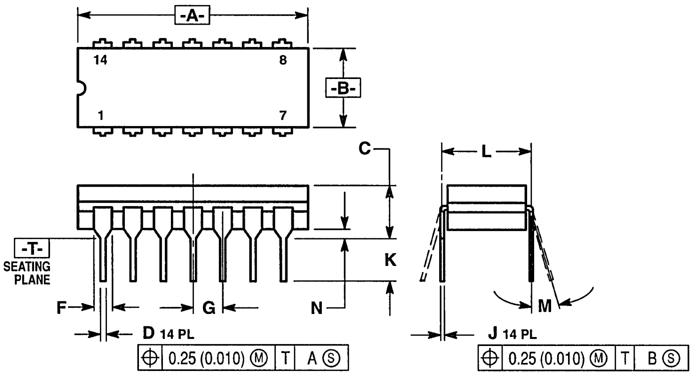
Package Type — Y
- N for Plastic (74 Series Only)
- J for Ceramic (54 Series Only)
- D for 150 mil Plastic SOIC (74 Series Only)
- DW for 300 mil Plastic SOIC (74 Series Only)

***Not Available On All Devices**

Case Outlines

14-Pin Packages

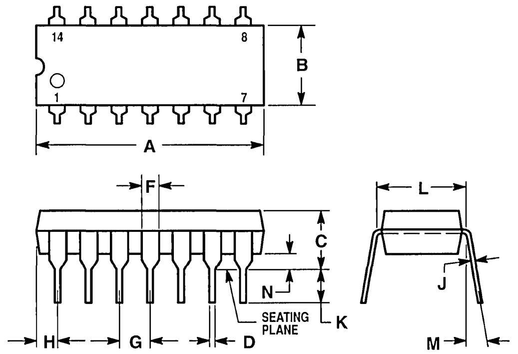
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 632–08
ISSUE Y



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMESNION F MAY NARROW TO 0.76 (0.030) WHERE THE LEAD ENTERS THE CERAMIC BODY.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.750	0.785	19.05	19.94
B	0.245	0.280	6.23	7.11
C	0.155	0.200	3.94	5.08
D	0.015	0.020	0.39	0.50
F	0.055	0.065	1.40	1.65
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.125	0.170	3.18	4.31
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

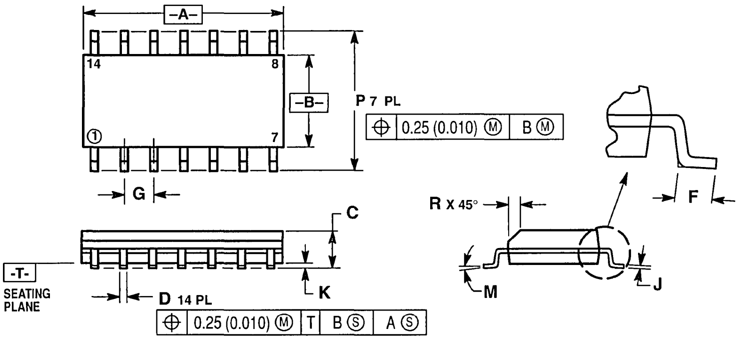
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 646–06
ISSUE L



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
4. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.715	0.770	18.16	19.56
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60
C	0.145	0.185	3.69	4.69
D	0.015	0.021	0.38	0.53
F	0.040	0.070	1.02	1.78
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
H	0.052	0.095	1.32	2.41
J	0.008	0.015	0.20	0.38
K	0.115	0.135	2.92	3.43
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.015	0.039	0.39	1.01

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751A–03
ISSUE F

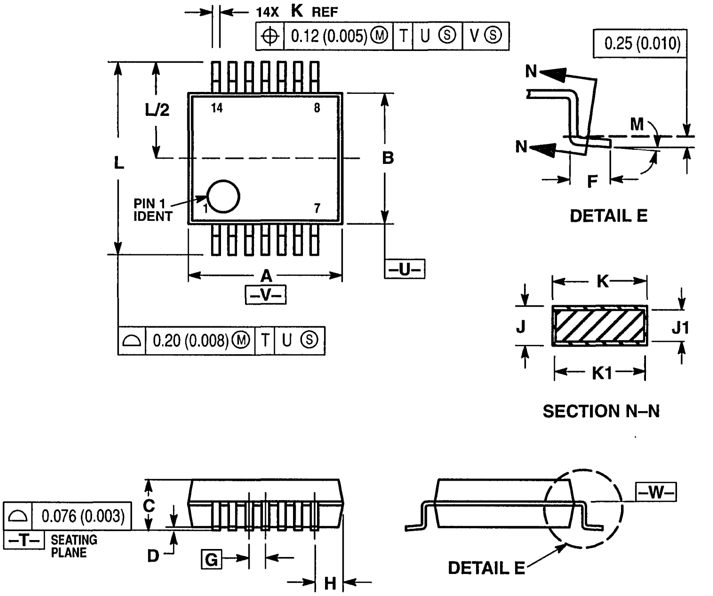


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.127 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.55	8.75	0.337	0.344
B	3.80	4.00	0.150	0.157
C	1.35	1.75	0.054	0.068
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.40	1.25	0.016	0.049
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.19	0.25	0.008	0.009
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	5.80	6.20	0.228	0.244
R	0.25	0.50	0.010	0.019

4

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940A–03
ISSUE B

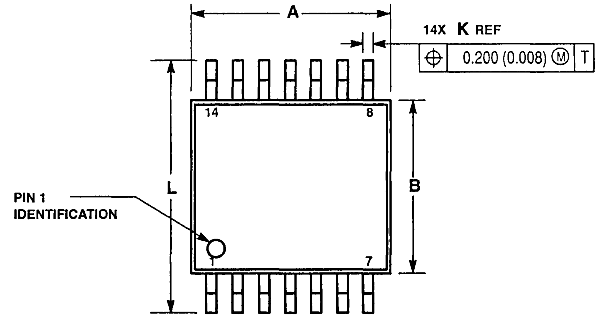


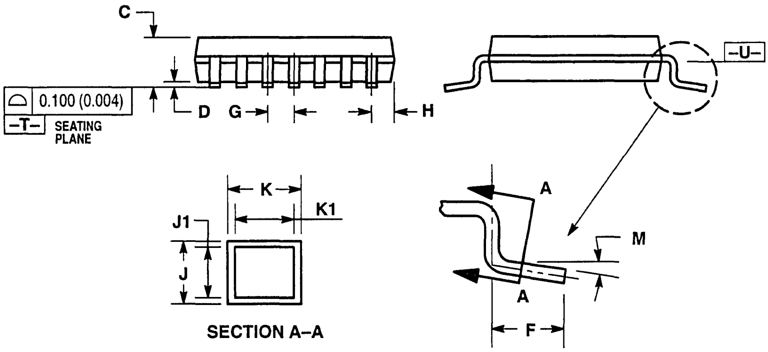
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION/INTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.13 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION. DAMBAR INTRUSION SHALL NOT REDUCE DIMENSION K BY MORE THAN 0.07 (0.002) AT LEAST MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7 DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE -W-.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.07	6.33	0.238	0.249
B	5 20	5.38	0.205	0.212
C	1.73	1.99	0.068	0.078
D	0.05	0.21	0.002	0.008
F	0.63	0.95	0.024	0.037
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	1.08	1.22	0.042	0.048
J	0.09	0.20	0.003	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.003	0.006
K	0.25	0.38	0.010	0.015
K1	0.25	0.33	0.010	0.013
L	7.65	7.90	0.301	0.311
M	0 °	8 °	0 °	8 °

4

DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948B–03
ISSUE A



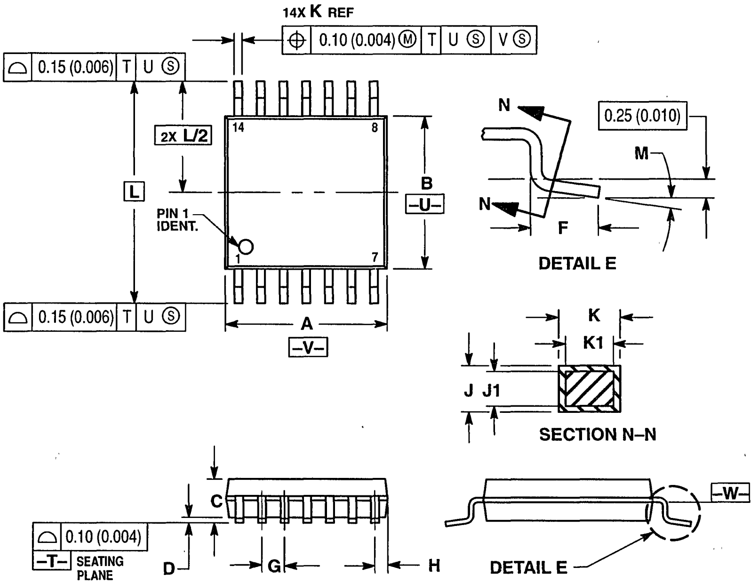


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –U–.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	—	5.10	—	0.200
B	4.30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	—	1.20	—	0.047
D	0.05	0.25	0.002	0.010
F	0.45	0.55	0.018	0.022
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.50	0.60	0.020	0.024
J	0.09	0.24	0.004	0.009
J1	0.09	0.18	0.004	0.007
K	0.16	0.32	0.006	0.013
K1	0.16	0.26	0.006	0.010
L	6.30	6.50	0.248	0.256
M	0°	10°	0°	10°

4

DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948G–01
ISSUE O



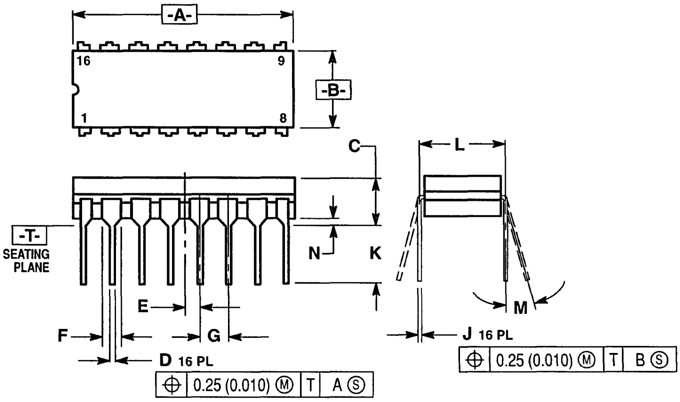
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE -W-.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.90	5.10	0.193	0.200
B	4.30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	—	1.20	—	0.047
D	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
F	0.50	0.75	0.020	0.030
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.50	0.60	0.020	0.024
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.19	0.30	0.007	0.012
K1	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
L	6.40 BSC		0.252 BSC	
M	0°	8°	0°	8°

16-Pin Packages

4

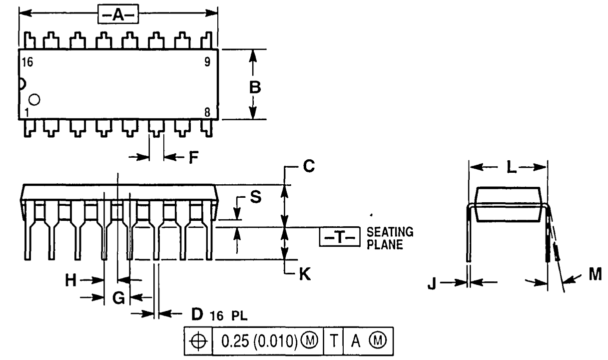
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 620–10
ISSUE V



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION F MAY NARROW TO 0.76 (0.030) WHERE THE LEAD ENTERS THE CERAMIC BODY.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.750	0.785	19.05	19.93
B	0.240	0.295	6.10	7.49
C	—	0.200	—	5.08
D	0.015	0.020	0.39	0.50
E	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
F	0.055	0.065	1.40	1.65
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.125	0.170	3.18	4.31
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

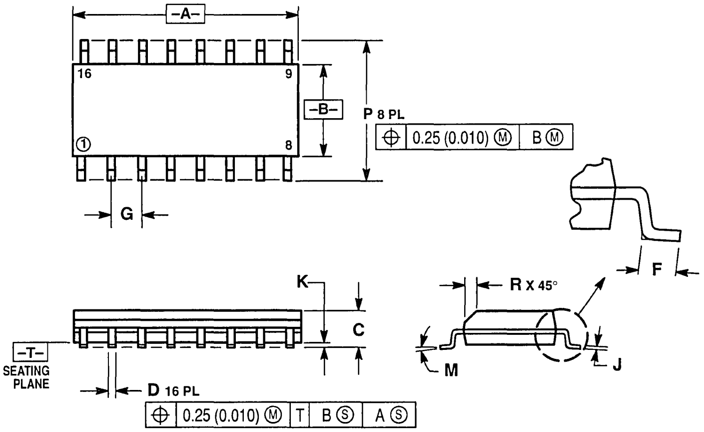
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 648–08
ISSUE R



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
5. ROUNDED CORNERS OPTIONAL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0 740	0.770	18.80	19 55
B	0 250	0.270	6.35	6 85
C	0.145	0.175	3 69	4.44
D	0.015	0.021	0.39	0.53
F	0 040	0 70	1.02	1 77
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
H	0 050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0 21	0.38
K	0.110	0 130	2.80	3.30
L	0.295	0 305	7.50	7.74
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
S	0 020	0.040	0.51	1 01

D SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751B–05
ISSUE J

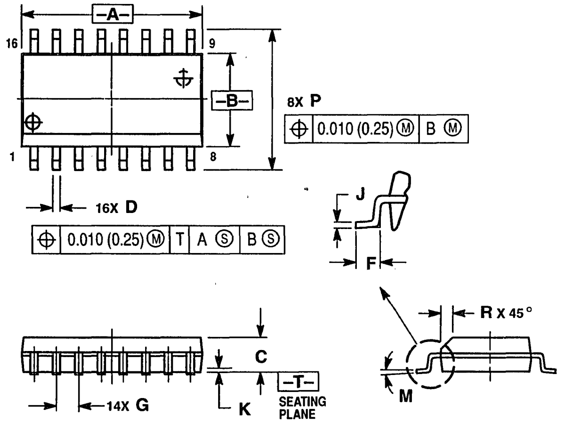


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.127 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.80	10.00	0.386	0.393
B	3.80	4.00	0.150	0.157
C	1.35	1 75	0 054	0.068
D	0 35	0.49	0.014	0 019
F	0.40	1.25	0.016	0.049
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.19	0.25	0.008	0 009
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0 009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	5 80	6 20	0.229	0.244
R	0 25	0 50	0.010	0.019

4

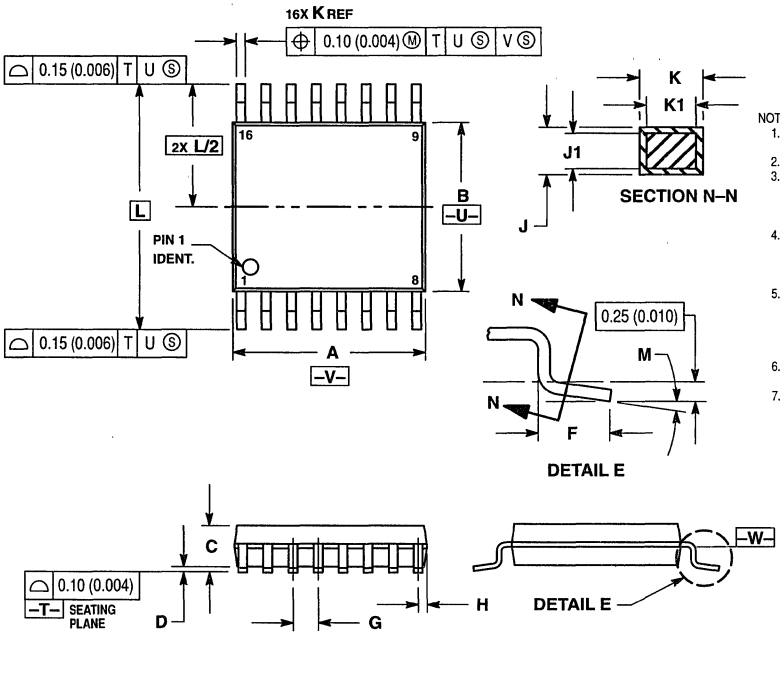
DW SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751G–02
ISSUE A



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.13 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.15	10.45	0.400	0.411
B	7.40	7.60	0.292	0.299
C	2.35	2.65	0.093	0.104
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.50	0.90	0.020	0.035
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.25	0.32	0.010	0.012
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	10.05	10.55	0.395	0.415
R	0.25	0.75	0.010	0.029

DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948F–01
ISSUE O



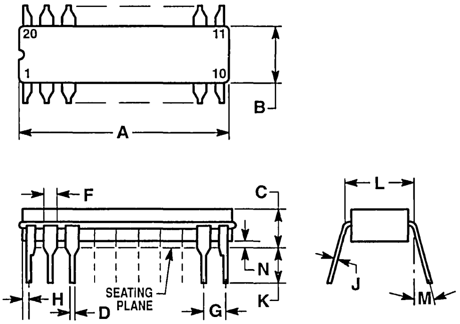
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH. PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –W–.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	4.90	5.10	0.193	0.200
B	4.30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	—	1.20	—	0.047
D	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
F	0.50	0.75	0.020	0.030
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.18	0.28	0.007	0.011
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.19	0.30	0.007	0.012
K1	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
L	6.40 BSC		0.252 BSC	
M	0°	8°	0°	8°

4

20-Pin Packages

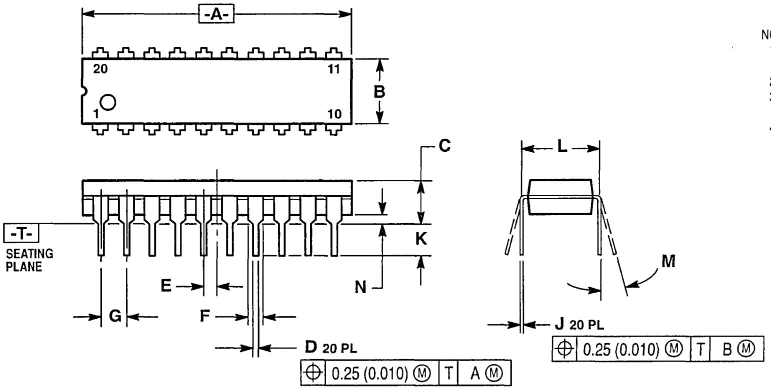
J SUFFIX
CERAMIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 732–03
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.25 (0.010) DIAMETER, TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE, AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B INCLUDE MENISCUS.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	23.88	25.15	0.940	0.990
B	6.60	7.49	0.260	0.295
C	3.81	5.08	0.150	0.200
D	0.38	0.56	0.015	0.022
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.51	1.27	0.020	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	4.06	0.125	0.160
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.25	1.02	0.010	0.040

N SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 738–03
ISSUE E

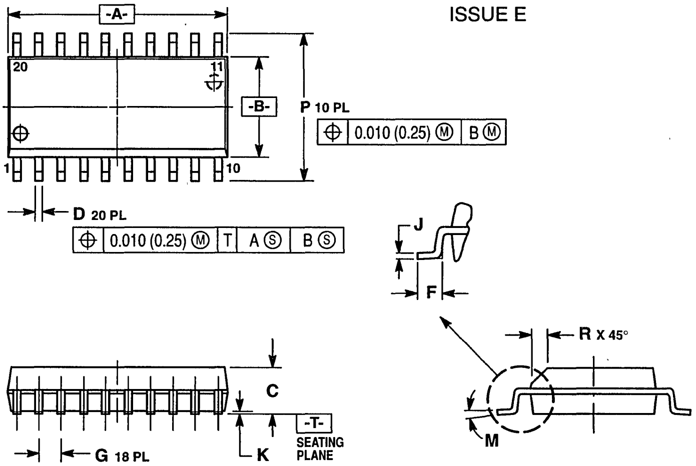


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEAD WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.010	1.070	25.66	27.17
B	0.240	0.260	6.10	6.60
C	0.150	0.180	3.81	4.57
D	0.015	0.022	0.39	0.55
E	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
F	0.050	0.070	1.27	1.77
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.015	0.21	0.38
K	0.110	0.140	2.80	3.55
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

4

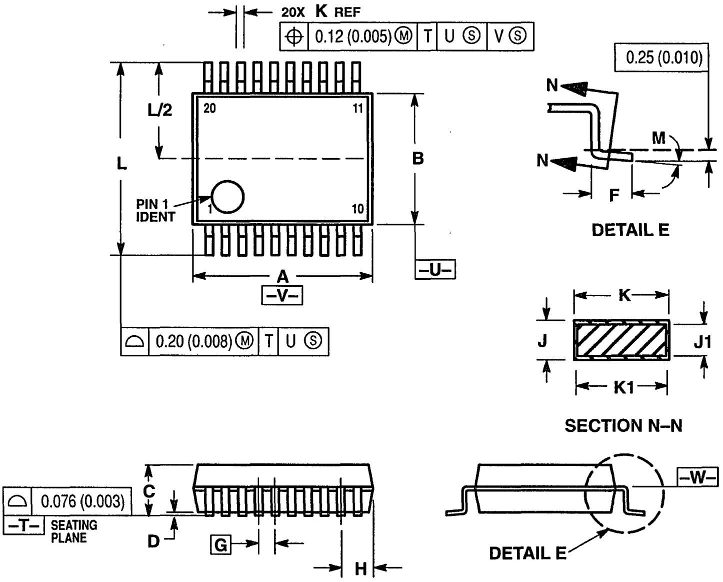
DW SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751D–04
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.150 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0 13 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	12.65	12.95	0.499	0.510
B	7.40	7.60	0.292	0.299
C	2.35	2.65	0.093	0.104
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.50	0.90	0.020	0.035
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.25	0.32	0.010	0.012
K	0.10	0.25	0.004	0.009
M	0°	7°	0°	7°
P	10.05	10.55	0.395	0.415
R	0.25	0.75	0.010	0.029

SD SUFFIX
PLASTIC SSOP PACKAGE
CASE 940C–03
ISSUE B

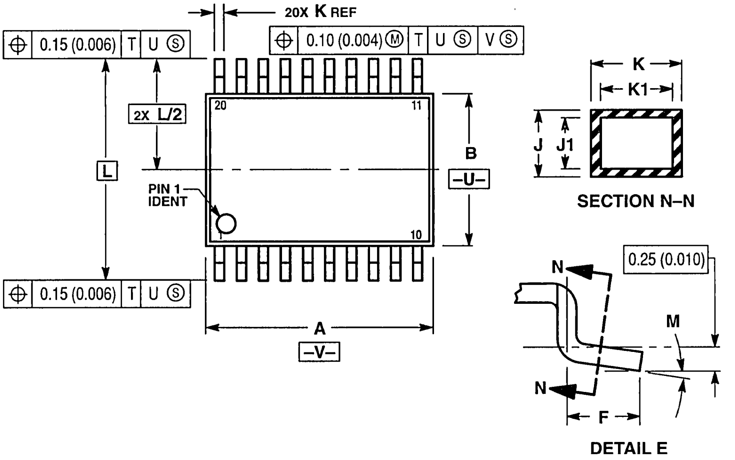


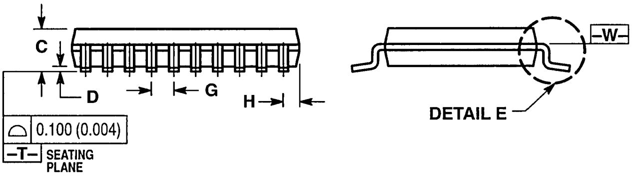
NOTES:
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
5. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
6. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
7. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION/INTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.13 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION. DAMBAR INTRUSION SHALL NOT REDUCE DIMENSION K BY MORE THAN 0.07 (0.002) AT LEAST MATERIAL CONDITION.
8. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
9. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –W–.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	7.07	7.33	0.278	0.288
B	5.20	5.38	0.205	0.212
C	1.73	1.99	0.068	0.078
D	0.05	0.21	0.002	0.008
F	0.63	0.95	0.024	0.037
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0.59	0.75	0.023	0.030
J	0.09	0.20	0.003	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.003	0.006
K	0.25	0.38	0.010	0.015
K1	0.25	0.33	0.010	0.013
L	7.65	7.90	0.301	0.311
M	0 °	8 °	0 °	8 °

4

DT SUFFIX
PLASTIC TSSOP PACKAGE
CASE 948E–02
ISSUE A





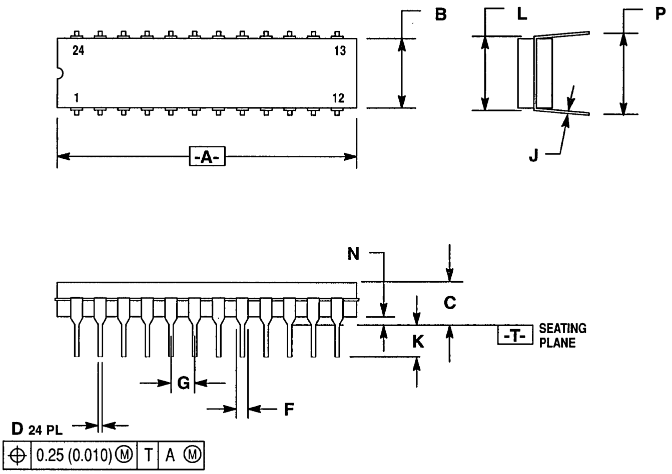
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSION A DOES NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH, PROTRUSIONS OR GATE BURRS. MOLD FLASH OR GATE BURRS SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
4. DIMENSION B DOES NOT INCLUDE INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION. INTERLEAD FLASH OR PROTRUSION SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.25 (0.010) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION K DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.08 (0.003) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF THE K DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
6. TERMINAL NUMBERS ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. DIMENSION A AND B ARE TO BE DETERMINED AT DATUM PLANE –W–.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.40	6.60	0 252	0 260
B	4 30	4.50	0.169	0.177
C	—	1 20	—	0.047
D	0.05	0.15	0.002	0.006
F	0 50	0.75	0.020	0.030
G	0.65 BSC		0.026 BSC	
H	0 27	0.37	0.011	0.015
J	0.09	0.20	0.004	0.008
J1	0.09	0.16	0.004	0.006
K	0.19	0.30	0.007	0.012
K1	0.19	0.25	0.007	0.010
L	6.40 BSC		0 252 BSC	
M	0°	8°	0°	8°

4

24-Pin Packages

J SUFFIX
CERAMIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 758–02
ISSUE A

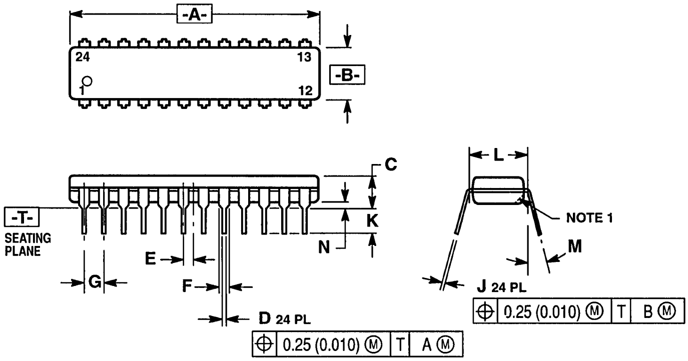


NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.
3. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.240	1.285	31.50	32.64
B	0.285	0.305	7.24	7.75
C	0.160	0.200	4.07	5.08
D	0.015	0.021	0.38	0.53
F	0.045	0.062	1.14	1.57
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.008	0.013	0.20	0.33
K	0.100	0.165	2.54	4.19
L	0.300	0.310	7.62	7.87
N	0.020	0.050	0.51	1.27
P	0.360	0.400	9.14	10.16

4

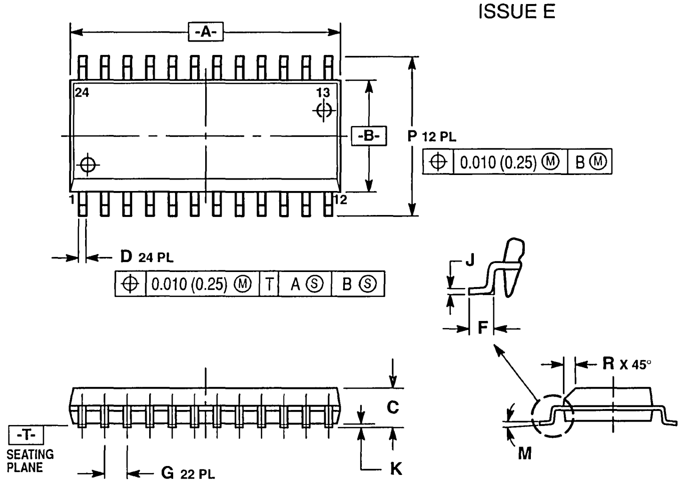
N SUFFIX
PLASTIC DIP PACKAGE
CASE 724–03
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. CHAMFERED CONTOUR OPTIONAL.
2. DIMENSION L TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH.

	INCHES		MILLIMETERS	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	1.230	1.265	31.25	32.13
B	0.250	0.270	6.35	6.85
C	0.145	0.175	3.69	4.44
D	0.015	0.020	0.38	0.51
E	0.050 BSC		1.27 BSC	
F	0.040	0.060	1.02	1.52
G	0.100 BSC		2.54 BSC	
J	0.007	0.012	0.18	0.30
K	0.110	0.140	2.80	3.55
L	0.300 BSC		7.62 BSC	
M	0°	15°	0°	15°
N	0.020	0.040	0.51	1.01

DW SUFFIX
PLASTIC SOIC PACKAGE
CASE 751E–04
ISSUE E



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
2. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: MILLIMETER.
3. DIMENSIONS A AND B DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD PROTRUSION.
4. MAXIMUM MOLD PROTRUSION 0.15 (0.006) PER SIDE.
5. DIMENSION D DOES NOT INCLUDE DAMBAR PROTRUSION. ALLOWABLE DAMBAR PROTRUSION SHALL BE 0.13 (0.005) TOTAL IN EXCESS OF D DIMENSION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	15.25	15.54	0.601	0.612
B	7.40	7.60	0.292	0.299
C	2.35	2.65	0.093	0.104
D	0.35	0.49	0.014	0.019
F	0.41	0.90	0.016	0.035
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
J	0.23	0.32	0.009	0.013
K	0.13	0.29	0.005	0.011
M	0°	8°	0°	8°
P	10.05	10.55	0.395	0.415
R	0.25	0.75	0.010	0.029

4

MOTOROLA DISTRIBUTOR AND WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES

AUTHORIZED NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTORS

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA

Huntsville
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (205)837-6955
Future Electronics .... (205)830-2322
Hamilton Hallmark .... (205)837-8700
Newark .... (205)837-9091
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (205)830–1119

ARIZONA

Phoenix
Future Electronics .... (602)968-7140
Hamilton Hallmark .... (602)437-1200
Newark Electronics .... (602)864-9905
Wyle Laboratories .... (602)437-2088

Tempe
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (602)431-0030
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

CALIFORNIA

Agoura Hills
Time Electronics Corporate 1-800-789-TIME

Belmont
Richardson Electronics .... (415)592-9225

Calabassas
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (818)880-9686
Wyle Laboratories .... (818)880-9000

Chatsworth
Future Electronics .... (818)865-0040
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Costa Mesa
Hamilton Hallmark .... (714)641-4100

Culver City
Hamilton Hallmark .... (213)558-2000

Irvine
Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (714)587-0404
Future Electronics .... (714)250-4141
Wyle Laboratories Corporate .... (714)753-9953
Wyle Laboratories .... (714)863-9953

Los Angeles
Wyle Laboratories .... (818)880-9000

Mountain View
Richardson Electronics .... (415)960-6900

Orange
Newark .... (714)634-8224

Rocklin
Hamilton Hallmark .... (916)624-9781

Sacramento
Newark .... (916)721-1633
Wyle Laboratories .... (916)638-5282

San Diego
Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (619)565-4800
Future Electronics .... (619)625-2800
Hamilton Hallmark .... (619)571-7540
Newark .... (619)569-9877
Wyle Laboratories .... (619)565-9171

San Francisco
Newark .... (415)571-5300

San Jose
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (408)441-9700
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (408)428-6400
Future Electronics .... (408)434-1122

Santa Clara
Wyle Laboratories .... (408)727-2500

Sunnyvale
Hamilton Hallmark .... (408)435-3500
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Torrance
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Tustin
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

West Hills
Newark .... (818)888-3718

Woodland Hills
Hamilton Hallmark .... (818)594-0404
Richardson Electronics .... (615)594-5600

COLORADO

Lakewood
Future Electronics .... (303)232-2008

Colorado Springs
Newark .... (719)592-9494

Denver
Newark .... (303)757-3351

Englewood
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (303)799-0258
Hamilton Hallmark .... (303)790-1662
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Thornton
Wyle Laboratories .... (303)457-9953

CONNECTICUT

Chesire
Future Electronics .... (203)250-0083
Hamilton Hallmark .... (203)271-2844

Southbury
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Wallingfort
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (203)265-7741

Windsor
Newark .... (203)683-8860

FLORIDA

Altamonte Springs
Future Electronics .... (407)767-8414

Clearwater
Future Electronics .... (813)530-1222

Deerfield Beach
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (305)429-8200
Wyle Laboratories .... (305)420-0500

Ft. Lauderdale
Future Electronics .... (305)436-4043
Hamilton Hallmark .... (305)484-5482
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Lake Mary
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (407)333-9300

Largo/Tampa/St. Petersburg
Hamilton Hallmark .... (813)541-7440
Newark .... (813)287-1578
Wyle Laboratories .... (813)576-3004

Orlando
Newark .... (407)896-8350
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Plantation
Newark .... (305)424-4400

Winter Park
Hamilton Hallmark .... (407)657-3300
Richardson Electronics .... (407)644-1453

GEORGIA

Atlanta
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (404)441-9045

Duluth
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (404)497-1300
Hamilton Hallmark .... (404)623-5475

Norcross
Future Electronics .... (404)441-7676
Newark .... (404)448-1300
Wyle Laboratories .... (404)441-9045

ILLINOIS

Addison
Wyle Laboratories .... (708)620-0969

Bensenville
Hamilton Hallmark .... (708)860-7780

Chicago
Newark Electronics Corp. ..... (312)784-5100

Hoffman Estates
Future Electronics .... (708)882-1255

Itasca
Arrow/Schweber Electronics ... (708)250-0500

LaFox
Richardson Electronics .... (708)208-2401

Schaumburg
Newark .... (708)310-8980
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

INDIANA

Indianapolis
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (317)299-2071
Hamilton Hallmark .... (317)872-8875
Newark .... (317)259-0085
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Ft. Wayne
Newark .... (219)484-0766

IOWA

Cedar Rapids
Newark .... (319)393-3800
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

KANSAS

Lenexa
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (913)541-9542
Hamilton Hallmark .... (913)888-4747

Overland Park
Future Electronics .... (913)649-1531
Newark .... (913)677-0727
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

MARYLAND

Beltsville
Newark .... (301)604-1700

Columbia
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (301)596-7800
Future Electronics .... (410)290-0600
Hamilton Hallmark .... (410)988-9800
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (410)312-4844

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (617)271-9953

Bolton
Future Corporate .... (508)779-3000

Burlington
Wyle Laboratories .... (617)271-9953

Methuen
Newark .... (508)683-0913

Norwell
Richardson Electronics .... (617)871-5162

Peabody
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Hamiltion Hallmark .... (508)532-3701

MICHIGAN

Detroit
Newark .... (313)967-0600

Grand Rapids
Future Electronics .... (616)698-6800

Livonia
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (313)462-2290
Future Electronics .... (313)261-5270
Hamilton Hallmark .... (313)347-4020
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

MINNESOTA

Bloomington
Wyle Laboratories .... (612)853-2280

Eden Prairie
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (612)941-5280
Future Electronics .... (612)944-2200
Hamilton Hallmark .... (612)881-2600
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

Minneapolis
Newark .... (612)331-6350

Earth City
Hamilton Hallmark .... (314)291-5350

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS – continued

UNITED STATES – continued

MISSOURI
St. Louis
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (314)567-6888
Future Electronics .... (314)469-6805
Newark .... (314)298-2505
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NEW JERSEY
Cherry Hill
Hamilton Hallmark .... (609)424-0100
Fairfield
Newark .... (201)882-0300
Marlton
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (609)596-8000
Future Electronics .... (609)596-4080
Pinebrook
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (201)227-7880
Wyle Laboratories .... (201)882-8358
Parsippany
Future Electronics .... (201)299-0400
Hamilton Hallmark .... (201)515-1641
Wayne
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Alliance Electronics .... (505)292-3360
Hamilton Hallmark .... (505)828-1058
Newark .... (505)828-1878

NEW YORK
Commack
Newark .... (516)499-1216
Hauppauge
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (516)231-1000
Future Electronics .... (516)234-4000
Hamilton Hallmark .... (516)434-7400
Konkoma
Hamilton Hallmark .... (516)737-0600
Melville
Wyle Laboratories .... (516)293-8446
Pittsford
Newark .... (716)381-4244
Rochester
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (716)427-0300
Future Electronics .... (716)272-1120
Hamilton Hallmark .... (716)475-9130
Richardson Electronics .... (716)264-1100
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Rockville Centre
Richardson Electronics .... (516)872-4400
Syracuse
Future Electronics .... (315)451-2371
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte
Future Electronics .... (704)455-9030
Richardson Electronics .... (704)548-9042
Greensboro
Newark .... (919)292-7240
Raleigh
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (919)876-3132
Future Electronics .... (919)790-7111
Hamilton Hallmark .... (919)872-0712
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

OHIO
Centerville
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (513)435-5563
Cleveland
Newark .... (216)391-9330
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Columbus
Newark .... (614)431-0809
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Dayton
Future Electronics .... (513)426-0090
Hamilton Hallmark .... (513)439-6735
Newark .... (513)294-8980
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Mayfield Heights
Future Electronics .... (216)449-6996
Solon
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (216)248-3990
Hamilton Hallmark .... (216)498-1100
Worthington
Hamilton Hallmark .... (614)888-3313

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Hamilton Hallmark .... (918)254-6110
Newark .... (918)252-5070

OREGON
Beaverton
Arrow/Almac Electronics Corp. .. (503)629-8090
Future Electronics .... (503)645-9454
Hamilton Hallmark .... (503)528-6200
Wyle Laboratories .... (503)643-7900
Portland
Newark .... (503)297-1984
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

PENNSYLVANIA
King of Prussia
Newark .... (215)265-0933
Mt. Laurel
Wyle Laboratories .... (609)439-9110
Montgomeryville
Richardson Electronics .... (215)628-0805
Philadelphia
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (609)439-9110
Pittsburgh
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (412)963-6807
Newark .... (412)788-4790
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME

TENNESSEE
Franklin
Richardson Electronics .... (615)791-4900
Knoxville
Newark .... (615)588-6493

TEXAS
Austin
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (512)835-4180
Future Electronics .... (512)502-0991
Hamilton Hallmark .... (512)258-8818
Newark .... (512)338-0287
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (512)345-8853
Carollton
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (214)380-6464
Dallas
Future Electronics .... (214)437-2437
Hamilton Hallmark .... (214)553-4300
Richardson Electronics .... (214)239-3680
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (214)235-9953
Ft. Worth
Allied Electronics .... (817)336-5401
Houston
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (713)530-4700
Future Electronics .... (713)785-1155
Hamilton Hallmark .... (713)781-6100
Newark .... (713)270-4800
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (713)879-9953
Richardson
Newark .... (214)235-1998

UTAH
Salt Lake City
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (801)973-6913
Future Electronics .... (801)467-4448
Hamilton Hallmark .... (801)266-2022
Newark .... (801)261-5660
Wyle Laboratories .... (801)974–9953
West Valley City
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (801)974-9953

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Almac Electronics Corp. ...... (206)643-9992
Newark .... (206)641-9800
Richardson Electronics .... (206)646-7224
Bothell
Future Electronics .... (206)489-3400
Redmond
Hamilton Hallmark .... (206)881-6697
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
Wyle Laboratories .... (206)881-1150
Seattle
Wyle Laboratories. .... (206)881-1150
Spokane
Arrow/Almac Electronics Corp. .. (509)924-9500

WISCONSIN
Brookfield
Arrow/Schweber Electronics .... (414)792-0150
Future Electronics .... (414)879-0244
Milwaukee
Time Electronics 1-800-789-TIME
New Berlin
Hamilton Hallmark .... (414)780-7200
Wauwatosa
Newark .... (414)453-9100
Waukesha
Wyle Laboratories .... (414)879-0434

CANADA

ALBERTA
Calgary
Electro Sonic Inc. .... (403)255-9550
Future Electronics .... (403)250-5550
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (800)663–5500
Edmonton
Future Electronics .... (403)438-2858
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (800)663-5500
Saskatchewan
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (800)663–5500

BRITISH COLUMBIA
Vancouver
Arrow Electronics .... (604)421-2333
Electro Sonic Inc. .... (604)273-2911
Future Electronics .... (604)294-1166
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (604)420-4101

MANITOBA
Winnipeg
Electro Sonic Inc. .... (204)783-3105
Future Electronics .... (204)944-1446
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (800)663-5500

ONTARIO
Ottawa
Arrow Electronics .... (613)226-6903
Electro Sonic Inc. .... (613)728-8333
Future Electronics .... (613)820-8313
Hamilton/Hallmark .... (613)226-1700
Toronto
Arrow Electronics .... (905)670-7769
Electro Sonic Inc. .... (416)494-1666
Future Electronics .... (905)612-9200
Hamilton Hallmark .... (905)564-6060
Newark .... (519)685–4280
(905)670–2888
(800)463–9275
Richardson Electronics .... (905)795-6300
FAI .... (905)612–9888

QUEBEC
Montreal
Arrow Electronics .... (514)421-7411
Future Electronics .... (514)694-7710
Hamilton Hallmark .... (514)335-1000
Newark .... (800)463-9275
Richardson Electronics .... (514)748–1770
Quebec City
Future Electronics .... (418)877-6666

SALES OFFICES

UNITED STATES

ALABAMA, Huntsville ...... (205)464-6800
ALASKA, ... (800)635-8291
ARIZONA, Tempe .... (602)302-8056
CALIFORNIA, Agoura Hills ... (818)706-1929
CALIFORNIA, Los Angeles .. (310)417-8848
CALIFORNIA, Irvine .... (714)753-7360
CALIFORNIA, San Diego .... (619)541-2163
CALIFORNIA, Sunnyvale .... (408)749-0510
COLORADO,
Colorado Springs .... (719)599-7497
COLORADO, Denver .... (303)337-3434
CONNECTICUT,
Wallingford .... (203)949-4100
FLORIDA, Maitland .... (407)628-2636
FLORIDA, Pompano Beach/
Ft. Lauderdale .... (305)351-6040
FLORIDA, Clearwater ...... (813)538-7750
GEORGIA, Atlanta .... (404)729-7100
IDAHO, Boise .... (208)323-9413
ILLINOIS, Chicago/
Hoffman Estates .... (708)413-2500
Shaumburg .... (708)413-2500
INDIANA, Fort Wayne ...... (219)436-5818
INDIANA, Indianapolis ...... (317)571-0400
INDIANA, Kokomo .... (317)455-5100
IOWA, Cedar Rapids .... (319)378-0383
KANSAS, Kansas City/
Mission .... (913)451-8555
MARYLAND, Columbia ..... (410)381-1570
MASSACHUSETTS,
Marlborough .... (508)481-8100
MASSACHUSETTS,
Woburn .... (617)932-9700
MICHIGAN, Detroit .... (313)347-6800
MINNESOTA, Minnetonka .... (612)932-1500
MISSOURI, St. Louis .... (314)275-7380
NEW JERSEY, Fairfield ..... (201)808-2400
NEW YORK, Fairport .... (716)425-4000
NEW YORK, Hauppauge .... (516)361-7000
NEW YORK, Fishkill .... (914)896-0511
NORTH CAROLINA,
Raleigh .... (919)870-4355
OHIO, Cleveland .... (216)349-3100
OHIO, Columbus/
Worthington .... (614)431-8492
OHIO, Dayton .... (513)495-6800
OKLAHOMA, Tulsa .... (800)544-9496
OREGON, Portland .... (503)641-3681
PENNSYLVANIA, Colmar .... (215)997-1020
Philadelphia/Horsham ..... (215)957-4100
TENNESSEE, Knoxville ..... (615)690-5593
TEXAS, Austin .... (512)502-2100
TEXAS, Houston .... (800)343-2692
TEXAS, Plano .... (214)516-5100
TEXAS, Seguin .... (210)372-7620
VIRGINIA, Richmond .... (804)285-2100
UTAH, CSI @ .... (801)561-5099
WASHINGTON, Bellevue .... (206)454-4160
Seattle Access .... (206)622-9960
WISCONSIN, Milwaukee/
Brookfield .... (414)792-0122

Field Applications Engineering Available
Through All Sales Offices

CANADA

BRITISH COLUMBIA,
Vancouver .... (604)293-7650
ONTARIO, Toronto .... (416)497-8181
ONTARIO, Ottawa .... (613)226-3491
QUEBEC, Montreal .... (514)333-3300

INTERNATIONAL

AUSTRALIA, Melbourne ... (61-3)887-0711
AUSTRALIA, Sydney .... 61(2)906-3855
BRAZIL, Sao Paulo .... 55(11)815-4200
CHINA, Beijing 86-505-2180
FINLAND, Helsinki 358-0-351 61191
car phone .... 358(49)211501
FRANCE, Paris 33134 635900
GERMANY, Langenhagen/
Hannover .... 49(511)786880
GERMANY, Munich 49 89 92103-0
GERMANY, Nuremberg 49 911 96-3190
GERMANY, Sindelfingen 49 7031 79 710
GERMANY, Wiesbaden 49 611 973050
HONG KONG, Kwai Fong 852-6106888
Tai Po 852-6668333
INDIA, Bangalore .... (91-812)627094
ISRAEL, Herzlia 972–9–590222
ITALY, Milan .... 39(2)82201
JAPAN, Atsugi 81-462-23-0761
JAPAN, Gotanda 81-3-5487-8448
JAPAN, Kumagaya 81-485-26-2600
JAPAN, Kyushu 81-92-771-4212
JAPAN, Nagoya 81-52-232-1621
JAPAN, Osaka 81-06-305-1801
JAPAN, Sendai 81-22-268-4333
JAPAN, Tachikawa 81-425-23-6700
JAPAN, Takamatsu 81-878-37-9972
JAPAN, Tokyo 81-3-3440-3341
JAPAN, Yokohama 81-45-472-2751
KOREA, Pusan .... 82(51)4635-035
KOREA, Seoul .... 82(2)554-5118
MALAYSIA, Penang .... 60(4)374514
MEXICO, Mexico City .... 52(5)282-0230
MEXICO, Guadalajara ...... 52(36)21-8977
Marketing .... 52(36)21-2023
Customer Service .... 52(36)669-9160
NETHERLANDS, Best .... (31)4998 612 11
PUERTO RICO, San Juan ... (809)793-2170
SINGAPORE .... (65)4818188
SPAIN, Madrid .... 34(1)457-8204
or .... 34(1)457-8254
SWEDEN, Solna .... 46(8)734-8800
SWITZERLAND, Geneva .. 41(22)799 11 11
SWITZERLAND, Zurich ..... 41(1)730-4074
TAIWAN, Taipei .... 886(2)717-7089
THAILAND, Bangkok .... 66(2)254-4910
UNITED KINGDOM,
Aylesbury .... 44(296)395-252

FULL LINE REPRESENTATIVES

CALIFORNIA, Loomis
Galena Technology Group ... (916)652-0268
NEVADA, Reno
Galena Tech. Group .... (702)746-0642
NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque
S&S Technologies, Inc. .... (505)298-7177
UTAH, Salt Lake City
Utah Comp. Sales, Inc. ..... (801)561-5099
WASHINGTON, Spokane
Doug Kenley .... (509)924-2322

HYBRID/MCM COMPONENT SUPPLIERS

Chip Supply .... (407)298-7100
Elmo Semiconductor .... (818)768-7400
Minco Technology Labs Inc. .. (512)834-2022
Semi Dice Inc. .... (310)594-4631

High–Speed CMOS Data

Logic Integrated Circuits Division

GLOBAL EXCELLENCE

3PHX16083-13 Printed in USA 9/96 BANTA CO. MOTO #42 10,000 Logic YDAAAA

How to reach us:
USA/EUROPE: Motorola Literature Distribution;
P.O. Box 20912; Phoenix, Arizona 85036. 1–800–441–2447

MFAX: RMFAX0@email.sps.mot.com –TOUCHTONE (602) 244–6609
INTERNET: http://Design–NET.com

JAPAN: Nippon Motorola Ltd.; Tatsumi–SPD–JLDC, Toshikatsu Otsuki,
6F Seibu–Butsuryu–Center, 3–14–2 Tatsumi Koto–Ku, Tokyo 135, Japan. 03–3521–8315

HONG KONG: Motorola Semiconductors H.K. Ltd.; 8B Tai Ping Industrial Park,
51 Ting Kok Road, Tai Po, N.T., Hong Kong. 852–26629298

DL129/D